

14 November 2018

His Worship the Mayor & Councillors

**Notice of Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council - Wednesday,  
21 November 2018**

I have to advise that an **Ordinary Meeting** of Bathurst Regional Council will be held in the Council Chambers on Wednesday, 21 November 2018 commencing at 6.00 pm.

From 6.00 pm to 6.15 pm there will be an opportunity for members of the public to raise matters with Council and staff.



D J Sherley  
**GENERAL MANAGER**

# **BUSINESS AGENDA**

## **ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL**

**TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 21 NOVEMBER 2018**

**1. 6:00 PM - MEETING COMMENCES**

**2. PUBLIC FORUM**

**3. PRAYER**

Almighty God, Give wisdom to those in authority and guide all peoples in the way of righteousness and peace, so that we may share with justice the resources of the earth, work together in trust and seek the common good. Amen.

**4. APOLOGIES**

**5. MINUTES**

\* MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 17 OCTOBER 2018

\* MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 7 NOVEMBER 2018

**6. DECLARATION OF INTEREST**

To assist the Councillors and committee members in their correct consideration of business before them at the meeting, please give consideration to Section 451 of the Local Government Act, in relation to Declaration of Interest at meetings.

**7. MAYORAL MINUTE - Nil**

**8. RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH GENERAL MANAGER'S AND DIRECTORS' REPORTS**

\* DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES' REPORT

\* DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT

\* DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT

\* DIRECTOR CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES' REPORT

**9. REPORTS OF OTHER COMMITTEES**

\* MINUTES - POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING - 7 NOVEMBER 2018

\* MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 6 NOVEMBER 2018

**10. NOTICES OF MOTION - Nil**

**11. RESCISSION MOTIONS - Nil**

## 12. COUNCILLORS/ DELEGATES REPORTS

\* COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 10 OCTOBER 2018

## 13. RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS

**Recommendation:** That:

- (a) Council resolve into closed Council to consider business identified, together with any late reports tabled at the meeting.
- (b) Pursuant to section 10A(1)-(3) of the Local Government Act 1993, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified confidential under the provisions of section 10A(2) as outlined above.
- (c) Correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from access.

In accordance with the Local Government Act 1993 and the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005,:

- 1. In accordance with Section 9(2A) of the Local Government Act 1993, it is the opinion of the General Manager that the following business is of a kind as referred to in section 10A(2) of the Act and should be dealt with in a part of the meeting closed to the media and public.
- 2. In accordance with Section 10B(1) it is considered that discussion of the matter in open meeting, would on balance, be contrary to the public interest.
- 3. In accordance with Section 10A(4) members of the public are invited to make representations to the Council as to whether the matters should or should not be dealt with in Confidential Committee.

### \* DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES' REPORT

| ITEM | SUBJECT   | REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY  |
|------|---|---|
| 1    | INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING STATION | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. |

**\* DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT**

| ITEM | SUBJECT  | REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY  |
|------|--|---|
| 1    | COMMUNITY LICENCE AGREEMENT RENEWAL - PART LOT 180 DP862410 LOCATED AT 55 SEYMOUR STREET BATHURST - THE NEIGHBOURHOOD CENTRE | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. |
| 2    | DEMOLITION AND CONSOLIDATION OF PROPERTY AT LOT A DP158048 KNOWN AS 215 DURHAM STREET, BATHURST                              | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. |
| 3    | PROPOSED SUBDIVISION AND PURCHASE OF LAND AT PART LOT 250 DP1148187 KNOWN AS LOT 250 CONROD STRAIGHT, MOUNT PANORAMA.        | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. |
| 4    | REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - BATHURST CITY COMMUNITY CLUB  | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | position of the person who supplied it. |
|--|---|

**\* DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT**

| ITEM | SUBJECT   | REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY  |
|------|---|---|
| 1    | CENTROC TENDER FOR SEWER REHABILITATION (PIPE RELINING) SERVICES  | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. |
| 2    | CENTROC TENDER FOR INSPECTION AND CONDITION ASSESSMENT OF GRAVITY SEWER AND STORMWATER MAINS USING CCTV     | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. |
| 3    | LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION OF FREEMAN PARK  | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. |
| 4    | EXTENSION OF CONTRACT FOR TENDER NO. 36.00610 – SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND LAYING OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE SURFACING | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on  |

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
|   |  | balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.  |
| 5 | TENDER FOR CONSTRUCTION OF SCALLYWAGS CHILDCARE CENTRE EXPANSION | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. |

**14. RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL**

**15. ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**

**16. MEETING CLOSE**

## MINUTE

### 1 MEETING COMMENCES

**Present:** Councillors Hanger (Chair), Aubin, Bourke, Christian, Fry, Jennings, Morse, North, Rudge.

## MINUTE

### 2 PUBLIC FORUM

#### B Triming - resident

- Live Streaming of Council meetings - requested staff, who provide advice from sidelines, also have microphones provided.
- Water restrictions - spoke to and noted the levels vary across the State. Referred to Drought Management Plans and restrictions to limit garden watering to half an hour on "odds" and "evens" and raised consideration of one hour. Noted levels set for pools which do not add any environmental benefits and the size of fittings to fill them; suggested restriction terms that should be in place. Asked Councillors to review restrictions being put in place.

L Sargent - resident - Development Application, Lambert Street - Item #3 DEPBS - spoke to concern about the proposed development, and referred to Council's process of advertising developments. Many people feel it is a waste of time to object to developments. Referred to heritage impact statement and the content therein. Noted impact on adjoining neighbours and the incorrectness of the statements in the Heritage Impact Statement. A two storey dwelling will overshadow Ms Sargent's property and will impact on privacy. Pleased to see recommended refusal, but suggests Council needs to adopt guidelines to protect the interests of people living in the heritage city.

#### EXTENSION OF TIME

MOVED Cr B Bourke and SECONDED Cr I North

RESOLVED: That an extension of time be granted for Ms Sargent.

D O'Keefe - resident - Development Application, Lambert Street - Item #3 DEPBS - backs onto proposed building. Has concerns with the building proposed and referred to Heritage Study and information that is lacking. Noted trees shown in the study will be removed as roots will be moved which will kill the trees. Suggested mental health of residents will be impacted with trees, etc being removed; this needs to be considered. Major excavation work will occur which will impact adjoining house. Concern adjoining residents will be restricted in ability to water gardens. If fence is destroyed and trees die, who removes them and replaces the fence? Does Council want to destroy this beautiful area, doesn't want towering buildings.

#### EXTENSION OF TIME

MOVED Cr B Bourke and SECONDED Cr J Jennings

RESOLVED: That an extension of time be granted for Mr O'Keefe.

G Crisp - customer water supply service - suggests Councillors read the audit opinion on water statements, not in accordance with auditing standards and liability. Spoke to guidelines on water supply and documents from Council which say don't agree with the guidelines. Referred to cross subsidies and guidelines therein. Stated Council cross subsidises water usage. Has asked these questions to the Office of Local Government and he has not received an answer. Then made allegations regarding use of Trust Funds and



relevant legislation.

**Chris O'Rourke** - resident - notification of issues by Council - has spoken on George Park matter and processes followed. Now, speaking on notification of development applications, most transparent is Sydney City Council - Bathurst is one of the least transparent along with Wagga, Armidale and Dubbo. Referred to toilet block at George Park, this was not advised to residents when it went up. Further, spoke to colour scheme of the Bushrangers building which was changed from what Heritage person advised. Requests Council change Development Control Plan notification policy.

**K McNab** - ratepayer - Mitre/Suttor/Lambert roundabout - spoke to progress on the roundabout and requested an update. Improvement needed for safety. Spoke to background of matter and safety issues.

**The Director Engineering Services** advised:

- (a) Design is continuing and council is currently seeking permission to put water through Crown Land which will reduce costs and timelines.
- (b) Liaising with service agencies as to relocation.

**L Daymond** - resident - Development Application, 10 Russell Street - Item#4 DEPBS - spoke to various proposals put to Council and worked with Council on the plan submitted to reduce issues such as privacy concerns. Noted retention of trees, have considered the neighbours and asks Council to approve the development.

**I Pearson** - ratepayer/Architect - Limekilns Road - Item#8 DEPBS - spoke to proposed development and suggested changes. Concern is that sufficient open space should be retained to allow access road to be built. Also, spoke to cycleway paths, traffic flows and recent changes proposed. Suggests defer decision.

**G Cutler** - Limekilns Road - Item#8 DEPBS - tabled some maps of the development and spoke to what they are trying to achieve. Have implemented what the Planning Department have suggested to get a workable outcome. There is greater open space and an important link road will be established. This is a minor adjustment to the Local Environmental Plan, the proposal has been fine tuned to get it right.

**P Dowling** - congratulated Council and others on the event at Mount Panorama that occurred over the weekend. Then spoke to development application matters, when personally involved health issues do occur. Peel and Durham Street intersection needs work as it is regularly blocked. There was to be a report to Traffic Committee about putting signage on road at this intersection.

**The Director Engineering Services** advised Council is attempting to get matter to next Traffic Committee meeting.

**APOLOGIES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

## MINUTE

### 3 Item 1 APOLOGIES

Nil

## MINUTES

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

## **1 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 17 OCTOBER 2018 (11.00005)**

**Recommendation:** That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 17 October 2018 be adopted.

**Report:** The Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 17 October 2018, are **attached**.

**Financial Implications:** N/A

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**4 Item 1 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL**  
**- 17 OCTOBER 2018 (11.00005)**  
**MOVED: Cr B Bourke SECONDED: Cr J Rudge**

**RESOLVED:** That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 17 October 2018 be adopted.

## **2 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 7 NOVEMBER 2018 (11.00005)**

**Recommendation:** That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council following Policy held on 7 November 2018 be adopted.

**Report:** The Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council following Policy held on 7 November 2018, are **attached**.

**Financial Implications:** N/A

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**5 Item 2 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL**  
**- 7 NOVEMBER 2018 (11.00005)**

**MOVED: Cr B Bourke SECONDED: Cr I North**

**RESOLVED:** That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council following Policy held on 7 November 2018 be adopted.



**MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL**  
**HELD ON 17 OCTOBER 2018**

**MEETING COMMENCES**

**1 MEETING COMMENCES 6:00 PM**

**Present:** Councillors Hanger (Chair), Aubin, Bourke, Christian, Fry, Morse, North, Rudge.

**PUBLIC FORUM**

**2 PUBLIC FORUM**

**A Tomazin** – CSU Gordon Bullock Scholarship Winner - thanked Council for the opportunity and spoke to her background. Has a love of agriculture and is studying rural journalism at CSU. Will graduate this December and thanked Council for its assistance.

**C Fitzsimons** – Vice President, Bathurst Business Chamber - MOU Item #6 DEPBS - spoke to processes that have occurred in developing a Memorandum of Understanding, which is to attract and maintain vibrant businesses for the region. Asks Council to support the MOU.

**M Siemsen and A Cooke** – Youth Council - Delegates #2 - spoke to report from Youth Council. Noted items such as Blunside skate park event, How to Adult workshops which are to occur, community event 23 November 2018.

**A Chandler** – Cirencester youth delegate - here in Bathurst as part of the Bathurst Cirencester friendship initiative to help build the relationship. Has been here 3 weeks, spoke to functions/events she has attended to develop links. Thanked Council for having her.

**D Goldney** – George Park Master Plan - Item #2 DES - noted facilities that are in Bathurst, these are marvellous. However, the Master Plan needs a rethink, it is not just sports, it is a multi-purpose precinct. Suggests for sport, use the vacant sports ground. Perhaps transfer the Giants to this location. Could Council look at expanding playground, do not put lights in as affects neighbours.

**C O'Rourke** – George Park Master Plan - Item #2 DES - spoke to plan and feels there are problems and referred to survey. Feels neighbours have not been informed of the development. Referred to LEP and DCP requirements. Spoke to errors and omissions in the Master Plan he considers has occurred - safety, sewer, parking. Referred to his submission which he feels was ignored. Noted the role of councillors.

**A Bland** – Greening Bathurst Chair - Item #9 DCSF - spoke to the Vegetation Management Plan and the implementation thereof. Very pleased it is being reviewed and updated. Made some suggestions, put natural assets on a proper footing, report does not adequately address climate change, population change needs more consideration, water sensitive urban design needs to be referenced, plan should reflect 15% tree cover. Supportive of process but give a bit more time and funding to get it to become a "vision". Spoke to Farming Future conference, requests Council's financial support.

**T Jones** – ratepayer - spoke to history of Gordon Bullock in Bathurst and congratulated the Gordon Bullock Scholarship winner. Then raised the National Redress response that is proposed by the Federal Government, seeking to know what Council is going to do. Federal response will occur next week. In August 2018 attended Wiradyuri remembrance event and outlined what was said at this event. Bathurst needs a Christian response to the Redress Scheme activity. Referred to his presentation to Council in July 2018, we need to recognise the victims and the police who investigated.

**B Trimming** – private disability advocate - spoke to his address to Council last month and the matters addressed by Bathurst Regional Access Committee/Council over the last 12 months which shows a great relationship. Thanked staff for their assistance and the works that are being undertaken, eg laybacks. Noted "hearing loop" that has been installed.

**G Crisp** – ratepayer - when can we expect to have the annual audit report available?

**The Director Corporate Services & Finance** advised the report has not been received at this time.

**Mr Crisp** Made various allegations, including about Mr Carter's submission to the budget process and how not considered correctly under the Local Government Act. Further, spoke to Police inspection unit and process that is occurring with monies stolen from the water fund.

**The General Manager** provided advice on these issues and innuendoes raised by Mr Crisp and that no proof to the allegations has been provided.

**G Westman** – ratepayer - congratulated Council on the MOU with the Bathurst Business Chamber. Then spoke to DES Item #1 - Community Water Awareness Campaign and concern with the recommendation. This sends a wrong message to the "outer" community for those persons and businesses seeking to relocate. Any proposed change to the Drought Management Plan should be put out for community feedback. Referred to future guessing of rainfalls, comments from experts that we will not get rain, e.g. Sydney. We should not have water restrictions, ramp up advertising campaign. The Dam level has gone up.

**P Dowling** – ratepayer -

- Peel/Durham Streets - has previously raised concerns about how traffic has blocked this intersection. Could 'keep clear' signs be painted to try to stop intersection being blocked off.

**The Director Engineering Services** advised will refer to the Traffic Committee.

- Gutters - are being put in by developers are causing problems and damage to cars, can anything be done?

**The Director Engineering Services** advised Council is not aware of problem, requires drivers to take care

- Financial Assistance Request - Local Government NSW (DCSF#5) - queried why Council does this.

**The General Manager** advised of the basis for providing support for legal costs and previous history of payments and receipts.

### APOLOGIES

**3** APOLOGIES  
MOVED Cr B Bourke

and SECONDED Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That the apology from Cr Jennings be accepted and leave of absence granted.

### MINUTES

**4** Item 1 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 19 SEPTEMBER 2018 (11.00005)

MOVED Cr M Morse

and SECONDED Cr J Fry

**RESOLVED:** That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 19 September 2018 be adopted, with the following change:

Minute #34, Director Engineering Services Report, Item #2 Machattie Park/Kings Parade Flying-Fox Action Plan.

Change from:

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- Action the Level 1 recommendations for Deterrent and Disposal as detailed within the Machattie Park Flying-Fox Deterrent and Disposal Plan for the 2018 flying-fox season
- Receive a further report on funding options for the implementation of Level 1 actions including an increased cleaning regime.

Change to:

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) Action the Level 1 recommendations for Deterrent and Dispersal as detailed within the Machattie Park Flying-Fox Camp Management Plan for the 2018 flying-fox season
- (b) Receive a further report on funding options for the implementation of Level 1 actions including an increased cleaning regime.

### **DECLARATION OF INTEREST**

- 5** **DECLARATION OF INTEREST 11.00002**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That the following Declaration of Interest be noted.

Cr Fry  
 Item #9 of the Director Corporate Services & Finance's report.

### **RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH GENERAL MANAGER'S AND DIRECTORS' REPORTS**

#### **Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report**

- 6** **Item 1 SECTION 4.15 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979 (03.00053)**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- 7** **Item 2 GENERAL REPORT (03.00053)**  
**MOVED** Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- 8** **Item 3 BATHURST REGION HERITAGE REFERENCE GROUP (20.00123)**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

**RESOLVED:** That Council note the minutes of the Bathurst Region Heritage Reference Group held on 6 August 2018.

- 9**      **Item 4 REVOLVING ENERGY FUND GUIDELINES (13.00061)**  
**MOVED** Cr J Rudge                                      and **SECONDED** Cr B Bourke

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) adopt the revised Revolving Energy Fund Guidelines,
- (b) reserve money saved from projects implemented under the Revolving Energy Fund for future energy savings projects; and
- (c) note the projects which have been funded through the Revolving Energy Fund to date.

- 10**      **Item 5 BIZMONTH (20.00071)**  
**MOVED** Cr B Bourke                                      and **SECONDED** Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- 11**      **Item 6 MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING – BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL & BATHURST BUSINESS CHAMBER (20.00071)**  
**MOVED** Cr I North                                      and **SECONDED** Cr M Morse

**RESOLVED:** That Council authorise the Mayor and General Manager to enter into the Memorandum of Understanding with the Bathurst Business Chamber.

### **Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report**

- 12**      **Item 1 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS (16.00001)**  
**MOVED** Cr B Bourke                                      and **SECONDED** Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- 13**      **Item 2 QUARTERLY BUDGET REVIEW - SEPTEMBER 2018 AND OPERATING PLAN ACTIONS REVIEW - SEPTEMBER 2018 (16.00155)**  
**MOVED** Cr I North                                      and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- 14** **Item 3 SUNDRY SECTION 356 DONATIONS, BATHURST MEMORIAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE COMMUNITY USE SUBSIDY AND MOUNT PANORAMA FEE SUBSIDY (18.00004)**  
**MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted and any additional expenditure be voted.

- 15** **Item 4 POWER OF ATTORNEY (11.00007)**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- 16** **Item 5 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - LOCAL GOVERNMENT NSW (03.00025)**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr M Morse

**RESOLVED:** That Council approve the request for financial assistance with the funding of legal costs incurred by City of Sydney, North Sydney and Bayside City Councils amounting to \$3,315.91 from Council's legal costs.

- 17** **Item 6 CONSOLIDATION, SUBDIVISION AND SALE OF LAND AT PART LOT 2 & LOT 3 DP786760 KNOWN AS 44 FREEMANTLE ROAD, EGLINTON (22.02055)**  
**MOVED** Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That Council approves

- (a) the consolidation of Lot 2 and Lot 3 DP786760.
- (b) the subsequent subdivision of the 'commercial portion' of the property.

- 18** **Item 7 CARRYOVER WORKS (16.00155)**  
**MOVED** Cr M Morse and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:** That the items as identified on the list of carry-over works as at 30 June 2018 be carried over and added to the Operational Plan for 2018/2019.

**19      Item 8 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - PANORAMA MOTORCYCLE CLUB (18.00030)**

**MOVED** Cr W Aubin

and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That Council pay the \$252 Section 68 application fee for the Panorama Motorcycle Club's camping application for their event scheduled for 19-21 October 2018, with funding being provided by Council's Section 356 Mount Panorama Fee waiver allocation.

**20      Item 9 REQUEST FOR SPONSORSHIP - GREENING BATHURST CONFERENCE (13.00019)**

**MOVED** Cr M Morse

and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**Cr Fry declared a non-pecuniary interest in this item, left the Chamber and took no part in discussion or voting.**

**Reason: Member of Greening Bathurst.**

**RESOLVED:** That Council approve \$2,000 sponsorship of the Greening Bathurst "Our Farming Future - Working with Nature and Climate Change" conference.

**21      Item 10 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (11.00005, 22.16073, 22.00644, 22.01199, )**

**MOVED** Cr I North

and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

**Director Engineering Services' Report**

**22      Item 1 COMMUNITY WATER AWARENESS CAMPAIGN (32.00017)**

**MOVED** Cr M Morse

and **SECONDED** Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

(a) unless Chifley Dam reaches or exceeds 75% by Monday, 12 November 2018, implement High Water Restrictions on Monday, 26 November 2018 as outlined in the report,

(b) undertake an ongoing community awareness campaign in regards to Water

Restrictions,

- (c) continue to implement further restrictions, or lift them, as outlined in the report, and
- (d) note that the Director Engineering Services has delegated authority to implement water restrictions in accordance with Council policy.

**23** **Item 2 MASTER PLAN - GEORGE PARK SPORTS PRECINCT (04.00042)**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr B Bourke

**RESOLVED:** That Council note the Draft Master Plan proposal for the development of the George Park Sports Precinct, Bathurst and refer the Draft Plan and submissions to a Working Party.

**24** **Item 3 MACHATTIE PARK/KINGS PARADE FLYING-FOX CAMP LEVEL 1 ACTIONS (04.00012)**  
**MOVED** Cr M Morse and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

**25** **Item 4 ITEM INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (11.00005, 14.00007)**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr B Bourke

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

**Director Cultural & Community Services' Report**

**26** **Item 1 BATHURST ACCESS IMPROVEMENT FOR SMALL BUSINESS GRANTS 2018/2019 (16.00107)**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) Provide \$10,000 under the 2018/2019 Bathurst Access Improvement for Small Business Grants for the following applicants:





**REPORTS OF OTHER COMMITTEES****Traffic Committee Meeting****31 Item 1 MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 2 OCTOBER 2018 (07.00006)****MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr I North**RESOLVED:** That the recommendations of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 2 October 2018 be adopted.**COUNCILLORS/ DELEGATES REPORTS****32 Item 1 MINUTES - BATHURST REGIONAL COMMUNITY SAFETY COMMITTEE - 13 SEPTEMBER 2018 (07.00107)****MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.**33 Item 2 MINUTES - BATHURST REGIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL 4 SEPTEMBER 2018 (11.00020)****MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.**34 Item 3 MINUTES - AUSTRALIA DAY WORKING PARTY - 18 SEPTEMBER 2018 (23.00033)****MOVED** Cr A Christian and **SECONDED** Cr I North**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.**RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS****35 RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS****MOVED** Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr I North

The Mayor invited members of the public to make submissions on whether the matter should or should not be dealt with in Confidential Committee.

**There were no representations from the public.**

**RESOLVED:** That:

- (a) Council resolve into closed Council to consider business identified, together with any late reports tabled at the meeting.
- (b) Pursuant to section 10A(1)-(3) of the Local Government Act 1993, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified confidential under the provisions of section 10A(2) as outlined above.
- (c) Correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from access.

**\* DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT**

| ITEM | SUBJECT  | REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY  |
|------|--|---|
| 1    | RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - LOT 5 DP774064 KNOWN AS 434 LAFFING WATERS LANE, KELSO.            | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. |
| 2    | RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - LOT 231 DP1177478 KNOWN AS 151 LAFFING WATERS LANE, KELSO.         | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. |
| 3    | RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - LOT 14 & LOT 15 DP1089380 KNOWN AS 193 MORRISSET STREET, BATHURST. | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. |

**\* DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT**

| ITEM | SUBJECT  | REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY  |
|------|--|---|
| 1    | TENDER F2923 - NETWASTE TENDER FOR CHIPPING OF GARDEN ORGANICS, WOOD AND | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of |

|  |        |   |
|--|--------|---|
|  | TIMBER | the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. |
|--|--------|---|

### Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report

- a** Item 1 RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - LOT 5 DP774064 KNOWN AS 434 LAFFING WATERS LANE, KELSO. (22.16073)  
MOVED Cr W Aubin and SECONDED Cr I North

**That** Council approves entering into a rural licence agreement for Lot 5 DP774064 known as 434 Laffing Waters Lane, Kelso for a period of 12 (twelve) months with a 12 (twelve) month option at Council's discretion, as detailed in the report and subject to Council's Land Management Guidelines and insurance requirements.

- b** Item 2 RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - LOT 231 DP1177478 KNOWN AS 151 LAFFING WATERS LANE, KELSO. (22.00644)  
MOVED Cr I North and SECONDED Cr W Aubin

**That** Council approves entering into a rural licence agreement for Lot 231 DP1177478 known as 151 Laffing Waters Lane, Kelso for a period of 12 (twelve) months with a 12 (twelve) month option at Council's discretion, as detailed in the report and subject to Council's Land Management Guidelines and insurance requirements

- c** Item 3 RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - LOT 14 & LOT 15 DP1089380 KNOWN AS 193 MORRISSET STREET, BATHURST. (22.01199)  
MOVED Cr B Bourke and SECONDED Cr J Rudge

**That** Council approves entering into a rural licence agreement for Lot 14 & Lot 15 in DP1089380 known as 193 Morrisset Street, Bathurst for a period of 12 (twelve) months with a 12 (twelve) month option period at Council's discretion, as detailed in the report and subject to Council's Land Management Guidelines and insurance requirements.

### Director Engineering Services' Report

- d** Item 1 TENDER F2923 - NETWASTE TENDER FOR CHIPPING OF GARDEN ORGANICS, WOOD AND TIMBER (14.00007)  
MOVED Cr I North and SECONDED Cr J Rudge

That Council act in accordance with the recommendation in the Director Engineering Services' report.

**RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL**

**36** **RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL**  
**MOVED** Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That Council resume Open Council.

**ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**

**37** **ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**  
**MOVED** Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That the Report of the Committee of the Whole, Items (a) to (d) be adopted.

**MEETING CLOSE**

**38** **MEETING CLOSE**

The Meeting closed at 8.07 pm.

**CHAIRMAN:** \_\_\_\_\_

**MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL FOLLOWING POLICY  
COMMITTEE  
HELD ON 7 NOVEMBER 2018**

**MEETING COMMENCES**

**1 MEETING COMMENCES 6:53 PM**

**Present:** Councillors Bourke (Chair), Aubin, Fry, Jennings, North, Rudge.

**APOLOGIES**

**2 APOLOGIES**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That the apologies from Crs Hangar, Morse and Christian be accepted and leave of absence granted.

**DECLARATION OF INTEREST**

**3 DECLARATION OF INTEREST 11.00002**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

**RESOLVED:** That the Declaration of Interest be noted.

**RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH GENERAL MANAGER'S AND DIRECTORS' REPORTS**

**Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report**

**4 Item 1 CODE OF CONDUCT COMPLAINTS - 1 SEPTEMBER 2017 TO 31  
AUGUST 2018 (07.00088)**  
**MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr J Jennings

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

**Director Engineering Services' Report**

**5 Item 1 NATIVE TITLE MANAGER NOTICE TO THE MINISTER FOR LANDS AND  
FORESTRY (22.00270, 20.00039 & 41.00088)**  
**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That Council give notice to the Minister of Lands and Forestry, stating the name and contact details of Council's Land Development Officer, who has been

appointed as Council's Native Title Manager.

- 6** **Item 2 CATEGORISATION OF CROWN RESERVES (22.00270)**  
MOVED Cr J Rudge and SECONDED Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That the categories proposed for each Crown reserve as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report be assigned and that the Minister of Lands and Forestry be notified.

- 7** **Item 3 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (11.00005, 14.00007 & 36.00681)**  
MOVED Cr J Jennings and SECONDED Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

**Director Cultural & Community Services' Report**

- 8** **Item 1 NATIONAL MOTOR RACING MUSEUM - 2018 BATHURST SUPERCHEAP AUTO 1000, ACTIVITY REPORT (21.00005)**  
MOVED Cr I North and SECONDED Cr J Jennings

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- 9** **Item 2 BATHURST MEMORIAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE - 14TH LATIN AMERICAN FILM FESTIVAL IN AUSTRALIA (13-17 OCTOBER 2018) (21.00060)**  
MOVED Cr W Aubin and SECONDED Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

**RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS**

- 10** **RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS**  
MOVED Cr I North and SECONDED Cr J Rudge

The Mayor invited members of the public to make submissions on whether the matter should or should not be dealt with in Confidential Committee.

**There were no representations from the public.**

**RESOLVED:** That:

- (a) Council resolve into closed Council to consider business identified, together with any late reports tabled at the meeting.

- (b) Pursuant to section 10A(1)-(3) of the Local Government Act 1993, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified confidential under the provisions of section 10A(2) as outlined above.
- (c) Correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from access.

**\* DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT**

| ITEM | SUBJECT   | REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY  |
|------|---|---|
| 1    | CONTAINER DEPOSIT SCHEME - REFUND SHARING AGREEMENT                           | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. |
| 2    | TENDER FOR CONSTRUCTION OF NEW AMENITIES BUILDING AT PROCTOR PARK - PORTION B | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. |

**Director Engineering Services' Report**

- a** **Item 1 CONTAINER DEPOSIT SCHEME - REFUND SHARING AGREEMENT (14.00007)**  
**MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr J Jennings

That Council:

- (a) authorise the General Manager to finalise negotiations in order to a reach a



fair and reasonable refund sharing agreement as outlined in the report, and

- (b) authorise the General Manager to execute the appropriate documentation.

**b** **Item 2 TENDER FOR CONSTRUCTION OF NEW AMENITIES BUILDING AT PROCTOR PARK - PORTION B (36.00681)**

**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**That Council:**

- (a) not call tenders for the construction of a new sewer pump station, due to extenuating circumstances based on time constraints associated with successful completion of works; and
- (b) accept the variation to Contract 36.00681 Separable Portion B in the amount of \$288,868.00 (incl. GST) as detailed in the Director of Engineering Services report.

**RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL**

**11** **RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL**

**MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That Council resume Open Council.

**ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**

**12** **ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**

**MOVED** Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:** That the Report of the Committee of the Whole, Items (a) to (b) be adopted.

**MEETING CLOSE**

**13** **MEETING CLOSE**

The Meeting closed at 7.35 pm.

**CHAIRMAN:** \_\_\_\_\_

## MINUTE

### **6     DECLARATION OF INTEREST 11.00002** **MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr W Aubin**

**RESOLVED:** That the Declaration of Interest be noted.

Cr Bourke

Item #4 of the Director Corporate Services and Finance Confidential Report

Cr Morse

Item #4 of the Director Corporate Services and Finance Confidential Report

**DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES'  
REPORT AND MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 NOVEMBER 2018

## **1 SECTION 4.15 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979 (03.00053)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** Section 4.15 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 is provided below to assist Council in the assessment of Development Applications.

### **4.15 Evaluation (cf previous s 79C)**

#### **(1) Matters for consideration—general**

In determining a development application, a consent authority is to take into consideration such of the following matters as are of relevance to the development the subject of the development application:

- (a) the provisions of:
  - (i) any environmental planning instrument, and
  - (ii) any proposed instrument that is or has been the subject of public consultation under this Act and that has been notified to the consent authority (unless the Planning Secretary has notified the consent authority that the making of the proposed instrument has been deferred indefinitely or has not been approved), and
  - (iii) any development control plan, and
  - (iiia) any planning agreement that has been entered into under section 7.4, or any draft planning agreement that a developer has offered to enter into under section 7.4, and
  - (iv) the regulations (to the extent that they prescribe matters for the purposes of this paragraph),
  - (v) (Repealed)that apply to the land to which the development application relates,
- (b) the likely impacts of that development, including environmental impacts on both the natural and built environments, and social and economic impacts in the locality,
- (c) the suitability of the site for the development,
- (d) any submissions made in accordance with this Act or the regulations,
- (e) the public interest.

#### **(2) Compliance with non-discretionary development standards—development other than complying development**

If an environmental planning instrument or a regulation contains non-discretionary development standards and development, not being complying development, the subject of a development application complies with those standards, the consent authority:

- (a) is not entitled to take those standards into further consideration in determining the development application, and
- (b) must not refuse the application on the ground that the development does not comply with those standards, and
- (c) must not impose a condition of consent that has the same, or substantially the same, effect as those standards but is more onerous than those standards,

and the discretion of the consent authority under this section and section 4.16 is limited accordingly.

- (3) If an environmental planning instrument or a regulation contains non-discretionary development standards and development the subject of a development application does not comply with those standards:
- (a) subsection (2) does not apply and the discretion of the consent authority under this section and section 4.16 is not limited as referred to in that subsection, and
  - (b) a provision of an environmental planning instrument that allows flexibility in the application of a development standard may be applied to the non-discretionary development standard.

**Note.** The application of non-discretionary development standards to complying development is dealt with in section 4.28 (3) and (4).

(3A) **Development control plans**

If a development control plan contains provisions that relate to the development that is the subject of a development application, the consent authority:

- (a) if those provisions set standards with respect to an aspect of the development and the development application complies with those standards—is not to require more onerous standards with respect to that aspect of the development, and
- (b) if those provisions set standards with respect to an aspect of the development and the development application does not comply with those standards—is to be flexible in applying those provisions and allow reasonable alternative solutions that achieve the objects of those standards for dealing with that aspect of the development, and
- (c) may consider those provisions only in connection with the assessment of that development application.

In this subsection, **standards** include performance criteria.

(4) **Consent where an accreditation is in force**

A consent authority must not refuse to grant consent to development on the ground that any building product or system relating to the development does not comply with a requirement of the *Building Code of Australia* if the building product or system is accredited in respect of that requirement in accordance with the regulations.

- (5) A consent authority and an employee of a consent authority do not incur any liability as a consequence of acting in accordance with subsection (4).

(6) **Definitions**

In this section:

- (a) reference to development extends to include a reference to the building, work, use or land proposed to be erected, carried out, undertaken or subdivided, respectively, pursuant to the grant of consent to a development application, and
- (b) **non-discretionary development standards** means development standards that are identified in an environmental planning instrument or a regulation as non-discretionary development standards.

**Financial Implications:** Nil

## **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**7 Item 1 SECTION 4.15 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979 (03.00053)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Rudge**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

## **2 GENERAL REPORT (03.00053)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** The following reports are provided for Council's information.

- (a) Applications approved using authority delegated to the Director Environmental Planning & Building Services during October 2018 (**attachment 1**).
- (b) Applications refused during October 2018 (**attachment 2**).
- (c) Applications under assessment as at the date of compilation of this report (**attachment 3**).
- (d) Applications pending determination for greater than 40 days as at the date of compilation of this report (**attachment 4**).
- (e) Applications with variations to development standards under State Environmental Planning Policy No. 1 or Clause 4.6 of Bathurst Regional LEP 2014 approved in October 2018 (**attachment 5**).
- (f) No political disclosure statements have been received in relation to any "planning applications" being considered at this meeting.

**Financial Implications:** Nil.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.6
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.



## MINUTE

- 8 Item 2 GENERAL REPORT (03.00053)  
MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr M Morse

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

**3 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2018/303 – DEMOLITION OF EXISTING SHED, DUAL OCCUPANCY (TWO STOREY SECOND DWELLING WITH ATTACHED GARAGE), CARPORT AND TWO LOT RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION AT 261 LAMBERT STREET, BATHURST. APPLICANT: MR B MOULDS. OWNER: MODERNIZATION PTY LTD (DA/2018/303)**

**Recommendation:** That Council:

- (a) as the consent authority, refuse consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2018/303, for the following reasons:
- (i) No on-site visitor car parking has been provided and insufficient justification has been provided for the variation to this Development Standard;
  - (ii) The development will have an adverse impact on the amenity on the adjoining properties in Stewart Street in terms of visual impact, overshadowing and privacy;
- (b) notify those that made submissions of its decision; and
- (c) call a division.

**Report:** The Site

Council has received a Development Application (DA) for the demolition of an existing shed, the construction of a dual occupancy (two storey second dwelling with attached garage), the construction of a carport and a two lot residential subdivision at 261 Lambert Street, Bathurst, described as Lot B, DP 161951.

See location plan and aerial photo at **attachment 1**.

The site currently contains a single storey semi-detached dwelling with detached shed.

The site has an area of 682.9m<sup>2</sup>.

Adjoining properties contain single storey dwellings and associated outbuildings. The BP service station adjoins part of the eastern boundary of the property.

**The proposal**

The proposed development includes:

- Demolition of the existing shed;
- Construction of a dual occupancy (in the form of a two storey five bedroom dwelling with attached single car garage);
- Construction of a single car carport for the existing four bedroom dwelling; and
- A two lot residential subdivision to create separate lots for the existing and proposed dwellings.

No works are proposed to the existing dwelling on the site.

The single storey component of the proposed new dwelling, being the garage, will be located 0.2m off the common boundary with 251 Stewart Street. The second storey component will

be located 1.5 metres off the common boundary with 249 and 251 Stewart Street.

It is noted that during the assessment process the applicant submitted amended plans incorporating privacy screens on the first floor windows of the proposed dwelling facing 249 and 251 Stewart Street.

Plans of the proposed development are at **attachment 2** and shadow diagrams at **attachment 3**.

The Statement of Heritage Impact is at **attachment 4**.

### Planning Context

#### **Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014**

The subject site is zoned R1 under the provisions of the *Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014*. A dual occupancy (detached) is permissible with consent in the R1 General Residential zone. The proposal is consistent with the objectives of the zone.

#### **Clause 4.1B Minimum lot sizes for dual occupancies, multi dwelling housing and residential flat buildings**

The *Minimum Lot Size – Dual Occupancy Map* for this locality indicates a minimum lot size of 600m<sup>2</sup>. The subject site has an area of 682.9m<sup>2</sup> and therefore a dual occupancy is permissible.

#### **Clause 4.3 Height of buildings**

The *Height of Buildings Map* for this locality indicates a maximum overall building height of 9 metres. The proposed two storey dwelling will have an overall height of 7 metres which therefore complies.

#### **Clause 5.10 Heritage conservation**

The subject site is within the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area. The subject site does not contain a Heritage Item.

The Bathurst Heritage Conservation area is characterised by a variety of double and single storey dwellings. The scale of the proposed dwelling is not inconsistent with other two storey dwellings in the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area. The materials to be used are generally consistent with those in the locality.

While parts of the proposed new dwelling will be visible from both Lambert Street and Stewart Street, it will be set back a minimum of 40 metres from both street frontages and will therefore have limited direct impact on the streetscape of the respective streets.

#### **Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014**

##### ***Chapter 4 Residential Development***

The site is contained within Precinct 1 pursuant to the *Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014* (DCP). Dual occupancies are permissible with consent in the precinct. While the proposal complies with the objectives of the Precinct it does not comply with all of the development standards for dual occupancies as outlined below:

| Development Standard                         | Proposed            | Permissible            | Compliance |
|--|---------------------|------------------------|------------|
| Minimum lot size                             | 682.9m <sup>2</sup> | 600m <sup>2</sup>      | Yes        |
| Site Coverage                                | 40%                 | Max. 50% coverage      | Yes        |
| Height                                       | Two storey          | Two storey maximum     | Yes        |
| Setback - front                              | N/A                 | Complement existing    | Yes        |
| Setback - rear                               | 1.7m                | In accordance with NCC | Yes        |
| Setback - side                               | 0.2m                | In accordance with NCC | Yes        |
| Car parking - resident                       | 1 per dwelling      | 1 per dwelling         | Yes        |
| Car parking - visitor                        | 0                   | 1 per 2 dwellings      | No*        |
| Accessway Width                              | 3.5m                | 3-6m wide              | Yes        |
| Open space area - existing dwelling (4 bed)  | 50.8m <sup>2</sup>  | 50m <sup>2</sup>       | Yes        |
| Open space area - proposed dwelling (5 bed)  | 51.5m <sup>2</sup>  | 50m <sup>2</sup>       | Yes        |
| Open space width - existing dwelling (4 bed) | Min 6.5m wide       | 4m wide                | Yes        |
| Open space width - proposed dwelling (5 bed) | Min 4.0m wide       | 4m wide                | Yes        |

- \* At least 1 on site visitor car parking space is required however no provision has been made for on-site visitor car parking. Only one covered resident space is provided for each dwelling despite their considerable size (being 4 bedrooms and 5 bedrooms respectively). There is no opportunity provided for casual parking on the site (i.e. parking in front of garages etc.) due to the need for manoeuvring areas for the respective parking spaces.

The applicant has lodged a *Request for Variation of Development Control Plan Standard* form (**attachment 5**) in respect of the visitor car parking standard and has provided the following reasons for the request:

- *The Lambert Street road carriage way is approximately 29m in width, with an actual two way road width of approximately 15m. Current driveway spacing between the subject site and neighbouring dwellings provide for many on street parking opportunities in the immediate area of the proposed development.*
- *The development site is approximately 10.0m in width. Whilst the site is able to accommodate permanent parking and vehicle manoeuvring areas for both the existing and proposed dwelling, an off street visitor parking space would encroach on allowable building area making the proposed development not financially viable. Given the 'temporary use' nature of a visitor parking space, we believe the on site area would be better utilised as it has currently been documented.*
- *In summary the existing road allows for ample parallel parking on both sides of Lambert Street. Allowing 1 'on street' visitor car space will not have a negative effect on the current road network.*

The existing dwelling (4 bedrooms) and the proposed dwelling (5 bedrooms) are each provided with a single car resident parking space only. This complies with Council's DCP in terms of the resident car parking standard. It must however be acknowledged that the size of each dwelling and the fact that it is provided with the bare minimum of on-site parking means that the request for dispensation in relation to visitor parking is more critical in this instance. The relative size of each dwelling does suggest that variation to the visitor car parking development standard should not be supported.

On street parking in this area is constrained by the proximity of the site to the intersection of Lambert and Stewart Streets. Given the size of the existing dwelling (4 bedrooms) and the

proposed dwelling (5 bedrooms), reliance upon on street parking is not considered acceptable. It is considered that there is insufficient on-site car parking and that the applicant has not provided sufficient justification for the variation to the Development Standard.

It is also noted that parking for both dwellings will be located to the rear of the property so there will be no opportunity for stacked parking in front of the resident parking spaces, as would occur if parking was provided at the street frontage (e.g. in front of a garage).

In this particular case the applicant has not demonstrated that the development standards are unreasonable or unnecessary. Further there is little to suggest that there are sufficient planning grounds to justify the departure and the applicants suggestion the development would not be viable if reduced in scale is questionable.

Whilst the absence of the visitor parking alone may be considered to be a minor issue it is nonetheless symptomatic of the overall size and scale of the development in an attempt to maximise the "financial viability" of the site. It is not unreasonable to suggest that a smaller scale development would generate a significantly lesser impact on the adjoining properties and provide the opportunity for compliance with the development standards.

### **Chapter 10 Urban Design and Heritage Conservation**

A Statement of Heritage Impact, prepared in accordance with Section 10.2.3 of the DCP has been submitted with the application (**attachment 4**). The Statement of Heritage Impact, prepared by *Andrew Starr & Associates*, draws the following conclusion:

*The appearance of No. 261 Lambert Street suggests that the house was constructed in the Inter-War period. Land Title searches on the house were inconclusive and an exact date of construction was not determined. The existing house is in the Bathurst Conservation Area and is a contributory item in the streetscape. The house has some heritage significance providing evidence of the development of the area during this period. It is not a rare building and its aesthetics merits are modest. No. 261 is part of a duplex. It's contributory status warrants its retention. It is retained in this proposal.*

*The new building in the extensive rear yard of the existing property is screened by the existing house on the site and its partner in the duplex from public view from Lambert Street. It is screened from view from the Great Western Highway by the existing service station and houses that run in front the boundary of the yard. There is no impact on the streetscape or its neighbours. The duplex and groups of houses built in the Inter-War Period and Federation period are not impacted.*

*The choice of materials and finishes are appropriate to the context of the site. There is a clear division between old and introduced fabric that avoids confusion between what is old and what is new.*

*The proposal is sympathetic to the area. Public enjoyment of the conservation area is not impacted.*

The subject site is within the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area. The subject site does not contain a Heritage Item.

The Bathurst Heritage Conservation area is characterised by a variety of double and single storey dwellings. The design and scale of the proposed dwelling is not inconsistent with other two storey dwellings in the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area.

While parts of the proposed dwelling will be visible from both Lambert Street and Stewart Street, it will be setback a minimum of 40 metres from both street frontages and will therefore not directly impact on the streetscape.

### Public Notification

The Development Application was notified to adjoining property owners from 29 August 2018 to 7 September 2018. Following the notification period a total of two (2) submissions were received (see submissions at **attachment 6**) on behalf of 3 adjoining residences.

A Discussion Forum was convened by the Director Environmental, Planning & Building Services on 12 October 2018. Minutes of the discussion forum are at **attachment 7**. Key issues raised in the submissions and at the discussion forum are as follows:

- Overshadowing

**Comment:** Section 4.4 of the DCP provides the following:

*New development should not significantly affect access to sunlight of existing or likely future development on other property between 9.00am and 3.00pm, particularly living areas and usable open space. At least two hours sunlight to indoor and outdoor living areas of adjoining properties is to be maintained between 9.00am and 3.00pm on June 21.*

Shadow diagrams have been provided in 1 hour intervals for the period 9.00am and 3.00pm on 21 June.

Shadows will be cast into the rear yard of 251 Stewart Street from 9.00am onwards on 21 June. At 3.00pm the shadows extend approximately 15 metres into the rear yard of 251 Stewart Street. While shadows will not affect the internal living areas of the dwelling they will impact on the private open space area used for passive recreation, gardening and clothes drying.

Shadows will be cast into the rear yard of 249 Stewart Street from 10.00am onwards on 21 June. At 3.00pm the shadows extend approximately 15 metres into the rear yard of 249 Stewart Street. While shadows will not affect the internal living areas of the dwelling they will impact on the private open space area used for passive recreation, gardening and clothes drying.

247 Stewart Street will not be impacted by shadowing on 21 June at any time.

Accordingly the development as proposed complies with the numerical standards contained in Council's DCP but the development will impact on the usable open space areas of 249 and 251 Stewart Street.

The applicant was invited to submit amended plans to reduce the amount of overshadowing but chose to retain the plans as submitted in regard to building height and set back.

- Privacy/overlooking

**Comment:** The proposal will directly adjoin the rear yards containing the private open space areas for 249 and 251 Stewart.

The windows on the second storey closest to 249 and 251 Stewart Street are for

bedrooms and the connecting stairwell. Windows in the rear elevation of the second storey are for ensuites.

Subsequent to the submissions and the Discussion Forum the applicant submitted amended plans incorporating privacy screening on the two first floor bedroom windows and one stairwell window facing towards the rear yards of 249 Stewart Street and 251 Stewart Street.

The location of the proposal "behind" and above the properties in Stewart Street is likely to result in an impact that will be perceived as severe by the residents. Whilst this is largely a subjective matter a more sensitive design would lead to an improved sense of privacy for the adjoining residents.

- Stormwater/flooding

**Comment:** It is the developer's responsibility to capture stormwater from the entire site and convey it to a legal point of discharge. A stormwater concept design has been submitted with the application which shows a pit and pipe system conveying stormwater to Lambert Street. The properties fronting Stewart Street have historically had issues with stormwater coming from the higher properties in Lambert Street. The current proposal has the potential to improve the stormwater situation given that stormwater from the entire site will be captured and conveyed to Lambert Street.

- Inconsistent with character of area

**Comment:** The Bathurst Heritage Conservation area is characterised by a variety of double and single storey dwellings. The design and scale of the proposed dwelling is not inconsistent with other two storey dwellings in the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area.

- Visual impact on streetscape

**Comment:** While small parts of the proposed new dwelling will be visible from both Lambert Street and Stewart Street, it will be setback a minimum of 40 metres from both street frontages and will therefore not directly impact on the streetscape.

- Damage to root system of established trees

**Comment:** Within the rear yard of 251 Stewart are a number of established trees located close to the common boundary. In some areas the trees overhang the common boundary.

Due to the proximity of the trees to the boundary fence, tree roots are likely to be damaged through excavation works during construction and there is also likelihood of some impact being caused to the future growth of the trees following the building construction, due to possible reduced sunlight in the winter.

It is somewhat difficult for Council to accurately determine what this level of impact will ultimately be. Certainly it would not be unreasonable to remove those parts of the tree which overhang and extend beyond the boundary (roots etc.). This however may lead to long term impacts on the health of those trees.

- Proximity of building to boundary

**Comment:** Part of the ground floor of the proposed dwelling will be 0.2 metres from the

boundary with 251 Stewart Street. With the appropriate fire rating such as proposed, a setback of less than 0.9 metres can be applied. The remainder of the building, including the second storey component, will be 1.5 metres from the boundary with 249 and 251 Stewart Street. Minimum side and rear setbacks as prescribed in the National Construction Code (NCC) have been achieved. This is consistent with the DCP requirements, but it does result in a blank garage wall to be 0.2 metres from the boundary presenting to neighbouring open space.

- Height/scale of proposed dwelling and resulting visual impact on properties at 247-251 Stewart Street.

**Comment:** The proposed dwelling will have an overall height of 7 metres and a wall height of 5.4 metres. Along the boundary with 247-251 Stewart Street, the dwelling will be located 0.2 metres from the boundary for the single storey component and 1.5 metres from the boundary for the two storey component.

Given the proximity of the building to the boundary, the height of the building and the relative position of the Stewart Street properties “below” the subject property, it will have a high visual impact on the outlook of properties at 247, 249 and 251 Stewart Street. The proximity to the boundary and the relative levels of the properties means that the extent of change will be large and when viewed from the lower properties would be said to be significant. Whilst this is ultimately a subjective opinion (as the development otherwise complies), it is fair to say that a more sensitive design would have a significantly reduced impact. The applicant was invited to submit amended plans to reflect this sensitivity but has chosen to retain the same bulk and scale as submitted.

### Conclusion

Council has received a Development Application for the demolition of an existing shed, the construction of a dual occupancy (two storey second dwelling with attached garage), the construction of a carport and a two lot residential subdivision at 261 Lambert Street, Bathurst. The subject site is within the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area. The subject site does not contain a Heritage Item. The subject site is zoned R1 under the provisions of the *Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014*. A dual occupancy (detached) is permissible with consent in the R1 General Residential zone. The proposal is consistent with the objectives of the zone. The proposal does not comply with Council DCP development standards with respect to visitor car parking provision. Given the size of the existing and proposed dwellings, a variation to this standard cannot be supported. Further, the development will have a high visual impact on the outlook of neighbouring properties and will significantly overshadow the open space areas of neighbouring properties. It is therefore recommended that the Development Application be refused for the reasons outlined in the body of this report.

**Financial Implications:** Nil.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.1, 4.6
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4, 6.5

### **Community Engagement**

- Consult To obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions



## MINUTE

**9 Item 3 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2018/303 – DEMOLITION OF EXISTING SHED, DUAL OCCUPANCY (TWO STOREY SECOND DWELLING WITH ATTACHED GARAGE), CARPORT AND TWO LOT RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION AT 261 LAMBERT STREET, BATHURST. APPLICANT: MR B MOULDS. OWNER: MODERNIZATION PTY LTD (DA/2018/303)**

**MOVED: Cr B Bourke SECONDED: Cr W Aubin**

That Council:

- (a) as the consent authority, refuse consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2018/303, for the following reasons:
  - (i) No on-site visitor car parking has been provided and insufficient justification has been provided for the variation to this Development Standard;
  - (ii) The development will have an adverse impact on the amenity on the adjoining properties in Stewart Street in terms of visual impact, overshadowing and privacy;
- (b) notify those that made submissions of its decision; and
- (c) call a division.

**The following AMENDMENT was MOVED**

## **MINUTE**

**10 Item 3.01 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2018/303 – DEMOLITION OF EXISTING SHED, DUAL OCCUPANCY (TWO STOREY SECOND DWELLING WITH ATTACHED GARAGE), CARPORT AND TWO LOT RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION AT 261 LAMBERT STREET, BATHURST. APPLICANT: MR B MOULDS. OWNER: MODERNIZATION PTY LTD (DA/2018/303)**

**MOVED: Cr J Jennings SECONDED: Cr A Christian**

That Council:

- (a) defer determination of DA 2018/303
- (b) undertake further written discussions between Council staff and the applicant seeking amended plans that reduce the impact on the amenity of the neighbours and allow additional on site parking.
- (c) call a division.

**The AMENDMENT was PUT and CARRIED.**

**The AMENDMENT then became the MOTION.**

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

**The result of the division was:**

In favour of the motion - Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr J Jennings, Cr I North, Cr J Rudge,

Against the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr M Morse,

Absent - Nil

Abstain - Nil

**4 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2018/382 – DEMOLITION OF EXISTING GARAGE AND CONSTRUCTION OF TWO STOREY DETACHED HABITABLE ROOMS WITH ATTACHED GARAGE AT LOT B, DP157249, 10 RUSSELL STREET, GORMANS HILL APPLICANT: MR P DAYMOND OWNER: MR P DAYMOND & MRS L DAYMOND (DA/2018/382)**

**Recommendation:** That Council:

- (a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2018/382, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended and including conditions to the effect that:
  - (i) Building work involving the use of electric or pneumatic tools or other noisy operations shall be carried out only between 7.00 am and 8.00 pm on weekdays and 8.00 am and 8.00 pm on weekends and public holidays.
- (b) notify those that made submissions of its decision; and
- (c) call a division.

**Report:** The Site

Council has received a Development Application (DA) for demolition of an existing shed and construction of two storey detached habitable rooms with attached garage at 10 Russell Street, Gormans Hill, described as Lot B, DP 157249.

See location plan and aerial photo at **attachment 1**.

The site is 761.3m<sup>2</sup> and currently contains a single storey dwelling with attached carport and a 7 metre x 7.6 metre shed which is to be demolished.

The site is accessed off Russell Street. The site is surrounded by residential land to the north, east and west, Proctor Park is to the south.

**The proposal**

The proposal involves demolition of the existing shed and construction of a 14 metre x 10 metre two storey detached habitable rooms with attached garage. The detached addition will have an overall height to the apex of 7.4 metres and is constructed of painted concrete tilt panels.

The ground floor is intended to be used as a garage/workshop area. The first floor area is proposed to contain a bedroom, study, bathroom and rumpus room. The building does not contain any cooking facilities or laundry facilities and is proposed to operate as an adjunct to the existing dwelling on the property.

See plan of the proposed development at **attachment 2**.

There is an existing garage at 8 Russell Street that is located on or very near to the common boundary between the properties. Based upon the survey information available to Council, the fences between the properties are not necessarily located on the legal boundaries. For

the purposes of assessment, distances to boundaries are measured to the boundaries of the properties as opposed to fence lines.

The proposed building will be constructed 1.9 metres from the side boundary between 8 and 10 Russell Street.

The proposal will be constructed on the common boundary with Proctor Park to the rear.

The proposal will be constructed 0.77 metres from the common boundary to 12 Russell Street.

The detached addition will be constructed of concrete tilt panels and will include a roller door on the north eastern elevation.

No significant changes in ground levels are proposed.

### Planning Context

#### *Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014*

The subject site is zoned R1 General Residential under the provisions of the *Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014*. The development, being detached habitable space and garage ancillary to the dwelling on the property, is permissible with consent in the zone. The proposal is consistent with the objectives of the zone.

### **Clause 4.3 Height of buildings**

The Height of Buildings Map for this locality identifies a maximum overall building height of 9 metres. The proposed detached addition will have an overall height of 7.4 metres at the apex of the roof and is therefore less than the prescribed maximum height.

#### *Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014*

### **Clause 4.4.2 Development standards**

Council's principal development standards are contained in Chapter 4 of the DCP.

Clause 4.4.2 contains provisions relating to side and rear boundary setbacks. In this case those provisions require the building to be in accordance with the setback provisions in the National Construction Code. In this case the development can comply with those standards.

### Overshadowing

Shadow diagrams were submitted in accordance with Chapter 4 of the Bathurst Regional DCP 2014 (included within **attachment 2**). The shadow diagrams are presented in one hour intervals and illustrate that the majority of the shadowing impact occurs on Proctor Park. Shadows will however commence over the garage of 8 Russell Street from approximately noon.

Council's DCP indicates that at least 2 hours of sunlight is to be maintained during the winter solstice. The proposal complies with the standard for overshadowing for two storey buildings. Further, no private open space or habitable areas are compromised by overshadowing from the proposal.

### Public Notification

The Development Application was notified to adjoining property owners from 11 October 2018 to 21 October 2018. During the notification period one (1) submission (**attachment 3**) was received.

A Discussion Forum was arranged for 1 November 2018 but the persons who lodged the submission were unable to attend and it was agreed there was no value in rescheduling the meeting and the matter be reported to Council. The applicants have, however, provided a response to the submission which is provided at **attachment 4**.

Issues raised in the submission are outlined below.

- **Loss of privacy**

**Comment:** The windows that face 8 Russell Street are off the Master Bedroom and Study. These windows are long narrow horizontal high level windows to provide solar access to these rooms. The windows would directly adjoin the garage area of 8 Russell.

There are also a number of trees located within the fenced boundary of 8 Russell Street which provide a degree of additional privacy protection between the properties.

- **Overshadowing**

**Comment:** The impact of overshadowing is discussed above.

- **Noise**

**Comment:** There would be 2 principal sources of noise, during construction and then operationally once the building is occupied.

It is standard practice that a condition limiting building work involving the use of electric or pneumatic tools or other noisy operations to be carried out only between 7.00 am and 8.00 pm on weekdays and 8.00 am and 8.00 pm on weekends and public holidays be imposed upon all development applications.

The use of the proposed development is not considered to generate an adverse additional noise impact. The primary use of the site remains residential therefore it is not considered an unacceptable increase in noise will occur from the proposal. It must also be acknowledged that the site does adjoin Proctor Park which attracts large numbers of patrons when operational.

- **Streetscape**

**Comment:** The development is not located within a Heritage Conservation Area and there are no relevant specific character provisions relating to the streetscape.

This section of Russell Street is generally characterised by single storey dwellings that present a reasonably uniform streetscape. Housing age, period and style varies but overall represents a consistent streetscape.

The two storey addition is set back more than 10 metres from the existing dwelling on site, and a total of 35.4 metres from the front boundary. As the two storey additions are set back from Russell Street, the impact of the development on the streetscape is considered an acceptable level of change in this instance and is not uncommon in

relation to other extensions to single storey dwellings.

The building will be highly visible from the public domain being Proctor Park.

- **Devaluing property values**

**Comment:** Property values are not a planning consideration as they are not a matter prescribed by Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.

#### Conclusion

The proposed development seeks consent for demolition of the existing shed, and construction of a 14 metre x 10 metre two storey detached habitable rooms with attached garage. The proposal is not considered to generate adverse overshadowing or privacy issues. The proposal is consistent with nearby developments within Gormans Hill and has limited street visibility.

**Financial Implications:** Nil.

#### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.1, 4.6
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4, 6.5

#### **Community Engagement**

- Consult To obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions

## MINUTE

**11 Item 4 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2018/382 – DEMOLITION OF EXISTING GARAGE AND CONSTRUCTION OF TWO STOREY DETACHED HABITABLE ROOMS WITH ATTACHED GARAGE AT LOT B, DP157249, 10 RUSSELL STREET, GORMANS HILL APPLICANT: MR P DAYMOND OWNER: MR P DAYMOND & MRS L DAYMOND (DA/2018/382)**

**MOVED: Cr B Bourke SECONDED: Cr I North**

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2018/382, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended and including conditions to the effect that:
  - (i) Building work involving the use of electric or pneumatic tools or other noisy operations shall be carried out only between 7.00 am and 8.00 pm on weekdays and 8.00 am and 1.00 pm on Saturdays and no work to occur on Sundays and public holidays.
- (b) notify those that made submissions of its decision; and
- (c) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

**The result of the division was:**

In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr J Jennings, Cr M Morse, Cr I North, Cr J Rudge,

Against the motion - Nil

Absent - Nil

Abstain - Nil

## **5 MOUNT PANORAMA SECOND CIRCUIT – EUROPEAN ARCHAEOLOGICAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (37.00611)**

**Recommendation:** That Council:

- (a) note the Mount Panorama Second Circuit European Archaeological Management Plan; and
- (b) refer a copy of the Plan to the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage.

**Report:** Council engaged Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd to prepare a European Archaeological Management Plan (EAMP) for the proposed Mount Panorama Second Circuit. The purpose of the EAMP is to identify, assess and propose management recommendations for European archaeology within the study area. The EAMP will inform the future development application for the circuit.

The methodology employed in the preparation of the EAMP included an analysis of the study area history, historical maps and current and historical aerial photographs followed by 'ground truthing' through a pedestrian survey of the study area. Each of Lot 40 DP1056379, Lot 31 DP871410 and Lot 1 DP986862 were investigated as separate survey units. The aims of the site survey were to:

- determine whether any relics or evidence of historical changes to the landscape were evident and if so carry out appropriate archaeological recording;
- assess key parts of the study area noted by the landowner of Lot 31 DP 871410 (Mr & Mrs Arnold) to be the sites of potential relics.
- note all current buildings and infrastructure within the study area and all modifications to the landscape such as dams, tracks and fence lines;
- note any introduced trees or other signs of possible occupation sites, particularly within proximity to roads and watercourses.

The EAMP highlights the overall continuity of land use patterns within the study area from its European beginnings as the Mount Pleasant Estate to the present day. The broader Mount Pleasant (Evans Plains) area holds an important conservation area and heritage items of local significance. These places are important as sites demonstrating historic themes and archaeological potential relating to early pastoral development and the development of villages and towns outside Bathurst.

Although associated with the significant history of the Evans Plains locality, the second circuit study area has been identified as an area within it of little historical activity and with a diffuse pattern of settlement. The level of direct historical occupation is uncertain, as many farms may have simply been dedicated as cropping, orchard or grazing land. This is reflected by the absence of clear records of the historical built environment and the absence of surviving heritage structures or visible relics that would inform that history.

On the available evidence it would appear that the study area represents one of the least developed areas within reach of Bathurst and that this has always been its defining feature.

No listed heritage items are currently found within the study area. Two late 19<sup>th</sup> to early 20<sup>th</sup> century basalt quarrying locations were identified on the north-western summit of Mount Panorama. These have been recorded and deemed to hold a very low level of archaeological sensitivity and little cultural heritage significance as per the NSW Heritage Office guidelines (*NSW Heritage Manual 1996; Assessing Heritage Significance 2000*).



A basalt rubble site within Lot 31 DP 871410 was the only identified location of archaeological potential within the study area. This may be the site of a former structure and is a possible source of information on the history of the study area that may not be available from any other source. However, the absence of historical information restricts the assessment of archaeological potential of the site, which lacks clear evidence of structural remains or occupational evidence, to low. This, combined with the relatively commonplace nature of the context of occupation for the Mount Pleasant Estate farms, restricts the likely significance grading of the site to one of little significance as per the criteria outlined in the *NSW Heritage Manual* (Heritage Office and Department of Urban Affairs and Planning 1996) and *Assessing Heritage Significance* (NSW Heritage Office and Department of Urban Affairs and Planning 2000).

A further small section of a watercourse adjacent to the Mid-Western Highway, Jordan's Creek, fell within a narrow northward extension of the Lot 31 portion of the study area. This area was inspected on the basis of anecdotal evidence that a well or waterhole was to be found close to the creek and beside a dam. This area was found to be thickly vegetated, however the feature in question was located on the southern bank of the stream channel and below the inundation level of the creek. The feature comprised a 2 metre wide, roughly circular, bowled depression in the earth filled with leaf litter. This feature was not deemed to be consistent with a suitable location or the physical characteristics of an abandoned European well and this site was not considered to hold historic archaeological potential.

On current evidence no part of the study area contains a site likely to hold archaeological resources that would meet the NSW Heritage Division guidelines for 'relics' with a sufficient level of significance to meet local or state heritage thresholds. However, given the absence of historical records for the study area, the exact nature of the identified site of historical archaeological potential within Lot 31 DP 871410 (the location of this site is shown in the figures at **attachment 1**) remains unknown, and a cautionary approach in this locality is warranted.

Consistent with the process of archaeological assessment preceding a development application as set out by the NSW Heritage Branch Guidelines for the preparation of Archaeological Management Plans, the EAMP recommends that:

1. If works are proposed in the location of the identified area of low archaeological potential (as shown in the figures at **attachment 1**), an application for a Section 140 Excavation Permit for monitoring (and if necessary salvage) should be obtained from the NSW Heritage Council. The permit application must be accompanied by a Research Design and Methodology prepared by a suitably qualified archaeologist.
2. The proposed works within the rest of the study area may proceed without risk of harming any identified or predicted historical archaeological relics or deposits.
3. In the event that historical archaeological relics are found at any location during the works, all works in the immediate vicinity are to cease immediately and the Heritage Division be notified in accordance with Section 146 of the *NSW Heritage Act 1977*. A qualified archaeologist should then be contacted to assess the situation and consult with the Heritage Division of the Office of Environment and Heritage regarding the most appropriate course of action.
4. In the event that Aboriginal archaeological material or deposits are encountered during earthworks, all works affecting that material or deposits must cease immediately to allow an archaeologist to make an assessment of the find. The archaeologist may need to consult with the Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) and the relevant Aboriginal stakeholders, regarding the find. Section 89A of the NPW Act 1974 requires that the OEH must be notified of any Aboriginal objects discovered within a reasonable time. (Note that Council is currently undertaking a separate and detailed Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment of the second circuit lands).

A full copy of the EAMP is available from Council's Environmental, Planning & Building Services Department and will be provided to Councillors under separate cover.

The EAMP should be noted by Council and will inform the future development application for the second circuit at Mount Panorama. A copy of the EAMP should also be forwarded to the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage for their information.

**Financial Implications:** The cost of the study was funded from the Mount Panorama Second Circuit project costs.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.2, 1.3
- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.5
- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.1, 4.6
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

### **12 Item 5 MOUNT PANORAMA SECOND CIRCUIT – EUROPEAN ARCHAEOLOGICAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (37.00611)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr W Aubin**

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) note the Mount Panorama Second Circuit European Archaeological Management Plan;  
and
- (b) refer a copy of the Plan to the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage.

## **6 BATHURST REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT CONTROL PLAN 2014 AMENDMENT (20.00328)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** Council officers are currently preparing an amendment to the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan (DCP) 2014 which incorporates the following elements:

- Update Chapter 10 - Urban Design and Heritage Management to include provisions for the former Milltown Cemetery. This will include an amendment to the existing Map No. 35 Bathurst Early Government Settlement (1815-1840) Sensitive Lands Map archaeological Sensitive Lands.
- Update Chapter 10 - Urban Design and Heritage Management to include provisions for the Wattle Flat Mining Areas as a result of the Archaeological Management Plan prepared by Bowen Heritage Management in 2017. This will include an additional map.

The amendment will be formally exhibited in early 2019 and a subsequent report to Council will be prepared to consider the adoption of the amendment.

**Financial Implications:** Nil.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| ● Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity        | Strategy 1.2 |
| ● Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth            | Strategy 4.6 |
| ● Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration | Strategy 6.4 |

### **Community Engagement**

- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| ● Inform | To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions. |
|----------|---|

**MINUTE**

**13 Item 6 BATHURST REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT CONTROL PLAN 2014  
AMENDMENT (20.00328)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Rudge**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

## **7 BATHURST CITY TRAFFIC MODEL (16.00011)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** The Roads and Maritime Service (RMS) approached Council in June 2018 to work in partnership with Bathurst Regional Council to deliver a strategic traffic model for Bathurst as a priority project. RMS recognise the important role this model will have in future transport planning for the City of Bathurst area and considered it vital that both agencies work together to reach the desired outcome. The RMS' approach to Council was timely as Council included an allocation of \$100,000 in the 2018/19 & 2019/20 budgets to undertake an Integrated Transport Plan. The RMS' model represents the first key stage of this process.

The RMS appointed WPS Pty Ltd in September 2018 to complete the traffic model for Bathurst. The RMS have advised Council that the project will be completed within 6 months from the engagement of WPS. Council has contributed financially to the overall project (as provided for in the 2018/19 Operational Plan), and in return Council will have a copy of the traffic model for its ongoing use.

The majority of the traffic counts were undertaken on 17 October 2018 which will form the basis of the traffic model.

Council staff are working with both the RMS and WPS to have the project delivered with the best interest of the Bathurst community in mind.

**Financial Implications:** The traffic model represents the first key stage in the preparation of an integrated transport plan and Council's contribution has been provided for in the 2018/19 Budget.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.1 4.2 4.3
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.2 6.3

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

- 14 Item 7 BATHURST CITY TRAFFIC MODEL (16.00011)  
MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr A Christian

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

## **8 LIMEKILNS ROAD PLANNING PROPOSAL (20.00319)**

**Recommendation:** That Council:

- (a) adopt the Bathurst Regional LEP amendment to alter the zone boundaries as outlined in this report;
- (b) forward the Planning Proposal to the NSW Department of Planning and Environment for gazettal;
- (c) adopt the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan amendment to alter Map 4 – Kelso as outlined in this report;
- (d) adopt the Developer Contributions Plan, Roadworks - New Residential Subdivisions as outlined in this report;
- (e) give public notice of Council's decision in accordance with the requirements of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act; and
- (f) call a division.

**Report:** A Planning Proposal has been lodged with Council by the landowners for the alteration to boundaries of the RU1 Primary Production, RE1 Public Recreation and R1 General Residential land on part of their property at Limekilns Road, Kelso. A location plan is provided at **attachment 1**.

The proposal includes amendments to the following Plans:

- Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014
- Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014
- Developer Contributions Plan, Roadworks - New Residential Subdivision

The extent to which each Plan is proposed to be amended is outlined below.

### **Amendment to the Bathurst Regional LEP 2014**

Under Delegated Authority, Council resolved on 1 March 2018 to commence the Planning Proposal.

Recent subdivisions of land in the vicinity of the RE1 - Recreation/R1 - Residential zone boundary at this location has resulted in a corridor of RE1 zoned land connecting Limekilns Road to the residential land to the south. The land immediately to the west (owned by GICO Pty Ltd) is currently being developed such that the resulting lots will "back" onto the open space corridor. A copy of the approved Development Application plans are at **attachment 2**. The corridor is proposed as a rural/urban interface buffer and is to have a collector road constructed within this area as identified on DCP Map No 4 - Kelso (see **attachment 3**).

As a result of the subdivision of the residential land, a row of rear fences adjacent to the collector road will likely be the resulting urban form. Council officers are of the opinion this has the potential to result in an undesirable outcome from an urban design perspective by discouraging active street frontages.

The amendment seeks to improve the urban landscape by:



- relocating the open space land approximately 40m to the north
- zoning a piece of land approximately 40m wide immediately behind the land already zoned for residential lots
- rezoning a piece of land, approximately 50m wide, from RU1 Primary Production to RE1 Public Recreation to retain a buffer between residential land and farming lands.

#### Amendment to the Bathurst Regional DCP 2014

An amendment is also required to the *Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan*, specifically Map No 4 - Kelso, which has been prepared to reflect the zone changes outlined in the draft LEP amendment as shown at **attachment 4**. The amendment to the Development Control Plan was exhibited at the same time as the amendment to the LEP.

#### Amendment to the Developer Contribution Plan, Roadworks - New Residential Subdivisions

Within the context of the Developer Contributions Plan as it applies to Kelso, Council has historically had in place arrangements that, where certain collector roads which have had dwellings fronting only one side of the road, the Plan would partially contribute towards the construction of the collector road. The landowners requested that this provision be extended to the part of the land that is affected by the Planning Proposal. The amendment to the Plan was exhibited at the same time as the amendment to the LEP.

The amendment sought to amend the *Roadworks - New Residential Subdivisions Developer Contributions Plan* to:

- update the schedule of works and applicable map to reflect the additional length of road;
- update the contribution rate applicable to developments within the Kelso area.

The impact of the proposed amendment to the contributions plan will be an additional cost of \$230 per lot.

#### Public exhibition

Council further resolved on 18 May 2018 to place the draft LEP, DCP and Developer Contributions Plan amendments on public exhibition for a period of 28 days.

The draft amendments were placed on public exhibition from 2 June 2018 to 2 July 2018. Notification was placed in the *Western Advocate* on 2 & 9 June 2018. Letters were also sent to adjoining landowners which included an explanation document. The notification letter was also sent to land developers who owned land in Kelso as an amendment to the Developer Contributions Plan, if adopted, would apply to them and their future development.

The exhibition period was extended to 28 July 2018 and notification of the amended date was placed in the *Western Advocate* on 30 June 2018.

A total of eight (8) submissions were received during the public exhibition period and a further submission was received on 5 October 2018. Copies of the submissions have been provided as **attachment 5**. **Attachment 6** summarises the level of engagement through Council's yoursay website.

#### Discussion Forum

A discussion forum was held on 5 September 2018. The report and minutes of the discussion forum are provided at **attachment 7**.

Submission summary and response

The table below summarises the issues contained in each submission and raised at the discussion forum. The table also details any changes to the Planning Proposal as a result of the submissions.

| Name              | Submission Summary  | BRC Response   | Plan changes  |
|-------------------|---|--|---|
| Ms A & Mr M Evans | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Considers that the Planning Proposal will adversely affect them as owner/investor and future resident.</li> <li>● Asks where the green space will be located following the Planning Proposal.</li> <li>● Requests a Public Hearing be held in relation to this matter (refer to Section 57(5) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act)</li> </ul>   | <p>The open space land (zoned RE1) is not proposed to be removed, however is being moved approximately 40m to the north. The open space is to remain as a buffer between the rural and residential land. <b>Attachment 8</b> illustrates the existing and the proposed location of the residential, open space and rural land.</p> <p>The submission requested a public hearing be held in relation to the Planning Proposal pursuant to Section 57(5) of the Environmental Planning &amp; Assessment Act. Recent changes to the legislation have seen that Section repealed and no longer in force.</p> | <p>No changes are recommended as a result of the submission, however, the final Planning Proposal has been altered from what was exhibited.</p>                 |
| GICO Pty Ltd      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Objects to the Planning Proposal.</li> <li>● Suggests that instead of the Planning Proposal, Council should require the future collector road to be designed and constructed along the eastern side of the current open space zone and against the current rural zone boundary.</li> <li>● The Planning Proposal does not justify the rezoning proposal and in particular its impact on the future alignment of the</li> </ul> | <p>Council's engineers have drawn a preliminary design for the road connection with the roundabout. The preliminary design complies with the requisite curve deflection angles for a 60km/h speed zone, although the road may have a slower speed limit. The preliminary design caters for the existing, deeper, water mains so as not to require the alteration of the recently installed watermains.</p> <p>The submission indicates that</p>  | <p>The proposed area for rezoning has been amended from what was exhibited to accommodate the road connection to the proposed roundabout at Limekilns Road.</p> |

roundabout at the intersection of the collector road and Limekilns Road. The existing situation will ensure a better aligned intersection.

- The rezoning may impact on the water mains which pass under the current proposed location of the Limekilns Road roundabout location.
- The rezoning will necessitate changes to the roundabout and its geometry, which will be contrary to the Austroads guide to roundabout design. (eg Mitre/Suttor/Lambert street intersection)
- Requiring the future collector road to be designed and constructed along the eastern side of the current open space zone and against the current rural zone boundary will enable landscaping to be provided to shield fencing from the road. (eg Bradwardine Road)
- Eleven lots already have land sale contracts based on the existing planning arrangements. These future landowners were not notified of the Planning Proposal. These future owners have purchased with an expectation to retain the useable and accessible open space as planned.
- The Planning Proposal also impacts on the owner of Lot 1 DP 176203. The

notification did not include those people who have signed contracts for sale of land within their subdivision. These lots have not been registered with the Land and Property Information authority and are therefore not in separate ownership. Council notified the landowner of the parent lot, in accordance with its normal practice. Notice was also placed in the Western Advocate on 2 and 9 July 2018.

**Attachment 6** summarises the level of engagement through Council's yoursay website.

The landowner of Lot 1 DP 176203 has approximately 216sqm of land to be rezoned R1 from RE1 as a result of this Planning Proposal. The landowner was notified of the Planning Proposal during the public exhibition period and no submission was received.

As a result of this Planning Proposal approximately 2.7 hectares of land is to be rezoned from rural to open space. Council considers that the reduction of the rural zoned land is minor in nature and is unlikely to prejudice the rural operations on the adjoining land.

A preliminary site investigation report has been completed for the site. The report concludes that the site

|              |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|--|--|
|              | <p>Planning Proposal does not address this issue or consultation with this landowner.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Planning Proposal reduces the residual agricultural holding further. This will result in the loss of currently productive rural land and increase urban sprawl.</li> <li>• A site investigation report for possible land contamination has not been prepared.</li> <li>• A public hearing should be held with respect to this matter.</li> </ul>                                      | <p>is suitable for a residential and open space zoning. The report was a requirement of the Gateway Determination issued by the NSW Department of Planning.</p> <p>The submission requested a public hearing be held in relation to the Planning Proposal pursuant to Section 57(5) of the Environmental Planning &amp; Assessment Act. Recent changes to the legislation have seen that Section repealed and no longer in force.</p>  |  |
| Ms P Goddard | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchased the block because of the open space zoning to the eastern boundary and its accessibility to useable open space.</li> <li>• Objects to the removal of the open space.</li> <li>• Considers that the proposal is contrary to Council's plans to maintain Bathurst's agricultural and country aspects, moving toward an over crowded city.</li> <li>• Raises safety &amp; security concerns with an 80m long access adjacent to their property to the open space.</li> </ul> | <p>The open space land (zoned RE1) is not proposed to be removed, however is being moved approximately 40m to the north. The open space is to remain as a buffer between the rural and residential land. <b>Attachment 8</b> illustrates the existing and the proposed location of the residential, open space and rural land.</p> <p>The Planning Proposal will rezone approximately 2.7 hectares of land from rural to open space. Council considers that the reduction of the rural zoned land is minor in nature and is unlikely to prejudice the rural operations on the adjoining land.</p> <p>It is considered that the pedestrian walkways are appropriate as they are straight with opportunities for surveillance from</p> | <p>No changes are recommended as a result of the submission, however the final Planning Proposal has been altered from what was exhibited.</p> |

|                     |   |  |  |
|---------------------|---|--|--|
|                     |   | adjacent properties. They will provide an important pedestrian link to the open space.   |  |
| Mr W Gibson         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Objects to the Planning Proposal and change to the open space. Will impact on the value of the land in the estate.</li> <li>• Concerned with the density of the future development to the east if the land is rezoned.</li> <li>• Suggests that the rear fences could be screened by trees and shrubs from view from the future collector road.</li> </ul> | The land to the east of the subdivision under construction will have the same planning controls apply to it as the GICO subdivision. The developer will determine their desired density of development.  | No changes are recommended as a result of the submission, however the final Planning Proposal has been altered from what was exhibited.                  |
| Ms I & Mr S Pearson | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support the Planning Proposal.</li> <li>• Suggests the inclusion of a minor road parallel to the collector road to minimise the driveways onto the collector road.</li> <li>• Suggests detailed design on the DCP to cater for the roundabout connections for Marsden Lane and Limekilns Road.</li> </ul>  | <p>Council's Engineering Guidelines do not exclude the inclusion of a service road, however it should be noted that it will reduce the overall amount of open space that would be available for the community.</p> <p>The preliminary design caters for the existing, deeper, water mains so as not to require the alteration of the recently installed watermains.</p> <p><b>Attachment 9</b> illustrates the design.</p> | The proposed area for rezoning has been amended from what was exhibited to accommodate the road connection to the proposed roundabout at Limekilns Road. |
| Mr G Wheeler        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Objects to the Planning Proposal.</li> <li>• Considers that the proposed rezoning will have an adverse effect on open space and the type of development that will occur on the Limekilns Road estate (under construction).</li> </ul>  | The open space land (zoned RE1) is not proposed to be removed, however is being moved approximately 40m to the north. The open space is to remain as a buffer between the rural and residential land. <b>Attachment 8</b> illustrates the existing and the proposed location of the residential, open space and rural land.  | No changes are recommended as a result of the submission, however the final Planning Proposal has been altered from what was exhibited.                  |
| Mr J Sheppard       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Objects to the Planning Proposal.</li> </ul>   | Those landowners within the GICO   | No changes are recommended as a  |

|             |   |  |  |
|-------------|---|--|--|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Does not agree with the proposed removal of the open space. Wants direct access to the open space as currently provided. Concerned for child safety crossing a collector road to access the open space.</li> <li>• Cites Bradwardine Road as a good example of open space adjacent to a collector road without driveways and buffers to fencing.</li> <li>• Does not consider the examples provided are a fair representation of the likely development scenario.</li> <li>• Considers that the current plan is a better outcome.</li> </ul> | <p>subdivision do not currently have direct access to the open space as the current Development Control Plan Map illustrates the collector road directly behind the GICO subdivision.</p> <p>The open space land (zoned RE1) is not proposed to be removed, however is being moved approximately 40m to the north. The open space is to remain as a buffer between the rural and residential land. <b>Attachment 8</b> illustrates the existing and the proposed location of the residential, open space and rural land. The open space is currently in private ownership. The open space, over time, will be embellished with appropriate trees and a cycleway.</p> | <p>result of the submission, however the final Planning Proposal has been altered from what was exhibited.</p>                                 |
| Ms M Sufong | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Objects to the Planning Proposal.</li> <li>• Raises safety concerns of the future residents using the pathway and crossing the road to access the open space.</li> <li>• Considers that the current arrangement is appropriate and can be landscaped so that fences do not dominate (eg Bradwardine Road).</li> <li>• Does not consider the examples provided are a fair representation of the likely development scenario.</li> </ul>   | <p>Council will address whether a pedestrian refuge may be appropriate once a Development Application for the subdivision of the land has been lodged. A pedestrian refuge will provide a safer place for pedestrians to cross the road.</p> <p>The open space is currently in private ownership. The open space, over time, be embellished with appropriate trees and a cycleway.</p> <p>The photos were included for illustrative purposes only and were not intended to misrepresent the likely development scenario.</p>   | <p>No changes are recommended as a result of the submission, however the final Planning Proposal has been altered from what was exhibited.</p> |

|   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| <p>Mr B Goddard<br/>GICO Pty Ltd<br/>(Submission date 5<br/>October 2018)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Raised concerns that the intersection of the new road and Emerald Drive has been designed to a Local Distributor standard.</li> <li>● Identifies that Council's Engineering Guidelines indicate that Local Distributor roads are to have limited frontage access.</li> </ul> | <p>Council's Engineering Guidelines indicate that Local Distributor roads have limited access, however the guidelines do not prohibit access. By way of example, Boyd Street and Limekilns Road are local distributor roads with dwelling access, as does Durham Street (between Stewart and Esrom Street).</p> <p>Dwellings will be located on one side of the road only between Emerald Drive and Limekilns Road.</p> | <p>No changes are recommended as a result of the submission.</p> |
|---|---|---|--|

### Conclusion

Recent subdivisions of land in the vicinity of the RE1/R1 zone boundary has resulted in a corridor of RE1 zoned land connecting Limekilns Road to the residential land to the south. The land immediately to the west (owned by GICO Pty Ltd) is currently being developed such that the resulting lots will "back" onto the open space corridor. As a result of the subdivision of the residential land, a row of rear fences adjacent to the collector road will likely be the resulting urban form. This has the potential to result in an undesirable outcome from an urban design perspective and will not encourage active street frontages.

The proposed amendments sought to improve the urban landscape by:

- relocating the open space land approximately 40m to the north
- zoning a piece of land approximately 40m wide immediately behind the proposed residential lots
- rezoning a piece of land, approximately 50m wide, from RU1 Primary Production to RE1 Public Recreation.

Minor amendments were also proposed for the Development Control Plan, specifically Map No. 4 - Kelso, and the Developer Contributions Plan which reflect the proposed amendment to the LEP.

As a result of the submissions received by Council during the public exhibition period, the proposed amendment has been altered, accommodating the road connection to the roundabout at Limekilns Road.

It is recommended that the amendments to the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014, Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 and Developer Contributions Plan, Roadworks - New Residential Subdivisions be adopted as outlined in this report.

**Financial Implications:** Nil.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.5

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth

Strategy 4.1

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration

Strategy 6.1 6.5

### **Community Engagement**

- Consult

To obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions



## MINUTE

**15 Item 8 LIMEKILNS ROAD PLANNING PROPOSAL (20.00319)**  
**MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr B Bourke**

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) adopt the Bathurst Regional LEP amendment to alter the zone boundaries as outlined in this report;
- (b) forward the Planning Proposal to the NSW Department of Planning and Environment for gazettal;
- (c) adopt the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan amendment to alter Map 4 – Kelso as outlined in this report;
- (d) adopt the Developer Contributions Plan, Roadworks - New Residential Subdivisions as outlined in this report;
- (e) give public notice of Council's decision in accordance with the requirements of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act; and
- (f) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

**The result of the division was:**

In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr J Jennings, Cr M Morse, Cr I North, Cr J Rudge,

Against the motion - Nil

Absent - Nil

Abstain - Nil

## **9 EVOCITIES 2019-2023 MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (18.00208)**

**Recommendation:** That Council:

- (a) continues to participate in the Evocities program until 30 June 2023; and
- (b) authorise the Mayor and General Manager to execute the Memorandum of Understanding between the Evocities for the period 2019/20 to 2022/23.

**Report:** Bathurst has been a partner to the Evocities program since its inception in 2010. Evocities is one of the most successful regional marketing campaigns undertaken in Australia to date. It has attracted significant market penetration and delivered some fantastic key outcomes for all the cities involved, including boosting the economic activity across the seven cities. Indirectly, the Evocities program has raised the credibility of NSW inland regional cities with a range of different stakeholders and provided the cities with a collective voice in their discussions with both levels of government.

The current Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is due to expire on 30 June 2019.

Evocities' three core functions are promotion, advocacy and assistance. The seven cities of Albury, Armidale, Bathurst, Dubbo, Orange, Tamworth and Wagga Wagga work together to promote regional city living, advocate for innovative regional policy development and to assist people as they make the decision to move from an overpopulated capital city to an Evocity.

One of the primary objectives of the campaign is to change capital city residents' perception of regional city living by dispelling misconceptions about regional cities, and promote the Evocities as vibrant and thriving cities offering fantastic employment, investment, community, and lifestyle opportunities. In order to achieve this objective, the campaign utilises a strategic mix of marketing and public relations (PR) activities that drive people to our Evocities websites where they can learn more about what our regions have to offer.

The MOU (**attachment 1**) being presented for Council's consideration has been prepared and supported by the Evocities Steering Committee and the NSW Inland Forum. The proposed term of the MOU is 1 July 2019 – 30 June 2023, to align with the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework that guides Local Government operations.

Evocity Councils have collectively invested \$4.27 million in the Evocities brand to date. The program has also received funding from State (\$530,000) and Federal Governments (\$1.7 million) as well as corporate sponsors (\$395,000).

The market penetration achieved since its launch in September 2010, and level of brand awareness that exists in the Sydney marketplace and the other east coast cities is significant.

Some key outcomes from the campaign since its launch in September 2010, as at end September 2018, include:

- 638,988 visits to Evocities.com.au;
- Over 2.4 million visits to Evojobs.com.au;
- Over 47,500 jobs promoted;
- 8,078 responses made to potential relocators enquires; and
- 2,922 media placements across both traditional and online media reaching a potential audience of more than 180.5 million people.

Since launching in September 2010, the Evocities have collectively welcomed 3,619 new households (as at end September 2018), with 455 of these being relocations to the Bathurst region, contributing to the economies of the participating regional cities, and providing other benefits including lifting median incomes, encouraging business growth, increasing tourism and growing participation in community groups.

In light of increasing costs faced in relation to goods and services, and to ensure Evocities continues its momentum and growth, it has been deemed appropriate to continue increasing member Council financial contributions to ensure the same high level of service delivery and market penetration can be maintained.

The annual increase proposed (\$2,000 per annum) aims to cover the cost of inflation, as well as ensure a self-sustaining model for the Evocities campaign, maintaining an aggressive advertising schedule.

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Year 1 – 2019/20 | \$80,000 (GST exclusive) |
| Year 2 – 2020/21 | \$82,000 (GST exclusive) |
| Year 3 – 2021/22 | \$84,000 (GST exclusive) |
| Year 4 – 2022/23 | \$86,000 (GST exclusive) |

In the event Council did not continue its participation in the Evocities campaign it is unlikely that any subsequent marketing efforts to attract relocators would achieve the same return on investment. By leveraging off the collaboration and combined resources of the Evocities collective, market penetration will invariably be more successful.

### Conclusion

Council's continued participation in the Evocities campaign ensures we have the opportunity to continue to promote the Bathurst Region, its jobs, lifestyle offer and investment opportunities to metropolitan residents. It also allows Council to leverage off the indirect benefits that arise from involvement in this program, which include enhancing and further developing our relationships with the State and Federal Government and partner Councils, to assist us in pursuing our strategic priorities.

**Financial Implications:** Funding for this item is contained within existing budgets.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.2

### **Community Engagement**

- Collaborate To partner with the public in each aspect of decision making including the development of alternatives and identification of the preferred solution.

## MINUTE

### **16 Item 9 EVOCITIES 2019-2023 MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING** **(18.00208)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Christian**

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) continues to participate in the Evocities program until 30 June 2023; and
- (b) authorise the Mayor and General Manager to execute the Memorandum of Understanding between the Evocities for the period 2019/20 to 2022/23.

## **10 GREATER CENTRAL WEST REGIONAL STATE OF ENVIRONMENT REPORT 2017-2018 (13.00004)**

**Recommendation:** That Council:

- (a) note that the 2017 - 2018 Regional State of the Environment Report has been completed;
- (b) make electronic copies of the 2017 - 2018 Regional State of the Environment Report available on Bathurst Regional Council's Website.

**Report:** Since 2008, Bathurst Regional Council has participated in the Greater Central West Regional State of the Environment Reporting process. Fifteen Councils currently participate in the project including: Bathurst Regional, Blayney Shire, Bogan Shire, Bourke Shire, Cabonne Shire, Coonamble Shire, Cowra Shire, Dubbo Regional, Gilgandra Shire, Lachlan Shire, Mid-Western Regional, Narromine Shire, Oberon Shire, Orange City and Warrumbungle Shire.

A regional approach to reporting recognises that many environmental issues transcend local government boundaries. It also:

- Facilitates a better understanding of the state of the environment across the region;
- Encourages collaboration in regards to partnering on projects and sharing ideas and resources;
- Assists in the management of shared environmental resources; and
- Forges stronger regional links across participating Councils.

The IP&R Framework requires that Councils prepare annual reports which include reporting on the environmental objectives of their Community Strategic Plans. In the year in which a Council election is held the annual report must also include a State of the Environment Report (SoE), however the participating Councils and Central West Local Land Services (LLS) have decided to continue collecting data and reporting on an annual basis.

This report has been prepared using a common set of environmental indicators to capture data which allows comparison of trends and changes across the Greater Central West Council areas.

A steering committee made up of representatives from Orange City, Dubbo Regional and Mid-Western Regional Councils have guided the preparation of this year's Regional SoE.

The full 2018 Regional SoE Report will be provided under separate cover to Councillors and will be made available on Council's website. The Bathurst Regional Council State of the Environment Snapshot Report is provided as **attachment 1**. Highlights from the Bathurst Region include:

- The level of garden organics collected in 2017-18 was higher than the average of the previous years as a result of the second year of operation of Council's kerbside organics collection.
- Water consumption during 2017-18 was significantly higher than the previous year due to the prevailing drought conditions.
- The proportion of Council's electrical energy demand met from its own renewable energy infrastructure increased from 3% in 2016-17 to 4.1% in 2017-18.
- The number of drinking water complaints continued to remain far lower than in 2015-16 as a result of the introduction of manganese removal at the Water Filtration Plant.

- Council's total operational greenhouse gas emissions decreased by 23% in comparison to last year's level.

Each participating Council makes an annual financial contribution to the preparation and printing of the Regional SoE. Administrative support was provided by the Central West LLS. Bathurst Regional Council manages the funds for the project.

Bathurst Regional Council will also produce an SoE which will be presented to the next ordinary meeting of Council. This ensures that Council reports on indicators directly aligned with the objectives of 2040 Community Strategic Plan.

**Financial Implications:** Bathurst Regional Council's contribution to the preparation of the Regional State of the Environment Report was funded from existing allocations.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.1, 6.2, 6.4

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

### **17 Item 10 GREATER CENTRAL WEST REGIONAL STATE OF ENVIRONMENT REPORT 2017-2018 (13.00004)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Rudge**

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) note that the 2017 - 2018 Regional State of the Environment Report has been completed;
- (b) make electronic copies of the 2017 - 2018 Regional State of the Environment Report available on Bathurst Regional Council's Website.

**11 ITEM INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE  
(11.00005, 13.00089)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** The following item has been included in the confidential section of the business paper for Council's consideration:

**1 INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING STATION (13.00089)**

This report relates to a legal agreement.

**Financial Implications:** There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

**Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

**Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.



**MINUTE**

**18 Item 11 ITEM INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**  
**(11.00005, 13.00089)**

**MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr J Rudge**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'N Southorn', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

N Southorn  
**DIRECTOR**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL, PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES**

**DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT AND  
MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 NOVEMBER 2018

## **1 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS (16.00001)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** \$83,980,000 was invested at 31 October 2018 in accordance with Council's investment policies, the Minister's Investment Order dated 12 January 2011, the Local Government Act 1993 and associated regulations. All investments have been reconciled with Council's general ledger and are listed below:

|  | <b><u>Rating</u></b> | <b><u>Balance</u></b>  | <b><u>Average Return</u></b> |
|--|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b><u>Short Term 1 – 365 Days</u></b><br><b>(comprising Commercial Bills, Term Deposits, Debentures and Certificates of Deposits):</b> |                      |                        |                              |
| National Australia Bank Limited  | A1+                  | \$10,500,000.00        | 2.67%                        |
| Bankwest   | A1+                  | \$16,500,000.00        | 2.78%                        |
| CBA  | A1+                  | \$7,500,000.00         | 2.71%                        |
| Westpac  | A1+                  | \$1,500,000.00         | 2.81%                        |
| Bank of Queensland Limited   | A2                   | \$1,500,000.00         | 2.62%                        |
| Bendigo & Adelaide   | A2                   | \$1,500,000.00         | 2.80%                        |
| IMB  | A2                   | \$1,500,000.00         | 2.65%                        |
| Auswide Bank   | A2                   | \$1,500,000.00         | 2.70%                        |
| Maritime, Mining & Power Credit Union Ltd  | ADI                  | \$4,500,000.00         | 2.68%                        |
|  |                      | <b>\$46,500,000.00</b> | <b>2.72%</b>                 |
| <b><u>Long Term &gt; 365 Days</u></b><br><b>(comprising Commercial Bills, Term Deposits, Debentures and Bonds):</b>                    |                      |                        |                              |
| <b><u>Floating Rate Term Deposits</u></b>  |                      |                        |                              |
| CBA Deposit Plus   | AA-                  | \$1,500,000.00         | 2.73%                        |
| CBA Deposit Plus 1   | AA-                  | \$1,500,000.00         | 2.90%                        |
| CBA Deposit Plus 2   | AA-                  | \$1,500,000.00         | 3.05%                        |
| Westpac Coupon Select  | AA-                  | \$2,000,000.00         | 2.99%                        |
| Westpac Coupon Select 1  | AA-                  | \$3,000,000.00         | 3.00%                        |
| Westpac Coupon Select 2  | AA-                  | \$1,500,000.00         | 2.95%                        |
| Westpac Coupon Select 3  | AA-                  | \$1,500,000.00         | 2.75%                        |
| Maritime Mining & Power Credit Union Ltd   | ADI                  | <u>\$1,830,000.00</u>  | <u>1.70%</u>                 |
|  |                      | <b>\$14,330,000.00</b> | <b>2.77%</b>                 |
| <b><u>Fixed, Negotiable &amp; Tradeable Certificates of Deposits</u></b>   |                      |                        |                              |
| AMP Fixed Rate   | A                    | \$1,000,000.00         | 2.99%                        |
| Greater Bank Ltd   | BBB                  | \$1,000,000.00         | 3.36%                        |
| Greater Bank Ltd   | BBB                  | <u>\$2,000,000.00</u>  | <u>3.50%</u>                 |
|  |                      | <b>\$4,000,000.00</b>  | <b>3.34%</b>                 |
| <b><u>Floating Rate Notes</u></b>  |                      |                        |                              |
| Commonwealth Bank of Aust.   | AA-                  | \$1,000,000.00         | 2.83%                        |
| CBA Climate Bond   | AA-                  | \$1,000,000.00         | 3.03%                        |
| CBA  | AA-                  | \$500,000.00           | 2.89%                        |
| Suncorp Metway   | A+                   | \$1,000,000.00         | 3.18%                        |

|                           |      |                        |              |
|---------------------------|------|------------------------|--------------|
| Rabobank                  | A+   | \$1,000,000.00         | 3.45%        |
| AMP                       | A    | \$1,000,000.00         | 3.16%        |
| AMP                       | A    | \$800,000.00           | 3.16%        |
| AMP                       | A    | \$1,000,000.00         | 3.30%        |
| AMP                       | A    | \$1,100,000.00         | 3.01%        |
| Macquarie Bank            | A    | \$1,000,000.00         | 3.05%        |
| Bank of Queensland 1      | BBB+ | \$2,000,000.00         | 3.04%        |
| Bank of Queensland 2      | BBB+ | \$1,000,000.00         | 3.04%        |
| Bendigo & Adelaide Bank 2 | BBB+ | \$1,000,000.00         | 2.85%        |
| Bendigo & Adelaide Bank 3 | BBB+ | \$1,000,000.00         | 3.06%        |
| Members Equity 3          | BBB  | \$750,000.00           | 3.22%        |
| Credit Union Australia 3  | BBB  | \$1,000,000.00         | 3.70%        |
| Newcastle Permanent       | BBB  | \$1,000,000.00         | 3.28%        |
| Newcastle Permanent 2     | BBB  | \$1,000,000.00         | 3.54%        |
| Newcastle Permanent 3     | BBB  | \$1,000,000.00         | 3.57%        |
|                           |      | <b>\$19,150,000.00</b> | <b>3.17%</b> |

**Total Investments** **\$83,980,000.00** **2.86%**

***These funds were held as follows:***

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Reserves Total (includes unexpended loan funds) | \$31,730,157.00 |
| Grants held for specific purposes               | \$11,072,220.00 |
| Section 7.11 Funds held for specific purposes   | \$40,713,723.00 |
| Unrestricted Investments                        | \$ 463,900.00   |

**Total Investments** **\$83,980,000.00**

**Total Interest Revenue to 31 October 2018** **\$824,734.14** **2.86%**

**A Jones**  
**Responsible Accounting Officer**

**Financial Implications:** **Attachment 1** shows Council's year to date performance against the benchmarks contained in Council's Investment Policy. Council has outperformed each of the benchmarks required and complied with the Ministers Investment Order.

**Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

**Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

- 19 Item 1 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS (16.00001)  
MOVED: Cr B Bourke SECONDED: Cr J Jennings

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

## **2 MONTHLY REVIEW - 2018/2022 DELIVERY PLAN AND OPERATIONAL PLAN 2018-2019 (16.00155)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** Bathurst Regional Council has in place the Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan which aims to inform the community about the major directions and programs Council is undertaking in shaping the future of the Bathurst Region. These directions are summarised as objectives and strategies in the Community Strategic Plan which was adopted by Council on 16 May 2018. The Plan is available for viewing at the council offices at 158 Russell Street or can be downloaded from the Public Documents section of Council's website, [www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/council/general-information/public-documents](http://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/council/general-information/public-documents). A listing of the Objectives and Strategies from the Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan can be found within the Plan commencing from page 22.

At **attachment 1** is an update of Council's progress towards achieving the Strategies and Objectives for the 2018-2022 Delivery Plan and the Annual Operational Plan 2018-2019.

The Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 has been amended by inserting clause 413A to make it the duty of the General Manager to give timely information to Councillors about any fines or penalty notices from agencies such as the Australian Taxation Office, the Roads and Maritime Services or the Environment Protection Authority, or where a court or tribunal makes a costs order against a council.

Fines or penalty notices this month - Refer to attachment 1.

**Financial Implications:** Nil.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**20 Item 2 MONTHLY REVIEW - 2018/2022 DELIVERY PLAN AND OPERATIONAL PLAN 2018-2019 (16.00155)**

**MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr J Rudge**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

### **3 SUNDRY SECTION 356 DONATIONS, BATHURST MEMORIAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE COMMUNITY USE SUBSIDY AND MOUNT PANORAMA FEE SUBSIDY (18.00004)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted and any additional expenditure be voted.

**Report:** At **attachment 1** is a list of Sundry Section 356 Donations, Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre Community Use Subsidies and Mount Panorama Fee Subsidies granted by Council for the period ending 31 October 2018, including a report on annual Rental Subsidies granted by Council.

**Financial Implications:** Council's Sundry Section 356 Donations and Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre Community Use Subsidies and Mount Panorama Fee Subsidies are included in the current budget, which currently have a balance as follows:

|                     |             |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Section 356:        | \$ Nil      |
| BMEC Community use: | \$ Nil      |
| Mount Panorama:     | \$13,923.06 |

#### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.3
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.5

#### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.



**MINUTE**

**21 Item 3 SUNDRY SECTION 356 DONATIONS, BATHURST MEMORIAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE COMMUNITY USE SUBSIDY AND MOUNT PANORAMA FEE SUBSIDY (18.00004)**

**MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr J Rudge**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted and any additional expenditure be voted.

#### **4 POWER OF ATTORNEY (11.00007)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** That the General Manager's action in affixing the Power of Attorney to the following be noted.

- GJ & DJ Alderton - Proposed Lot 1010, Bathurst Trade Centre - Pat Lot 806, DP 1169443 - Contract
- Sunset Distinctive Pty Ltd - Proposed Lot 1009, Bathurst Trade Centre - Part Lot 806, DP 1169443 - Contract
- Sunset Distinctive Pty Ltd - Proposed Lot 1011 - Bathurst Trade Centre - Part Lot 806, DP 1169443 - Contract
- C Hotham - 434 Laffing Waters Lane, Kelso - Lot 5, DP 774064 - Rural Licence

#### **Linen Plan Release**

- Nil

**Financial Implications:** Nil.

#### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

#### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**22    Item 4    POWER OF ATTORNEY (11.00007)**  
**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr M Morse**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

## **5 2019 NEWTONS NATION IDF WORLD CUP (04.00122)**

**Recommendation:** That Council:

- (a) Approve the 2019 Newton's Nation event to be held at Mount Panorama on 5-7 April 2019; and
- (b) Not waive the venue hire and cleaning charges associated with the 2019 event.

**Report:** Council is in receipt of a request from the President of the Australian Skateboard Racing Association (ASRA) to secure Mount Panorama to host their 2019 Newton's Nation event from Friday, 5 April to Sunday, 7 April 2019 (inclusive).

In making their application, the President is again seeking Council to waive the venue hire and cleaning charges associated with their event.

Based on Council's adopted 2018/2019 Revenue Policy, the venue hire and cleaning charges for this event are as follows:

|  |                     |                               |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Skyline Tower (per day)                                      | 3 days @ \$177.00   | \$531.00                      |
| Skyline Tower- screen removal (per event)                    |                     | \$520.00                      |
| Part circuit hire (per day)                                  | 3 days @ \$3,923.00 | \$11,769.00                   |
| Toilet block (per day)                                       | 3 days @ \$262.00   | \$786.00                      |
| Street sweeper- track cleaning (per hour) 3 hours @ \$169.00 |                     | \$507.00                      |
| Post event cleaning (at cost) estimate only                  |                     | <u>\$550.00</u>               |
|  |                     | <u>\$14,663.00</u> (incl gst) |

Council has previously supported this event in 2017 and 2018 and, in both years, Council has waived the venue hire and cleaning charges associated with these events. Accordingly, given Council's previous financial support for this event, and the need for the event to become financially self-sufficient, it is the recommendation of this report that Council not waive the venue hire and cleaning charges for the 2019 event.

Alternatively, should Council resolve to waive the full amount, or a portion, of the venue hire and cleaning charges for the 2019 event, there is sufficient funds available within Council's Section 356 Mount Panorama Fee Waiver allocation (balance at time of writing this report is \$16,661.60).

**Financial Implications:** There are no financial implications arising from this report should Council resolve in accordance with the recommendation.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.2, 2.5

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

- 23 **Item 5 2019 NEWTONS NATION IDF WORLD CUP (04.00122)**  
**MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr B Bourke**

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) Approve the 2019 Newton's Nation event to be held at Mount Panorama on 5-7 April 2019; and
- (b) Waive the circuit hire fee of \$11,769 for the 2019 event, to be funded from the Mt Panorama Fee Subsidy allocation.

## **6 EJ-EH HOLDEN NATIONALS DISPLAY (04.00126)**

**Recommendation:** That Council not waive the costs associated with the road closure of Russell Street for the EJ-EH Holden Nationals Display.

**Report:** Council is in receipt of a request from the organisers of Autofest seeking Council to waive the costs associated with the road closure of Russell Street for the EJ-EH Holden Nationals Display, to be held on Friday, 8 March 2019.

The EJ-EH Holden Nationals Display is a new addition to the existing annual Autofest event. The display will be of a “Show ‘n’ Shine” type event showcasing a number of EJ-EH Holdens. The display will also provide an opportunity for the Bathurst Town Centre to engage/participate in Autofest.

The application for the road closure was considered by Council’s Traffic Committee on 6 December 2018, where the application was approved subject to conditions.

The estimated costs for the requested road closure amount to approximately \$2,500. As Council’s Section 356 Donations allocation has been fully committed, it is the recommendation of this report that the request to waive these costs not be approved.

**Financial Implications:** There are no financial implications arising from this report should Council resolve in accordance with the recommendation.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.2, 2.5

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

- 24 Item 6 EJ-EH HOLDEN NATIONALS DISPLAY (04.00126)  
MOVED: Cr B Bourke SECONDED: Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:** That Council waive the costs of approximately \$2,500 associated with the road closure of Russell Street for the EJ-EH Holden Nationals Display.

## **7 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - THE REBELLION ON THE TURON (18.00004, 25.00280)**

**Recommendation:** That Council not provide additional financial assistance to the 2019 Rebellion of the Turon event.

**Report:** Council is in receipt of a request from the organisers of the Rebellion on the Turon event seeking Council to provide financial assistance for the administrative duties and costs associated with the road closure for this event. A copy of this request is provided at **attachment 1.**

In previous years, Council has supported this event by providing a cash contribution (\$500 in 2018) towards advertising and the supply of traffic barriers.

As part of Council's annual Section 356 Donations process, the organisers of this event made a submission seeking an additional \$11,890, over and above the \$500 already included in the budget, for their event. In accordance with Council's resolution, a total donation of \$5,000 was provided in the adopted budget for, and paid to, this event.

Accordingly, as Council has already significantly increased its financial assistance for this event, and as Council's Section 356 Donation allocation has been fully committed, it is the recommendation of this report that the requested additional financial assistance not be provided.

**Financial Implications:** There are no financial implications arising from this report should Council resolve in accordance with the recommendation.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.6

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.



**MINUTE**

**25 Item 7 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - THE REBELLION ON THE TURON (18.00004, 25.00280)**

**MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr J Jennings**

**RESOLVED:** That Council provide the additional financial assistance for the 2019 Rebellion of the Turon event of \$1,650.

## **8 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE GRIP LEADERSHIP (21.00012)**

**Recommendation:** That Council provide a reduction of \$331.60 in BMEC venue hire fees to GRIP Leadership for their 2019 Bathurst Primary School GRIP Leadership Conference.

**Report:** Council has received a request from GRIP Leadership seeking a reduced hire fee for their use of BMEC for the 2018 Bathurst Primary School GRIP Student Leadership Conference. See **attachment 1**.

The organisation GRIP Leadership is an independent organisation that exists to train and develop leaders with a special focus on school students and the educational sector. Mostly known for the 'GRIP Student Leadership Conferences,' the team also presents tailored seminars and presentations for schools. GRIP Leadership programs are fresh, practical, interactive and enjoyed by tens of thousands of students each year. GRIP Leadership is endorsed by leaders, educators, politicians and business people around Australia.

Council's Revenue Policy allows for a 40% discount to the commercial venue hire fee for Schools and Universities. Given the nature of this conference, it could be considered appropriate to apply an equivalent discount to the venue hire for this event. Council applied this rate and provided a discount to the group in 2017. Should Council resolve to support this request, then a reduction of approximately \$331.60 in BMEC venue hire fees would be incurred. It is recommended that Council support this request with the reduction in venue hire fees being funded from BMEC Community Use Budget.

**Financial Implications:** Should Council resolve in accordance with the recommendation of this report the request is able to be accommodated within Council's adopted budget.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.3
- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.2

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**26    Item 8    REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE GRIP LEADERSHIP**  
**(21.00012)**

**MOVED: Cr B Bourke    SECONDED: Cr M Morse**

**RESOLVED:** That Council provide a reduction of \$331.60 in BMEC venue hire fees to GRIP Leadership for their 2019 Bathurst Primary School GRIP Leadership Conference.

## **9 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - BATHURST RUGBY LEAGUE KNOCKOUT 2019 (18.00004)**

**Recommendation:** That Council provide \$4,000 (+ GST) to the Bathurst Panthers Football Club Inc. as sponsorship of their 2019 Bathurst Rugby League Knockout competition.

**Report:** Bathurst Panthers Football Club is seeking sponsorship to assist with the costs of hosting the annual Bathurst Rugby League Knockout. A copy of the request is at **attachment 1**. Council has previously sponsored this event providing \$4,000 in 2018 and \$3,000 in 2017 and 2016. For the 2019 event Bathurst Panthers Football Club is seeking \$4,000 (+ GST) in sponsorship. It is recommended that Council provide sponsorship of \$4,000 (+ GST), with the funding to be provided from Council's promotions budget.

**Financial Implications:** Should Council resolve in accordance with the recommendation of this report each request is able to be accommodated within Council's adopted budget.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.3
- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.1

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**27 Item 9 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - BATHURST RUGBY LEAGUE KNOCKOUT 2019 (18.00004)**

**MOVED: Cr B Bourke SECONDED: Cr J Jennings**

**RESOLVED:** That Council provide \$4,000 (+ GST) to the Bathurst Panthers Football Club Inc. as sponsorship of their 2019 Bathurst Rugby League Knockout competition.

## **10 AUDITED FINANCIAL REPORTS (16.00055)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** Council's Auditors, the Audit Office of NSW, have completed their audit of Bathurst Regional Council's Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018.

The Audited Financial Statements are shown at **attachment 1**.

The public are invited to make submissions on the Audited Financial Statements until 4 pm on 29 November 2018.

**Financial Implications:** N/A

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.6
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.
- Consult To obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions

## MINUTE

- 28 Item 10 AUDITED FINANCIAL REPORTS (16.00055)  
MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

## **11 UPPER MACQUARIE COUNTY COUNCIL - REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL WEED BIOSECURITY FUNDING (18.00172)**

**Recommendation:** That Council include the increase in its Voluntary Contribution to Upper Macquarie County Council in the 2019/2020, and subsequent, budgets as detailed in the report.

**Report:** Council is in receipt of a request from the Upper Macquarie County Council (UMCC) to increase its annual voluntary contributions from 2019/2020 onwards. A copy of the request is provided at **attachment 1**.

In brief, UMCC are seeking a combined total increase of \$50,000 per year, compounding for three years, from their member constituent councils. The \$50,000 is distributed based on each Council's existing contribution, hence at 38.5% Council's increase will be approximately \$19,250 per year.

The need for this increase was identified through UMCC's recently completed 10 year Strategic Business Activity Plan, with the funding priority to ensure the "viability of the County Council" and to ensure the continuity of services "particularly roadside weed spraying provided by the County Council" on Council's behalf.

At the time of writing this report, the decision of the other member councils was not known.

**Financial Implications:** Should Council resolve to include this increase in the 2019/2020, and subsequent budgets, the financial implications to Council are outlined in the table below:

|           | <b>ADOPTED BUDGET</b> | <b>INCREASED CONTRIBUTION</b> | <b>INCREASE TO BE FUNDED</b> |
|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2019/2020 | \$230,175             | \$248,147                     | \$17,972                     |
| 2020/2021 | \$235,469             | \$273,580                     | \$38,111                     |
| 2021/2022 | \$240,885             | \$299,650                     | \$58,765                     |

It should be noted that the above "increased contribution" has been calculated on the assumption that a rate peg of 2.5% will be applied to each year.

As the increased contribution exceeds Council's adopted budget for each year, should Council resolve in accordance with the recommendation, then an equivalent reduction/offset will need to be included in each years' respective budget to maintain a balanced budget.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.4
- Objective 3: Environmental stewardship Strategy 3.3, 3.4, 3.5

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.



## MINUTE

**29** Item 11 UPPER MACQUARIE COUNTY COUNCIL - REQUEST FOR  
ADDITIONAL WEED BIOSECURITY FUNDING (18.00172)  
MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr B Bourke

**RESOLVED:** That Council include the increase in its Voluntary Contribution to Upper Macquarie County Council in the 2019/2020, and subsequent, budgets as detailed in the report.

**12 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE  
(11.00005, 22.00185, 22.01218)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** The following items have been included in the confidential section of the business paper for Council's consideration:

**1 COMMUNITY LICENCE AGREEMENT RENEWAL - PART LOT 180 DP862410  
LOCATED AT 55 SEYMOUR STREET BATHURST - THE NEIGHBOURHOOD CENTRE  
(22.00185)**

This report relates to the proposed renewal of the Community Licence Agreement for the Meeting Room at 55 Seymour Street with The Neighbourhood Centre for a twelve months.

**2 DEMOLITION AND CONSOLIDATION OF PROPERTY AT LOT A DP158048 KNOWN  
AS 215 DURHAM STREET, BATHURST (22.01218)**

The report relates to the proposed demolition and consolidation of property at Lot A DP158048 known as 215 Durham Street, Bathurst.

**3 PROPOSED SUBDIVISION AND PURCHASE OF LAND AT PART LOT 250 DP1148187  
KNOWN AS LOT 250 CONROD STRAIGHT, MOUNT PANORAMA. (22.13734)**

This report relates to the proposed subdivision and purchase of the land at Lot 250 Conrod Straight, Mount Panorama

**Financial Implications:** There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

**Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

**Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**30 Item 12 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**  
**(11.00005, 22.00185, 22.01218)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Jennings**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'A Jones', written over a large, hand-drawn oval shape.

A Jones  
**DIRECTOR**  
**CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE**

## **DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT AND MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 NOVEMBER 2018

## **1 BATHURST REGION NATURAL ADVISORY GROUP MEETING - 25 OCTOBER 2018 (13.00001)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** The Bathurst Region Natural Resource Advisory Group has been established since 2005 to provide community perspective, advice and recommendation to Council on environmental issues and projects.

The group generally meets twice yearly and all Councillors are invited to attend. The minutes of the most recent meeting on the 25 October 2018 are provided within **attachment 1**. The next meeting is scheduled for early 2019.

**Attachment 2** provides an update of Council's achievements since the last meeting with respect to the implementation of the Bathurst Vegetation Management Plan, Bathurst Urban Waterways Management Plan and the Bathurst Biodiversity Management Plan. Key outcomes contained within the report include:

- The draft Vegetation Management Plan for the Bathurst region is currently on public exhibition.
- Council has adopted the Bathurst Roadside Vegetation Management Plan 2018.
- A condition assessment is underway as part of the Urban Waterways Management Plan to evaluate restoration works, monitor the condition and identify threats to the waterways within Bathurst.
- Council has completed the project titled "Battling Bushland Weeds at Mount Panorama" which involved strategic weed control to improve the condition of 25ha of Box Gum Grassy Woodland across the Inner Track Reserve, Mount Panorama. Funding assistance for the project was provided by Central Tablelands Local Land Services.
- A riparian restoration project is underway along a 550m section of Raglan Creek within Ashworth Drive Drainage Reserve, Kelso. The project involves willow and woody weed control, the planting of 600 native riparian plants, a maintenance program and a community planting day with surrounding residents.
- Council continues to contract Habitat Connect to engage the community in environmental projects including community tree planting days and educational events. To date in 2018, volunteers have planted approximately 3000 trees, shrubs and grasses within the parks, reserves, creeklines and along the Macquarie River.

The Ecological Burn Plans for Brooke Moore Reserve and Hillview Estate Reserve in Napoleon Reef have been completed. Stage 1 of the burn at Brooke Moore Reserve was undertaken in May 2018 and included an area of approximately 0.5ha in size.

**Financial Implications:** Administration costs of the meetings are met within Council's existing budgets.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.4

- Objective 3: Environmental stewardship

Strategy 3.1, 3.4, 3.5

### **Community Engagement**

- Consult To obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions

**MINUTE**

**31 Item 1 BATHURST REGION NATURAL ADVISORY GROUP MEETING - 25**  
**OCTOBER 2018 (13.00001)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Rudge**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

## **2 CENTROC JOINT REGIONAL FUEL CONTRACT (15.00017)**

**Recommendation:** That Council participate in a regional procurement process for the supply and delivery of bulk fuel.

**Report:** Council, as a member of the Centroc group of councils, has participated in the regional contract for the purchase of fuel for the past 7 years and subject to councils resolve, Council's inclusion would be for the next contract which will commence 1 July 2019.

Should council agree to participate in a regional contract, Centroc will put out a Request for Tender (RFT) and proceed to a contract with the preferred supplier/s. It is anticipated that the contract will be for a two (2) year period with an option for a 12 month extension.

A Tender Evaluation Panel will be initiated in the coming months, with staff from participating councils encouraged to be involved. Advice regarding service and pricing under a regional contract will be provided to members.

Benefits of a regional approach include:

- cost savings to members through bulk procurement;
- time saved by members through centralised coordination and
- income stream to Centroc from the Contractor with a view to reducing fees

It is recommended that Council participate in this joint tender.

**Financial Implications:** The cost of Council's fuel is currently incorporated in various budgets.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.2

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.



## MINUTE

- 32 Item 2 CENTROC JOINT REGIONAL FUEL CONTRACT (15.00017)  
MOVED: Cr B Bourke SECONDED: Cr J Jennings

**RESOLVED:** That Council participate in a regional procurement process for the supply and delivery of bulk fuel.

### **3 RENAMING OF BATHURST AQUATIC CENTRE (20.00038)**

**Recommendation:** That the Bathurst Aquatic Centre be renamed the Bathurst Manning Aquatic Centre.

**Report:** Council would be aware of recent submissions and requests from members of the community for Council to consider the renaming of the Bathurst Aquatic Centre in recognition of the late Mr & Mrs John and Nina Manning.

Mr Manning was employed by Council back in January 1964 as Pool Superintendent of the old Bathurst Olympic Pool facility and held that position for 32 years. During this time the Manning family, including Mrs Manning and various Manning children were involved in the management and daily operations of the Olympic pool facility. Following Mr Manning's retirement in 1996, the old outdoor pool complex operated for a further 11 years before the new Bathurst Aquatic Centre was constructed and opened in 2007 on the same site.

In their works at the Bathurst Olympic Pool, Mr & Mrs John and Nina Manning became well known and respected within the community, especially to many of the younger generation of Bathurst who regularly frequented the pool during their childhood years.

Following the recent death of Mr Manning and the death of Mrs Manning a number of years ago there has been a call for the naming of the existing facility in honour of the time, commitment and community contribution made by this couple. An online public petition has generated in excess of 1200 signatures in support of renaming the Bathurst Aquatic Centre in honour of this couple.

Council's Naming of Council Facilities Policy identifies that community facilities, parks and sporting fields under Council ownership that are not currently named are able to be named after individuals only in exceptional circumstances and that such naming would in part:

- Commemorate and recognise individuals, institutions, or events that contributed to the betterment of the Bathurst Community
- Demonstrated achievement at a high level
- Generally, the recommendation to name a Council facility after a person of good character will only be considered after the person is deceased
- Where practicable, the deceased person's next of kin or appropriate relative will be consulted before a deceased person's name is recommended for naming.

It is believed that the request to name the Bathurst Aquatic Centre in honour of Mr & Mrs Manning is in compliance with Council Naming Policy. Council has also consulted with the family members of Mr & Mrs Manning and they are supportive of the initiative to name the Aquatic Centre in their families name.

#### **Recommendation**

It is recommended that the Bathurst Aquatic Centre be named the Bathurst Manning Aquatic Centre in honour of the late Mr & Mrs Manning. It is believed that the name recommended provides recognition to both Mr and Mrs Manning, keeps the Bathurst wording and therefore the Bathurst identity and is not too long a name in respect to its written or spoken description.

It is also recommended that further details of the involvement of the Manning's family at the Olympic Pool be provided via an interpretive plaque to be installed at a suitable location within the Aquatic Centre.

**Financial Implications:** The cost to Council to undertake the recommended name change to the Bathurst Aquatic Centre is estimated to be in the vicinity of \$6,500. The majority of costs will be incurred with the changing of existing signage located at the facility. Sufficient funding is available within the current Aquatic Centre Operational budget to cover the required works.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.1, 4.3
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.3

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

- 33 Item 3 RENAMING OF BATHURST AQUATIC CENTRE (20.00038)  
MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Nil

That the Bathurst Aquatic Centre be renamed the John and Nina Manning Aquatic Centre - Bathurst.

The MOTION LAPSED for want of a SECONDER.

## **MINUTE**

**34** **Item 3.01 RENAMING OF BATHURST AQUATIC CENTRE (20.00038)**  
**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Christian**

**RESOLVED:** That

- (a) the Bathurst Aquatic Centre be renamed the Manning Aquatic Centre - Bathurst
- (b) Council place an interpretative plaque at the Aquatic Centre on John and Nina Manning's contribution to the Bathurst swimming complex. The plaque to be developed in conjunction with the family.

#### **4 PROPOSED ROAD CLOSURE - MACHATTIE LANE BATHURST (25.00369)**

**Recommendation:** That Council approve the proposed closure of Machattie Lane, as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report and upon closing classify the land as operational land for the purposes of the Local Government Act 1993.

**Report:** Council will recall the Ordinary Council meeting held 19 April 2017 where it was resolved to adopt the recommendations of the Traffic Committee meeting held on 4 April 2017. One recommendation adopted from the Traffic Committee meeting was "That Council reconstruct the roundabout at the intersection of George Street and Howick Street, as described in the Director Engineering Services' report".

Part of the recommended design is to remove existing pedestrian crossings at the roundabout and install a mid block pedestrian facility in George Street. The location of the proposed pedestrian facility will require the closure of Machattie Lane as a Council Road and utilise the land for pedestrian access only. Refer to **attachment 1** for an aerial image of the affected area and **attachment 2** for a layout plan of George Street.

It is recommended that Council approve the closure of Machattie Lane and upon closing classify the land as operational land for the purposes of the Local Government Act 1993.

**Financial Implications:** Costs associated with the road closure are estimated at \$6,000 and will be funded from the Urban Roads Capital Works budget.

#### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.2
- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.4

#### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**35 Item 4 PROPOSED ROAD CLOSURE - MACHATTIE LANE BATHURST**  
**(25.00369)**

**MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr J Fry**

**RESOLVED:** That Council approve the proposed closure of Machattie Lane, as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report and upon closing classify the land as operational land for the purposes of the Local Government Act 1993.

**5 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE  
(11.00005, 32.00026, 36.00680, 36.00610, 36.00682)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** The following items have been included in the confidential section of the business paper for Council's consideration:

**1 CENTROC TENDER FOR SEWER REHABILITATION (PIPE RELINING) SERVICES  
(32.00026)**

This report considers the tender for Centroc, on behalf of member councils, to identify suitable providers to deliver sewer rehabilitation (pipe relining) services.

**2 CENTROC TENDER FOR INSPECTION AND CONDITION ASSESSMENT OF  
GRAVITY SEWER AND STORMWATER MAINS USING CCTV (32.00026)**

This report considers the tender for Centroc, on behalf of member councils, to identify suitable providers to undertake the inspection and condition assessment of gravity sewer and stormwater mains using CCTV.

**3 LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION OF FREEMAN PARK (36.00680)**

This report considers the tender for the landscape construction of the 1.3 hectare site in Llanarth, Bathurst.

**4 EXTENSION OF CONTRACT FOR TENDER NO. 36.00610 – SUPPLY, DELIVERY  
AND LAYING OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE SURFACING (36.00610)**

This report considers the extension of Contract No.36.00610 for a further 12 months, to 31 December 2019.

**5 TENDER FOR CONSTRUCTION OF SCALLYWAGS CHILDCARE CENTRE  
EXPANSION (36.00682)**

This report considers the tender for the construction of Scallywags Childcare Centre Expansion.

**Financial Implications:** There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

**Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

**Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

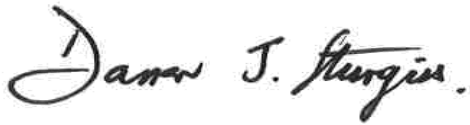


**MINUTE**

**36** Item 5 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE  
(11.00005, 32.00026, 36.00680, 36.00610, 36.00682)  
MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

Yours faithfully



Darren Sturgiss  
**DIRECTOR  
ENGINEERING SERVICES**

**DIRECTOR CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES' REPORT AND  
MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 NOVEMBER 2018

## **1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT NSW TOURISM CONFERENCE 2019 (07.00016)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** In its fifteenth year, the LGNSW Tourism Conference 2019 will take place from Sunday 17 March 2019 to Tuesday 19 March 2019 at Terrigal and co-hosted by Central Coast Council. The conference theme is "Experience Changes Perceptions". The conference has previously been co-hosted with Parkes Shire Council in 2018 and Mid Coast Council in 2017, Byron and Ballina Councils in 2016 and Bathurst Regional Council in 2015.

The Conference will focus on the importance of tourism and gives Councillors and Council staff the opportunity to meet, listen to experts and peers, and find out how other Councils are engaging and managing their tourism industry. The conference theme relates to packaging the right product through investment, partnerships and content development that will attract and sustain local and visiting audiences in existing and emerging niche tourism areas. The theme also addresses presumptions we make about destinations and how they can be changed through real experience tempered with up-to-date technology.

### **Program Structure**

- A half day program on Sunday 17 March, focusing on issues for staff working in Accredited Visitor Information Centres around the context of The Value Perception.
- Site visits to areas including Picnic Point and Long Jetty, Woy Woy, Killcare and surrounds and will include food tourism, wedding tourism, environmental tourism and reinvesting in place activation.
- Presentations based around three key areas:
  1. Technology and Marketing – how does this influence your experience? Does it influence your experience? Does the expectation live up to the actual experience? Can it encompass artificial intelligence (AI) and virtual reality (VR) and how they can be used on websites as destination promotional pieces, or on tours to display heritage links.
  2. 'Driving you to Distraction' – the drive market itself, e.g. Drives No 2 DNSW (to be launched), integrated trip planner, making the journey the experience and not just a final destination. Are we there yet?
  3. Product Development and Niche Tourism – dog tourism, dark tourism, wedding tourism, nude tourism, adventure and nature-based tourism.

The conference is staged by Local Government for Local Government and will be attended by the Mayor, as delegate for the Tourism Reference Group, and key staff. A draft program will be available by December 2018.

Council is requested to determine, if it wishes, to nominate further delegates for the Local Government NSW Tourism Conference 2019.

**Financial Implications:** Funding is provided in the 2018/2019 Operational Plan for Councillor attendance to the Tourism Conference.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.2, 1.3

- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy

Strategy 2.6

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform  
To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

- 37 Item 1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT NSW TOURISM CONFERENCE 2019 (07.00016)  
MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Jennings

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted and Council nominate Cr Jennings as a delegate to the Conference.

## **2 2019 THE END FESTIVAL, HILL END - PARTNERSHIP PROPOSAL (23.00026)**

**Recommendation:** That Council provide \$10,000 contribution towards The End Festival 2019, to be funded from Council's advertising and promotions budget.

**Report:** Council has received a proposal from the Office of Environment & Heritage, NSW, National Parks and Wildlife Service (NPWS) for a continued partnership opportunity for three consecutive years to present 'The End', Hill End's festival of art, culture and heritage in April 2019, 2020 and 2021. This event promotes Hill End as a festival destination within the Bathurst Local Government Area (LGA). Correspondence from NPWS, including the three-year Partnership Proposal is provided at **attachment 1**.

NPWS propose that a financial contribution of \$12,500 in 2019 and increasing to \$15,000 in 2020 and \$20,000 in 2021 to match NPWS funding increases.

The following table provides information of the support provided by Council for the festival:

| <b>Year</b> | <b>Support</b>   | <b>Amount \$</b> |
|-------------|--|------------------|
| 2016        | Inaugural event – no support provided  | \$0              |
| 2017        | Financial support and additional media support   | \$5,000          |
| 2018        | Financial support for local art installation, increased prizes for talent quest and fees for local musicians | \$10,000         |

### **2018 The End Festival Results**

NPWS results show that the 2018 event resulted in an estimated expenditure of \$2.12million. Post event surveys to evaluate customer satisfaction and establish a profile of the visitors to the event give a clear indicator of the economic benefits for the wider Bathurst region visitor economy and growth over last year's event.

Salient Results include:

- 7,000 visitors attended the event over two days.
- 36% of visitor from Sydney and suburbs.
- 59% of visitors from Sydney and surrounds (increased from 53% in 2017).
- 78% indicated it was the main reason for their visit to the Central West (increased from 57% in 2017).
- 17% stayed 4 to 5 nights.
- 77% claimed it opened their eyes to the arts and culture of the region.
- 86% claimed it increased their appreciation of history and heritage of the area.

### **2019 – 2021 Event Proposal**

NPWS propose that the event aims to increase visitation by 7% per year.

NPWS are requesting from Council a financial contribution of \$12,500 in 2019 and increasing to \$15,000 in 2020 and \$20,000 in 2021 to match NPWS funding increases.

The funds that Council would contribute will pay for additional programming and marketing reach to extend what can be achieved with the current NPWS allocated budget. The more content that is included, the more marketable the event is and the more visitors it will attract to the region.

This contribution will fund the following program content from individuals or groups:

- Installation or site-specific artwork from local artists.
- Sponsoring prizes in the 'Digging for Gold' talent quest.
- Fee payment to local musicians on the outdoor stage.
- Other program suggestions from Council that meet local objectives.

Marketing support would include using Council owned media and community networks to promote the event as well as paid advertising. This may include:

- Promoted Facebook posts
- Advertising in local print and television networks.

### Council Village Event Support - Strategic Direction

At the Ordinary Council Meeting held 15 August 2018 (DCCS Report #4, Village Event Funding Proposal), Council resolved to; support, in principle the establishment of a Village Event Program, receive a further report regarding the Program and refer a funding allocation of \$40,000 for consideration in 2019/2020 budget process. A further report is scheduled to be reported in March detailing the conditions and Key Performance Indicators of the program.

The NPWS are seeking a three year commitment and a small increase over last year's contribution.. As the Village Event Support Program is not yet resolved, it is recommended that Council support the 2019 End Festival only at the same amount as last year, at this time. The End Festival has demonstrated that it is a key Hill End Village Event and would receive some of the annual Village Event budget, and this can be brought back to Council at the appropriate time.

**Financial Implications:** The \$10,000 contribution can be funded from Council's advertising and promotions budget.

### Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.2, 1.3
- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.6
- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.2

### Community Engagement

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**38** Item 2 2019 THE END FESTIVAL, HILL END - PARTNERSHIP PROPOSAL  
(23.00026)

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr M Morse

**RESOLVED:** That Council provide \$10,000 contribution towards The End Festival 2019, to be funded from Council's advertising and promotions budget.



### **3 SPRING SCHOOL HOLIDAY ACTIVITIES 2018 (21.00039, 21.00054, 21.00060)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** The Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum (AFMM), Bathurst Library, Bathurst Regional Art Gallery (BRAG), Kelso Community Hub (KCH) and Vacation Care Program have consistently offered high quality programs during school holiday periods.

Council's Spring School Holiday activities for 2018 were well attended with over 546 children attending the wide variety of activities as outlined below:

#### **Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum**

During the Spring School holiday period the AFMM held a Dinosaurs in the Dark Torchlight Tour on Tuesday 2 October at 7pm. The torchlight tours continue to be a popular school holiday event for families. The tour was completely booked out. Attendance was 70 people.

#### **Bathurst Library**

The Library Spring School holiday program included seven activities for children 3 to 15 years old. Three of the craft activities were run by Library staff and the other three by local tutor Fiona Howle. These creativity sessions were complemented by a Children's Yoga practice led by local yoga teacher Emma Livissianis. This program booked out very early on.

Overall feedback from participants was positive and those who attended the activities enjoyed themselves.

| <b>Date</b> | <b>Program Name</b>     | <b>Attendance</b> |
|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Tue 2 Oct   | Bird & Dinosaur Masks   | 6                 |
| Wed 3 Oct   | Felt Owls               | 7                 |
| Fri 5 Oct   | Miniature Gardens       | 14                |
| Mon 8 Oct   | Children's Yoga         | 17                |
| Tue 9 Oct   | Bubble Art              | 16                |
| Thu 11 Oct  | Garden Journals         | 14                |
| Fri 12 Oct  | Paper Florist           | 13                |
|             | <b>Total Attendance</b> | <b>87</b>         |

#### **Bathurst Regional Art Gallery**

BRAG programmed six workshops over six days (2-11 October) during the 2018 Spring school holidays. These workshops were themed to coincide with current exhibitions at the gallery, *Terry Burrows: Objectivity* and *Salient: Contemporary Artists at the Western Front*.

Five of the six workshops presented sold out. Presenters were Fiona Howle and Zoe Newman. Attendance for the program was as follows:

| <b>Date</b> | <b>Activity</b> | <b>Attendance</b> | <b>Total places available</b> |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Tue 2 Oct   | Morphic Shapes  | 7                 | 18                            |
| Wed 3 Oct   | Clay Monsters   | 18                | 18                            |
|             |                 |                   |                               |

|            |                          |           |            |
|------------|--------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Thu 4 Oct  | Sculpture in Wire & Clay | 19        | 19         |
| Fri 5 Oct  | Textile Medallions       | 10        | 18         |
| Wed 10 Oct | Different Strokes        | 24        | 24         |
| Thu 11 Oct | Recycled Robots          | 16        | 16         |
|            | <b>Total Attendance</b>  | <b>94</b> | <b>113</b> |

### Kelso Community Hub

Kelso Community Hub had a busy School Holiday Program that was well attended. The Kelso Community Hub continues to increase activity participation rates.

| Date         | Program Name   | Attendance             |
|--------------|--|------------------------|
| Tue 2 Oct    | Decorate a Cupcake   | 14                     |
| Wed 3 Oct    | Walk in Wednesday  | 10                     |
| Fri 5 Oct    | Movie Afternoon  | 8                      |
| Mon 8 Oct    | Just Hanging, lunch, games & music                                 | 9                      |
| Tue 9 Oct    | Bunnings DIY   | 6                      |
| Wed 10 Oct   | Excursion to Bathurst Goldfields                                   | Cancelled due to rain. |
| Thu 11 Oct   | headspace day party  | 50                     |
| Fri 12 Oct   | Have your say re KCH outdoor area consultation, including barbecue | 35                     |
| <b>Total</b> |  | <b>132</b>             |

### Vacation Care

The Spring Vacation Care Program was very productive. There was an average of 16 children per day over the nine day program. The children participated in range of craft, cooking, games and excursions.

The Excursions included going to the Super Wednesday truck parade, visiting Metro 5 Cinemas to watch Small Foot, going to the Bathurst Golf Driving range and Flip Out Orange and BBQ lunch at the Orange Adventure Playground.

The Children celebrated World Taco Day. The highlight of the day was the children making their own tacos for lunch and nachos for afternoon tea.

**Financial Implications:** Funding for this item is contained within existing budgets.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.3
- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.2
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.7

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**39** Item 3 SPRING SCHOOL HOLIDAY ACTIVITIES 2018 (21.00039, 21.00054, 21.00060)

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

#### **4 SCALLYWAGS & LITTLE SCALLYWAGS CHILD CARE CENTRES - GRANDPARENTS' DAY, 26 OCTOBER 2018 (09.00053, 09.00034)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** Bathurst Regional Council held an event to celebrate Grandparents' Day on 26 October 2018.

Children from Scallywags and Little Scallywags attended the event with their grandparents. The group toured the Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum and the National Motor Racing Museum, as well as enjoying morning tea together. Approximately 105 people attended the event.

Grandparents were presented with a posy of flowers by their grandchildren. A photo was taken of each child with their grandparents, which was given as a gift following the event.

**Financial Implications:** The event was funded by a NSW Government Grandparents Day Grant.

#### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.1, 5.3, 5.5
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.1, 6.3

#### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**40 Item 4 SCALLYWAGS & LITTLE SCALLYWAGS CHILD CARE CENTRES - GRANDPARENTS' DAY, 26 OCTOBER 2018 (09.00053, 09.00034)**  
**MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr W Aubin**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

Yours faithfully



Alan Cattermole  
**DIRECTOR**  
**CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES**

**POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

## **1 MINUTES - POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING - 7 NOVEMBER 2018 (07.00064)**

**Recommendation:** That the recommendations of the Policy Committee Meeting held on 7 November 2018 be adopted.

**Report:** The Minutes of the Policy Committee Meeting held on 7 November 2018, are **attached**.

**Financial Implications:** N/A

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**41 Item 1 MINUTES - POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING - 7 NOVEMBER 2018**  
**(07.00064)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr B Bourke**

**RESOLVED:** That the recommendations of the Policy Committee Meeting held on 7 November 2018 be adopted.





## Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report

**6** **Item 1 REPORT OF AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE - 26 SEPTEMBER 2018 (07.00096)**

**MOVED** Cr J Jennings and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:** That the recommendations of the Audit & Risk Management Committee Meeting held on 26 September 2018 be adopted.

**7** **Item 2 DELEGATIONS REGISTER (41.00088)**

**MOVED** Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That Council adopt the amended Delegations Register as tabled.

**8** **Item 3 MINOR AMENDMENTS TO MOUNT PANORAMA RESIDENT ACCESS POLICY (18.00150)**

**MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That Council adopt the Mount Panorama Motor Racing Circuit - Resident Access - Full Track Hire Policy, as amended.

## GENERAL BUSINESS

**9** **Item 1 HOLLIS LANE, PERTHVILLE AND GARTHOWEN ROAD TANNAS MOUNT (23.00012)**

**Cr North** - congratulated staff on the works undertaken.

**10** **Item 2 AERODROME LEASES (21.00147)**

**Cr North** - asked where is this at in regards to land valuer appointment.

**The Director Corporate Services & Finance** advised awaiting reply from Law Society and noted current processes in place.

**11** **Item 3 AQUA PARK (32.00005)**

**Cr North** - spoke to signage needed out at dam for exclusion areas.

**The Deputy Mayor** advised Road & Maritime Services (RMS) has been working with operators to put signs out.

**The Director Engineering Services** will follow matter up with RMS.

**12**      **Item 4 HECTOR PARK TOILETS REPLACEMENT (04.00010)**

**Cr North** - asked could this be referred to the budget for consideration in 2019/2020.

**The Director Engineering Services** advised this year working on villages, will refer request to next year's budget for consideration.

**13**      **Item 5 MOUNT PANORAMA - WATERING GRASS ON TRACK VERGES (04.00098 & 04.00029)**

**Cr North** - asked is there a watering system on the inside of the track for the grass on the track verges?

**The Director Engineering Services** advised there is not and explained the safety reasons why.

**14**      **Item 6 PERTHVILLE WORKS (36.00624)**

**Cr North** - advised works have been drawn out. What is going to happen with these delays?

**The Director Engineering Services** advised Council is working with contractor, understands Telstra work is now completed.

**15**      **Item 7 WATER RESTRICTIONS - IRRIGATORS (32.00017)**

**Cr North** - noted meeting to be held with irrigators this week. Raised queries about when cease to pump occurs. Then raised pipeline study previously commenced and asked whether this should be completed.

**The Director Engineering Services** gave details of water regimes in place and State Government rules. Noted State rule is to stop at 22%. Meeting with irrigators is to discuss efficient water use. In regards to pipeline study, will be referred to 2019/2020 budget.

**16**      **Item 8 WATER AVAILABILITY (13.00031)**

**Cr Fry** - requests Council to adopt the NSW Department of Industry Extreme Events Policy. Does Council have an emergency water plan? Could Council request the NSW Government to check the 65 monitoring bores in the catchment (Macquarie Upper)? Could Council increase water tank sizes for new developments? Can Council fast track water quality and wetlands restoration plan for Ben Chifley Dam catchment? Raised query about water (fire fighting capacity) at Aerodrome. With the drought, can Council hold waterwise garden workshops and consult nurseries,

garden clubs etc.

**The Director Engineering Services** noted Council has a Drought Management Plan in place. Will talk to government about bores. The Ben Chifley Dam Catchment Management Committee checks water quality etc, if wish to accelerate need to vote more funding. Noted existing fire fighting capacity at Aerodrome. Current waterwise program is being ramped up, noted resource restrictions of Council.

**The Director Environmental, Planning & Building Services** will need to check in regards to tanks what powers Council has over BASIX sizes

**17**      **Item 9 SOFALA - RIVER CROSSING (25.00345)**

**Cr Aubin** - advised has received representations from a resident that the crossing is dangerous, the resident would like to meet with Council.

**The Director Engineering Services** spoke to permits in place and restrictions; will meet with interested persons.

**18**      **Item 10 LIVING LEGENDS TREES - BRADWARDINE ROAD (20.00282)**

**Cr Aubin** - advised trees on one side of the road have the names facing the road and on the other side they face the other way.

**The Director Engineering Services** will review signage layout.

**19**      **Item 11 MOUNT PANORAMA - SPREADING OF ASHES (04.00098)**

**Cr Aubin** - advised that apparently the spreading of ashes on Mount Panorama occurs fairly regularly. Can we look at putting in a wall for the ashes to be placed. Could this be researched?

**The Director Engineering Services** advised the matter will be reviewed for consideration.

**20**      **Item 12 VILLAGE EVENTS UNDERWRITING (16.00163)**

**Cr Jennings** - asked could Council take out a catch all policy for Events in the villages.

**The Director Corporate Services & Finance** provided advice on insurance cover.

**21**      **Item 13 ARTSTATE (21.00117)**

**Cr Jennings** - congratulated all involved. The event went very well.

**22**      **Item 14 ELVIS BUS (20.00020)**

**Cr Jennings** - asked in regards to proposal to run a bus to Parkes, did we have any feedback?

**The Director Cultural & Community Services** will follow up with the bus company, initial contact was made.

**23**      **Item 15 AQUA PARK (32.00005)**

**Cr Jennings** - congratulated staff in assisting to get this up and running. The road leading to the dam, could Council look at repainting double white lines which are faded. Could Council see if there are any grants to upgrade the foreshore area?

**24**      **Item 16 TAXIS/UBER (28.00009)**

**Cr Jennings** - requests Council contact the NSW Taxi Council to get the CEO to address our Council and also get Uber to come and address Council. Noted concerns with Uber coming to regional cities, as there are only 24 taxis in Bathurst.

**25**      **Item 17 SOLAR ELECTRIC TAPE (14.00627)**

**Cr Jennings** - asked could we trial this to get rid of pigeons?

**26**      **Item 18 CITIES POWER PARTNERSHIP CONFERENCE (16.00007)**

**Cr Jennings** - advised, recently attended conference, noted battery powered tools are readily available. Could Council look into this, the batteries are getting much better.

**27**      **Item 19 ELECTRIC VEHICLE - ACT (13.00089)**

**Cr Jennings** - asked will Council join in with the ACT purchase, further queried where the autonomous vehicle trial is at?

**The Director Environmental, Planning & Building Services** will follow up these matters.

**28**      **Item 20 INSURANCE FOR COMMUNITY GROUPS (16.00163)**

**Cr Rudge** - advised will be meeting with various groups to discuss this.

**29**      **Item 21 PLANNING DECISIONS (eg GEORGE PARK) (04.00042)**

**Cr Rudge** - asked what process do we follow in advising residents of proposed developments? Spoke of Your Say Website and Councillors portal.

**The Director Environmental, Planning & Building Services** spoke to notifications made for Development Applications.

**The Director Engineering Services** noted processes applied, eg George Park Master Plan. Notification depends on the nature of the project.

**The General Manager** provided comments on various contact techniques utilised and the Councillor portal.

**30**      **Item 22 EGLINTON GLIDERS MATTER (22.01310)**

**Cr Rudge** - asked is there any more information on this?

**The Director Engineering Services** noted matter has been referred to CASA and they will accept resident feedback.

**31**      **Item 23 DENISON BRIDGE LIGHTS (40.00003)**

**Cr Rudge** - advised has had resident approaches and notes Council is following this matter up.

**32**      **Item 24 ART GALLERY IMAGINE AWARD AND BVIC AWARDS (23.00111 & 23.00075)**

**Cr Rudge** - advised both are in the running for awards, congratulations staff.

**33**      **Item 25 BEN CHIFLEY DAM - DRAGON BOATS REGATTA (32.00005)**

**Cr Rudge** - advised attended this event, users were very happy with Council and the Regatta.

**MEETING CLOSE**

**34**      **MEETING CLOSE**

The Meeting closed at 6.52 pm

**CHAIRMAN:** \_\_\_\_\_

**TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL



## **1 MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 6 NOVEMBER 2018 (07.00006)**

**Recommendation:** That the recommendations of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 6 November 2018 be adopted.

**Report:** The Minutes of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 6 November 2018, are **attached.**

**Financial Implications:** N/A

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**42 Item 1 MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 6 NOVEMBER 2018**  
**(07.00006)**

**MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr B Bourke**

**RESOLVED:** That the recommendations of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 6 November 2018 be adopted.

**MINUTES OF THE TRAFFIC COMMITTEE**  
**HELD ON 6 NOVEMBER 2018**

**MEETING COMMENCES**

**1 MEETING COMMENCES 2:00 PM**

**Members:** Councillor Warren Aubin (BRC), Ms Jackie Barry (Roads & Maritime Services) & Mr David Veness (MP Representative).

**Present:** Mr Bernard Drum (Manager Technical Services), Mr Myles Lawrence (Civil Design & Project Engineer), Mr Paul Kendrick (Traffic & Design Engineer) & Mr Andrew Cutts (Tablelands Area Road Safety Officer)

**APOLOGIES**

**2 APOLOGIES**

That the apology of Acting Sergeant Jason Marks (Police) be accepted.

**REPORT OF PREVIOUS MEETING**

**3 Item 1 MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 2 OCTOBER 2018 (07.00006)**

That the Minutes of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 2 October 2018 be adopted.

**DECLARATION OF INTEREST**

**4 DECLARATION OF INTEREST 11.00002**

That the Declaration of Interest be noted.

**RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH DIRECTORS' REPORTS**

**Director Engineering Services' Report**

**5 Item 1 MINUTES OF THE TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING HELD 2 OCTOBER 2018 (07.00006)**

That the information be noted and necessary actions be taken.

**6 Item 2 MONTHLY REPORT FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT ROAD SAFETY PROGRAM (28.00002)**

That the information be noted.

**7 Item 3 LEE STREET KELSO - 5 MINUTE PARKING AND RELOCATION OF NO**

---

This is page 1 of Minutes of the Traffic Committee held on 6 November 2018

**STOPPING SIGN (25.00225/018)**

That Council approve the installation of a "P5 MINUTE" parking zone at 7 Lee Street Kelso for the duration of the temporary relocation of Scallywags Child Care Centre to Lee Street for the period of January-July 2019, subject to conditions as detailed in the Director of Engineering Services' Report.

**8 Item 4 RUSSELL STREET – LOADING ZONE - VEHICLE EXCEPTION PLATES (28.00006-09)**

That Council approve the installation of an additional sign plate reading 'Council Authorised Vehicles Excepted' to the existing loading zone signs outside Council Offices at 158 Russell Street.

**9 Item 5 EXTENSION TO NO PARKING SIGNS - RIVER ROAD KELSO (28.00007-06/112)**

That Council approve extension of the no parking zone from River Road to Lions Club Drive.

**10 Item 6 REBELLION ON THE TURON – DENISON STREET SOFALA (25.00280)**

That the Rebellion on the Turon event to be held on Saturday 17 March 2019 be classified as a Class 2 event, and the traffic management for this event be endorsed subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

**11 Item 7 TRUCK PARKING SIGNS - HILL STREET ROCKLEY (28.00007-06/112)**

That Council approve installation of a truck parking zone at 29 Hill Street Rockley subject to Roads and Maritime Services conditions and approval.

**12 Item 8 FREEDOM OF ENTRY TO THE CITY MARCH AND REMEMBRANCE DAY (23.00119)**

That the Freedom of Entry to the City March on 10 November 2018 and Remembrance Day Service on 11 November 2018, be classified as Class 2 events and the traffic management for these events be endorsed, subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

**13 Item 9 BATHURST CYCLING CLASSIC (23.00128)**

That the events forming the 2019 Bathurst Cycling Classic to be held 16 & 17 March 2019 be classified as:

- (a) the B2B - Class 1
- (b) the Criterium and Hill Climb - Class 2,

and the traffic management for the events be endorsed, subject to conditions as

detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

**14      Item 10 2019 AUTOFEST EJ-EH HOLDEN NATIONALS DISPLAY (23.00026)**

That the 2019 Autofest EJ-EH Holden Nationals Display to be held Friday 8 March 2019 be classified as a Class 2 event, and the traffic management endorsed subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

**15      Item 11 ANGLED PARKING – HOWICK STREET (25.00006)**

That Council approve the installation of 16 marked 'rear to kerb' angled parking spaces in Howick Street, subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' Report.

**TRAFFIC REGISTER**

**16      Item 1 TRAFFIC REGISTER (07.00006)**

That the information be noted.

**MEETING CLOSE**

**17      MEETING CLOSE**

The Meeting closed at 2.40pm.

## **COUNCILLORS/ DELEGATES REPORTS AND MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 NOVEMBER 2018

## **1 COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 10 OCTOBER 2018 (11.00019)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** **Present:** Councillors Hanger (Chair), Aubin, Christian, Fry, Morse, North

**Apologies:** Councillors Bourke, Jennings, Rudge

### **1. BATHURST CITY COMMUNITY CLUB (22.01429)**

Representatives from the Bathurst City Community Club met with Council to discuss the running of the Club.

The Club gave a presentation which included:

- advised it is a not for profit community club, 2 bowling clubs operate from premise
- Outlined options canvassed for the future of the Bathurst City Community Club.
- Outlined some of the community programs that have been run by the Club: Foodbank Program; Buy a Cow, Feed a Farmer Program; Barefoot Bowls for Disability; Drought Angels - Central West Distribution Hub.
- Outlined the costs involved in opening the doors of the Club.
- Wages include: 1 Full time Manager; 1 Full time Greens Apprentice, Casual Bar and kitchen staff.
- Outlined several strategies implemented to reduce costs and potential new income streams.

#### **Council assistance requested**

- installation of a solar panel system and batteries at approximately \$47,000 (potential annual savings of \$8,000 to \$11,000)
- Irrigation system for 4 bowling greens at approximately \$68,000 - potential to significantly reduce watering costs
- dissolve the \$15,000 loan owed to Council
- Rate reduction request - 80% reduction for 2018/2019 and 2019/2020
- assistance with upgrading Backflow prevention in kitchen at \$5,000

**Financial Implications:** Nil.

#### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.5
- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.3

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration

Strategy 6.1

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform  
To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.



**MINUTE**

**43 Item 1 COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY  
GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 10 OCTOBER 2018 (11.00019)**  
**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Christian**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

## MINUTE

### **44 RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS**

**MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr J Rudge**

The Mayor invited members of the public to make submissions on whether the matter should or should not be dealt with in Confidential Committee.

**There were no representations from the public.**

**RESOLVED:** That:

- (a) Council resolve into closed Council to consider business identified, together with any late reports tabled at the meeting.
- (b) Pursuant to section 10A(1)-(3) of the Local Government Act 1993, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified confidential under the provisions of section 10A(2) as outlined above.
- (c) Correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from access.

#### **\* DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES' REPORT**

| ITEM | SUBJECT   | REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY  |
|------|---|---|
| 1    | INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING STATION | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. |

#### **\* DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT**

| ITEM | SUBJECT  | REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY  |
|------|--|---|
| 1    | COMMUNITY LICENCE AGREEMENT RENEWAL - PART LOT 180 DP862410 LOCATED AT 55 SEYMOUR STREET BATHURST - THE NEIGHBOURHOOD CENTRE | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. |
| 2    | DEMOLITION AND CONSOLIDATION OF PROPERTY AT LOT A DP158048 KNOWN AS 215 DURHAM STREET, BATHURST                              | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. |
| 3    | PROPOSED SUBDIVISION AND PURCHASE OF LAND AT PART LOT 250  | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person  |

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
|   | DP1148187 KNOWN AS<br>LOT 250 CONROD<br>STRAIGHT, MOUNT<br>PANORAMA. | who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.  |
| 4 | REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - BATHURST CITY COMMUNITY CLUB      | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. |

**\* DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT**

| ITEM | SUBJECT   | REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY  |
|------|---|---|
| 1    | CENTROC TENDER FOR SEWER REHABILITATION (PIPE RELINING) SERVICES  | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. |
| 2    | CENTROC TENDER FOR INSPECTION AND CONDITION ASSESSMENT OF GRAVITY SEWER AND STORMWATER MAINS USING CCTV     | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. |
| 3    | LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION OF FREEMAN PARK  | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. |
| 4    | EXTENSION OF CONTRACT FOR TENDER NO. 36.00610 – SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND LAYING OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE SURFACING | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. |
| 5    | TENDER FOR CONSTRUCTION OF SCALLYWAGS CHILDCARE CENTRE EXPANSION  | 10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. |

**DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES'  
CONFIDENTIAL MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 NOVEMBER 2018

## MINUTE

### **(a) Item 1 INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING STATION** **(13.00089)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Christian**

**That Council:**

- (a) note the report; and
- (b) delegate authority to the General Manager to sign a licence agreement on behalf of Council.

**DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S CONFIDENTIAL  
MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 NOVEMBER 2018

## MINUTE

**(b) Item 1 COMMUNITY LICENCE AGREEMENT RENEWAL - PART LOT 180 DP862410 LOCATED AT 55 SEYMOUR STREET BATHURST - THE NEIGHBOURHOOD CENTRE (22.00185)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Christian**

**That** Council approves the renewal of the Community Licence Agreement for the 'Meeting Room' at part Lot 180 DP862410 located at 55 Seymour Street, Bathurst with The Neighbourhood Centre for a period of 12 months with a 12 month option period as detailed in the report.

**MINUTE**

**(c) Item 2 DEMOLITION AND CONSOLIDATION OF PROPERTY AT LOT A  
DP158048 KNOWN AS 215 DURHAM STREET, BATHURST (22.01218)**

**MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr W Aubin**

**That** Council approves the demolition and consolidation of property at Lot A DP158048 known as 215 Durham Street, Bathurst as detailed in the report.



## **MINUTE**

### **(d) Item 3 PROPOSED SUBDIVISION AND PURCHASE OF LAND AT PART LOT 250 DP1148187 KNOWN AS LOT 250 CONROD STRAIGHT, MOUNT PANORAMA. (22.13734)**

**MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr J Rudge**

**That Council:**

- (a) approve proposed subdivision and purchase the land at Part Lot 250 Conrod Straight, Mount Panorama.
- (b) delegate the authority to the General Manager to negotiate the purchase as detailed in the report
- (c) if successful, classify the land as operational under the provisions of Section 31(2) of the Local Government Act 1993.

## **MINUTE**

### **(e) Item 4 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - BATHURST CITY COMMUNITY CLUB (22.01429)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Christian**

Cr Bourke declared a non-pecuniary interest in this item, left the Chamber and took no part in discussion or voting.

Reason: Past President and Secretary of Club and present Club member.

Cr Morse declared a pecuniary interest in this item, left the Chamber and took no part in discussion or voting.

Reason: The Manager of the facility was on Cr Morse's election ticket in 2017.

**That** Council act in accordance with the report as follows,

- (i) implement option 1.B
- (ii) implement Option 4.A (to a value of \$15,000 for water cost reduction measures)
- (iii) implement Option 5.A.

**DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' CONFIDENTIAL MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 NOVEMBER 2018

**MINUTE**

**(f) Item 1 CENTROC TENDER FOR SEWER REHABILITATION (PIPE RELINING) SERVICES (32.00026)**

**MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr I North**

**That** Council accept and sign a contract with Interflow for sewer rehabilitation (pipe relining) services.

**MINUTE**

**(g) Item 2 CENTROC TENDER FOR INSPECTION AND CONDITION  
ASSESSMENT OF GRAVITY SEWER AND STORMWATER MAINS USING CCTV  
(32.00026)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Christian**

**That** Council accept and sign contract with Interflow for CCTV inspection works as detailed in their price schedule.

**MINUTE**

**(h) Item 3 LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION OF FREEMAN PARK (36.00680)**  
**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Rudge**

**That** Council accept the tender of Creative Outdoors and More in the amount of \$978,476.30 (including GST), subject to adjustments and provisional sums, for the landscape construction of Freeman Park, Bathurst.

**MINUTE**

**(i) Item 4 EXTENSION OF CONTRACT FOR TENDER NO. 36.00610 –  
SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND LAYING OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE SURFACING  
(36.00610)**

**MOVED: Cr B Bourke SECONDED: Cr I North**

**That** Council approve the extension of Contract No. 36.00610 to Downer for a further 12 months, to 31 December 2019.

**MINUTE**

**(i) Item 5 TENDER FOR CONSTRUCTION OF SCALLYWAGS CHILDCARE CENTRE EXPANSION (36.00682)**

**MOVED: Cr B Bourke SECONDED: Cr M Morse**

**That** Council accepts the tender of Renascent Regional Pty Ltd for the construction of Scallywags Childcare Centre Expansion in the amount of \$1,494,226.00 (GST incl.), subject to provisional items and variations.



## MINUTE

- 45 **RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL**  
**MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr J Rudge**

**RESOLVED:** That Council resume Open Council.

## MINUTE

**46 ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**  
**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr W Aubin**

**RESOLVED:** That the Report of the Committee of the Whole, Items (a) to (j) be adopted.

## MINUTE

### 47 MEETING CLOSE

The Meeting closed at 8.46 pm.

**CHAIRMAN:** \_\_\_\_\_

**DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES'  
REPORT - ATTACHMENTS**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 NOVEMBER 2018

Authority

DA's Approved

1/10/2018 - 31/10/2018



LIVE

Printed: 5/11/2018 7:15:44AM

| Type | Year | No. | Value       | Description  | Address                        | Date Determined |
|------|------|-----|-------------|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| 10   | 2017 | 190 | \$100,000   | Construction of two industrial storage sheds                           | Vale Rd SOUTH BATHURST         | 11/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2017 | 459 | \$750,000   | Bathurst Harness Racing trainers facility including shed, stalls, faci | College Rd SOUTH BATHURST      | 15/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2018 | 200 | \$0         | Two lot subdivision (boundary adjustment and consolidation of three lo | Marys La DUNKELD               | 15/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2018 | 230 | \$900,000   | Second rural dwelling, in ground swimming pool and safety barrier and  | Duramana Rd DURAMANA           | 23/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2018 | 261 | \$0         | 1. Three lot rural subdivision 2. Creek crossing                       | Sofala Rd WIAGDON              | 22/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2018 | 272 | \$0         | 20 lot residential subdivision and associated new roads                | Ophir Rd LLANARTH              | 8/10/2018       |
| 10   | 2018 | 276 | \$0         | 4 lot residential subdivision  | Waterworks La GORMANS HILL     | 25/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2018 | 281 | \$850,000   | Construction of new amenities building & demolition of existing amenit | Gormans Hill Rd GORMANS HILL   | 12/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2018 | 299 | \$18,000    | Update of external signage and paint work                              | Durham St BATHURST             | 3/10/2018       |
| 10   | 2018 | 302 | \$146,490   | Granny flat  | Hope St BATHURST               | 4/10/2018       |
| 10   | 2018 | 306 | \$47,000    | Alterations and additions to existing dwelling and conversation of     | Wylchris La MOUNT RANKIN       | 3/10/2018       |
| 10   | 2018 | 310 | \$0         | Two lot rural subdivision  | Cow Flat Rd COW FLAT           | 5/10/2018       |
| 10   | 2018 | 313 | \$495,000   | Dual occupancy and two lot residential subdivision                     | Cox La EGLINTON                | 5/10/2018       |
| 10   | 2018 | 319 | \$19,423    | Shed and carport   | Durham St WEST BATHURST        | 4/10/2018       |
| 10   | 2018 | 320 | \$260,000   | Dual occupancy (2nd dwelling) and two lot residential subdivision      | Hamilton St EGLINTON           | 5/10/2018       |
| 10   | 2018 | 77  | \$70,000    | MOD - partial demolition, additions and alterations to existing two st | Havannah St BATHURST           | 3/10/2018       |
| 10   | 2018 | 324 | \$450,000   | Dual occupancy, two lot subdivision                                    | Darling St EGLINTON            | 3/10/2018       |
| 10   | 2018 | 326 | \$170,000   | Demolition of existing garage, dual occupancy (second dwelling)        | George St BATHURST             | 3/10/2018       |
| 10   | 2018 | 329 | \$0         | Use of existing site/building for temporary events from 20 Oct to Nov  | Keppel St BATHURST             | 11/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2018 | 330 | \$0         | Change of use from shed to home office/study                           | O'Sheas Rd FOSTERS VALLEY      | 3/10/2018       |
| 10   | 2018 | 333 | \$140,499   | Separate Dwelling - Additions  | Billywillinga Rd BILLYWILLINGA | 10/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2018 | 336 | \$160,000   | Granny Flat  | Leo Grant Dr KELSO             | 15/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2018 | 339 | \$2,300,000 | Child care centre  | Ingersole Dr KELSO             | 15/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2018 | 346 | \$200,000   | Addition to dwelling   | Busby St SOUTH BATHURST        | 10/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2016 | 433 | \$180,000   | Telecommunication facility   | Boundary Rd MITCHELL           | 5/10/2018       |
| 10   | 2018 | 348 | \$16,000    | Installation of commercial signs                                       | William St BATHURST            | 11/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2018 | 349 | \$26,000    | Commercial - Additions/Alterations                                     | Upfold St GORMANS HILL         | 8/10/2018       |
| 10   | 2018 | 351 | \$38,063    | Farm Shed  | Lagoon Rd ORTON PARK           | 16/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2018 | 352 | \$265,000   | Dual Occupancy - second dwelling and 2 lot residential subdivision     | Hamilton St EGLINTON           | 11/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2018 | 354 | \$16,000    | Retaining wall   | Princes St BATHURST            | 8/10/2018       |
| 10   | 2018 | 355 | \$10,000    | Construction of practice wall  | Panorama Ave MITCHELL          | 9/10/2018       |
| 10   | 2018 | 356 | \$0         | Twelve lot strata subdivision  | Corporation Ave ROBIN HILL     | 3/10/2018       |
| 10   | 2018 | 357 | \$80,000    | Partial demolition and addition to existing farm shed                  | White Rock Rd WHITE ROCK       | 19/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2018 | 358 | \$0         | Use of existing additions to dwelling                                  | Seymour St BATHURST            | 10/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2018 | 359 | \$9,100     | Carport  | Ullathorne Cl WINDRADYNE       | 25/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2018 | 362 | \$7,800     | Retaining Wall   | Wentworth Dr KELSO             | 22/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2018 | 364 | \$252,000   | Dual Occupancy (second dwelling) and two lot residential subdivision   | Basalt Way KELSO               | 10/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2018 | 366 | \$0         | Temporary structures   | Mountain Stgt MOUNT PANORAMA   | 3/10/2018       |
| 10   | 2011 | 119 | \$45,000    | Additions and alterations to dwelling                                  | Solitary La WATTLE FLAT        | 10/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2010 | 394 | \$38,000    | MOD - Additions and alterations to existing dwelling                   | Gormans Hill Rd GORMANS HILL   | 9/10/2018       |
| 10   | 2018 | 370 | \$37,300    | Farm shed  | Dempsey St PEEL                | 23/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2018 | 371 | \$1,780     | Freestanding advertising sign  | Keppel St BATHURST             | 4/10/2018       |
| 10   | 2018 | 372 | \$0         | Use of existing business identification signage                        | Howick St BATHURST             | 3/10/2018       |
| 10   | 2018 | 374 | \$58,500    | Construction of a shed   | Gilmour St KELSO               | 25/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2017 | 150 | \$50,000    | MOD - Additions to dwelling  | Piper St BATHURST              | 15/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2018 | 376 | \$24,160    | Construction of shed   | Eugenie St RAGLAN              | 23/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2017 | 182 | \$499,600   | Dual occupancy with two lot residential subdivision                    | Ignatius Pl KELSO              | 22/10/2018      |
| 18   | 2018 | 129 | \$275,036   | Single storey dwelling with attached garage                            | Brennan Dr KELSO               | 10/10/2018      |
| 18   | 2018 | 130 | \$28,400    | Inground swimming pool   | Fraser Dr EGLINTON             | 10/10/2018      |
| 18   | 2018 | 132 | \$318,874   | Single storey dwelling with attached garage                            | Brennan Dr KELSO               | 12/10/2018      |

Authority

Page 1 of 2

Authority

DA's Approved

1/10/2018 - 31/10/2018

LIVE

Printed: 5/11/2018 7:15:46AM

| Type | Year | No. | Value     | Description                                 | Address                | Date Determined |
|------|------|-----|-----------|---|------------------------|-----------------|
| 18   | 2018 | 133 | \$300,000 | Single storey dwelling with attached garage | Fraser Dr EGLINTON     | 16/10/2018      |
| 18   | 2018 | 134 | \$290,000 | Single storey dwelling with attached garage | Maxwell Dr EGLINTON    | 17/10/2018      |
| 10   | 2018 | 61  | \$664,000 | Single storey rural dwelling                | Lagoon Rd TANNAS MOUNT | 23/10/2018      |
| 18   | 2018 | 135 | \$285,000 | Single storey dwelling with attached garage | Darling St EGLINTON    | 29/10/2018      |
| 18   | 2018 | 136 | \$285,000 | Single story dwelling with attached garage  | Darling St EGLINTON    | 29/10/2018      |
| 18   | 2018 | 137 | \$351,655 | Single storey dwelling with attached garage | Cain Dr KELSO          | 22/10/2018      |
| 18   | 2018 | 139 | \$243,600 | Single storey dwelling with attached garage | Graham Dr KELSO        | 22/10/2018      |
| 18   | 2018 | 141 | \$386,046 | Single storey dwelling with attached garage | Ignatius PI KELSO      | 26/10/2018      |
| 18   | 2018 | 142 | \$18,000  | Inground swimming pool and safety barrier   | Copeman Ct ABERCROMBIE | 31/10/2018      |

Printed: 5/11/2018 7:16:18AM

| Type | Year | No. | Value | Description | Address | Date Determined |
|------|------|-----|-------|-------------|---------|-----------------|
|------|------|-----|-------|-------------|---------|-----------------|

NIL



Printed: 5/11/2018 7:16:34AM

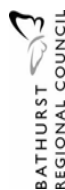
| Type | Year | No. | Value       | Description  | Address                        |
|------|------|-----|-------------|--|--------------------------------|
| 10   | 2015 | 196 | \$450,000   | Recreation facility - Go Kart track                                    | Brocks Skyline MOUNT PANORAMA  |
| 10   | 2017 | 214 | \$75,000    | Internal office addition to existing hangar                            | PJ Moodie Dr RAGLAN            |
| 10   | 2017 | 455 | \$5,000     | Additions to dwelling  | Gormans Hill Rd GORMANS HILL   |
| 18   | 2018 | 10  | \$32,470    | Inground Swimming Pool   | Bathampton Rd WIMBLEDON        |
| 10   | 2018 | 37  | \$675,000   | Add/alt to dwelling, separate garage & self contained unit             | Conrod Stgt MOUNT PANORAMA     |
| 10   | 2018 | 62  | \$410,000   | Relocation of fuel facility including installation of two above ground | PJ Moodie Dr RAGLAN            |
| 10   | 2018 | 115 | \$0         | Continued and expanded operation of an extractive industry             | Mid Western Hwy EVANS PLAINS   |
| 10   | 2018 | 128 | \$19,000    | Use of existing habitable space  | Bonnor St KELSO                |
| 18   | 2018 | 69  | \$300,000   | SEPP Single storey dwelling with attached garage                       | Hamilton St EGLINTON           |
| 10   | 2018 | 198 | \$600,000   | Stage 1 - Alteration & additions to existing commercial building       | Keppel St BATHURST             |
| 10   | 2018 | 207 | \$450,000   | Single storey dwelling with attached garage                            | Tarana Rd BREWONGLE            |
| 10   | 2018 | 227 | \$8,500,000 | Mixed use redevelopment  | Keppel St BATHURST             |
| 10   | 2018 | 232 | \$170,000   | Additions and alterations to dwelling                                  | Mid Western Hwy EVANS PLAINS   |
| 10   | 2018 | 240 | \$0         | Use of existing spa pool   | Billywillinga Rd BILLYWILLINGA |
| 10   | 2018 | 244 | \$572,000   | One x two bedroom and one x three bedroom two storey units, three lot  | Rankin St BATHURST             |
| 10   | 2018 | 262 | \$24,124    | Alterations to dwelling and patio cover                                | Twynam Ave WINDRADYNE          |
| 10   | 2016 | 441 | \$432,000   | MOD - Separate dwelling addition                                       | PJ Moodie Dr RAGLAN            |
| 10   | 2018 | 278 | \$1,500,000 | Alterations and additions to Catholic Cathedral                        | William St BATHURST            |
| 10   | 2018 | 290 | \$656,431   | 1. Demolition of existing dwelling 2.Childcare centre                  | Park St EGLINTON               |
| 10   | 2018 | 300 | \$45,000    | Commercial - Additions/Alterations                                     | William St BATHURST            |
| 10   | 2018 | 303 | \$310,000   | Demolition of existing shed, dual occupancy (two storey second dwellin | Lambert St BATHURST            |
| 10   | 2018 | 315 | \$0         | Use of existing site as depot  | Vale Rd SOUTH BATHURST         |
| 10   | 2018 | 325 | \$220,000   | Addition to existing industrial shed                                   | Hampden Park Rd KELSO          |
| 10   | 2018 | 332 | \$290,000   | Alterations and additions to dwellings, two lot subdivision (boundary  | Morrisset St BATHURST          |
| 10   | 2018 | 335 | \$8,500     | Carport  | Alfred St SOUTH BATHURST       |
| 10   | 2018 | 337 | \$3,500     | Carport  | Hope St BATHURST               |
| 10   | 2018 | 338 | \$0         | 312 Lot residential subdivision & associated roads                     | Bonnor St KELSO                |
| 10   | 2018 | 340 | \$1,400,000 | Boundary adjustment and KFC restaurant                                 | Ingersole Dr KELSO             |
| 10   | 2018 | 341 | \$2,700,000 | Service station & fast food restaurant                                 | Ingersole Dr KELSO             |
| 10   | 2018 | 342 | \$490,000   | Proposed industrial building & subdivision (boundary adjustment)       | Alpha St BATHURST              |
| 10   | 2018 | 344 | \$855,000   | Multi-dwelling housing and 4 lot residential subdivision               | Sydney Rd RAGLAN               |
| 10   | 2018 | 345 | \$60,000    | Relocate Grandstand, awing & sign                                      | Gilmour St KELSO               |
| 10   | 2018 | 350 | \$0         | 123 lot residential subdivision  | Marsden La KELSO               |
| 10   | 2018 | 353 | \$0         | Use of existing fuel tank  | Michigan Rd KELSO              |
| 10   | 2018 | 360 | \$2,100,000 | Place of public worship  | Boundary Rd ROBIN HILL         |
| 10   | 2018 | 361 | \$60,000    | Alterations to existing commercial building - service station          | William St BATHURST            |
| 18   | 2018 | 126 | \$131,693   | Additions to a dwelling  | Wellington St EGLINTON         |
| 10   | 2018 | 363 | \$90,000    | Granny flat & detached carport & seperat garage                        | Rocket St WEST BATHURST        |
| 10   | 2018 | 365 | \$0         | Use of existing converted garage and verandah to habitable rooms       | Keppel St BATHURST             |
| 10   | 2018 | 367 | \$600,000   | Add/alt to dwelling, freestanding habitable rooms, pool, shed          | Howick St BATHURST             |
| 10   | 2018 | 373 | \$429,840   | Convert existing warehouse to storage units                            | Corporation Ave ROBIN HILL     |
| 10   | 2018 | 375 | \$0         | Use of existing detached habitable room                                | Moresby Way WEST BATHURST      |
| 10   | 2018 | 377 | \$0         | Use of existing enclosed patio   | Uralla Cct KELSO               |
| 10   | 2018 | 378 | \$93,000    | Alterations and additions to existing dwelling                         | Mitre St BATHURST              |
| 10   | 2018 | 379 | \$31,732    | Inground swimming pool and safety barrier                              | Robindale Ct ROBIN HILL        |
| 10   | 2018 | 380 | \$0         | 124 lot residential subdivision with associated roads                  | Marsden La KELSO               |
| 10   | 2018 | 382 | \$135,000   | Two storey detached habitable rooms with attached garage               | Russell St GORMANS HILL        |
| 10   | 2018 | 383 | \$2,900,000 | Additions and alterations to student accommodation                     | Panorama Ave MITCHELL          |
| 10   | 2018 | 384 | \$34,300    | Addition to dwelling and patio cover                                   | White Rock Rd WHITE ROCK       |
| 10   | 2018 | 385 | \$37,420    | Construction of shed with attached carport                             | Mount Rankin Rd MOUNT RANKIN   |
| 10   | 2018 | 386 | \$410,000   | Single storey dwelling with attached garage and retaining walls        | Quigley Cl KELSO               |
| 10   | 2018 | 387 | \$135,000   | Alterations and additions to existing dwelling                         | Hawkins St WEST BATHURST       |
| 10   | 2018 | 388 | \$90,000    | Single storey dwelling   | Rockley Rd ROCKLEY MOUNT       |
| 10   | 2018 | 390 | \$3,480     | Two lot residential subdivision (boundary adjustment) and civil works  | Parer Rd ABERCROMBIE           |
| 10   | 2018 | 391 | \$15,000    | Shed   | Sydney Rd KELSO                |
| 10   | 2018 | 302 | \$146,490   | Granny Flat - New (Free Standing)                                      | Hope St BATHURST               |



Printed: 5/11/2018 7:16:37AM

| Type | Year | No. | Value        | Description  | Address                      |
|------|------|-----|--------------|--|------------------------------|
| 10   | 2018 | 393 | \$285,000    | Dual occupancy (2nd dwelling) and two lot residential subdivision  | Darling St EGLINTON          |
| 10   | 2018 | 394 | \$80,000     | Two storey addition to dwelling                                    | Hill St WEST BATHURST        |
| 10   | 2018 | 395 | \$0          | 90 lot residential subdivision, new roads and 1 residue lot        | Colville St WINDRADYNE       |
| 10   | 2018 | 396 | \$28,960     | Commercial laundry   | Durham St BATHURST           |
| 10   | 2016 | 30  | \$26,500,000 | MOD - Aged care facility   | Peel St BATHURST             |
| 10   | 2018 | 397 | \$100        | Two commercial signs   | Stewart St BATHURST          |
| 10   | 2014 | 145 | \$200,000    |  | Durham St BATHURST           |
| 10   | 2018 | 398 | \$10,792     | Carport  | Wolery CI KELSO              |
| 10   | 2018 | 399 | \$580,000    | Dual occupancy and two lot residential subdivision                 | Darling St EGLINTON          |
| 10   | 2018 | 400 | \$20,000     | Retaining wall   | McAuley PI BATHURST          |
| 10   | 2017 | 402 | \$80,000     | MOD - Additions and alterations to two storey dwelling             | McAuley PI BATHURST          |
| 10   | 2018 | 401 | \$146,000    | Additions and alterations to existing dwelling                     | Lavelle St WINDRADYNE        |
| 10   | 2018 | 402 | \$20,000     | Additions and alterations to second dwelling                       | Leo Grant Dr KELSO           |
| 10   | 2018 | 403 | \$225,000    | Workshop including office and separate carport                     | Oakes St BATHURST            |
| 10   | 2018 | 404 | \$320,000    | Single storey dwelling with attached garage                        | The Bridle Tr DURAMANA       |
| 10   | 2018 | 405 | \$130,000    | Partial demolition, addition to existing dwelling and granny flat  | Howick St BATHURST           |
| 10   | 2018 | 406 | \$0          | External painting of commercial premises and roof replacement      | William St BATHURST          |
| 10   | 2018 | 407 | \$18,480     | Construction of a garage   | Russell St BATHURST          |
| 10   | 2018 | 408 | \$280,274    | single storey dwelling   | Borrowpit Rd MEADOW FLAT     |
| 10   | 2018 | 409 | \$556,321    | Single storey dwelling with attached garage and carport            | Links PI ROBIN HILL          |
| 10   | 2018 | 410 | \$19,990     | Shed   | Saltram Cct EGLINTON         |
| 10   | 2018 | 411 | \$0          | Alterations to existing dwelling                                   | Russell St BATHURST          |
| 10   | 2018 | 412 | \$77,000     | Additions to dwelling and attached carport                         | Rankin St BATHURST           |
| 10   | 2018 | 413 | \$0          | Eight lot residential strata subdivision                           | Piper St BATHURST            |
| 10   | 2018 | 414 | \$30,235     | Bus shed   | Gormans Hill Rd GORMANS HILL |
| 10   | 2018 | 415 | \$537,679    | Removal of roofing tiles and installation of iron to entire school | Gormans Hill Rd GORMANS HILL |
| 10   | 2018 | 416 | \$12,400     | Carport  | McKibbin PI WINDRADYNE       |
| 18   | 2018 | 143 | \$4,000      | Above ground swimming pool and fence                               | Freeman Cct LLANARTH         |
| 18   | 2018 | 144 | \$360,000    | Single storey dwelling with attached garage                        | Carrol Ave EGLINTON          |
| 10   | 2018 | 417 | \$10,000     | Fit out of food premise  | Alexander St EGLINTON        |
| 10   | 2018 | 418 | \$28,780     | Shed   | Eleven Mile Dr EGLINTON      |

# Applications Over 40 Days



| App Type | Year | No. | Description  | Address                        | Application Date | Days Open | Stop Days | Reason                                |
|----------|------|-----|--|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 10       | 2015 | 196 | Recreation facility - Go Kart track                              | Boundary Rd MOUNT PANORAMA     | 30/06/2016       | 859       |           | On exhibition                         |
| 10       | 2016 | 441 | MOD - Separate dwelling addition                                 | PJ Moodie Dr RAGLAN            | 27/07/2018       | 102       | 95        | Waiting on amended plans              |
| 10       | 2017 | 214 | Internal office addition to existing hangar                      | PJ Moodie Dr RAGLAN            | 16/06/2017       | 508       | 462       | Additional information requested      |
| 10       | 2017 | 455 | Additions to dwelling  | Gormans Hill Rd GORMANS HILL   | 27/11/2017       | 344       | 320       | Waiting on amended plans              |
| 10       | 2018 | 37  | Additions, separate garage & self contained unit                 | Conrod Stgt MOUNT PANORAMA     | 9/02/2018        | 270       |           | Waiting on additional information     |
| 10       | 2018 | 62  | Relocation of fuel facility including                            | PJ Moodie Dr RAGLAN            | 23/02/2018       | 256       | 231       | Additional information requested      |
| 10       | 2018 | 115 | Continued and expanded operation of quarry                       | Mid Western Hwy EVANS PLAINS   | 9/04/2018        | 211       | 159       | Additional information requested      |
| 10       | 2018 | 128 | Use of existing habitable space                                  | Bonnor St KELSO                | 17/04/2018       | 203       | 168       | Waiting on additional information     |
| 10       | 2018 | 198 | Stage 1 - Alteration & additions to existing commercial building | Keppel St BATHURST             | 8/06/2018        | 151       |           | Under assessment                      |
| 10       | 2018 | 207 | Single storey dwelling with attached garage                      | Tarana Rd BREWONGLE            | 19/06/2018       | 140       |           | Awaiting concurrence from DoPE        |
| 10       | 2018 | 227 | Mixed use redevelopment  | Keppel St BATHURST             | 29/06/2018       | 130       |           | Waiting on additional information     |
| 10       | 2018 | 232 | Additions and alterations to dwelling                            | Mid Western Hwy EVANS PLAINS   | 4/07/2018        | 125       | 112       | Additional details required           |
| 10       | 2018 | 240 | Use of existing spa pool   | Billywillinga Rd BILLYWILLINGA | 11/07/2018       | 118       |           | Under assessment                      |
| 10       | 2018 | 244 | One x two bedroom and one x three bedroom two storey units       | Rankin St BATHURST             | 13/07/2018       | 116       | 91        | Additional information requested      |
| 10       | 2018 | 262 | Alterations to dwelling and patio cover                          | Twynam Ave WINDRADYNE          | 26/07/2018       | 103       | 95        | Additional information requested      |
| 10       | 2018 | 278 | Alterations and additions to Catholic Cathedral                  | William St BATHURST            | 3/08/2018        | 95        |           | Under assessment                      |
| 10       | 2018 | 290 | 1. Demolition of existing dwelling 2.Childcare centre            | Park St EGLINTON               | 13/08/2018       | 85        |           | Additional information requested      |
| 10       | 2018 | 300 | Commercial - Additions/Alterations                               | William St BATHURST            | 20/08/2018       | 78        | 78        | Awaiting owners consent               |
| 10       | 2018 | 303 | Demolish shed, dual occupancy & subdivision                      | Lambert St BATHURST            | 21/08/2018       | 77        |           | Report to 21 November Council meeting |
| 10       | 2018 | 325 | Addition to existing industrial shed                             | Hampden Park Rd KELSO          | 5/09/2018        | 62        |           | Under assessment                      |
| 10       | 2018 | 332 | Alterations and additions to dwellings, two lot subdivision      | Morrisset St BATHURST          | 10/09/2018       | 57        |           | Under assessment                      |
| 10       | 2018 | 335 | Carport  | Alfred St SOUTH BATHURST       | 11/09/2018       | 56        |           | Additional information requested      |
| 10       | 2018 | 337 | Carport  | Hope St BATHURST               | 11/09/2018       | 56        | 7         | Waiting on additional information     |
| 10       | 2018 | 338 | 312 Lot residential subdivision & associated roads               | Ashworth Dr KELSO              | 12/09/2018       | 55        |           | Referral to NSW Office of Water       |
| 10       | 2018 | 340 | Boundary adjustment and KFC restaurant                           | Ingersole Dr KELSO             | 12/09/2018       | 55        |           | Under assessment                      |
| 10       | 2018 | 341 | Service station & fast food restaurant                           | Ingersole Dr KELSO             | 12/09/2018       | 55        |           | Under assessment                      |
| 10       | 2018 | 342 | Proposed industrial building & subdivision                       | Alpha St BATHURST              | 12/09/2018       | 55        |           | Additional information requested      |
| 10       | 2018 | 344 | Multi-dwelling housing and 4 lot residential subdivision         | Sydney Rd RAGLAN               | 13/09/2018       | 54        |           | RMS referral                          |
| 10       | 2018 | 350 | 123 lot residential subdivision                                  | Graham Dr KELSO                | 18/09/2018       | 49        |           | Under assessment                      |
| 10       | 2018 | 353 | Use of existing fuel tank  | Michigan Rd KELSO              | 19/09/2018       | 48        |           | Under assessment                      |
| 10       | 2018 | 360 | Place of public worship  | Boundary Rd ROBIN HILL         | 24/09/2018       | 43        |           | Awaiting RMS advice                   |
| 10       | 2018 | 361 | Alterations to existing commercial building                      | William St BATHURST            | 25/09/2018       | 42        |           | Awaiting RMS advice                   |
| 10       | 2018 | 363 | Granny flat & detached carport & separate garage                 | Rocket St WEST BATHURST        | 26/09/2018       | 41        |           | Under assessment                      |
| 10       | 2018 | 365 | Use of existing converted garage and verandah                    | Keppel St BATHURST             | 26/09/2018       | 41        |           | Under assessment                      |

Authority

### DA's Approved Under SEPP 1



1/10/2018 - 31/10/2018

Printed: 4/10/2018 11:31:18AM

| Council DA | Lot | DP | Street No | Street Name | Suburb | Postcode | Category | Environmental Planning Instrument | Zoning Of Land | Development Standard To Be Varied | Justification Of Variation | Extent Of Variation | Concurring Authority | Date Determined |
|------------|-----|----|-----------|-------------|--------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
|------------|-----|----|-----------|-------------|--------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------|

NIL

Authority



**Bathurst Regional Council**  
 PMB 17  
 158 Russell Street  
 BATHURST NSW 2795  
 Telephone: 02 6333 6111  
 Fax: 02 6331 7211  
 Email: [council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

**Important Notice!**

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground. This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.  
 © The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information).  
 © Bathurst Regional Council.



**Drawn By:** DwyerD  
**Date:** 30/10/2018  
**Projection:** GDA94 / MGA zone 55  
**Map Scale:** 1:1233 @ A4

DA 2018/303



Bathurst Regional Council  
 PMB 17  
 158 Russell Street  
 BATHURST NSW 2795  
 Telephone: 02 6333 6111  
 Fax: 02 6331 7211  
 Email: [council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

**Important Notice!**

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground. This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.  
 © The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information).  
 © Bathurst Regional Council.



Drawn By: DwyerD  
 Date: 30/10/2018  
 Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55  
 Map Scale: 1:1233 @ A4

DA 2018/303

Contents

- DACC 01 Cover Page
- DACC 02 Site/Roof Plan
- DACC 03 Ground Floor Plan
- DACC 04 First Floor Plan
- DACC 05 Elevations
- DACC 06 Elevation & Sections
- DACC 07 Carport Elevations & Section
- DACC 08 Vehicle Maneuvering Plans
- DACC 09 Sub-division Plan
- DACC 10A Shadow Diagrams 1
- DACC 10B Shadow Diagrams 2
- DACC 10C Shadow Diagrams 3
- DACC 10D Shadow Diagrams 4
- DACC 11 Specification
- DACC 12 Lighting Plans

02 6332 5885  
0424 166 460  
BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



**BRETT MOULDS**  
DESIGN & DRAFTING

P 02 6332 5885  
M 0424 166 460  
E BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



Date

Issue

Amendment

Date

Issue

Amendment

Proposed New Dwelling

Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

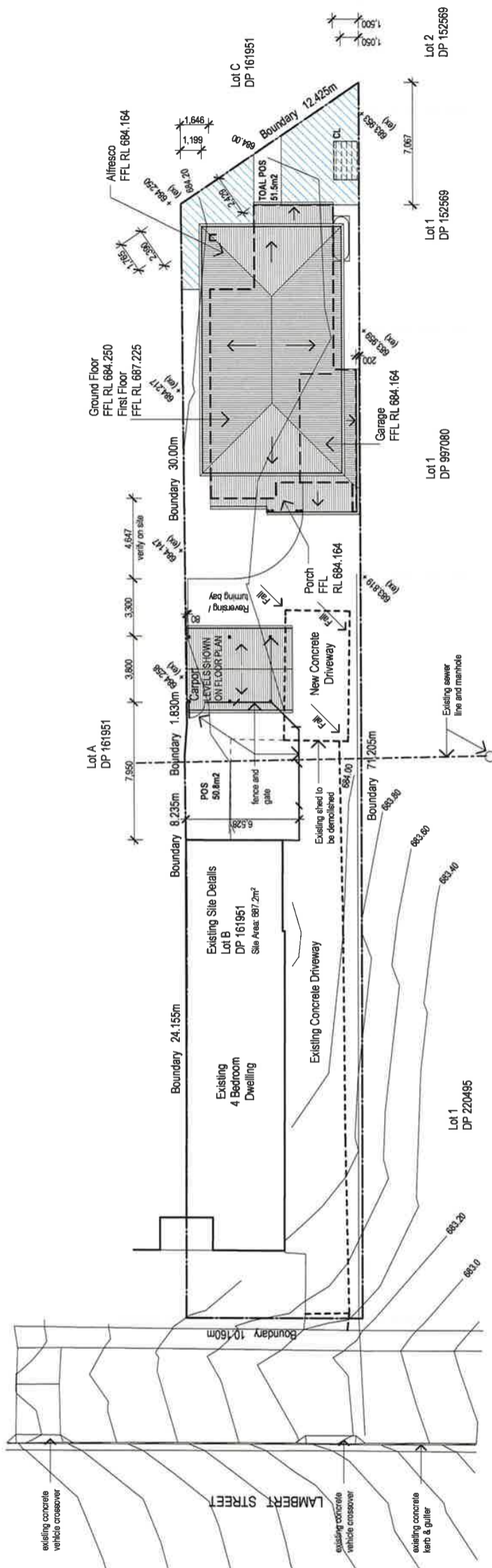


Cover Page  
DACC 01

Issue: N  
Date: 16/10/18  
Project: BMD171866



02 8332 5885  
0424 156 450  
BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



- Legend**
- A Aluminium
  - B Basin
  - BDRY Boundary
  - BRFB Bagged & Painted Brickwork
  - BRV Brick Veneer
  - CV Ceiling Level
  - CONC Concrete
  - CP Concrete Paver
  - CPT Carpet
  - CFS Corrugated Roof Sheeting
  - CS Cavity Sliding Door
  - CT Ceramic Tile
  - DH Double Hung
  - DP Downpipe
  - EMS Electrical Meterboard
  - ENS Ensuite
  - FB Face Brick
  - FC Fibre Cement
  - FLL Finished Floor Level
  - F Floor Waste
  - FW Floor Waste
  - HW Hot Water
  - HWS Hot Water Service
  - LDRY Laundry
  - MH Manhole
  - PB Plasterboard
  - PFC Painted Fibre Cement
  - O Fixed Panel
  - OG Obscure Glass
  - REF Refrigerator
  - RH Rangoonhood
  - RL Reduced Level
  - RWT Rain Water Tank
  - SC Solid Core
  - SD Sliding Door
  - SHR Shower
  - SS Stainless Steel Sink
  - SV Stone Veneer
  - TU Tube
  - TC Tube Coated Hebel
  - Typ Typical
  - LIBO Liner Bench Oven
  - WC Water Closet
  - W Washing Machine
  - WM Water Meter
  - X Sliding panel

Refer to DAC11 for all BASIX Requirements

**Site Coverage Calculation**

|                                      |                           |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Building Footprint Areas:            | 130.7m <sup>2</sup>       |
| Existing 4 Bedroom Dwelling          | 22.8m <sup>2</sup>        |
| Proposed Carport                     | 92.4m <sup>2</sup>        |
| Proposed New Dwelling                | 20.6m <sup>2</sup>        |
| Garage                               | 8.1m <sup>2</sup>         |
| Alfresco                             |                           |
| <b>Total Building Footprint Area</b> | <b>274.6m<sup>2</sup></b> |
| Site Area                            | 687.2m <sup>2</sup>       |
| Site Coverage                        | 40.0 %                    |

**Area Schedule**

|                            |                           |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Ground Floor               | 92.4m <sup>2</sup>        |
| First Floor                | 94.4m <sup>2</sup>        |
| Garage                     | 20.6m <sup>2</sup>        |
| <b>Total Building Area</b> | <b>207.4m<sup>2</sup></b> |
| Existing Residence Carport | 22.8m <sup>2</sup>        |
| Porch                      | 3.0m <sup>2</sup>         |
| Alfresco                   | 8.1m <sup>2</sup>         |
| Site                       | 687.2m <sup>2</sup>       |

**BRETT MOULDS**  
DESIGN & DRAFTING

P 02 8332 5885  
M 0424 156 450  
E BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



| Amendment | Date     | Issue |
|-----------|----------|-------|
|           | 06/08/18 | J     |
|           | 11/08/18 | K     |
|           | 28/08/18 | L     |
|           | 13/09/18 | M     |
|           | 16/10/18 | N     |

**Amendment**  
Issued for DACC submission  
Laundry layout revised, re-issued for DACC submission  
Site coverage details added  
Shadow Diagrams Amended  
Window privacy screen fittings added

**Proposed New Dwelling**  
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

**Site/Roof Plan**  
DACC 02  
Issue: N  
Scale: 1:200 @ A2

Date: 16/10/18  
Project: BMD171866





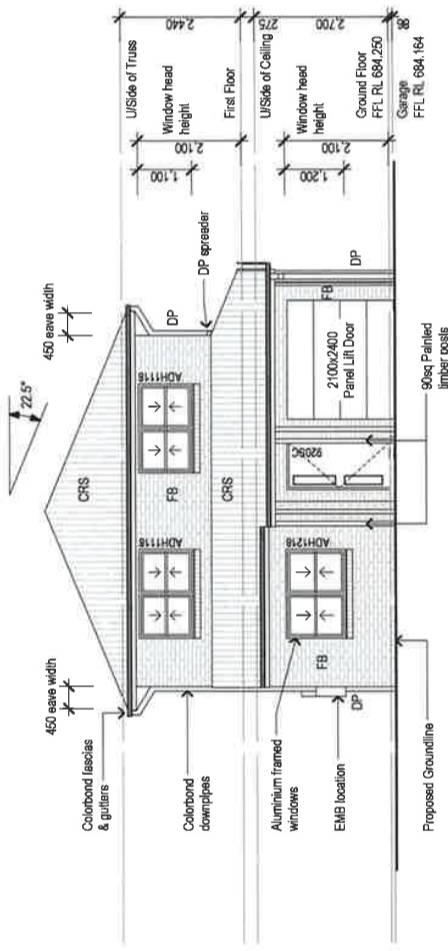




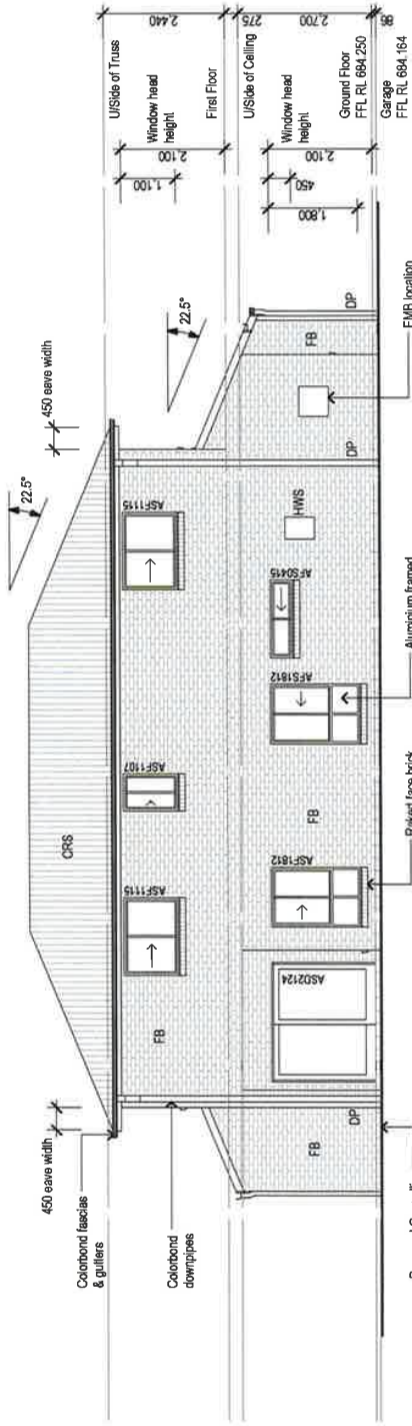
02 6332 5885  
0424 156 450  
BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795

**Legend**

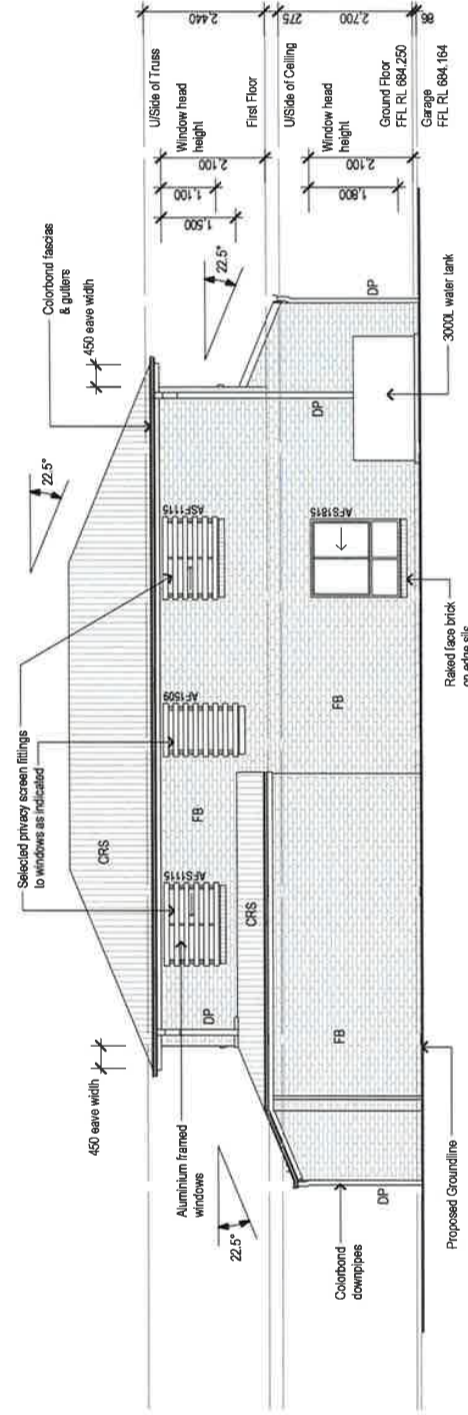
- A Aluminium
  - B Basin
  - BDRY Boundary
  - BPB Bagged & Painted Brickwork
  - BUV Brick Veneer
  - CV Ceiling Level
  - CONC Concrete
  - CP Concrete Paver
  - CPT Carpet
  - CFS Corrugated Roof Sheeting
  - CS Cavity Sliding Door
  - CT Ceramic Tile
  - DH Double Hung
  - DP Downpipe
  - EMBS Electrical Meterboard
  - ENS Ensuite
  - FB Face Brick
  - FC Fibre Cement
  - FLL Finished Floor Level
  - FW Floor Waste
  - GM Gas Meter
  - HC Hot Water Cistern
  - HWS Hot Water Service
  - LDRY Laundry
  - MH Manhole
  - PB Plasterboard
  - PFC Painted Fibre Cement
  - O Obscure Glass
  - OG Refrigerator
  - REF Refrigerator
  - RH Ranged Hood
  - RL Reduced Level
  - RWT Rain Water Tank
  - SC Solid Core
  - SD Sliding Door
  - SHH Shower
  - SS Stainless Steel Sink
  - TV Toilet Vase
  - TC Texture Coated Hiebel
  - Typ Typical
  - UEO Unsear Bench Oven
  - WC Water Cessel
  - W Washing Machine
  - WM Water Meter
  - X Sliding panel
- Refer to DACC11 for all BASIX Requirements



**Elevation 2**  
Scale 1:100



**Elevation 3**  
Scale 1:100



**Elevation 1**  
Scale 1:100



**BRETT MOULDS**  
DESIGN & DRAFTING  
P 02 6332 5885  
M 0424 156 450  
E BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



| Date     | Issue | Amendment  |
|----------|-------|--|
| 05/08/18 | J     | Issued for DACC submission                             |
| 11/08/18 | K     | Laundry layout revised - re-issued for DACC submission |
| 28/08/18 | L     | Site coverage details added                            |
| 13/09/18 | M     | Shadow Diagrams Amended                                |
| 16/10/18 | N     | Window privacy screen fittings added                   |

**Proposed New Dwelling**  
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

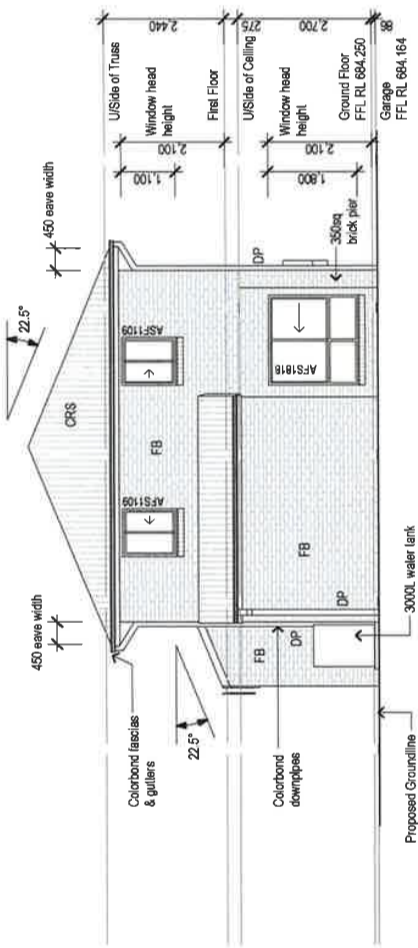


**Elevations**  
DACC 05  
Issue: N  
Scale: 1:100 @ A2  
Date: 16/10/18  
Project: BMD171866

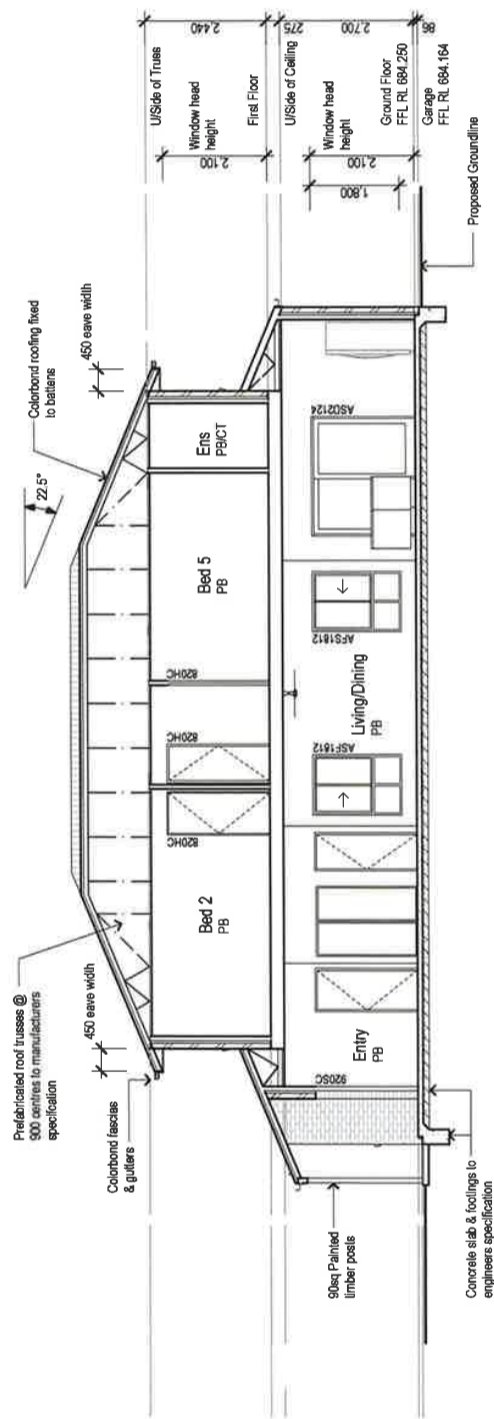


P 02 6332 5885  
M 0424 156 450  
E BRETT@BMDD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGLINTON NSW 2795

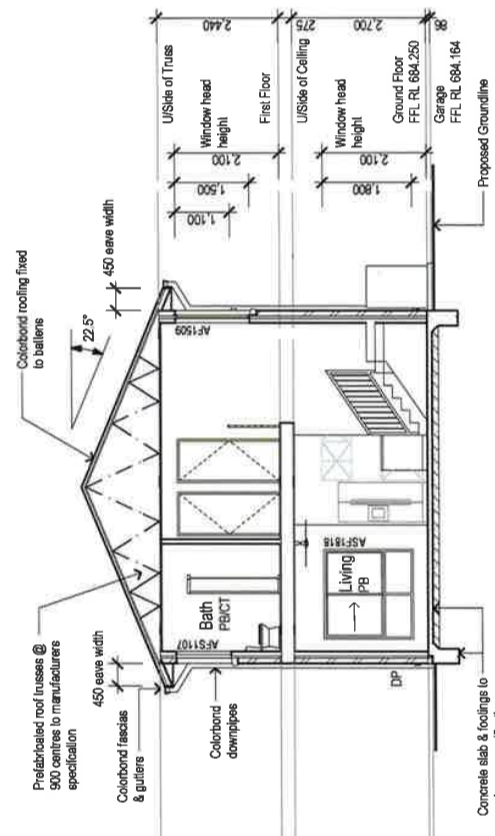
- Legend**
- A Aluminium
  - B Basin
  - BDRY Boundary
  - BFB Bagged & Painted Brickwork
  - BV Brick Veneer
  - CC Ceiling Level
  - CONC Concrete
  - CP Carpet
  - CPT Corrugated Roof Sheeting
  - CFS Ceramic Tile
  - CS Cavity Sliding Door
  - CT Ceramic Tile
  - CTH Double Hung
  - DP Downpipe
  - EMB Electrical Meterboard
  - ENS Ensuite
  - FB Face Brick
  - FC Fibre Cement
  - FLL Finished Floor Level
  - F Fixed Glass
  - FW Floor Waste
  - GM Gas Meter
  - Hollow Core
  - HWS Hot Water Service
  - LDRY Laundry
  - MH Manhole
  - PB Plasterboard
  - PFC Painted Fibre Cement
  - O Fixed Panel
  - OG Obscure Glass
  - REF Refrigerator
  - RH Rangehood
  - RL Reduced Level
  - RWT Rain Water Tank
  - SC Solid Core
  - SD Sliding Door
  - SHR Shower
  - SS Stainless Steel Sink
  - SV Stone Veneer
  - TUO Tub
  - TC Texture Coated Hebel
  - TVR Treated Veneer
  - UBO Upper Bench Oven
  - WC Water Closet
  - W Washing Machine
  - WM Water Meter
  - X Sliding panel
- Refer to DACCT11 for all BASIX Requirements



**Elevation 4**  
Scale 1:100



**Section AA**  
Scale 1:100



**Section BB**  
Scale 1:100



P 02 6332 5885  
M 0424 156 450  
E BRETT@BMDD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGLINTON NSW 2795

**BRETT MOULDS**  
DESIGN & DRAFTING

**Proposed New Dwelling**  
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

| Date     | Issue | Amendment  |
|----------|-------|--|
| 09/08/18 | J     | Issued for DACC submission                             |
| 11/08/18 | K     | Laundry layout revised - re-issued for DACC submission |
| 28/09/18 | L     | Site coverage details added                            |
| 13/09/18 | M     | Shadow Diagrams Amended                                |
| 18/10/18 | N     | Window privacy screen fittings added                   |

**Elevation & Sections**  
DACC 06  
Issue: N  
Scale: 1:100 @ A2

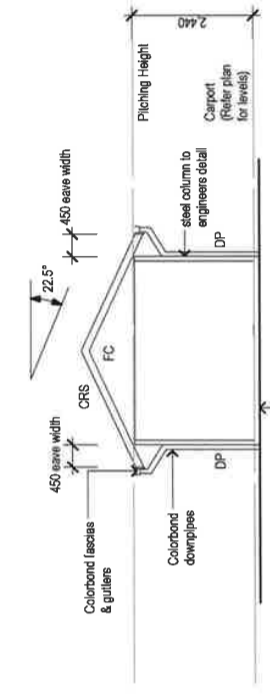
Date: 16/10/18  
Project: BMD171866



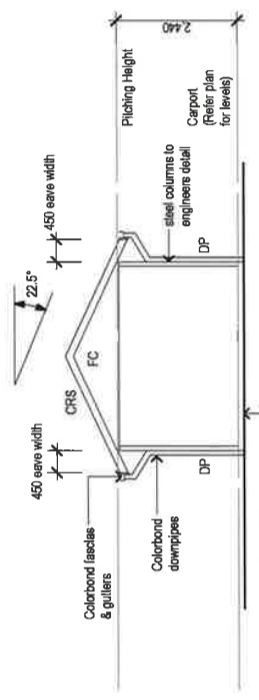


02 6332 5885  
0424 166 450  
BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795

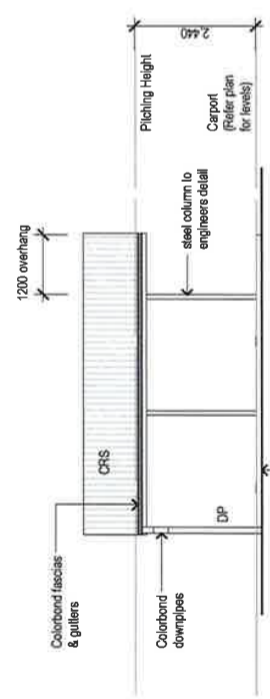
- Legend**
- A Aluminium
  - B Basin
  - BDRY Boundary
  - BBB Bagged & Painted Brickwork
  - BV Brick Veneer
  - CC Ceiling Level
  - CCNC Concrete
  - CP Concrete Paver
  - CPT Carpet
  - CFS Corrugated Roof Sheeting
  - CS Cavity Sliding Door
  - CT Ceramic Tile
  - DH Double Hung
  - DP Downpipe
  - EMB Electrical Meterboard
  - ENS Ensuite
  - FB Face Brick
  - FC Fibre Cement
  - FFL Finished Floor Level
  - F Floor Waste
  - FW Gas Meter
  - HW Hot Water
  - HWS Hot Water Service
  - LDRY Laundry
  - MH Manhole
  - PB Plasterboard
  - PFC Painted Fibre Cement
  - O Obscure Glass
  - OG Refrigerator
  - REF Refrigerator
  - RH Rangoon
  - RL Reduced Level
  - RWT Rain Water Tank
  - SC Solid Core
  - SD Sliding Door
  - SHR Shower
  - SS Stainless Steel Sink
  - SV Stone Veneer
  - T Tub
  - TC Tiles Coated Hebel
  - TYP Typical
  - UBO Upper Bench Oven
  - WC Water Closet
  - W Washing Machine
  - WM Water Meter
  - X Sliding panel



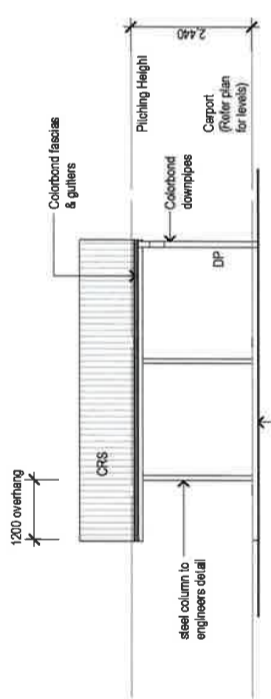
**Elevation 6**  
Scale 1:100



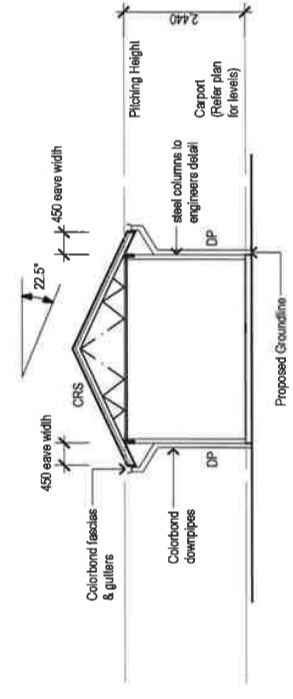
**Elevation 8**  
Scale 1:100



**Elevation 5**  
Scale 1:100



**Elevation 7**  
Scale 1:100



**Section CC**  
Scale 1:100



02 6332 5885  
0424 166 450  
BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795

**Proposed New Dwelling**  
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

**Amendment**  
Issued for DACC submission  
Laundry layout revised  
Site coverage details added  
Shadow Diagrams Amended  
Window privacy screen fittings added

**Date**  
06/09/18  
11/09/18  
28/09/18  
13/09/18  
16/10/18

**Issue**  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N

**Amendment**



**Date**

**Issue**

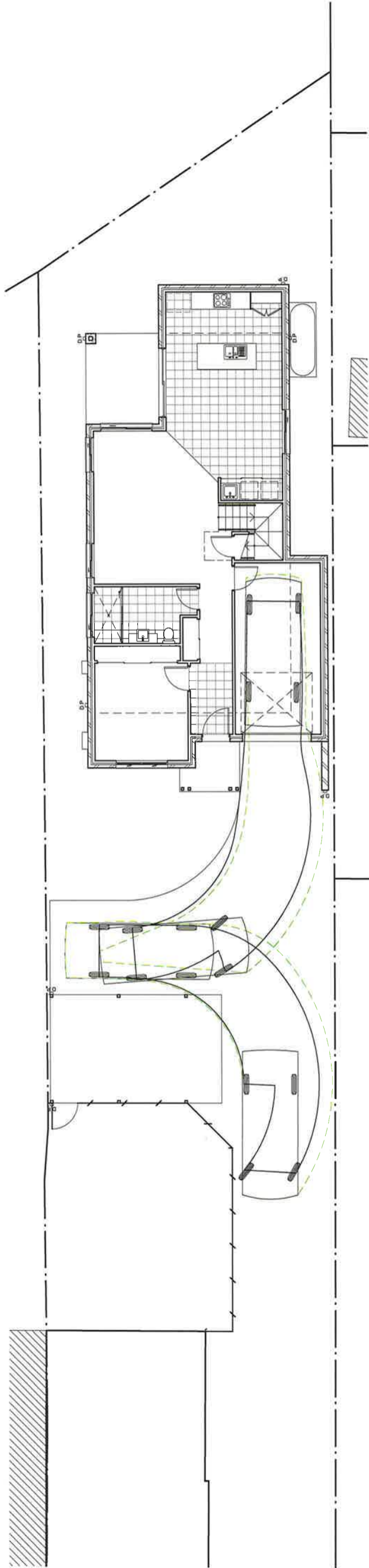
**BRETT MOULDS**  
DESIGN & DRAFTING  
P 02 6332 5885  
M 0424 166 450  
E BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795

**Carport Elevations & Section**  
DACC 07  
Issue: N  
Scale: 1:100 @ A2  
Date: 16/10/18  
Project: BMD71666

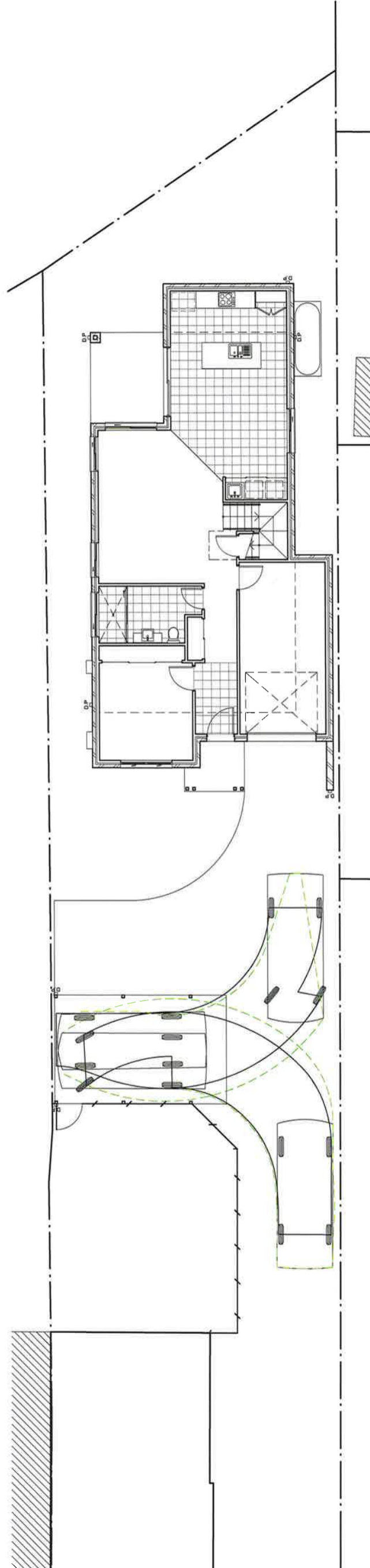


02 6332 5885  
0424 156 450  
BRETTC@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795

Vehicle swept path movements indicated  
have been plotted using Autodesk's Autotrack  
road software (AUSTRROADS 2006 - Design  
Vehicle with 6.3m minimum radius)



Maneuvering Diagram 1  
Scale 1:100



Maneuvering Diagram 2  
Scale 1:100



**Proposed New Dwelling**  
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

**Amendment**  
Issued for DACCC submission  
Laundry layout revised - re-issued for  
DACCC submission  
Site coverage details added  
Shadow Diagrams Amended  
Window privacy screen fittings added

**Date**      **Issue**  
09/08/18      J  
11/08/18      K  
29/09/18      L  
13/09/18      M  
16/10/18      N

**Amendment**

**Date**      **Issue**



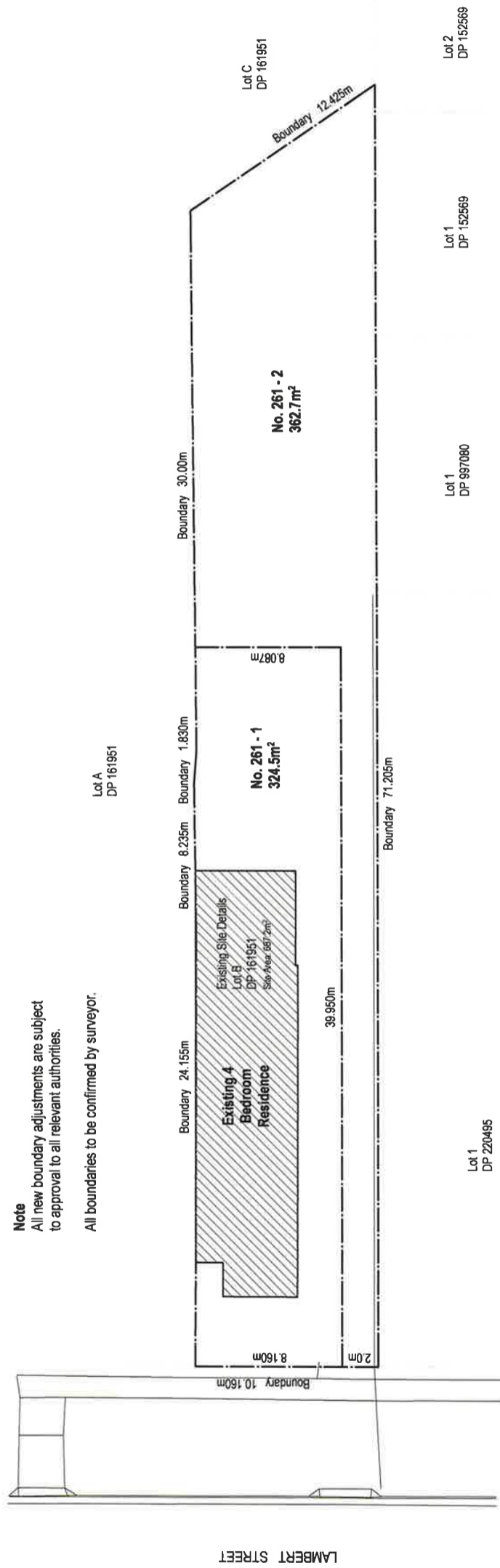
**BRETT MOULDS**  
DESIGN & DRAFTING  
P 02 6332 5885  
M 0424 156 450  
E BRETTC@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



**Vehicle Maneuvering Plans**  
DACCC 08  
Issue: N  
Scale: 1:100 @ A2  
Date: 16/10/18  
Project: BMD171866



02 6332 5885  
0424 156 450  
BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGLINTON NSW 2795



**Note**  
All new boundary adjustments are subject to approval to all relevant authorities.  
All boundaries to be confirmed by surveyor.

Date: 16/10/18  
Project: BMD171866

**Sub-division Plan**  
DACC 09  
Issue: N  
Scale: NTS @ A2



**Proposed New Dwelling**  
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

**Amendment**  
Issued for DACC submission  
Laundry layout revised - re-issued for DACC submission  
Site coverage details added  
Shadow Diagrams Amended  
Window privacy screen fittings added

| Date     | Issue | Amendment |
|----------|-------|-----------|
| 06/09/18 | J     |           |
| 11/09/18 | K     |           |
| 26/09/18 | L     |           |
| 13/09/18 | M     |           |
| 16/10/18 | N     |           |

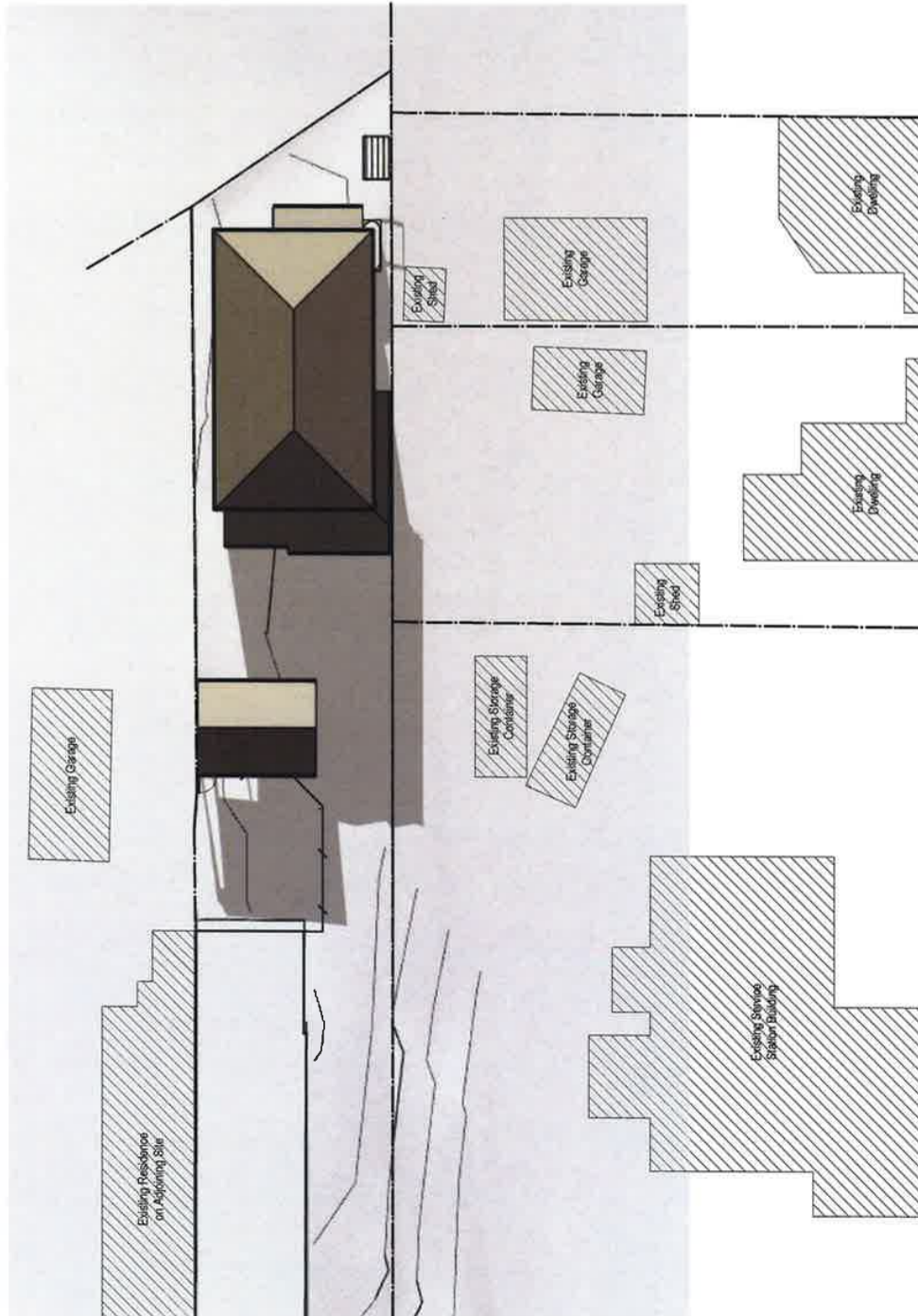


BUILDING DESIGNERS  
ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA

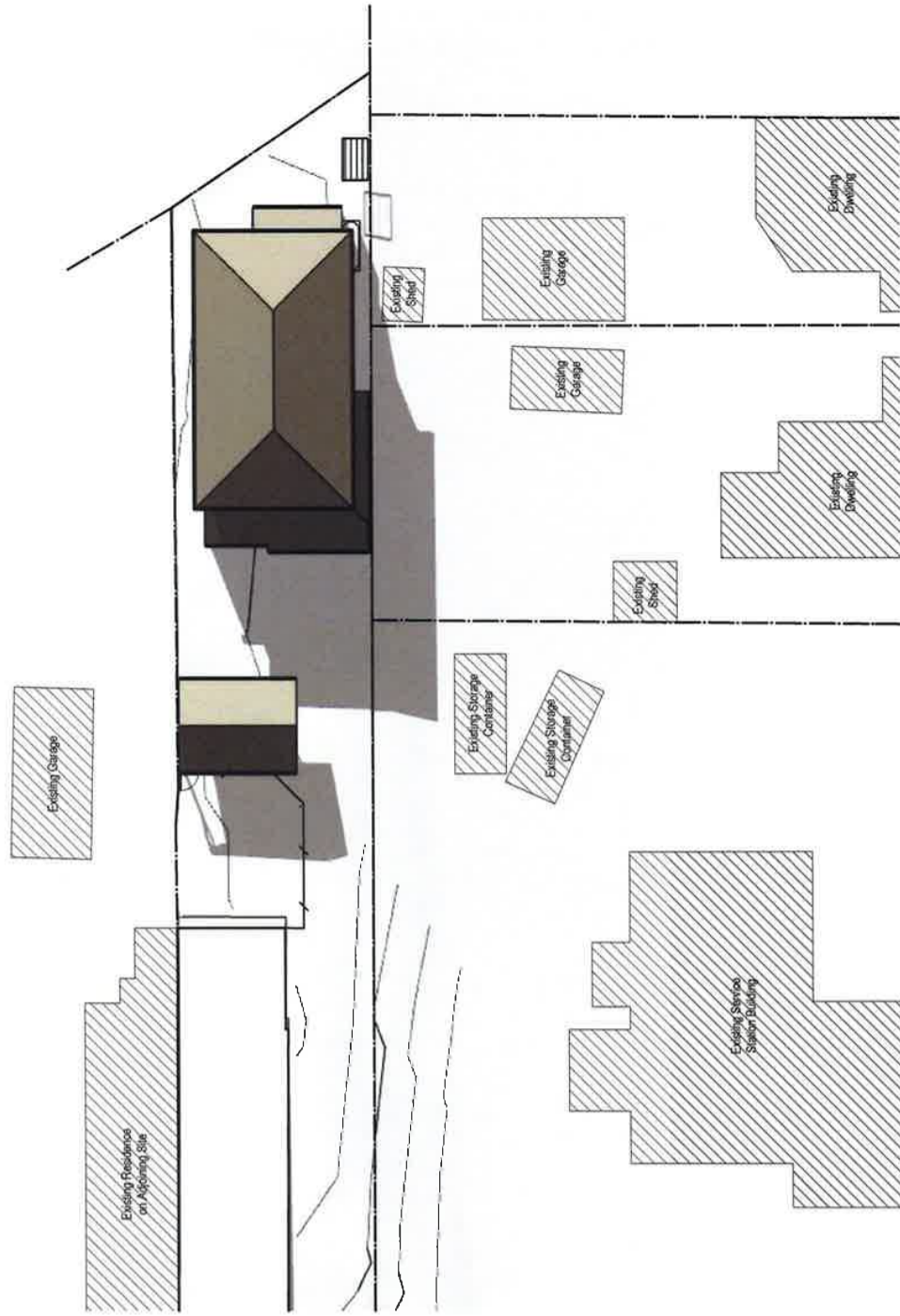
P 02 6332 5885  
V 0424 156 450  
E BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGLINTON NSW 2795



**BRETT MOULDS**  
DESIGN & DRAFTING



21st June 9am



21st June 10am



BUILDING DESIGNERS  
 ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA

P 02 6332 5885  
 M 0424 186 450  
 E BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
 12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



**BRETT MOULDS**  
 DESIGN & DRAFTING

| Date     | Issue | Amendment  |
|----------|-------|--|
| 06/08/18 | J     | Issued for DACC submission                             |
| 11/08/18 | K     | Laundry layout revised - re-issued for DACC submission |
| 29/08/18 | L     | Site coverage details added                            |
| 13/09/18 | M     | Shadow Diagrams Amended                                |
| 16/10/18 | N     | Window privacy screen fittings added                   |

**Proposed New Dwelling**  
 Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
 Modernization Trust  
 261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

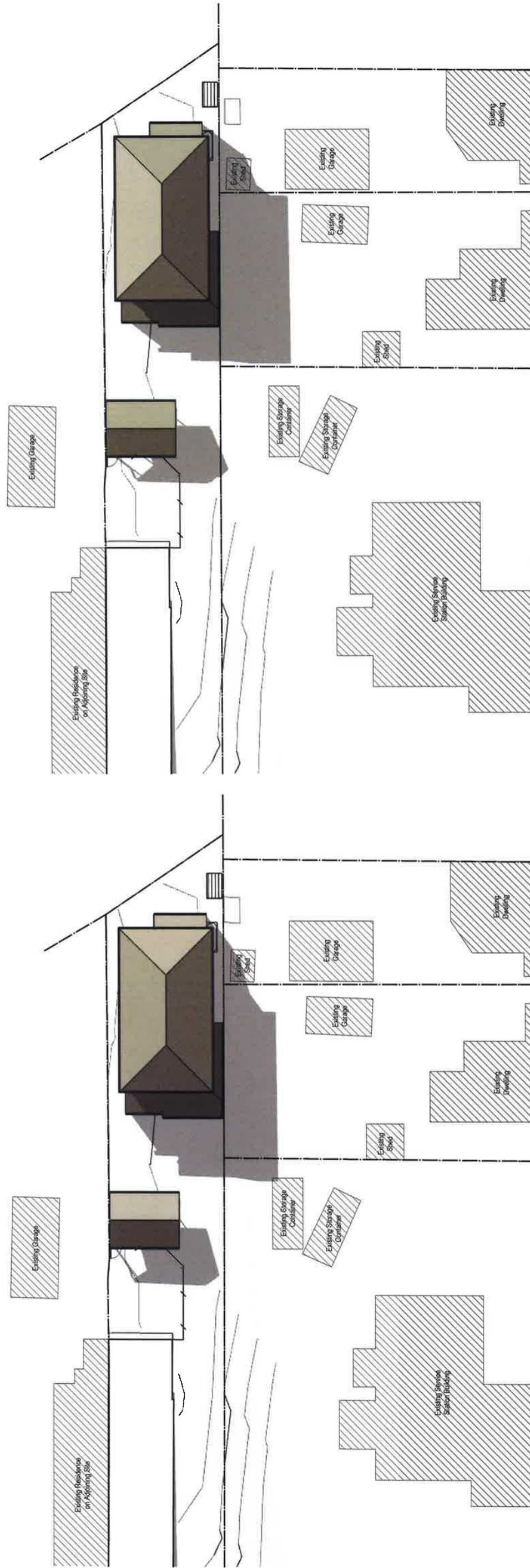


**Shadow Diagrams 1**  
**DACC 10A**  
 Issue: N  
 Scale: NTS @ A2

Date: 16/10/18  
 Project: BMD171866



02 6332 5885  
0424 156 450  
BRETT@BMDD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



21st June 11am

21st June 12pm



**BRETT MOULDS**  
DESIGN & DRAFTING  
P 02 6332 5885  
M 0424 156 450  
E BRETT@BMDD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



**bda**  
BUILDING DESIGNERS  
ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA

**Date** **Issue** **Amendment**  
05/08/18 J  
11/08/18 K  
28/08/18 L  
13/09/18 M  
16/10/18 N

**Proposed New Dwelling**  
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst



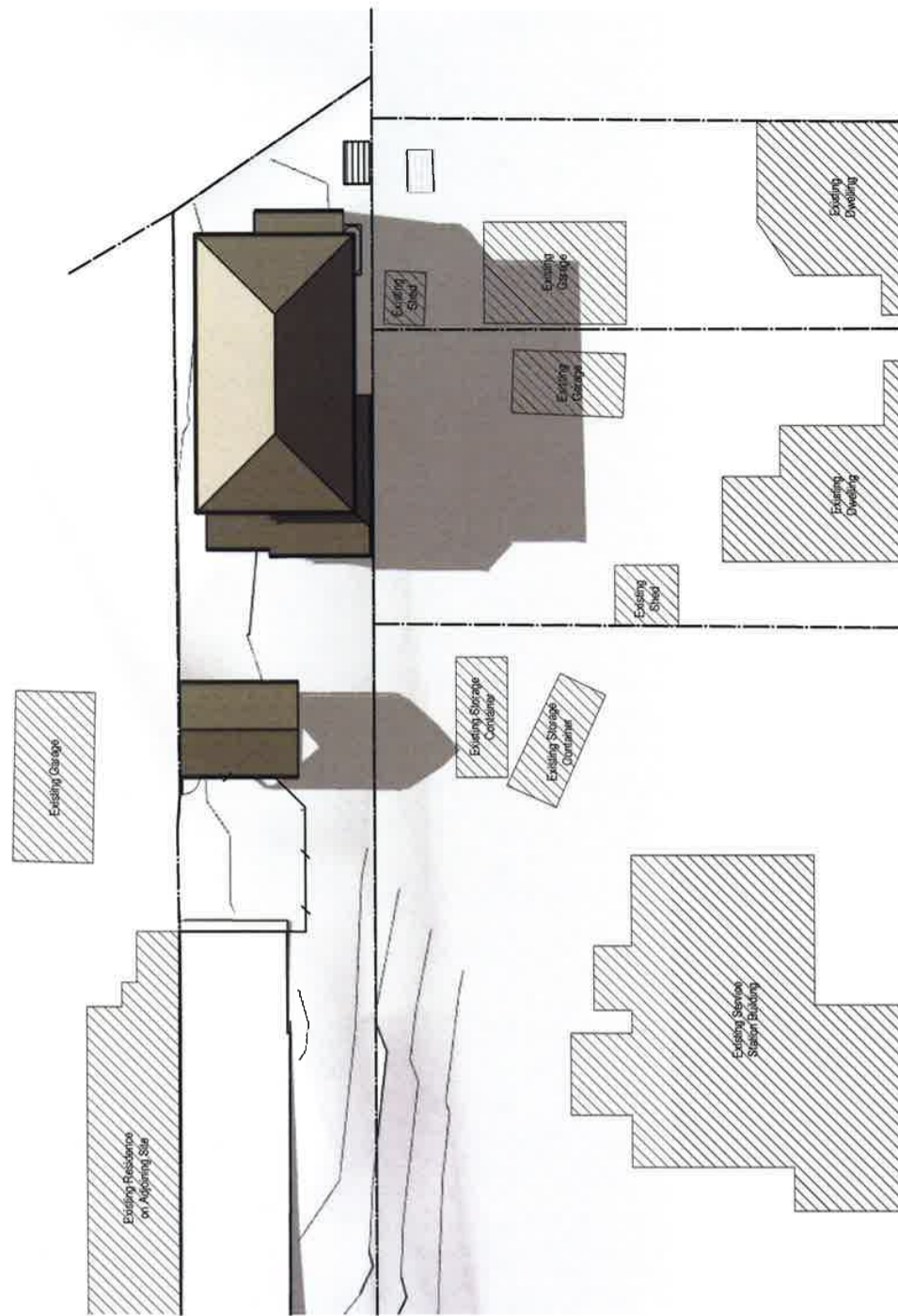
**Shadow Diagrams 2**  
**DACC 10B**  
Issue: N  
Scale: NTS @ A2

Date: 16/10/18  
Project: BMD171666

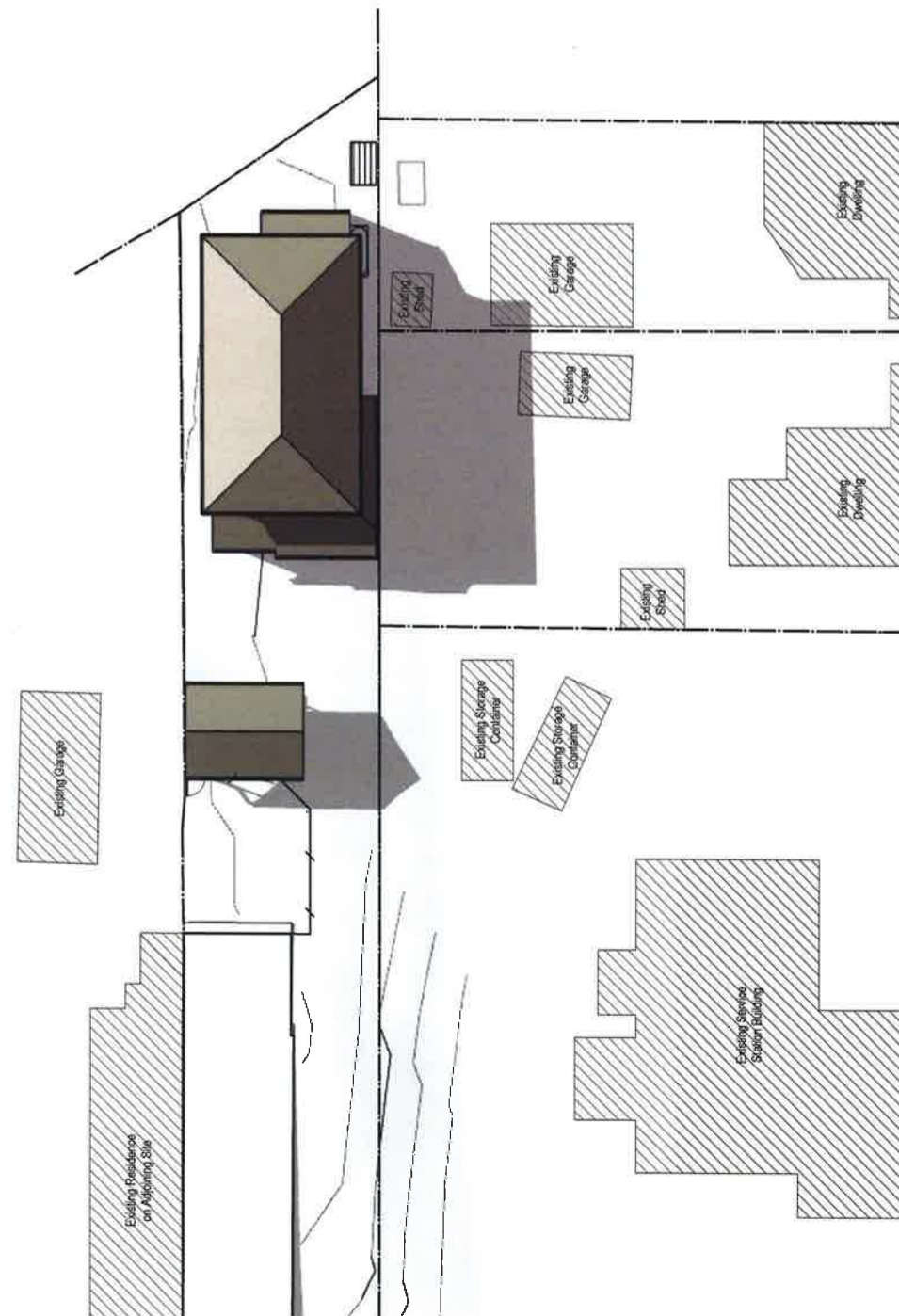




02 6332 5885  
0424 156 450  
BRET@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGLINTON NSW 2195



21st June 2pm



21st June 1pm

**Shadow Diagrams 3**  
**DACC 10C**  
Issue: N  
Scale: NTS @ A2  
Date: 16/10/18  
Project: BMD171866

**Proposed New Dwelling**  
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

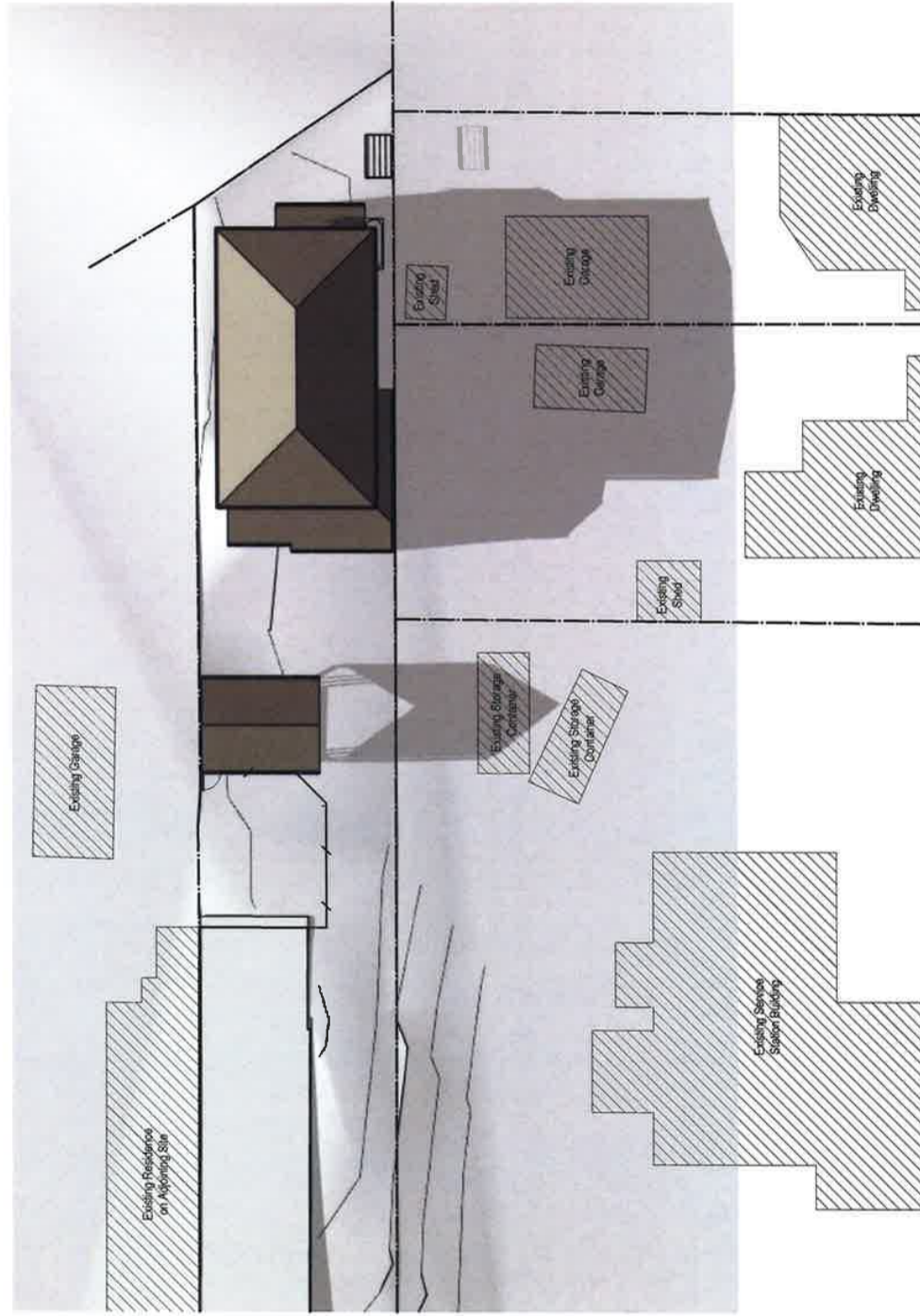
**Amendment**  
Issued for DACC submission  
Laundry layout revised - re-issued for  
DACC submission  
Site coverage details added  
Shadow Diagrams Amended  
Window privacy screen fittings added

| Date     | Issue | Amendment |
|----------|-------|-----------|
| 06/08/18 | J     |           |
| 11/08/18 | K     |           |
| 26/08/18 | L     |           |
| 13/09/18 | M     |           |
| 16/10/18 | N     |           |



**BRETT MOULDS**  
DESIGN & DRAFTING  
02 6332 5885  
0424 156 450  
BRET@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGLINTON NSW 2195





21st June 3pm

**BRETT MOULDS**  
DESIGN & DRAFTING

P 02 6332 5885  
M 0424 156 450  
E BRET@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGLINTON NSW 2195



| Date     | Issue | Amendment  |
|----------|-------|--|
| 06/08/18 | J     | Issued for DACC submission                             |
| 11/08/18 | K     | Laundry layout revised - re-issued for DACC submission |
| 28/08/18 | L     | Site coverage details added                            |
| 13/09/18 | M     | Shadow Diagrams Amendment                              |
| 16/10/18 | N     | Window privacy screen fillings added                   |

**Proposed New Dwelling**  
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

**Shadow Diagrams 4**  
DACC 10D  
Issue: N  
Scale: NTS @ A2  
Date: 16/10/18  
Project: BMD171866



02 6332 5886  
0424 156 450  
BRET@BMD.COM.AU  
17 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795

**Specification**

**General**

- Drawings prepared from information supplied by the owner and/or builder.
- Dimensions are in millimetres unless otherwise noted.
- Do not install any fixtures or fittings unless otherwise noted.
- It is the responsibility of the builder to verify documents as to their accuracy and suitability.
- These plans are to be read in conjunction with Engineer's details.
- BCA refers to the Building Code of Australia - Volume 2, Housing Provisions.

**Statutory Requirements**

- All work to be carried out in accordance with the BCA, conditions imposed by the local authority and the commitments outlined in the relevant BASIX Certificate.
- The builder is to comply with the requirements of all legally constituted authorities having jurisdiction over the building process of the project.
- Provide adequate cross ventilation to space under suspended ground floors in accordance with Part 3.4.1 of BCA. Sub Floor access to be provided as indicated on plan.
- Stormwater drainage shall be carried out in accordance with Part 3.1.2 of BCA.
- All timber framework shall comply with Part 3.4.3 of BCA or AS1684.
- Roof trusses shall be designed in accordance with AS1720, and erected, fixed and braced in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- Strip and sheet flooring shall be installed in accordance with AS1684.
- All metal fittings used in structural timber joints and bracing must have corrosion protection.
- Steel framing shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation and Part 3.4.2 of BCA.
- All roof cladding shall comply with Part 3.5.1 of BCA and be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- Gutters and downpipes shall be in accordance with Part 3.5.2 of BCA.
- Sarking shall comply with Part 3.3.4 of BCA.
- Flashings shall comply with Part 3.3.4 of BCA.
- Clay brickwork shall comply with Part 3.3 of BCA, AS/NZS4455, AS/NZS4466 & AS3700.
- Concrete blockwork shall be constructed in accordance with Part 3.3 of BCA.
- Mortar shall comply with Part 3.3.1 of BCA and joint tolerances shall be in accordance with AS3700.
- Damp proof courses shall comply with Part 3.3.4 of BCA.
- Cavity ventilation must be provided in accordance with Part 3.3.4 of BCA.
- Mortar shall comply with Part 3.3.1 of BCA and joint tolerances shall be in accordance with AS3700.
- Masonry accessories shall comply with Part 3.3.3 of BCA. Appropriate ties shall be provided to articulated masonry joints.
- Units used to support brickwork over wall openings shall comply with Part 3.3.3 of BCA and protected from corrosion in accordance with Part 3.4.4 of BCA.
- Engaged piers in single leaf masonry walls shall be constructed in accordance with Table 9.2 Pier spacings for one way spanning walls, of Australian Standard AS4773.1-2010 Masonry in small buildings. Refer to the table extract below for details.
- Internal wet areas and balconies over habitable rooms to be waterproofed in accordance with Part 3.8.1 of BCA. Wet area wall lining is to be fixed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- Windows, doors and door sets shall be manufactured in accordance with AS2688 & AS3959 unless stated otherwise in schedule of works.
- All glazing shall be installed in accordance with AS2047.
- All glazing shall comply with Part 3.1.6 of BCA.
- Stair and ramp construction shall be in accordance with Part 3.9.1 of BCA.
- Balustrades shall be in accordance with Part 3.9.2 of BCA.
- All plumbing shall comply with the requirements of the relevant supply authority and AS3000, and be carried out by a licensed plumber.
- All gas installations shall comply with the requirements of the relevant supply authority and be carried out by a licensed gas fitter.
- Provide and install hard wired smoke alarms in accordance with AS3786 and Part 3.7.3 of BCA.
- Installation of wall and floor tiles shall be in accordance with AS3958.1.
- Building is to be sealed to the requirements of Part 3.1.2.3 of BCA, including chimneys, flues, roof lights, external windows and doors, exhaust fans, roof, walls and floors.
- Services are to be installed to the requirements of NSW Part 3.1.2.5 of BCA, including hot water supply, insulation of services, central heating water piping and heating and cooling ductwork.
- Mechanical ventilation is to be installed in accordance with Part 3.8.5 of BCA.
- Inward swinging PVC doors are to be fitted with lift off hinges to comply with Part 3.9.3.3 of BCA if indicated on plans.

**BCA Requirements**

- All earthworks shall be in accordance with the engineer's details and Part 3.1.1 of BCA.
- All excavations and underfloor fill shall be in accordance with the engineer's details and Part 3.2.2 of BCA.
- All earthwork and underfloor fill shall be in accordance with the engineer's details and Part 3.1.3 of BCA.
- Elements are to be protected from subterranean termites in accordance with Part 3.1.3 of BCA.
- Provide adequate cross ventilation to space under suspended ground floors in accordance with Part 3.4.1 of BCA. Sub Floor access to be provided as indicated on plan.
- Stormwater drainage shall be carried out in accordance with Part 3.1.2 of BCA.
- All timber framework shall comply with Part 3.4.3 of BCA or AS1684.
- Roof trusses shall be designed in accordance with AS1720, and erected, fixed and braced in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- Strip and sheet flooring shall be installed in accordance with AS1684.
- All metal fittings used in structural timber joints and bracing must have corrosion protection.
- Steel framing shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation and Part 3.4.2 of BCA.
- All roof cladding shall comply with Part 3.5.1 of BCA and be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- Gutters and downpipes shall be in accordance with Part 3.5.2 of BCA.
- Sarking shall comply with Part 3.3.4 of BCA.
- Flashings shall comply with Part 3.3.4 of BCA.
- Clay brickwork shall comply with Part 3.3 of BCA, AS/NZS4455, AS/NZS4466 & AS3700.
- Concrete blockwork shall be constructed in accordance with Part 3.3 of BCA.
- Mortar shall comply with Part 3.3.1 of BCA and joint tolerances shall be in accordance with AS3700.
- Damp proof courses shall comply with Part 3.3.4 of BCA.
- Cavity ventilation must be provided in accordance with Part 3.3.4 of BCA.
- Mortar shall comply with Part 3.3.1 of BCA and joint tolerances shall be in accordance with AS3700.
- Masonry accessories shall comply with Part 3.3.3 of BCA. Appropriate ties shall be provided to articulated masonry joints.
- Units used to support brickwork over wall openings shall comply with Part 3.3.3 of BCA and protected from corrosion in accordance with Part 3.4.4 of BCA.
- Engaged piers in single leaf masonry walls shall be constructed in accordance with Table 9.2 Pier spacings for one way spanning walls, of Australian Standard AS4773.1-2010 Masonry in small buildings. Refer to the table extract below for details.
- Internal wet areas and balconies over habitable rooms to be waterproofed in accordance with Part 3.8.1 of BCA. Wet area wall lining is to be fixed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- Windows, doors and door sets shall be manufactured in accordance with AS2688 & AS3959 unless stated otherwise in schedule of works.
- All glazing shall be installed in accordance with AS2047.
- All glazing shall comply with Part 3.1.6 of BCA.
- Stair and ramp construction shall be in accordance with Part 3.9.1 of BCA.
- Balustrades shall be in accordance with Part 3.9.2 of BCA.
- All plumbing shall comply with the requirements of the relevant supply authority and AS3000, and be carried out by a licensed plumber.
- All gas installations shall comply with the requirements of the relevant supply authority and be carried out by a licensed gas fitter.
- Provide and install hard wired smoke alarms in accordance with AS3786 and Part 3.7.3 of BCA.
- Installation of wall and floor tiles shall be in accordance with AS3958.1.
- Building is to be sealed to the requirements of Part 3.1.2.3 of BCA, including chimneys, flues, roof lights, external windows and doors, exhaust fans, roof, walls and floors.
- Services are to be installed to the requirements of NSW Part 3.1.2.5 of BCA, including hot water supply, insulation of services, central heating water piping and heating and cooling ductwork.
- Mechanical ventilation is to be installed in accordance with Part 3.8.5 of BCA.
- Inward swinging PVC doors are to be fitted with lift off hinges to comply with Part 3.9.3.3 of BCA if indicated on plans.

**BASIX Requirements**

**Water Commitments**

- Indigenous or low water vegetation must be throughout 10m<sup>2</sup> of the site
- A 3000 litre rainwater tank must be installed
- At least 40m<sup>2</sup> of roof area must be drained to the rainwater tank
- All toilets and tap that supplies cold water to clothes washer must be connected to the rainwater tank
- All showerheads to have a minimum 3 star rating (-4.5 but <=6.0L/min)
- All toilets to have a minimum 3 star rating
- Kitchen and Basin taps to have a minimum 3 star rating

**Thermal Commitments**

- Ground floor - concrete slab on ground
- First floor - framed
- External brick veneer
- Internal wall shared with garage
- Ceiling and Roof (flat ceiling/gabled roof)
- Floor color
- All glazing to have minimum of standard aluminium frames and single clear glass
- nil
- nil
- 0.80 (or 1.50 including construction)(down)
- R2.26 (or 2.80 including construction)
- R1.14 (or 1.50 including construction)
- Ceiling - R4.0 (up), Roof - 10/insarking
- medium (solar absorptance >0.475 but <=0.7)

**Energy Commitments**

- The applicant must install an instantaneous gas hot water system with a minimum 3 star rating
- Cooling in at least one living room and at least one bedroom to be ceiling fans
- Heating in at least one living room to be a gas fixed fire heater with a minimum rating of 3 stars
- Heating in at least one bedroom to be airconditioning ducting only
- At least 1 bathroom to have an individual fan, ducted to facade or roof with a manual switch
- Kitchen to have an individual fan, ducted to facade or roof with a manual switch
- At least 3 living / dining rooms to have dedicated fluorescent or LED lighting
- Kitchen to have dedicated fluorescent or LED lighting
- 4 bathrooms/toilets to have a window for natural lighting
- A gas cooktop and electric oven to be installed
- A fixed outdoor clothes drying line to be installed



**BRETT MOULDS**  
DESIGN & DRAFTING  
P 02 6332 5886  
M 0424 156 450  
E BRET@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



**Amendment**

| Date     | Issue | Amendment  |
|----------|-------|--|
| 05/08/18 | J     | Issued for DACC submission                             |
| 11/08/18 | K     | Laundry layout revised - re-issued for DACC submission |
| 28/08/18 | L     | Site coverage details added                            |
| 13/09/18 | M     | Shadow Diagrams Amended                                |
| 16/10/18 | N     | Window privacy screen fittings added                   |

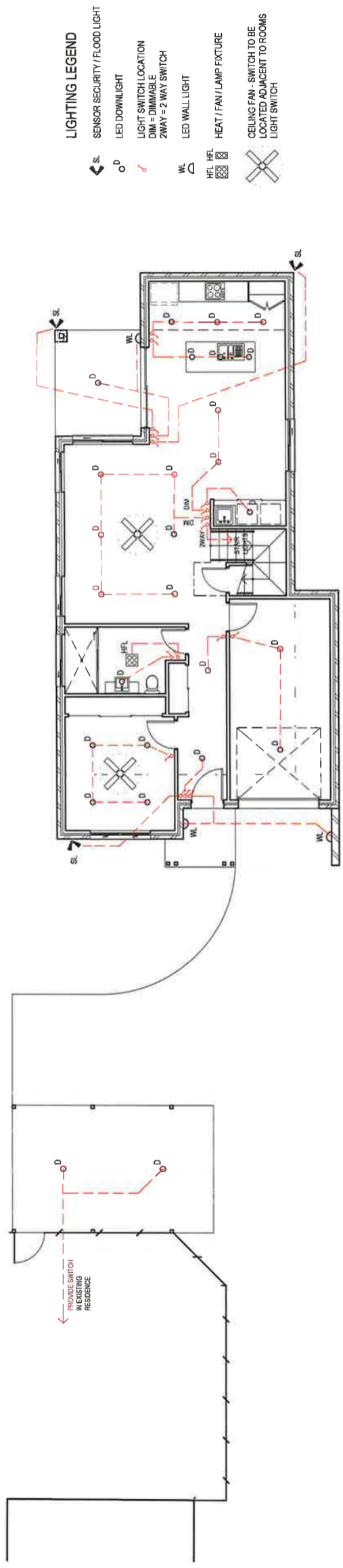
**Proposed New Dwelling**  
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst



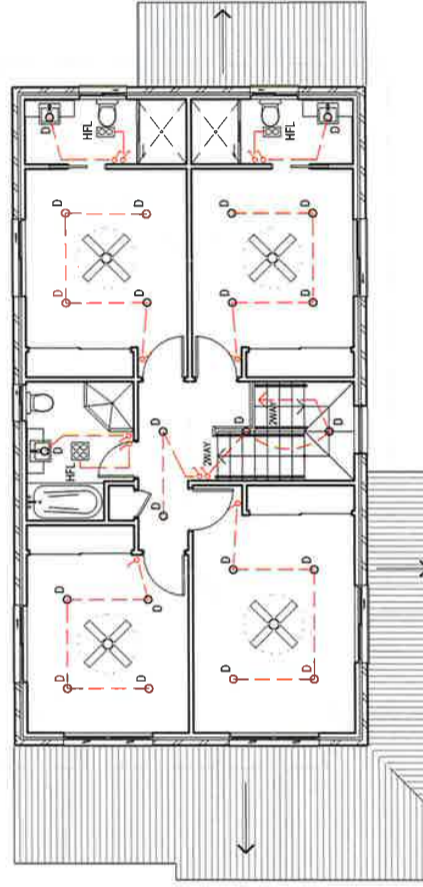
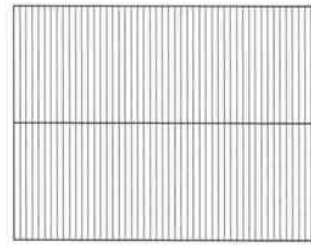
**Specification**  
DACC 11  
Issue: N  
Scale: NTS @ A2  
Date: 16/10/18  
Project: BMD171866



02 6332 5885  
 0424 166 450  
 BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
 12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



Ground Floor Lighting Plan  
 Scale 1:100



First Floor Lighting Plan  
 Scale 1:100

- LIGHTING LEGEND**
- SL SENSOR SECURITY/FLOOD LIGHT
  - D LED DOWNLIGHT
  - HFL LIGHT SWITCH LOCATION
  - DM DIMMABLE
  - 2WAY 2 WAY SWITCH
  - WL LED WALL LIGHT
  - HFL HFL
  - HEAT / FAN / LAMP FIXTURE
  - CEILING FAN - SWITCH TO BE LOCATED ADJACENT TO ROOMS LIGHT SWITCH



**BRETT MOULDS**  
 DESIGN & DRAFTING  
 P 02 6332 5885  
 W 0424 166 450  
 E BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
 12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGLINTON NSW 2795

**Proposed New Dwelling**  
 Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
 Modernization Trust  
 261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

**Amendment**  
 Issued for DACCC submission  
 Laundry layout revised - re-issued for  
 DACCC submission  
 Site coverage details added  
 Shadow Diagrams Amended  
 Window privacy screen fittings added

| Date     | Issue | Amendment |
|----------|-------|-----------|
| 06/08/18 | J     |           |
| 11/08/18 | K     |           |
| 28/08/18 | L     |           |
| 13/09/18 | M     |           |
| 16/10/18 | N     |           |

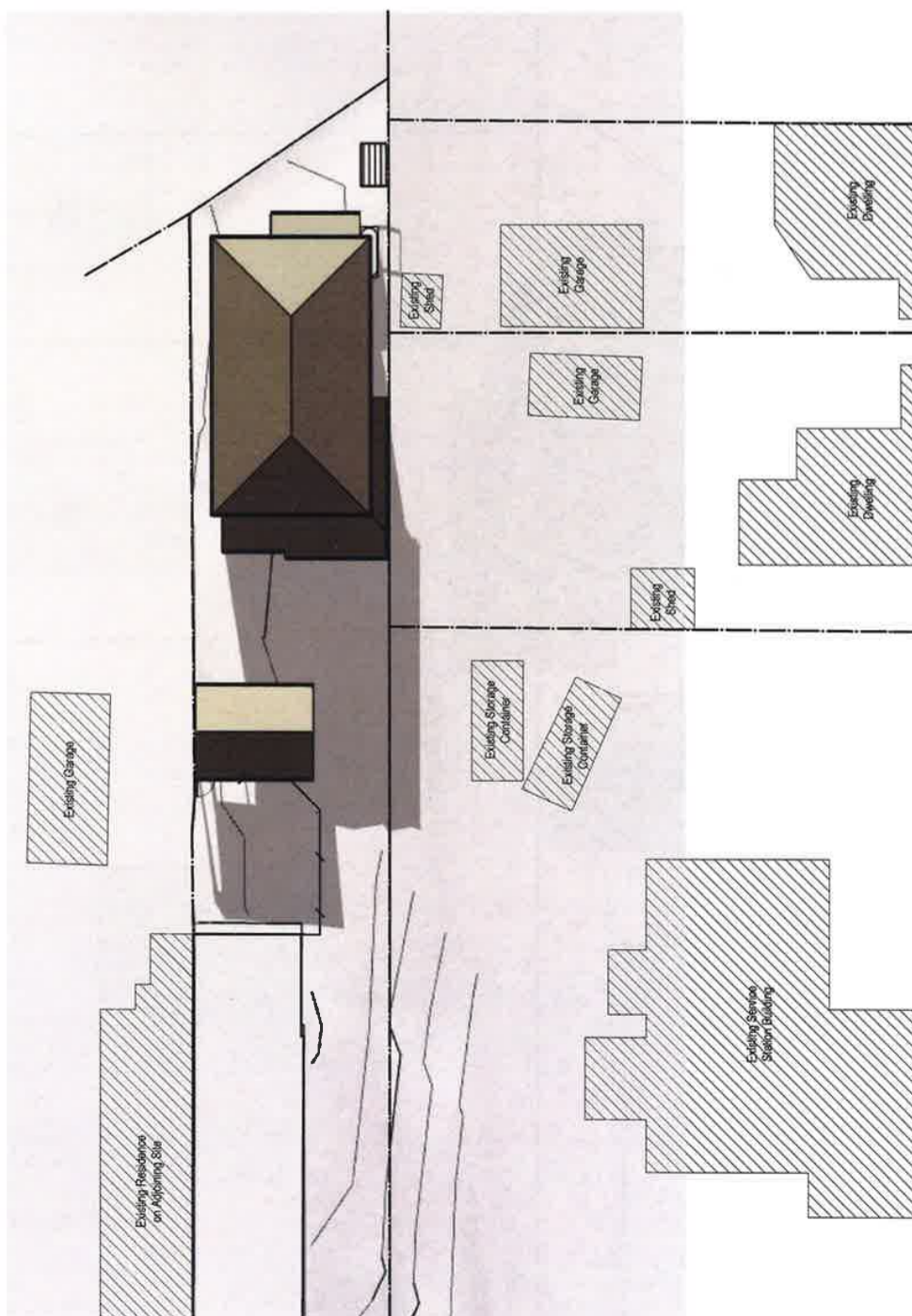
**Lighting Plans**  
 DACCC 12  
 Issue: N  
 Scale: 1:100 @ A2



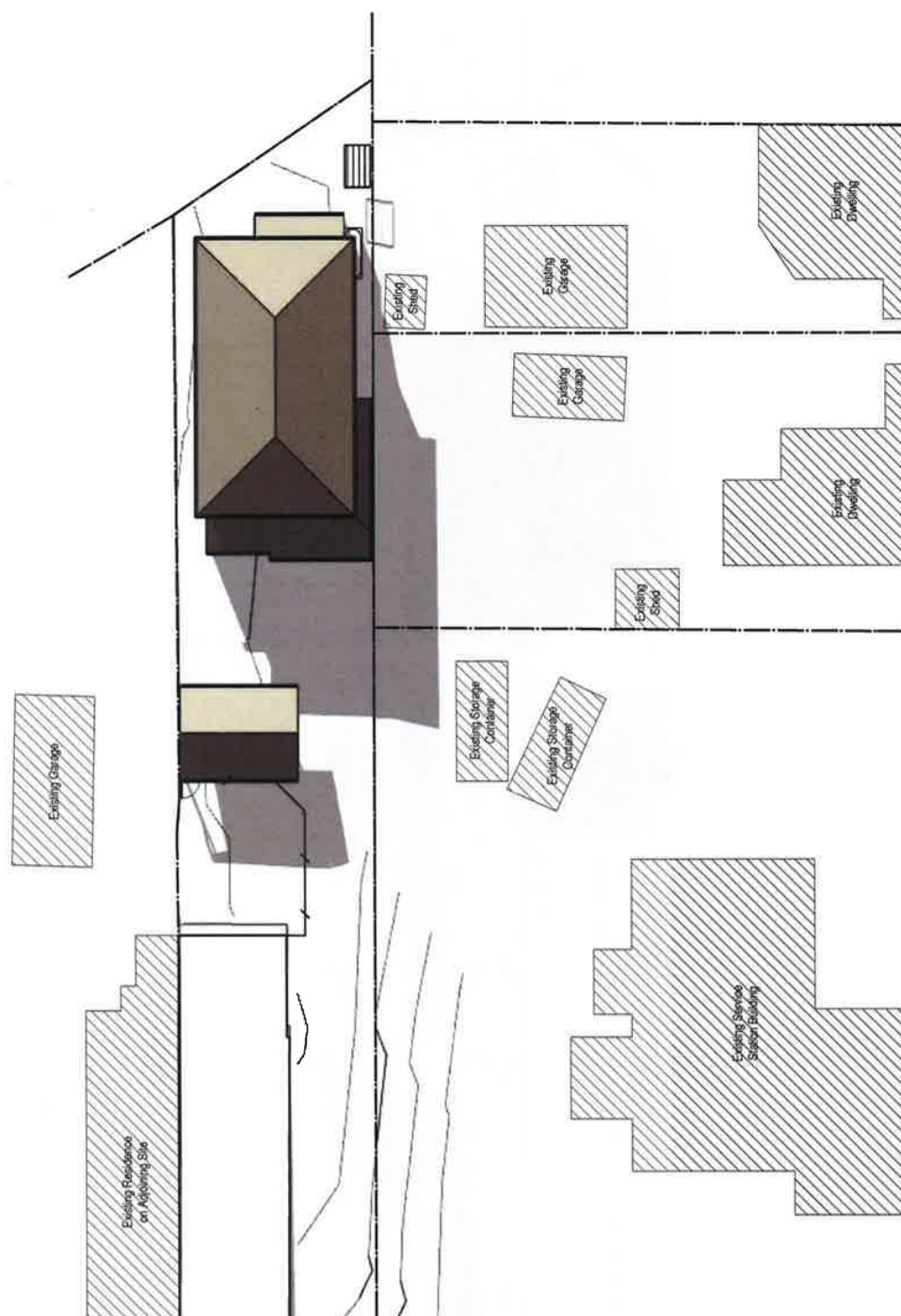
Date: 18/10/18  
 Project: BMD171866



02 6332 5885  
0424 156 450  
BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



21st June 9am



21st June 10am



**BDA**  
BUILDING DESIGNERS  
ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA

P 02 6332 5885  
V 0424 156 450  
E BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795

**BRETT MOULDS**  
DESIGN & DRAFTING



**Amendment**

**Date Issue**

06/08/18 J  
11/08/18 K  
28/09/18 L  
13/09/18 M  
16/10/18 N

issued for DACC submission  
Laundry layout revised - re-issued for DACC submission  
Site coverage details added  
Shadow Diagrams Amended  
Window privacy screen lintage added

**Proposed New Dwelling**  
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst



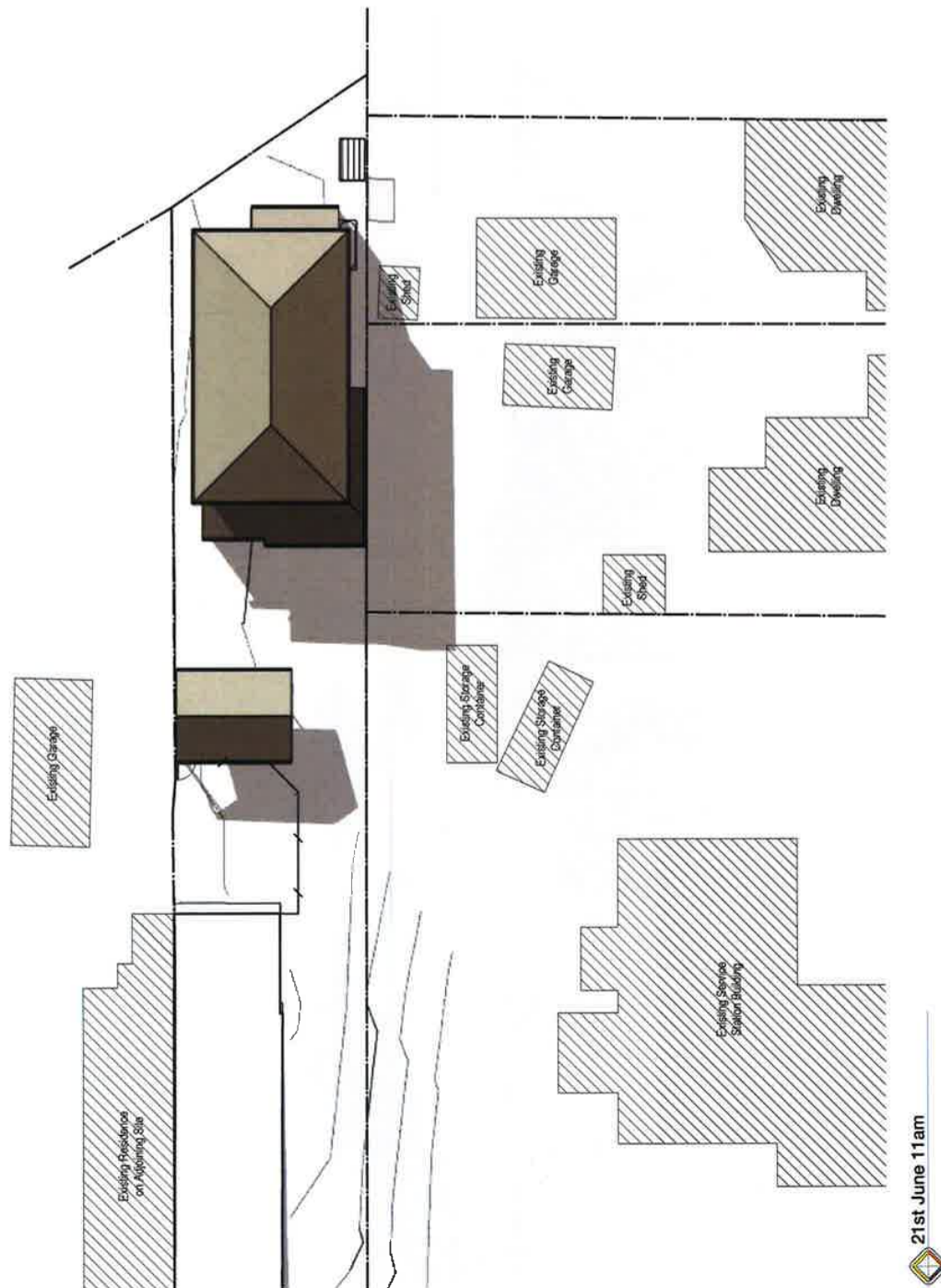
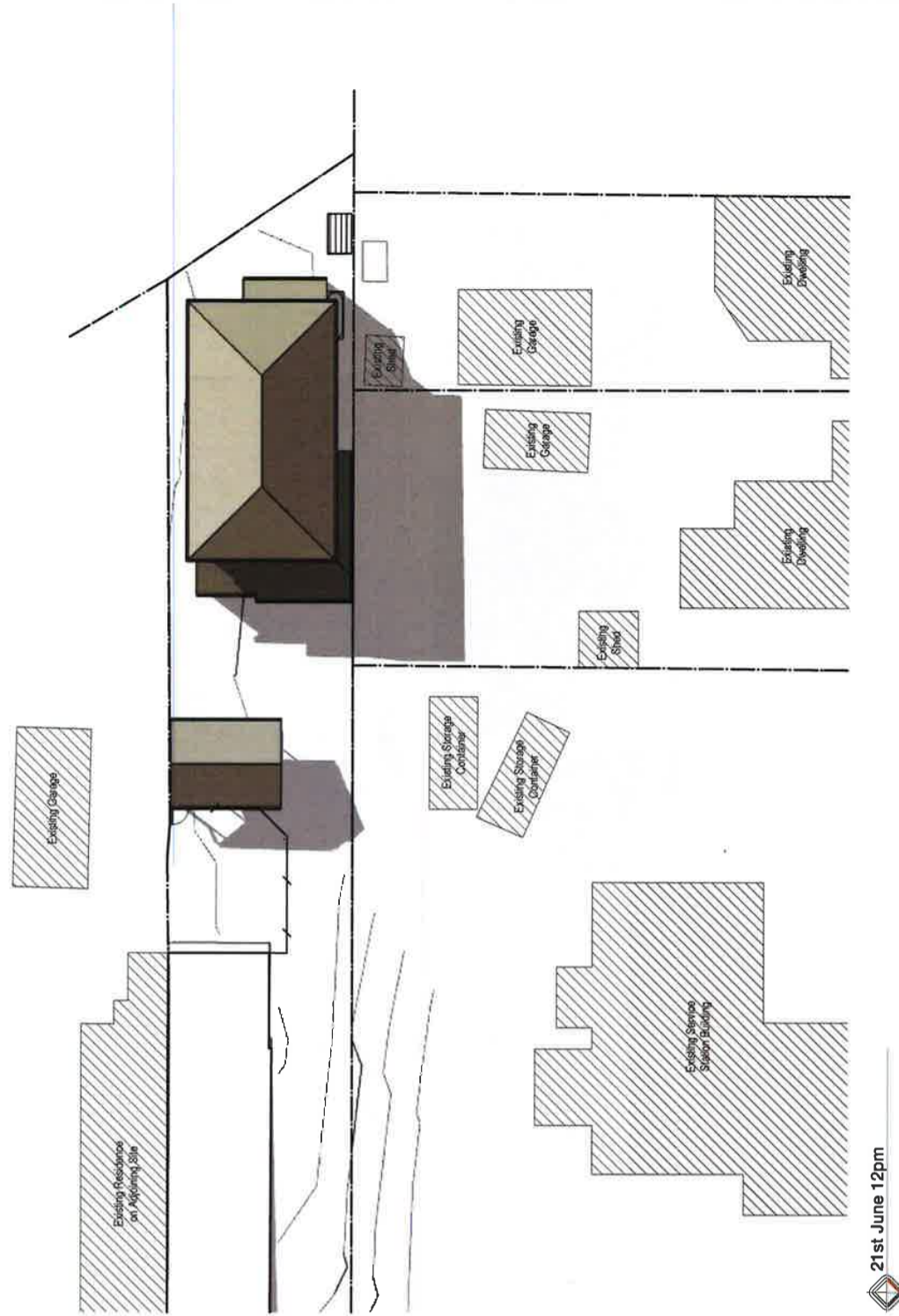
**Shadow Diagrams 1**  
**DACC 10A**

Issue: N  
Scale: NTS @ A2

Date: 16/10/18  
Project: BMD171866



02 6332 5885  
0424 156 450  
BRETT@BMDD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



**Shadow Diagrams 2**  
**DACC 10B**  
Issue N  
Scale: NTS @ A2  
Date: 16/10/18  
Project: BMD771668



**Proposed New Dwelling**  
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

**Amendment**  
Issued for DACC submission  
Laundry layout revised for  
DACC submission  
Site coverage details added  
Shadow Diagrams Amended  
Window privacy screen fillings added

| Date     | Issue |
|----------|-------|
| 06/08/18 | J     |
| 17/08/18 | K     |
| 28/09/18 | L     |
| 13/09/18 | M     |
| 16/10/18 | N     |

**Amendment**

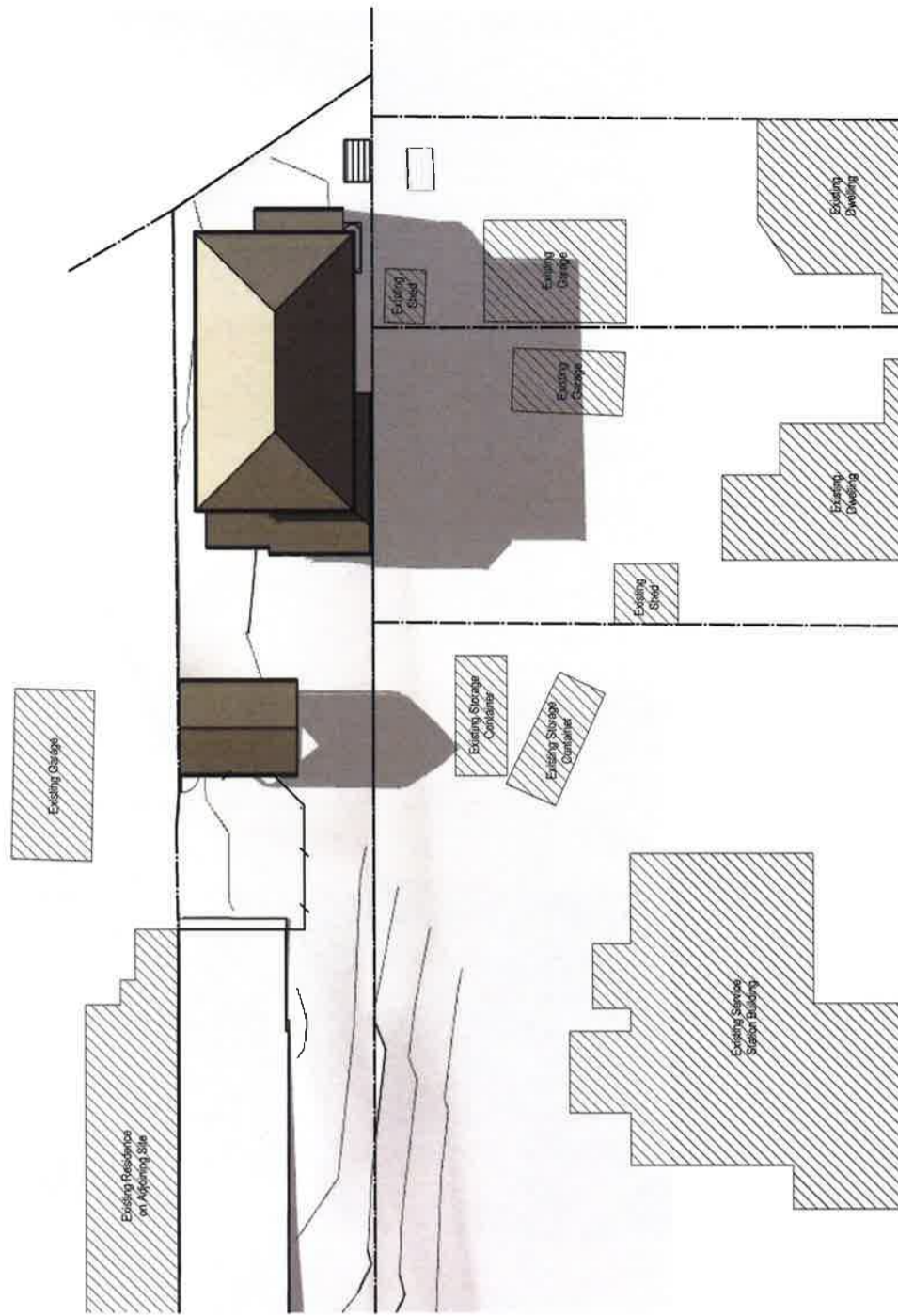
**Date**



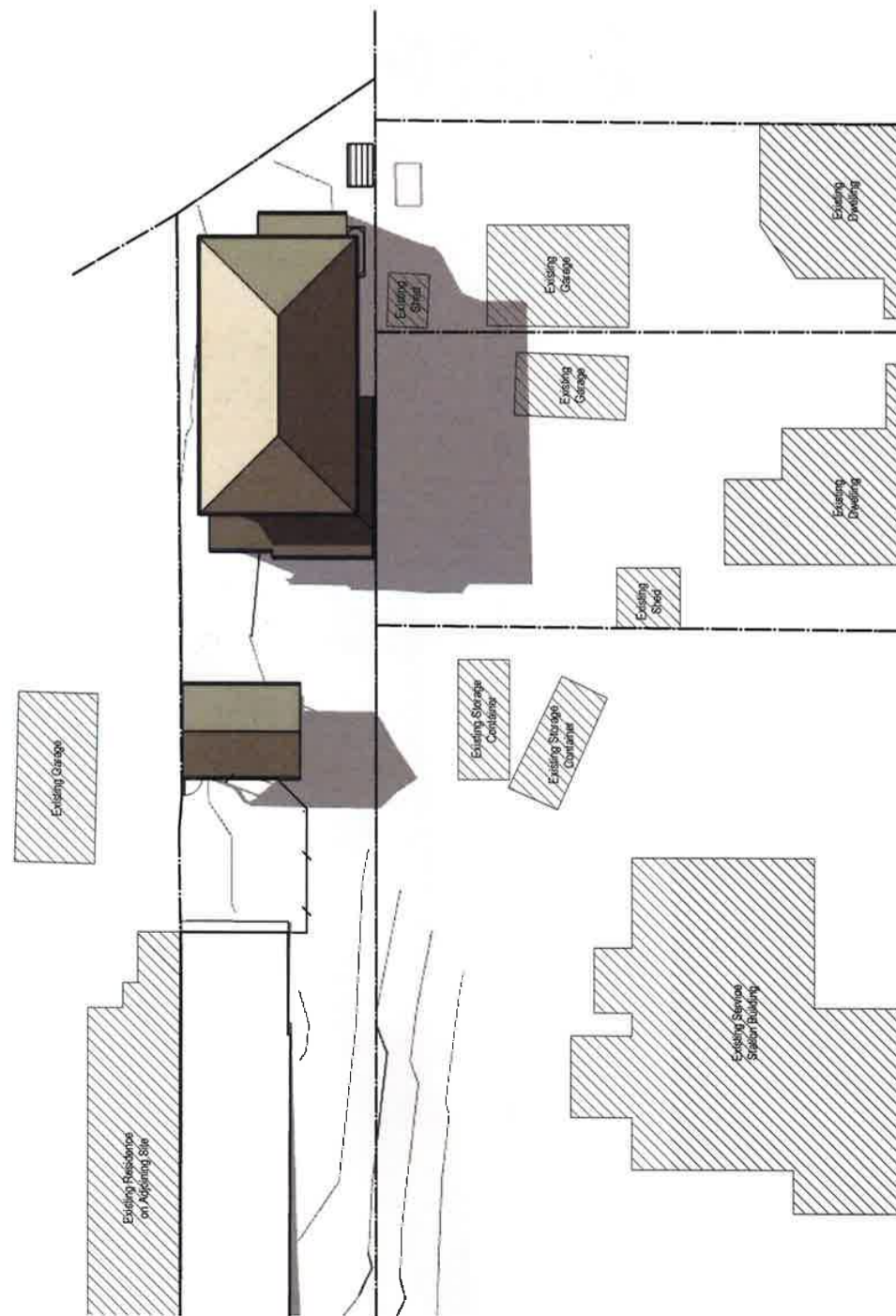
**BUILDING DESIGNERS**  
ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA

02 6332 5885  
0424 156 450  
BRETT@BMDD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795





21st June 2pm



21st June 1pm

**Shadow Diagrams 3**  
**DACC 10C**  
Issue: N  
Scale: NTS @ A2  
Date: 16/10/18  
Project: BMD171866

**Proposed New Dwelling**  
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

**Amendment**  
Issued for DACC submission  
Laundry layout revised - re-issued for  
DACC submission  
Site coverage details added  
Shadow Diagrams Amended  
Window privacy screen filtrings added

| Date     | Issue |
|----------|-------|
| 05/08/18 | J     |
| 11/08/18 | K     |
| 28/08/18 | L     |
| 13/09/18 | M     |
| 16/10/18 | N     |

**Amendment**

| Date | Issue |
|------|-------|
|------|-------|



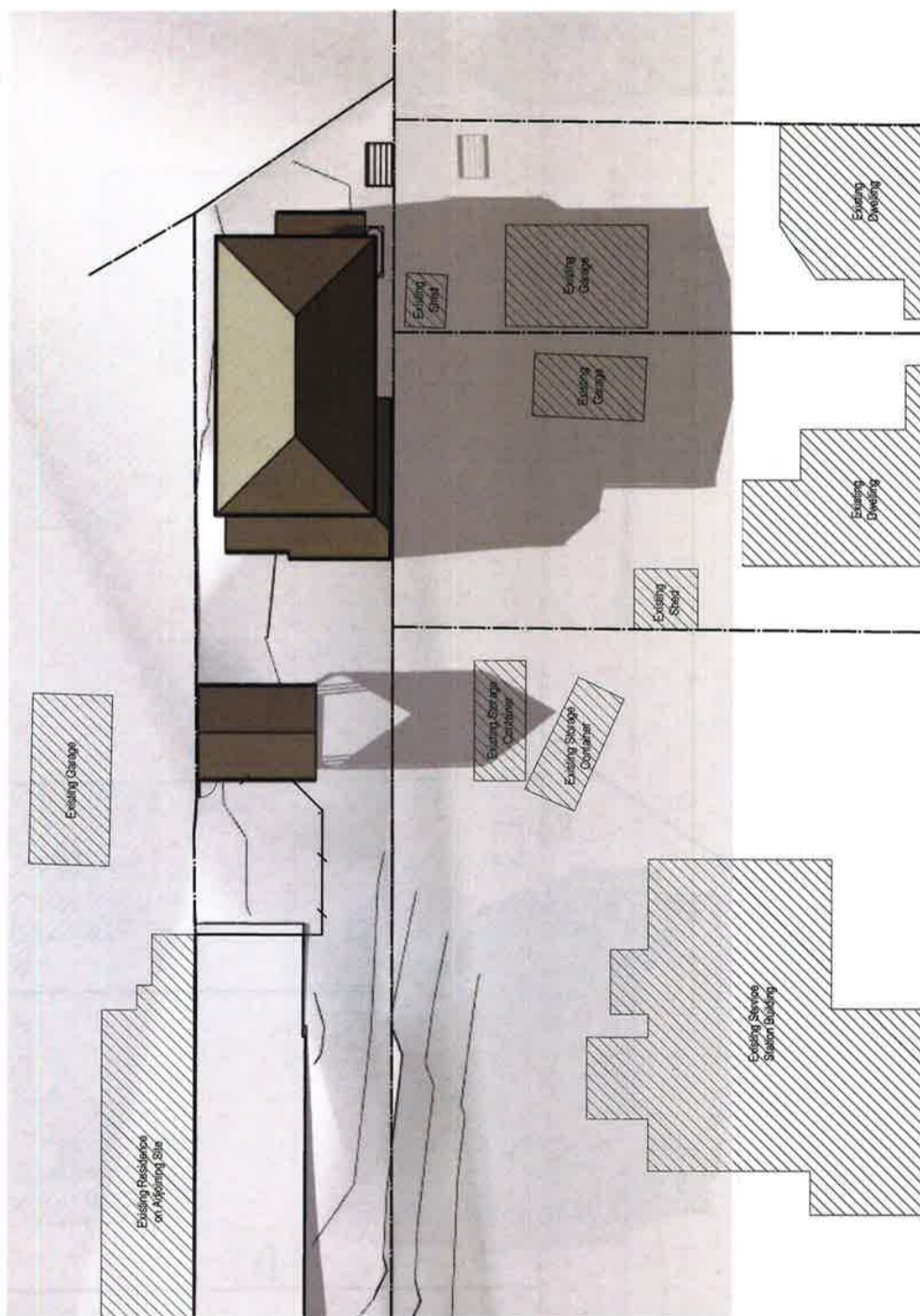
**BDDA**  
BUILDING DESIGNERS  
ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA

P 02 6332 5885  
M 0424 156 450  
E BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795





P 02 6332 5885  
 M 0424 166 450  
 E BRETT@BMDD.COM.AU  
 12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



21st June 3pm

**Shadow Diagrams 4**  
**DACC 10D**  
 Issue: N  
 Scale: NTS @ A2  
 Date: 16/10/18  
 Project: BMD171668

**Proposed New Dwelling**  
 Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
 Modernization Trust  
 261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

**Amendment**  
 Issued for DACC submission  
 Laundry layout revised - revised for  
 DACC submission  
 Site coverage details added  
 Shadow Diagrams Amended  
 Window privacy screen, filtrings added

| Date     | Issue |
|----------|-------|
| 05/08/18 | J     |
| 11/08/18 | K     |
| 28/08/18 | L     |
| 13/09/18 | M     |
| 16/10/18 | N     |

**Amendment**

**Date**



P 02 6332 5885  
 M 0424 166 450  
 E BRETT@BMDD.COM.AU  
 12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGLINTON NSW 2795





**Andrew Starr and Associates Heritage Consultants  
For  
Brett Moulds  
Heritage Impact Assessment**



**261 Lambert Street, Bathurst  
Prepared by Andrew Starr and Associates Heritage Consultants  
September 2018**

**Phone 9360 6540    [astarr@bigpond.net.au](mailto:astarr@bigpond.net.au)**

---

## Table of Contents

|  |  |    |
|--|--|----|
| 1.0  |  |    |
| INTRODUCTION   |  | 3  |
| 1.1 Background   |  | 3  |
| 1.2 Site location  |  | 3  |
| 1.3 Methodology  |  | 4  |
| 1.4 Author identification  |  | 4  |
| 1.5 Limitations  |  | 4  |
| 2.0  |  |    |
| ITEM DESCRIPTION AND CONTEXT   |  | 5  |
| 2.1 Item Description   |  | 5  |
| 2.2 Site Context   |  | 21 |
| 3.0  |  |    |
| HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE SITE   |  | 22 |
| 3.1 Historical Context   |  | 28 |
| 3.2 Specific History of the site   |  |    |
| 4.0  |  |    |
| STATEMENT OF HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE   |  | 29 |
| 4.1 Assessment Criteria  |  | 29 |
| 4.2 Statement of Significance  |  | 30 |
| 4.3 Curtilage  |  | 30 |
| 5.0  |  |    |
| THE PROPOSAL   |  | 31 |
| 6.0  |  |    |
| HERITAGE IMPACT ASSESSMENT   |  | 41 |
| 6.1 Statutory Controls.<br>Bathurst Council LEP 2015 & Heritage provisions |  | 41 |
| 6.2 Assessment of Impact   |  | 41 |
| 6.2.2 Questions to be answered   |  | 44 |
| 7.0  |  |    |
| CONCLUSION   |  | 45 |

# 1.0 Introduction

## 1.1 Background

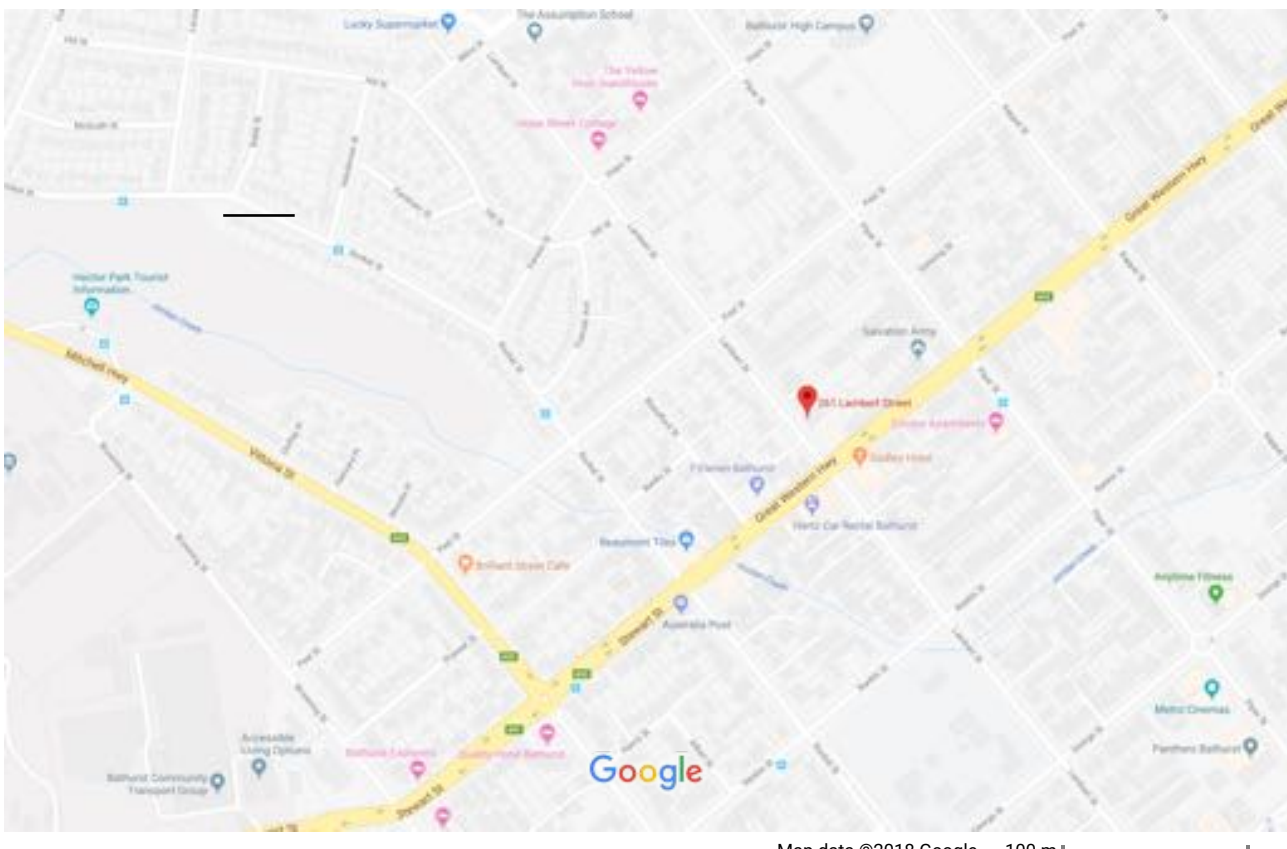
Andrew Starr and Associates Heritage Consultants have been engaged by Brett Moulds, to prepare the following Heritage Impact Statement. It is proposed to construct a new house on land behind No. 261 Lambert Street Bathurst. The subject site is in the Bathurst Conservation Area. The house is half of a duplex with No. 263. The site has a long deep garden. No. 261 is not individually listed as a heritage item. The site of the new house is screened from public view from the existing house and by a service station and houses on the Great Western Highway to the south-east of the site. Bathurst has many fine examples of Victorian and Federation houses. However, Nos. 261 and 263 are modest examples of Inter-War houses. This report assesses the impact of the new building on the Conservation Area.

### Listings

The site is in a The Bathurst Conservation Area.

## 1.2 Site Location

The subject site is located in Bathurst at 261 Lambert Street. The specific site of the development is the rear yard of the property. The site is near the corner of Lambert Street and the Great Western Highway. It is in a block defined by The Great Western Highway and Peel Street.



Location of subject Site

## 1.3 Methodology

This Heritage Impact Statement has been prepared in accordance with the NSW Heritage Manual 'Statements of Heritage Impacts' and 'Assessing Heritage Significance' guidelines. The philosophy behind this report has been guided by the Australia ICOMOS Burra Charter 1999. The report has also been prepared in accordance with Bathurst regional Council's guidelines on documentation accompanying development applications involving heritage items and conservation areas. The subject site has been assessed in relation to the controls and provisions contained in the Bathurst Local Environment Plan 2014 and the Bathurst Development Control Plan 2014.

This report considers the heritage significance of 261 Lambert Street Bathurst, and the impact of the proposed new building to the site upon this significance. The purpose of this report is to:

- Outline the historical background of the site.
- Describe the locality and its significance.
- Describe the building's fabric and its condition.
- Assess the heritage significance of the building.
- Assess the impact of the proposed works on the heritage significance of the conservation area.

## 1.4 Author identification

This report is prepared by Andrew Starr, Heritage Consultant, Graduate of the University of Sydney, Master of Arts with Merit. Currently a PhD. Candidate at UNSW. Andrew Starr has been registered with the New South Wales Heritage Office as a Generalist Consultant since 1998.

## 1.5 Limitations

- This SOHI is based upon an assessment of the heritage issues only and does not purport to have reviewed or in any way endorsed decisions or proposals of a planning or compliance nature. It is assumed that compliance with non-heritage aspects of Council's planning instruments, the BCA and any issues related to services, contamination, structural integrity, legal matters or any other non-heritage matter is assessed by others.
- This SOHI relies solely on secondary sources. Primary research has not been included in this report, other than the general assessment of the physical evidence on site.
- It is beyond the scope of this report to address Indigenous associations with the subject site.
- It is beyond the scope of this report to locate or assess potential or known archaeological subsurface deposits on the subject site or elsewhere.
- It is beyond the scope of this report to assess items of movable heritage.
- Andrew Starr and associates Heritage Consultants has only assessed aspects of the subject building/place that were visually apparent and not blocked or closed on the day of the arranged site inspection.

## 2.0

# ITEM DESCRIPTION AND CONTEXT

### 2.1 Item Description

The appearance of No. 261 Lambert Street suggests that the house was constructed in the Inter-War period. Land Title searches on the house were in conclusive and an exact date of construction was not determined. The existing is in the Bathurst Conservation Area and is a contributory item in the streetscape. The house has some heritage significance providing evidence of the development of the area during this period. It is not a rare building and its aesthetics merits are modest. No. 261 is part of a duplex. It contributory status warrant its retention. It is retained in this proposal. back yard and is separated from its neighbour to the west by a narrow breezeway.

The style of the building is influenced by Federation Arts and Crafts Style c. 1890- c. 1915. This style is described in A Pictorial Guide to Identifying Australian Architecture by R. Apperly, R. Irving and P. Reynolds. It is a minor example of this style.

#### Extent

Australia Wide

#### Background

Remote origins in single-storey, veranda'd, vernacular houses in countries colonized by Europeans (especially India). Immediate origins in the United States (especially West Coast) around the turn of the century – Arts and Crafts values plus concepts of the 'simple life' promoted by Gustav Stickley. Influence of designs in his magazine The Craftsman. General literary influence from writings of Henry Thoreau (especially Walden). Style prevalent in Australia towards the end of the Federation period.

#### Broad Characteristics

Ground-hugging, generally single-storey, but sometimes with rooms in roof-space. Unpretentious, homely quality. Use of 'natural' materials, honestly expressed.

#### Settings and Relationships

Free-standing single –storey houses on suburban blocks, with informal lawns and gardens.

#### Exterior Relationships

Simple massing. Broad simple roof planes, often featuring gabled roof with ridge parallel to the street and with the main roof extending over the veranda. Veranda with roofs supported by masonry piers and /or simple, sturdy timber posts. Favoured wall materials: roughcast, face brick, timber shingles. Leadlights used sparingly, usually in simple rectangular or grid patterns.

#### Structure and Construction

Traditional brick or stud-framed bearing wall, timber floor and roof construction. Sometimes rock-faced sandstone foundation walls and veranda piers.

**Other Qualities**

Transition between FEDERATION QUEEN ANNE style, which is rather more decorative, and INTER-WAR CALIFORNIA BUNGALOW style, which typically has more assertive roof detailing such as street-facing gables with exposed timber components.

Photographs were taken on the 11 September 2018.



Fig.1 Federation houses opposite side of Lambert Street.



Fig. 2 Site on the other side of the duplex.



Fig. 3 The duplex No 263 and 261



Fig. 4 The duplex No 263 and 261



Fig. 5 Driveway and garage



Fig. 6 View from outside No. 261 looking towards The Great western Highway.





Fig. 7 Looking up Lambert Street from outside of No 261 Lambert Street



Fig. 8 Fence behind the service station



Fig. 9 Looking up Lambert Street from outside of No 261 Lambert Street



Fig.10 Looking to Great Western highway from outside No 261 Lambert Street



Fig.11 Houses on Great Western Highway.



Fig.12 House on Great Western Highway.



Fig.13 Service station and house on Great Western Highway.



Fig.14 Looking to Great Western highway from opposite No 261 Lambert Street



Fig.15 Looking to Great Western highway from opposite No 261 Lambert Street



Fig.16 Houses on Great Western Highway.



Fig.17 View to No. 261 Lambert Street from diagonally opposite in Lambert Street.



Fig.18 View to No. 261 from outside the service station on the corner of Lambert Street and The Great Western Highway.



Fig.19 View to No. 261 from outside the service station on the corner of Lambert Street and The Great Western Highway.



Fig.20 View toward the vacant site beside the subject site.



Fig.21 View towards No. 261 from the corner of Lambert Street and The Great Western Highway



Fig. 22 Driveway





Fig. 23 Rear elevation



Fig. 24 Garage and rear yard



Fig. 25 Garage



Fig. 26 Rear yard and subject site.



Fig. 27 Rear yard and subject site.



Fig. 28 Rear yard and subject site.



Fig. 29 Garage and rear door of the existing building



Fig. 30 Rear yard and subject site

## 2.2 Site Context

The subject site is in a suburban street featuring diverse styles of architecture from Federation to 1970s infill. The existing building on the site is an Inter-War duplex. Opposite the site on Lambert street are some Federation houses. A service station on the corner of Lambert Street and The Great Western Highway abut the site. The block on the other side of the site is undergoing development. So far ground works are being undertaken. Along the southeast boundary of the site are a group of Federation houses that run along the Great Western Highway.

## 3.0

# Historical Development of the Site

## 3.1 Historical Context

### History

#### Colonial period (1800s) to gold rush era (1860s)



[John Lewin](#), *The Plains, Bathurst*, watercolour drawing, ca. 1815, [State Library of New South Wales](#)

The government surveyor, [George Evans](#), was the first European to sight the Bathurst Plains in 1813, following the [first successful European crossing of the Blue Mountains](#) in the same year. In 1814, Governor [Lachlan Macquarie](#) approved an offer by [William Cox](#) to build a road crossing the [Blue Mountains](#), from [Emu Plains](#), the existing road terminus west of Sydney, to the Bathurst Plains. The first road to cross the Blue Mountains was 12 feet (3.7 m) wide by 101 ½ miles (163.3 km) long, built between 18 July 1814 to 14 January 1815 using 5 freemen, 30 convict labourers and 8 soldiers as guards. Governor Macquarie surveyed the finished road in April 1815 by driving his carriage across it from Sydney to Bathurst. The Governor commended Cox and stated that the project would have taken three years if it had been done under a contract.<sup>[16]</sup> As a reward Cox was awarded 2,000 acres (810 ha) of land near what is now Bathurst.

On 7 May 1815, [Governor Macquarie](#) at the terminus of Cox's Road [raised the flag](#), ordered a [ceremonial volley](#) to be fired and proclaimed the named the future town of Bathurst after the [Secretary of State for War and the Colonies](#), [Henry Bathurst, 3rd Earl Bathurst](#).<sup>[17]</sup> Bathurst is the oldest inland town in Australia. It was intended to be the administrative centre of the western plains of New South Wales, where orderly colonial settlement was planned.



## Bathurst, painted by [Joseph Backler](#) c.1847-1857

Local Wiradjuri groups under leaders such as [Windradyne](#) resisted the settlers until the [Frontier Wars](#) of the early 1820s ended the open conflict.<sup>[18]</sup> The initial settlement of Bathurst was on the eastern side of the river in 1816. It is in today's suburb of [Kelso](#). Ten men were granted 50 acres (20 ha); five were men newborn in the colony and five were immigrants. These men were William Lee, Richard Mills, Thomas Kite, Thomas Swanbrooke, George Cheshire, John Abbott, John and James Blackman, John Neville and John Godden. In 1818 Governor Macquarie stated in his diary:

This morning I inspected 10 new settlers for Bathurst. I have agreed to grant each 50 acres of land, a [servant](#), a cow, four [bushels](#) (141 litres) of wheat, an allotment in the new town, and to receive into the King's Store at Bathurst all the Wheat they can grow for the first 12 months.<sup>[19]</sup>

In the early years of settlement, Bathurst was a base for many of the early explorers of the NSW inland, including George Evans in 1815, [John Oxley](#) in 1817–1818, [Allan Cunningham](#) in 1823, and [Thomas Mitchell](#) during the 1830s.<sup>[20][21]</sup>



Painting of [Edward Hammond Hargraves](#), who is credited with the first discovery of payable gold near Bathurst in 1851

Flecks of gold were first discovered in the Fish River in February 1823, but it was 12 February 1851 in a Bathurst Hotel when [Edward Hargraves](#) announced the discovery of payable gold. Soon, gold was found at Ophir (later Sofala) and Hill End in the 1850s. In the 1860s, the town of Bathurst began to boom. Bathurst was to become the first gold centre of Australia. The nearby gold localities would transport their gold to Bathurst<sup>[20]</sup> then to Sydney. The mail and gold transport coaches became an obvious target for [bushrangers](#), which became a major problem for the authorities.

The Ribbon Gang and the [Bathurst Rebellion](#) occurred in 1830, when a large group of over 80 convicts roamed the Bathurst district. They were eventually captured and charged with murder, bushranging and horse-thieving. On 2 November 1830, ten members of the Ribbon Boys were hanged in Bathurst for their crimes. The site of the first and largest public hanging in Bathurst is still marked by the laneway sign *Ribbon Gang Lane* in the CBD.<sup>[22]</sup> [Ben Hall](#), who became a notorious bushranger, was married in St Michael's Church at Bathurst in 1856. In October 1863, a gang of five (including Hall) raided Bathurst, robbing a

jeweller's shop, bailed up the Sportsmans Arms Hotel and tried to steal a racehorse. They returned three days later and held up more businesses.<sup>[23]</sup> John Piesley, another bushranger, was tried and hanged for murder at Bathurst Gaol in 1862.<sup>[23]</sup>

Bathurst's economy was transformed by the discovery of gold in 1851. One illustration of the prosperity gold brought to Bathurst is the growth and status of [hotels](#) and [inns](#). The first licensed inn within the township was opened in 1835, the *Highland Laddie*. At the peak of hotel activity in 1875, coinciding with the [gold rush](#) period, there were 61 operating concurrently. A total of 89 hotel locations have been identified in the town of Bathurst, with 112 operating in the immediate district during the course of the history in Bathurst. Initially many pubs were simply a cottage with stables. As prosperity increased during the gold rush, the Hotels became typical of architecture of pubs known today.<sup>[24]</sup>

### Development of the City (1860s) to Federation (1910)

See also: [History of infrastructure development in Bathurst](#)

The [Cobb & Co.](#) business was a horse drawn coaching transport business originally established in Victoria but relocated to Bathurst in 1862 to follow the gold rush. The business provided gold escorts, mail services and passenger services to the towns and rural settlements.<sup>[25]</sup> Cobb & Co. coaches were constructed in the coaching workshops located in Bathurst and the Bathurst Information Centre contains a restored Cobb & Co. coach.<sup>[26][27]</sup>

Bathurst later became the centre of an important coal-mining and manufacturing region. The [Main Western railway line](#) from Sydney reached Bathurst in 1876. From that time, the town became an important railway centre with workshops, crew base with locomotive depot and track and signal engineering offices. It remains today as the railway regional engineering headquarters with a large rail component manufacturing facility.

In 1885, Bathurst had a population of approximately 8,000 and a district population of an additional 20,000 people. The town in 1885 was a hub for stores such as E.G. Webb & Co. with supplies and distribution occurring throughout large parts of western NSW and into [Queensland](#) and South Australia.<sup>[20]</sup>

### Federation (1910) and post war development (1940s)

This period is characterised by periods of slow to moderate population growth, with industrial and education industries developing and technology and services delivered to the town. Several major infrastructure developments arrive such as distributed [town gas](#), [electricity](#), [town water](#) supplies, and a [sewage treatment](#) system. Town gas had arrived in Bathurst courtesy of a private venture in 1872, with the Council providing a competing network from 1888. On 30 June 1914, the Council purchased the Wark Bros gas system and combined the gas networks. The old gasworks plant on Russell Street (now out of use) was built in 1960. In 1987 natural gas arrived via a new 240 km spur pipeline off the [Moomba](#) to Sydney pipeline.<sup>[28]</sup> The early part of the century saw electricity arrive initially for [street lighting](#); the city converted from gas street lighting to electric lighting on 22 December 1924, when 370 electric lights at a cost of £40,000 were switched on.<sup>[29]</sup> Lighting spread along streets through to 1935, over time to businesses and finally private houses. Sewage treatment was an early infrastructure project funded by the state government and built in 1915.<sup>[30]</sup> Water supply started with private wells in backyards. Eventually a waterworks was built to the south of the town on the river with the water pumped through piping laid progressively to the businesses and private dwellings. In 1931, work started on the 1,700 ML [Winburndale Dam](#) project to gravity feed water through a [wood stave](#) pipe laid to the town. The scheme was opened by the Premier of New South Wales on 7 October 1933. Later,



a new larger water supply dam was built on the [Campbells River](#). Originally known as the Campbell River Dam scheme and later renamed the [Ben Chifley Dam](#) after the late Prime Minister [Ben Chifley](#) of Bathurst. It was opened in November 1956. The Ben Chifley Dam received a major storage upgrade designed to meet the cities needs to 2050; the work was completed in 2001 increasing the capacity by 30% to 30,800 ML.<sup>[31]</sup>

An ambulance service commenced on 6 June 1925 with a new [Hudson](#) ambulance. A new ambulance station was opened 2 March 1929 and is still used by the [NSW Ambulance](#) Service. Motor cars were becoming common in the early 20th century and the need for road service patrols commenced in 1927, provided by the [NRMA](#) using a motorcycle/sidecar response vehicle. The early electronic media age arrived with the opening of commercial radio station [2BS](#) on 1 January 1937. [Bathurst Aerodrome](#) was opened in 1942, initially to benefit the war effort providing parking for aircraft overflowing from [Richmond air force base](#).<sup>[32]</sup> The first commercial airline service departed for Sydney on 16 December 1946.<sup>[33]</sup>

A famous Australian brand name of frozen foods began in Bathurst. Robert Gordon Edgell arrived in Bathurst in 1902. By 1906, he was growing pears, apples and asparagus and experimenting with canning and preserving fruit and vegetables, eventually opening a small [cannery](#) in 1926. In 1930, he formed the company Gordon Edgell & Sons which became, and still is, a famous Australian food brand, now owned by [Simplot](#).

Many attempts were made to start a University College, the earliest attempts were 1912 through to 1947 when real progress was made with plans for a state teachers college. The first intake of teacher students came at the beginning of 1951 with the official opening on 9 November 1951. The college has transformed over time into the Mitchell College of Advanced Education on 1 January 1970. The College grew and ultimately became the [Charles Sturt University](#) on 19 July 1989. [Andrew Denton](#) is a notable alumnus of the University.

Bathurst was one of the locations to campaign to be the site of the new Federal Capital. In an essay prepared by a journalist with the Bathurst Times newspaper, Price Warung,<sup>[34]</sup> in 1901 to promote Bathurst's candidacy, he responds to the Federal committees key requirements for the capital to have: *centrality and accessibility of situation, salubrity, and capacity for impregnable defence*.<sup>[35]</sup>

An Army camp was established at Bathurst in early 1940 and was intended for the [Second Australian Imperial Force's 1st Armoured Division](#), although it was later converted to an [infantry](#) training centre due to the unsuitability of the closely settled area to armoured training. Following the war, this camp was converted to a [migrant reception and training centre](#). The first group of migrants arrived at Bathurst in 1948; at times the centre had up to 10,000 residents.<sup>[20]</sup>

### Population growth

Bathurst's population has had rapid growth periods throughout its history; during the mid to late 19th century gold rush period, then post World War 2 when migrants from the war ravaged countries were settled in the area and returning soldiers were offered farming land, and at the start of this century has been another fast growth period corresponding in part to Sydney's congestion. Other periods have seen a slightly declining population, including the decade around the 1900s and during the 1960s. The following chart illustrates the growth from 1856 to recent



Holy Trinity Church, [Kelso](#), built 1834.



St Stephen's Church, built 1872.



[Italianate style](#) stuccoed and decorated surfaces on the [façade](#) of the former Masonic Hall, built 1889.

Bathurst has a unique collection of architecture from colonial through to recent times, with many examples remaining intact. Historical buildings range from workers cottages, terrace houses, mansions, slab huts, industrial, commercial buildings and grand civic structures.

### Periods, styles and features

#### *Colonial*

Covering the period from 1815 to 1840, this [Old Colonial period](#) is mostly of Bathurst red brick, sometimes limewashed, with 12-paned windows and four- or six-panelled doors. Examples of this style include Old Government House (c. 1820), and Holy Trinity Church (Gothic style).<sup>[23]</sup>

#### *Early Victorian*

During the [Early Victorian period](#) from 1840 to 1860 the structures are mostly small domestic buildings. Characteristics of this style has the building line right up close to the street or the front verandah directly on the street. An example of this style include 'Loxsley' a gentlemans townhouse of the period, and the Royal Hotel originally a single storey building.<sup>[23]</sup>

#### *Mid Victorian*

The [Mid Victorian period](#) from 1860 to 1880 coincides with greater affluence and more building materials becoming available such as glass. Windows typically now became 4 or 6 panes. Row housing is still a common layout, sometimes in a [Gothic](#) influenced style with steeply pitched roofs. An example of this style is the Webb Building built in 1862. During this period, [Edward Gell](#) designed many of the main buildings including the ornate [St. Stanislaus' College](#), the railway station (1875) of the [Victorian Tudor](#) style with [dutch gables](#) topped by [finials](#), bay windows and cast-iron verandah,<sup>[37]</sup> and a great baronial mansion called [Abercrombie House](#), a large, three-storey, 40-room mansion in the [Scottish baronial style](#). Bathurst Hospital is a large Victorian era hospital complex in the [second empire](#) style, constructed of Bathurst red bricks, verandahs are decorated with timber posts, arched brackets and cast iron balustrades.<sup>[37]</sup>

Many Bathurst mansions were built of the [Italianate style](#) in this period, with features such as bay windows, cast iron columns, lacework and verandahs. These include 'Woolstone' (1883), 'Logan Brae' (1877 and now a convent) and 'Delaware' (1878).<sup>[38]</sup>

Bathurst's Courthouse (1880) designed by colonial architect [James Barnet](#) stands in a prominent city position and is [neo-classical](#) style with octagonal [Renaissance](#) dome, a [doric portico](#) with pediment, octagonal tower with turret, stone facings and brick pilasters, a colonnade of Doric pillars, a sage-green roof, red bricks, yellow bricks and long lines of sash windows. Barnet also designed the Bathurst Police barracks (c. 1875) and the [Bathurst Gaol](#) (c. 1888) with the ornate lions head holding a key (a Victorian symbol of secure and certain retribution) standing over the gateway entrance.<sup>[38]</sup>

St Stephen's Presbyterian Church is a Gothic structure built of Bathurst red bricks in 1871–72.<sup>[23]</sup>

### *Late Victorian*

During the Late Victorian period from 1880 to 1900, the Bathurst Showground Buildings (c. 1880s) represent one of the most intact groups of nineteenth century timber showground pavilions in New South Wales. The style is known as [Carpenter Gothic](#). The old technical college is a two-storey [American Romanesque](#) building erected c. 1896 of red brick with terracotta facings and other detailing. The interior is also of a high quality. Italianate architecture appears in several Bathurst buildings including the former Masonic Hall, now known as Carrington House, with stuccoed and decorated surfaces on the [façade](#), and the Westpac Bank building. <sup>[23]</sup>

### *Federation*

During Australia's [Federation period](#) from 1900 to 1915, there was experimentation in design and construction. The Experimental Farm (now part of Charles Sturt University) is an example of the Federation style. Many of the Federation style buildings have decorative timber fret work and terracotta or iron roofs. <sup>[23]</sup>

### *Inter-War period*

During the [Inter War period](#) from 1915 to 1940, there was great architectural change. Examples in Bathurst include the Knickerbocker Hotel in the [functionalist style](#) and the old Commonwealth

Bank built in the [Free Classical](#) style. With the coming of electricity in 1924 unique cast iron light posts and lanterns were installed in the centre of the wide city streets and these are still an architectural feature of the city streetscape. <sup>[23][39]</sup>

## **Specific History of the site**

### **Land Title**

Title sold to William and Christine Sweetman by Kenneth Aaron Ryan, police officer and Rosemary Alice Ryan on 18 September 1979

Record of Mortgage Ryans from Tableland Co-op Building Ltd 17 February 1970

### **Conclusion**

The house by its style seems to be constructed in the Inter-War period. It has modest heritage significance as evidence of Inter-War or late Federation development in Bathurst. *References:*

- New South Wales Heritage Office State Heritage Inventory search
- Sydney Sands Directory 1870-1933
- Land and Titles Office
- Identifying Australian Architecture  
R. Apperly, R. Irving, P. Reynolds
- Wikipedia
- Sydney Morning Herald
- Trove

## 4.0 Statement of Heritage Significance

### 4.1 Assessment Criteria

The following assessment of significance addresses the criteria endorsed by the NSW Heritage Council, and is in accordance with the *NSW Heritage Manual* 'Assessing Heritage Significance' guidelines. The assessment is based upon the limited historical information, and the inspection of the fabric of the item and the surrounding area.

**a) An item is important in the course, or pattern, of the local area's cultural or natural history.**

The house is a modest example of a Federation Arst and Crafts style house built in the Inter-War period. It makes a modest streetscape contribution. It is sympathetic to the grander Federation homes opposite the subject site.

**b) An item has strong or special associations with the life or works of a particular person, or group of people, of importance in the local area's cultural and natural history**

The item does not meet this criterion.

**c) An item is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/ or a high degree of creative achievement in the local area.**

The house is a modest example of Federation influenced architecte. It makes a streetscape contribution.

**d) An item has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group in the local area for social, cultural or spiritual reasons.**

The item does not meet this criterion.

**e) An item has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of the local area's cultural or natural history**

The item expresses early suburban development in the Bathurst township. It is one of many fine examples of Federation and Inter-war buildingsa in the neighbourhood.

**f) An item possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the local area's cultural or natural history**

No a rare example of its style.

- g) **An item is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of the local area's**
- **cultural or natural places; or**
  - **cultural or natural environments**

The house is a representative example of a Federation Arts and Crafts style house.

## 4.2 Statement of Significance

No. 261 Lambert Street is a modest example of Federation influenced architecture in good condition. The house makes a modest streetscape contribution.

## 4.3 Curtilage

The house is setback from the street by a small front yard. It is attached to No. 263 on its north-western wall. There is a breezeway to the south east. The property has a substantial rear yard.

## 5.0

### The Proposal

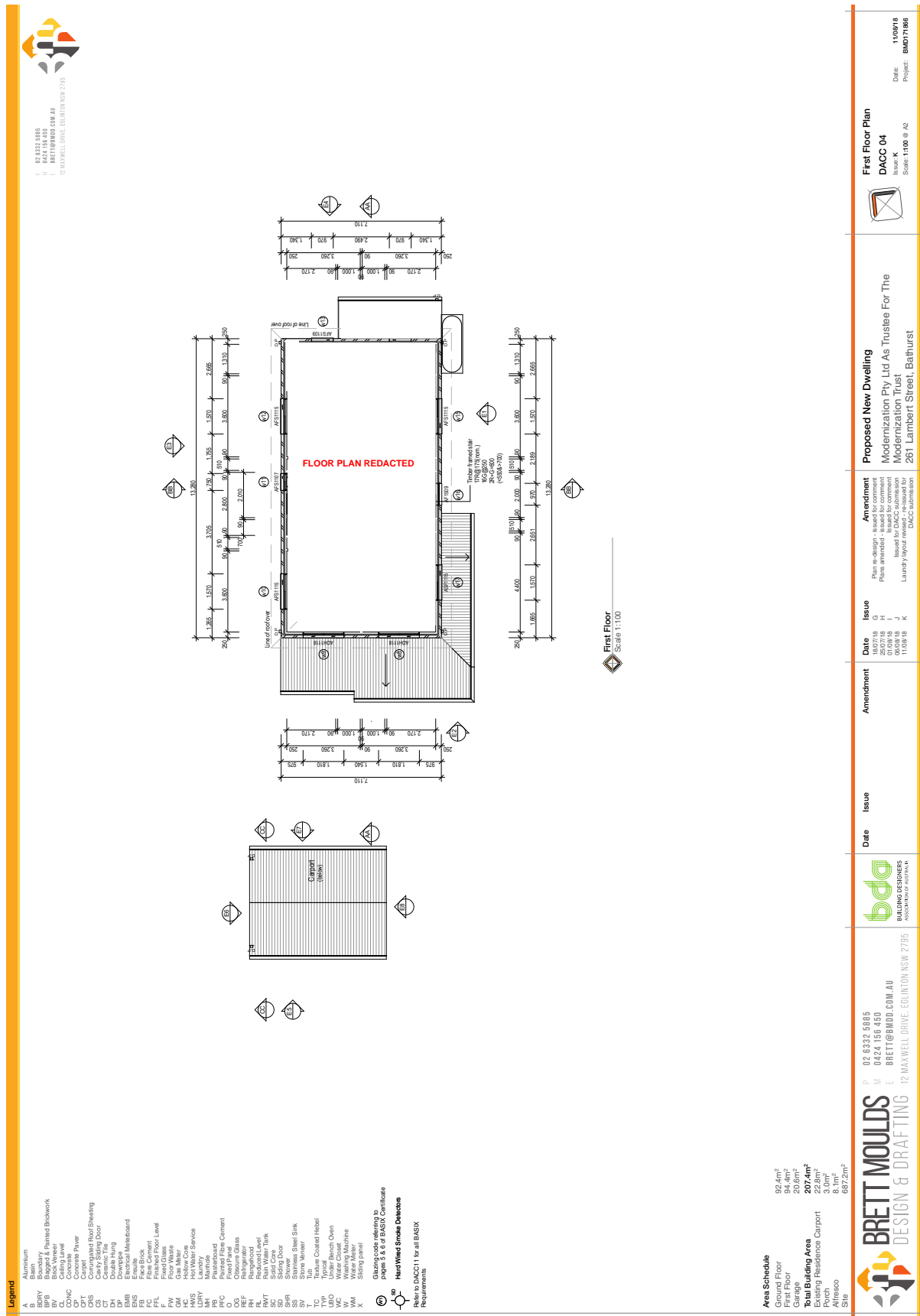
Proposed is a two storey brick house, it is to built in the rear yard and sub-divided from the existing property. The house is five bedroom and has a hipped roof. It is proposed to demolish the existing garage. This outbuilding is clad in asbestos fibro sheeting and poses a health hazard. The house is set in the extensive rear yard and shares a driveway with the existing house. The site is screened by the existing structures and public view is not impacted. Materials and finishes are contemporary but appropriate to the context of the site.

Plans displayed below.







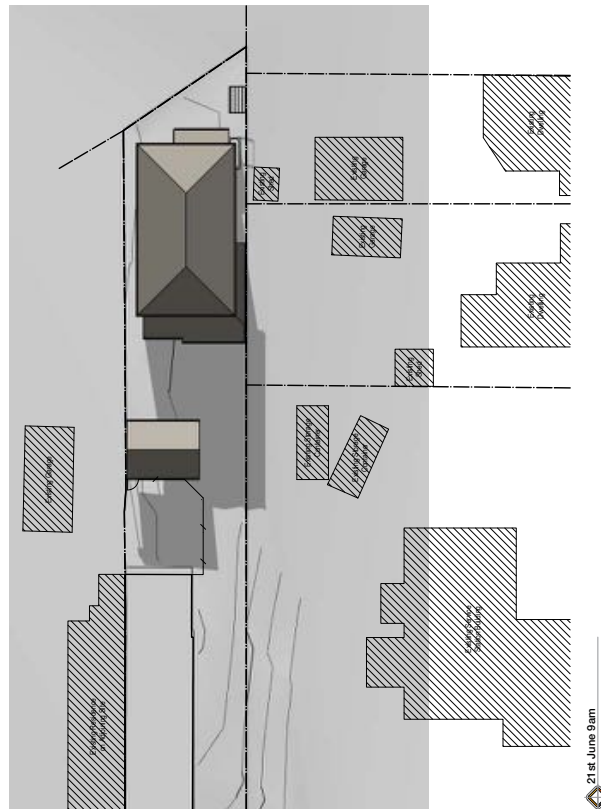
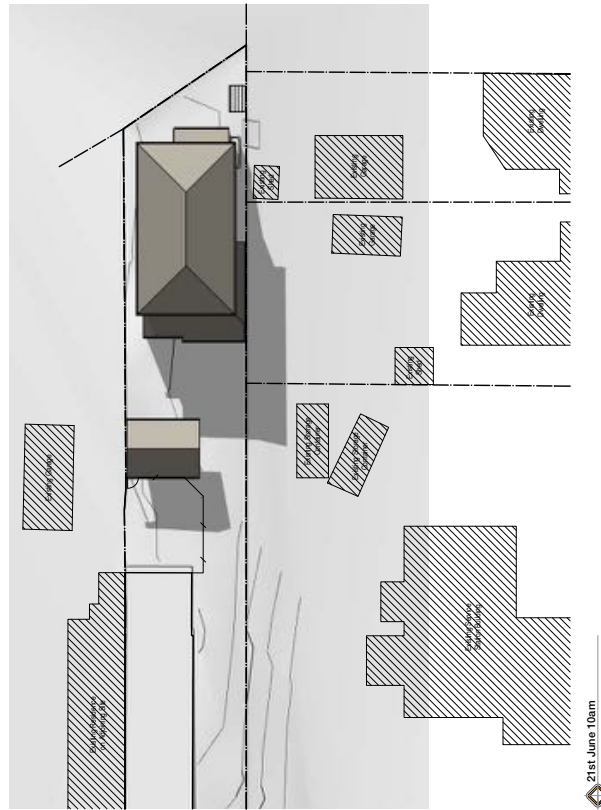








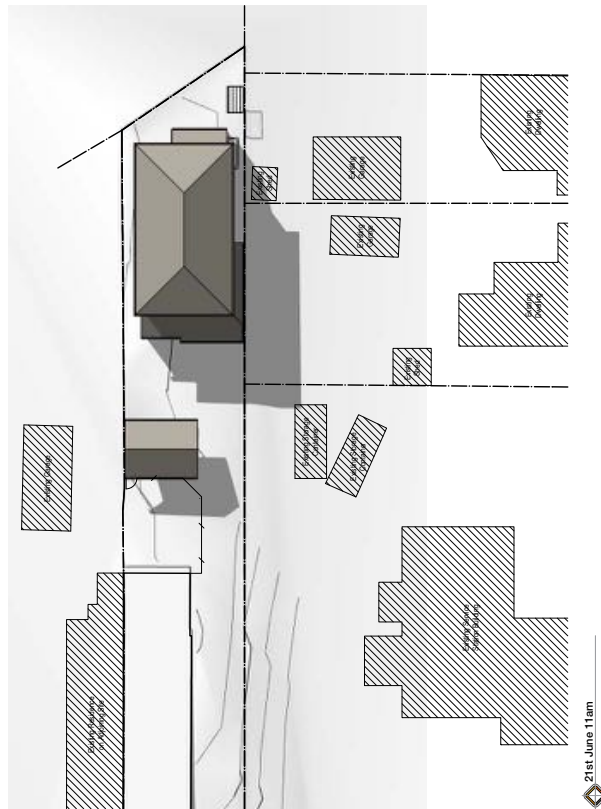
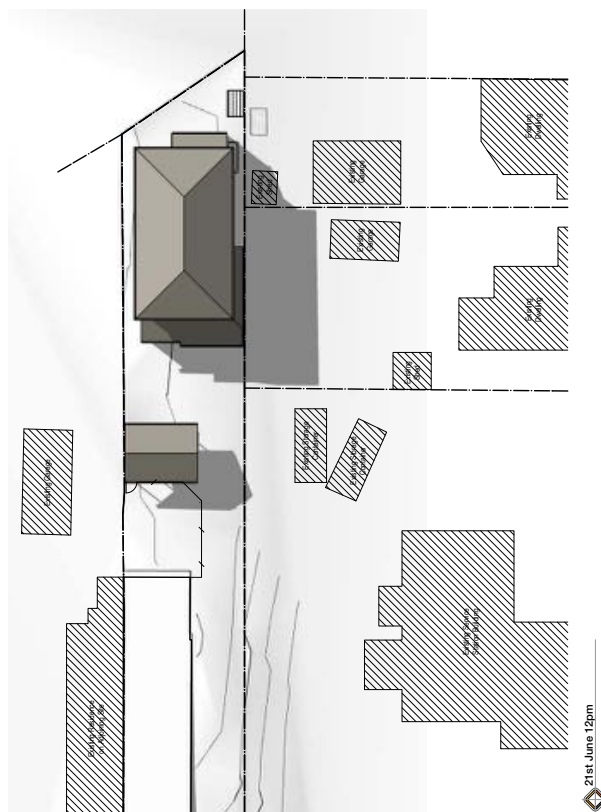
P 02 6332 6865  
M 0424 156 450  
E BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2785



|   |  |  |  |  |   |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| <p><b>BRETT MOULDS</b><br/>DESIGN &amp; DRAFTING</p> <p>P 02 6332 6865<br/>M 0424 156 450<br/>E BRETT@BMD.COM.AU<br/>12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2785</p> |  | <p><b>bda</b><br/>Brett Moulds Design &amp; Drafting<br/>REGISTERED ARCHITECTS</p> | <p><b>Date</b>    <b>Issue</b>    <b>Amendment</b></p> <p>20/06/18    J         </p> <p>11/06/18    K         </p> <p>20/06/18    L         </p> <p>05/07/18    M         </p> | <p><b>Amendment</b></p> <p>Issued by: DACC submission<br/>Laundry layout/revised DACC submission<br/>Site coverage details added<br/>Shadow diagrams removed</p> | <p><b>Proposed New Dwelling</b><br/>Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The<br/>Modernization Trust<br/>261 Lambert Street, Bathurst</p> | <p><b>Shadow Diagrams 1</b><br/>DACC 10A<br/>Issue: M<br/>Scale: NTS @ A2<br/>Date: 13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD71866</p> |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|



P 02 6332 5985  
M 0424 186 450  
E BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGLINTON NSW 2795



|  |  |   |  |                         |                                    |   |
|--|--|---|--|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
|  <p><b>Shadow Diagrams 2</b><br/><b>DACC-10C</b><br/>Issue: M<br/>Scale: NTS @ A2<br/>Date: 13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD/71996</p> | <p><b>Proposed New Dwelling</b><br/>Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The<br/>Modernization Trust<br/>261 Lambert Street, Bathurst.</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issued for DACC submission<br/>Issued for DACC submission<br/>Issued for DACC submission<br/>Shadow Diagrams included</p> | <p><b>Date</b>    <b>Issue</b><br/>08/09/18    J<br/>11/09/18    K<br/>20/09/18    M<br/>04/10/18    M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b></p> | <p><b>Date</b>    <b>Issue</b></p> |  <p><b>BRETT MOULDS</b><br/>DESIGN &amp; DRAFTING<br/>P 02 6332 5985<br/>M 0424 186 450<br/>E BRETT@BMD.COM.AU<br/>12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGLINTON NSW 2795</p> |
|--|--|---|--|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|

**BRETT MOULDS**  
P 02 5322 5385  
F 0424 100 450  
E BRETT@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE, ECUQUON NSW 2735

**BRETT MOULDS**  
DESIGN & DRAFTING

**bdg**  
BUILDING DESIGNERS  
A MEMBER OF AUSTRAK

**Proposed New Dwelling**  
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The  
Modernization Trust  
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

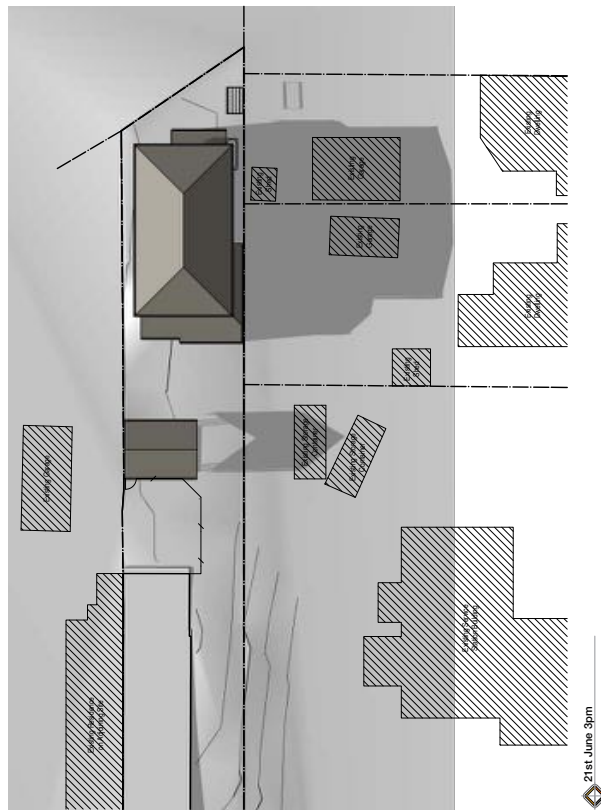
**Amendment**  
Based for DACCC submission  
Latterly approved for  
DACCC submission  
Shadow Diagrams Approved

**Shadow Diagrams 3**  
DACCC 10D  
Issue M  
Scale HTS @ A2  
Date: 10/09/18  
Project: BMD171806

**Date**  
06/09/18  
11/09/18  
13/09/18

**Issue**  
J  
K  
M

02 6332 5665  
04 24 136 400  
BRET@BMD.COM.AU  
12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGLINTON NSW 2135



|  |   |   |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |                           |                                     |  |
|--|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <p><b>BRETT MOULDS</b><br/>DESIGN &amp; DRAFTING</p> | <p>02 6332 5665<br/>04 24 136 400<br/>BRET@BMD.COM.AU<br/>12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGLINTON NSW 2135</p> | <p><b>bda</b><br/>BUILDING DESIGNERS<br/>ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> | <p><b>Issue</b><br/>M</p> | <p><b>Amendment</b><br/>Issue M</p> | <p><b>Date</b><br/>13/09/18<br/>Project: BMD171666</p> |
|--|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|



## 6.0 Heritage Impact Assessment

### 6.1 Statutory Controls

The subject building is listed in the Bathurst Conservation Area. The proposal is therefore subject to – Heritage provisions of Bathurst LEP 2014. The subject proposal will be discussed under the relevant Bathurst Council planning controls and provisions.

### 6.2 Assessment of Impacts

Bathurst Local Environmental Plan 2014

#### 5.10 Heritage conservation

**Note.** Heritage items (if any) are listed and described in Schedule 5. Heritage conservation areas (if any) are shown on the [Heritage Map](#) as well as being described in Schedule 5.

#### (1) Objectives

The objectives of this clause are as follows:

- (a) to conserve the environmental heritage of Bathurst,
- (b) to conserve the heritage significance of heritage items and heritage conservation areas, including associated fabric, settings and views,
- (c) to conserve archaeological sites,
- (d) to conserve Aboriginal objects and Aboriginal places of heritage significance.

#### (2) Requirement for consent

Development consent is required for any of the following:

- (a) demolishing or moving any of the following or altering the exterior of any of the following (including, in the case of a building, making changes to its detail, fabric, finish or appearance):
  - (i) a heritage item,
  - (ii) an Aboriginal object,
  - (iii) a building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area,
- (b) altering a heritage item that is a building by making structural changes to its interior or by making changes to anything inside the item that is specified in Schedule 5 in relation to the item,
- (c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site while knowing, or having reasonable cause to suspect, that the disturbance or excavation will or is likely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed,
- (d) disturbing or excavating an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,
- (e) erecting a building on land:
  - (i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area, or
  - (ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,
- (f) subdividing land:

- (i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area, or
- (ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance.

### **(3) When consent not required**

However, development consent under this clause is not required if:

(a) the applicant has notified the consent authority of the proposed development and the consent authority has advised the applicant in writing before any work is carried out that it is satisfied that the proposed development:

(i) is of a minor nature or is for the maintenance of the heritage item, Aboriginal object, Aboriginal place of heritage significance or archaeological site or a building, work, relic, tree or place within the heritage conservation area, and

(ii) would not adversely affect the heritage significance of the heritage item, Aboriginal object, Aboriginal place, archaeological site or heritage conservation area, or

(b) the development is in a cemetery or burial ground and the proposed development:

(i) is the creation of a new grave or monument, or excavation or disturbance of land for the purpose of conserving or repairing monuments or grave markers, and

(ii) would not cause disturbance to human remains, relics, Aboriginal objects in the form of grave goods, or to an Aboriginal place of heritage significance, or

(c) the development is limited to the removal of a tree or other vegetation that the Council is satisfied is a risk to human life or property, or

(d) the development is exempt development.

### **(4) Effect of proposed development on heritage significance**

The consent authority must, before granting consent under this clause in respect of a heritage item or heritage conservation area, consider the effect of the proposed development on the heritage significance of the item or area concerned. This subclause applies regardless of whether a heritage management document is prepared under subclause (5) or a heritage conservation management plan is submitted under subclause (6).

### **(5) Heritage assessment**

The consent authority may, before granting consent to any development:

(a) on land on which a heritage item is located, or

(b) on land that is within a heritage conservation area, or

(c) on land that is within the vicinity of land referred to in paragraph (a) or (b),

require a heritage management document to be prepared that assesses the extent to which the carrying out of the proposed development would affect the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation area concerned.

### **(6) Heritage conservation management plans**

The consent authority may require, after considering the heritage significance of a heritage item and the extent of change proposed to it, the submission of a heritage conservation management plan before granting consent under this clause.

### **(7) Archaeological sites**

The consent authority must, before granting consent under this clause to the carrying out of

---

development on an archaeological site (other than land listed on the State Heritage Register or to which an interim heritage order under the [Heritage Act 1977](#) applies):

- (a) notify the Heritage Council of its intention to grant consent, and
- (b) take into consideration any response received from the Heritage Council within 28 days after the notice is sent.

**(8) Aboriginal places of heritage significance**

The consent authority must, before granting consent under this clause to the carrying out of development in an Aboriginal place of heritage significance:

- (a) consider the effect of the proposed development on the heritage significance of the place and any Aboriginal object known or reasonably likely to be located at the place by means of an adequate investigation and assessment (which may involve consideration of a heritage impact statement), and
- (b) notify the local Aboriginal communities, in writing or in such other manner as may be appropriate, about the application and take into consideration any response received within 28 days after the notice is sent.

**(9) Demolition of nominated State heritage items**

The consent authority must, before granting consent under this clause for the demolition of a nominated State heritage item:

- (a) notify the Heritage Council about the application, and
- (b) take into consideration any response received from the Heritage Council within 28 days after the notice is sent.

**(10) Conservation incentives**

The consent authority may grant consent to development for any purpose of a building that is a heritage item or of the land on which such a building is erected, or for any purpose on an Aboriginal place of heritage significance, even though development for that purpose would otherwise not be allowed by this Plan, if the consent authority is satisfied that:

- (a) the conservation of the heritage item or Aboriginal place of heritage significance is facilitated by the granting of consent, and
- (b) the proposed development is in accordance with a heritage management document that has been approved by the consent authority, and
- (c) the consent to the proposed development would require that all necessary conservation work identified in the heritage management document is carried out, and
- (d) the proposed development would not adversely affect the heritage significance of the heritage item, including its setting, or the heritage significance of the Aboriginal place of heritage significance, and
- (e) the proposed development would not have any significant adverse effect on the amenity of the surrounding area.

- This heritage impact statement has been prepared to accompany the development application. The proposed site is a registered heritage item. It is in a conservation area.
- The proposed alterations and additions are considered appropriate because of the building's change of use.

## ASSESSMENT OF IMPACT

### Why is the building/site of heritage significance?

- The site contains a Federation Style house in good condition. It makes a contribution to the streetscape and is complimentary to the more grand Federation Houses opposite in Lambert Street. Situated on the fringe of the Bathurst Conservation area the during the Inter-War period. The existing house is not a rare example of its type. The specific site is behind the duplex which means that the new dwelling will be screened from both Lambert Street and the Great Western Highway by existing buildings.

### What positive impacts will the proposed works have on its significance?

- The original house is retained.
- No alteration to the key facade.
- No alteration to any key streetscape

### What negative impacts will the proposed works have on its significance? (i.e. What aspects of the proposal detract from, or remove the heritage significance. Give reasons)

- Neutral impact on streetscape and conservation area.

### What measures are proposed to mitigate the negative impacts?

- The siting of the new building is sympathetic. It is screened from public view by existing houses and a service station in Lambert Street and the Great Western highway. No demolition of any heritage fabric.

### 6.2.2'Questions to be Answered'

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>Development in the vicinity of heritage items, heritage conservation areas, heritage streetscape areas, archaeological sites or potential archaeological sites</b></p> <p>The consent authority must not grant consent to development on land in the vicinity of a heritage item, a heritage conservation area, a heritage streetscape area, an archaeological site or a potential archaeological site unless it has considered an assessment of the impact the proposed development will have on the heritage significance, curtilage and setting of the heritage item, on the heritage significance of buildings within the heritage conservation area, or on the heritage significance of the streetscape within the heritage streetscape area or of the actual or potential archaeological site, as well as the impact of the development on any significant views to or from the heritage item, heritage conservation area or streetscape.</p> | <p>The proposed works will have no impact on the heritage significance of the adjacent heritage items as defined above.</p> <p>The proposed new building is screened from public view by existing buildings. There is no change to the setting or curtilage of adjacent items and no impact on views to or from the heritage items.</p> <p>The subject building was constructed for the State Government to supplement its stores operations in the Sheas creek wool sheds located opposite the site to the rear. The buildings historical relationship to the conservation area is not diminished by the proposed works.</p> |
|---|---|

## 7.0 Conclusion – Conservation Principles

The appearance of No. 261 Lambert Street suggests that the house was constructed in the Inter-War period. Land Title searches on the house were in conclusive and an exact date of construction was not determined. The existing is in the Bathurst Conservation Area and is a contributory item in the streetscape. The house has some heritage significance providing evidence of the development of the area during this period. It is not a rare building and its aesthetics merits are modest. No. 261 is part of a duplex. Its contributory status warrant its retention. It is retained in this proposal.

The new building in the extensive rear yard of the existing property is screened by the existing house on the site and its partner in the duplex from public view from Lambert Street. It is screened from view from the Great western Highway by the existing service station and houses that run in front the boundary of the yard. There is no impact on the streetscape or its neighbours. The duplex and groups of houses built in the Inter-War Period and Federation period are not impacted.

The choice of materials and finishes are appropriate to the context of the site. There is a clear division between old and introduced fabric that avoids confusion between what is old and what is new.

The proposal is sympathetic to the area. Public enjoyment of the conservation area is not impacted.

Andrew Starr and Associates Heritage Consultants  
September 2018



Civic Centre:  
158 Russell Street  
Correspondence:  
Private Mail Bag 17  
BATHURST NSW 2795

Telephone 02 6333 6111  
Facsimile 02 6331 7211  
[council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)  
[www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au](http://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

OFFICE USE ONLY

**REQUEST FOR VARIATION OF DEVELOPMENT CONTROL PLAN STANDARD**

**Section 1 Development Details**

DA Number: 2018/303.....  
Applicant: Brett Moulds.....  
Development details: Demolition of Existing Shed, Proposed Dual Occupancy & Two Lot Residential Subdivision .....

**Section 2 Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014**

Clause No/s: Clause 4.9 Parking, Access and Manoeuvring Areas. Medium Density Housing (Precinct 1). For 3 or more bedroom dwellings - 1 covered car parking space per dwelling and 1 visitors space per 2 dwellings (or part thereof) .....

**Section 3 Reason/s for variation**

A request to vary the above mentioned clause is submitted due to the nature of both the subject site, and existing road network around the subject site.

Lambert Street road carriage way is approximately 29m in width, with an actual two way road width of approximately 15m. Current driveway spacing between the subject site and neighbouring dwellings provide for many on street parking opportunities in the immediate area of the proposed development.

The development site is approximately 10.0m in width. Whilst the site is able to accommodate permanent parking and vehicle manoeuvring areas for both the existing and proposed dwelling, an off street visitor parking space would encroach on allowable building area making the proposed development not financially viable. Given the 'temporary use' nature of a visitor parking space, we believe the on site area be better utilised as it has currently been documented.

In summary the existing road allows for ample parallel parking on both sides of Lambert Street. Allowing 1 'on street' visitor car space will not have a negative effect on the current road network.

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

**Section 4 Applicant signature panel**

| Name (print names) | Signature | Date     |
|--------------------|-----------|----------|
| Brett Moulds ..... |           | 22/10/18 |
| .....              | .....     | .....    |

*The information on this form is being collected to allow council to process your application and/or carry out its statutory obligations. All information collected will be held by Council and will only be used for the purpose for which it was collected. An individual may view their personal information and may correct any errors.*

| Planners comments |
|-------------------|
| .....             |
| .....             |
| .....             |
| .....             |
| .....             |
| .....             |
| .....             |
| .....             |
| .....             |
| .....             |
| .....             |

2018/303-02/007

**Development application No 2018/303****Donna O'Keeffe** to: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, Donna O'Keeffe

07/09/2018 07:37 AM

From: Donna O'Keeffe <dokeeffe07@yahoo.com.au>  
To: "council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au" <council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>, Donna O'Keeffe <dokeeffe07@yahoo.com.au>  
Please respond to "dokeeffe07@yahoo.com.au" <dokeeffe07@yahoo.com.au>

---

I would like to make a submission of objection in regards to the above DA and its impact on property at  
251 Stewart Street, Bathurst

My concerns are

1. The removal of tree roots which would severely impact on my large trees possibly killing them. "Site
2. The shadow created by such a large, tall development and its impact on lifestyle and health.
3. The closeness of the building to the boundary fence.
4. The second story windows will not only look directly onto the whole of my backyard, they will also look directly into the bathroom.
5. The flow of natural water in regards to the building levels and the natural fall of land of my property.

Regards

Donna O'Keeffe.(O'Leary)  
63 Lorimer Street  
Llanarth

0424226158

[Sent from Yahoo! Mail on Android](#)

[Report this message as spam](#)



Ms L Sargeant  
249 Stewart Street, Bathurst NSW 2795 M: 0415 133 482

Mr R Denyer  
Manager Development Assessment  
Bathurst Regional Council (BRC)  
158 Russell Street  
Bathurst NSW 2795

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

10 SEP 2018

6th September 2018

REF. 2018/303-02/008

Dear Mr Denyer,

RE: Development Application No 2018/303

On behalf of my brother Alan, and myself, I write to advise you and BRC of our strong objection to above proposed development. Lorna and Gordon Hall, elderly residents of 247 Stewart, also strongly object to proposed development. Please find signatures below.

Firstly, a two storey second dwelling in what is basically 'just over the fence' from our backyard would significantly **overshadow** our property.

Secondly, a two storey second dwelling just over the fence would impact on our **privacy** with occupiers in a property of this height being able to look straight down into our property and surrounding properties.

Thirdly, a development of this nature would more than likely impact on our property through excessive stormwater flooding into our property due to the natural slope of the land.

For your information, our garage has been flooded at least four times over the past 12 years and I enclose photos for your perusal.

Fourthly, a two storey second dwelling in this area is **out of character** with what is essentially a heritage part of Bathurst. Our home, for example, was built in the late 1890s and this has been acknowledged by BRC for a number of years due to us receiving grants from BRC Heritage Fund to improve our property.

Finally, my understanding is that the owner of this property is an investor. As such, he is not concerned about the **visual impact** of the proposed two storey dwelling **in relation to the streetscape** of our area. It can be argued that his interests are only based on profits to be gained.

In sum, it would be greatly appreciated if BRC refuse this development application based on reasons provided herein.

Kind Regards

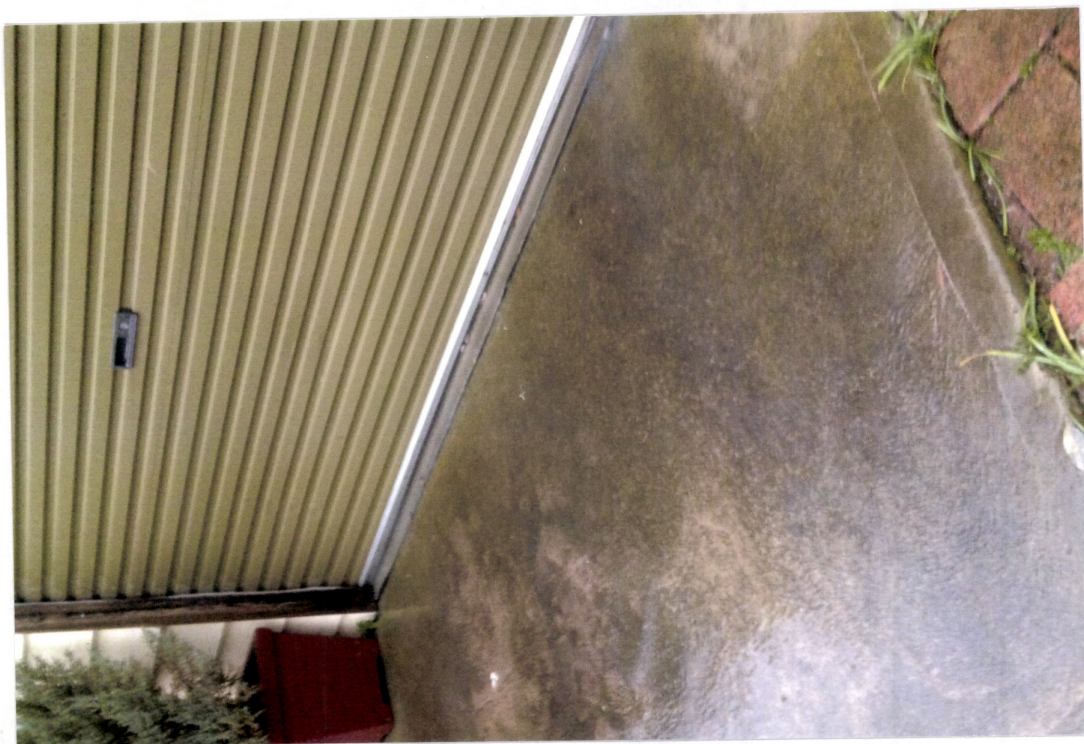
|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |
| Lorraine Sargeant   | Alan Sargeant   | Lorna Hall  | Gordon Hall   |

RECEIVED  
7 SEP 2018

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

DEPBS

Flooded garage of 249  
Stewart St, Bx  
August 2016



Flooded area at back of  
garage of 249 Stewart  
St Bx.

August 2016



Back fence adjoining  
261 Lambert St Bx  
Flooded area of 249  
Stewart St Bx which  
backs onto garage  
which was also flooded

August 2016



2018/303-02/018

|                         |
|-------------------------|
| <b>DISCUSSION FORUM</b> |
|-------------------------|

DETAILS: TWO STOREY DUAL OCCUPANCY WITH ATTACHED GARAGE AND TWO LOT RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION AT 261 LAMBERT STREET, BATHURST

DATE: 12 OCTOBER 2018

PRESENT: **BRETT MOULDS, SANJEEV SAH, DONNA O'KEEFFE, LORRAINE SARGEANT, ALAN SARGEANT, DANIEL DWYER, NEIL SOUTHORN**

FILE: DA 2018/303

---

Meeting Opened: 10.00am

N Southorn: Welcomed everyone to the meeting. Explained the purpose of the meeting. Noted that the proposal had been notified to adjoining property owners and that two submissions had been received, one of which contained four signatures.

L Sargeant: Advised the she and her brother Alan were part owners of 249 Stewart Street. Advised that her elderly neighbours Lorna and Gordon Hall did not receive notification of the Discussion Forum but were signatories on the submission.

D Dwyer: Explained that when a submission is received with multiple signatories it is Council's policy to only correspond with the primary/first signatory – in this case Ms Sargeant.

L Sargeant: Raised concerns about a large two storey dwelling being right on her rear boundary. Noted that it will block off all afternoon sun in her yard. Noted that her elderly neighbours Mr and Mrs Hall shared the same concerns about the proposal. Explained significant stormwater issues, including garage flooding, caused by runoff from the subject property. Noted photos of the stormwater issue were attached to her submission.

B Moulds: Explained that as part of the development all stormwater from the site would be captured and directed to the gutter in Lambert Street. Noted that the developer could not control runoff from the neighbouring large vacant parcel of land behind (265 Lambert Street) and that this may also be contributing to the stormwater issue.

N Southorn: Explained that a condition would be imposed on the consent to ensure that all stormwater is captured and directed to the street gutter.

- D Dwyer: Explained that where subdivision is proposed the developer must capture and drain stormwater from the entire site, not just the roof water.
- B Moulds: Explained that the industry standard for solar access would be met with the proposal. Noted the DCP requirement for sunlight between the hours of 9.00am and 3.00pm at the winter solstice.
- N Southorn: Spoke to the shadow diagrams and showed Ms Sargeant and Mr Sargeant shadow intervals.
- B Mould: Reiterated that minimum solar access would be achieved and even exceeded for 251 and 249 Stewart Street.
- L Sargeant: Noted that the 2.00pm was very significant. Raised concerns about only receiving sunlight for half of the day or even less. Explained that her clothes line was at the rear of the yard and that it would be in the shade all of the time. Noted she was not prepared to move her clothes line. Raised concerns about the proposed building being out of character with the heritage area. Raised concerns about noise from neighbours and traffic. Raised concerns about traffic at the intersection of Stewart and Lambert Streets. Noted that she already experiences significant issues with barking dogs. Noted that the property had been in her family since 1971. Noted that Bathurst urgently needs a bypass like many other regional cities had already built.
- N Southorn: Explained that RMS and Council were currently undertaking a major traffic modelling study to address traffic issues in central Bathurst. Noted that the proposal as submitted is consistent with current planning controls. Noted that Council has to accept the DA, Council has to assess the DA and subject to the outcome of the assessment may decide to approve or refuse the DA. Noted that acceptance of the DA did not necessarily mean that it would be approved. Noted that during the assessment Council has to consider the prescriptive development standards as well as the merit based elements such as character, streetscape and impact on neighbours. Noted that the owner has the right to seek approval for the development that they want. Noted that a Heritage Impact Statement has been submitted and that it concludes that the proposal will not substantially impact upon the Lambert and Stewart Street streetscapes.

NOTE: Donna O'Keeffe arrived at 10.15am.

- D O'Keeffe: Noted that the area is characterised by single storey buildings but the one proposed was two storey.
- N Southorn: Noted that two storey development is permissible in the Heritage Conservation Area and was quite prevalent. Spoke

- to the shadow diagrams and explained the intervals between 9.00am and 3.00pm.
- D O'Keeffe: Noted that the shadows indicated on the diagrams were completely unacceptable.
- N Southern: Explained that shadowing of dwellings was considered, in a planning sense, as being of greater importance than open space areas.
- D O'Keeffe: Explained that with the shadows as drawn the plants in the yard would receive no sun, the clothes line would receive no sun and there would be no nice light and airy place to sit. Noted that the height to the eave of the proposed building would be over 5 metres.
- B Moulds: Explained that the height to the eave would be approximately 5.5 metres and the overall height of the building approximately 7.5 metres.
- N Southern: Explained that the maximum building height under the LEP is 9 metres.
- D O'Keeffe: Noted that it was a very large building to have right on the back boundary. Raised concerns about privacy. Noted that there would be a direct line of sight into the bathroom. Raised concerns about how excessive the building was for this locality. Noted its significant adverse impact on the neighbours.
- N Southern: Asked Mr Moulds and Mr Sah whether they had already considered changing the plans to reduce the bulk and subsequently reduce the shadowing. Noted that in the past Council has required the use of screens and/or opaque glass to address privacy concerns.
- B Moulds: Explained that they hadn't yet discussed changing the plans but that they were prepared to have the discussion. Noted that financial viability was a key consideration and that they would not change the plans if the changes would make the project unviable.
- L Sargeant: Asked what Mr Sah's intentions were for the house. Asked if it was to be his family home or just a rental.
- D O'Keeffe: Noted the large number of bedrooms and bathrooms in the proposed house. Noted that the proposed house is monstrous.
- S Sah: Explained that he currently lives in Sydney but would one day like to live in Bathurst. Explained that house will initially be a rental but may one day become a family home.

- N Southorn: Explained that the end use of the dwelling is not a planning consideration. Noted that only its construction was the subject of the Development Application.
- L Sargeant: Explained long term issues with students in the neighbouring property. Reiterated her significant concerns with the proposal in terms of being out of character, noise, overshadowing, overlooking and simply being monstrous.
- D O'Keeffe: Raised concerns about the impact the development will have on two significant trees in her rear yard given how close the trees and the proposed building are to the boundary. Noted that disruption to the root system of the trees would most likely kill them.
- N Southorn: Explained that trees in the Heritage Conservation Area are a planning consideration and will therefore be addressed in the assessment of the application.
- D O'Keeffe: Noted that if the trees died there would be no buffer between her house and the proposed house.
- N Southorn: Noted the passionate objections of all neighbours to the proposal, particularly in relation to overshadowing and overlooking. Noted Mr Moulds and Mr Sah's preparedness to discuss a potential redesign.
- D O'Keeffe: Noted that unless significant design changes were made the neighbours objections were unlikely to change.
- L Sargeant: Reiterated that a two storey development in this location is totally inappropriate.
- B Moulds: Noted that there was very little opportunity for movement on the block because of how narrow it is.
- D O'Keeffe: Asked if the property would be subdivided so that the existing and proposed houses would be on separate titles.
- N Southorn: Explained that the Development Application included a two lot subdivision and that this was permissible.
- D O'Keeffe: Asked if the proposed development complied with Council's minimum open space requirements.
- B Moulds: Explained that the proposed development complied with all of Council's prescriptive development standards and that compliance is the first thing he considers with any new development.
- N Southorn: Noted that despite numerical compliance Council must still consider the project on its merits.



- D O'Keeffe: Noted that, with the exception of the Dudley Hotel, there were no other two storey buildings in the immediate vicinity of the site.
- N Southorn: Explained that two storey development is permissible in the Heritage Conservation area and that there are many examples nearby. Noted that a Heritage Impact Statement has been submitted and that it concludes the dwelling will not have any adverse impact on the Lambert or Stewart Street streetscapes or on the overall Heritage Conservation Area.
- D O'Keeffe: Reiterated her primary concerns of impact on trees, shadowing, privacy and overall detrimental impact on neighbouring properties.
- N Southorn: Noted that the majority of the concerns stemmed from the bulk and scale of the proposed dwelling. Noted that Mr Moulds and Mr Sah would discuss a redesign and may choose to submit amended plans. Explained that if the amended plans were considered satisfactory to the neighbours the application would be determined under delegated authority. Explained that if the amended plans were not considered satisfactory or if the applicant chose not to amend them at all, the application would be reported to Council for determination at a Council Meeting. Thanked everyone for attending the meeting and closed the meeting.
- Meeting Closed: 10.40am



N Southorn  
**DIRECTOR**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL, PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES**



**Bathurst Regional Council**  
 PMB 17  
 158 Russell Street  
 BATHURST NSW 2795  
 Telephone: 02 6333 6111  
 Fax: 02 6331 7211  
 Email: [council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

**Important Notice!**

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground. This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.  
 © The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information).  
 © Bathurst Regional Council.



**Drawn By:** DenyerK  
**Date:** 5/11/2018  
**Projection:** GDA94 / MGA zone 55  
**Map Scale:** 1:1524 @ A4



Bathurst Regional Council  
 PMB 17  
 158 Russell Street  
 BATHURST NSW 2795  
 Telephone: 02 6333 6111  
 Fax: 02 6331 7211  
 Email: [council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

**Important Notice!**

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground. This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.  
 © The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information).  
 © Bathurst Regional Council.



Drawn By: DenyerK  
 Date: 5/11/2018  
 Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55  
 Map Scale: 1:1219 @ A4

**Client:**  
PAUL DAYMOND

**Job Description:**  
PROPOSED DETACHED  
HABITABLE ADDITION

Lot B (DP 257249)  
10 RUSSELL STREET, GORMANS HILL, NSW.



**SUBJECT SITE:**  
LOT B (DP 257249)  
10 RUSSELL STREET,  
BATHURST, NSW.

**Contents:**

|         |                         |
|---------|-------------------------|
| DACC 01 | COVER PAGE              |
| DACC 02 | EXISTING SITE PLAN      |
| DACC 03 | PROPOSED SITE/ROOF PLAN |
| DACC 04 | GROUND FLOOR PLAN       |
| DACC 05 | FIRST FLOOR PLAN        |
| DACC 06 | ELEVATIONS 1 & 2        |
| DACC 07 | ELEVATIONS 3 & 4        |
| DACC 08 | SECTIONS AA & BB        |
| DACC 09 | SUN SHADOW DIAGRAMS 1   |
| DACC 10 | SUN SHADOW DIAGRAMS 2   |
| DACC 11 | SUN SHADOW DIAGRAMS 3   |
| DACC 12 | SUN SHADOW DIAGRAMS 4   |
| DACC 13 | SPECIFICATION/BASIX     |

**COVER PAGE**  
**DACC**  
Issue: D  
Sheet: 01  
Date: 11/10/2018  
Job No: 06718

**Legend**

**General:**

- FW Floor Waste
- DP Downpipe
- MH Manhole
- FEL Finished Floor Level
- CEL Ceiling Level
- FL Floor Level
- RL Reduced Level
- REF Refrigerator
- CSD Cavity Sliding Door
- SC Solid Core
- HC Hollow Core
- I Tub
- WM Washing Machine
- HWS Hot Water Service
- EMB Electrical Meter Board
- PB Plasterboard
- FB Face Brickwork
- CT Ceramic Tile
- CPT Carpet
- CONC Concrete
- F Fixed glass Panel
- S Sliding Window Plane
- SD Sliding Door
- X Sliding glass Panel
- DH Double hung
- A Aluminium
- AW Awning Window
- OG Obscure Glass

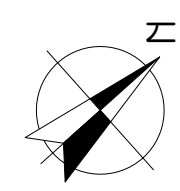
| Issue | Date     | Amendment Description |
|-------|----------|-----------------------|
| D     | 11/10/18 | GENERALLY AMENDED     |
| C     | 11/10/18 | GENERALLY AMENDED     |
| B     | 23/08/18 | ISSUED FOR SUBMISSION |
| A     | 09/08/18 | ISSUED FOR COMMENT    |



Client:  
**PAUL DAYMOND**

Project:  
**PROPOSED DETACHED HABITABLE ADDITION**  
Lot B (DP 257249)  
10 RUSSELL STREET, GORMANS HILL, NSW.

**EXISTING SITE PLAN**  
DACC  
Issue: D  
Scale: 1:200 @ A3  
Sheet: 02  
Date: 11/10/2018  
Job No: 06718



AARON SCHUMACHER DRAFTING  
(P) - 0407 737 288  
(E) - aaronsdrafting@gmail.com  
ABN 98 466 039 052

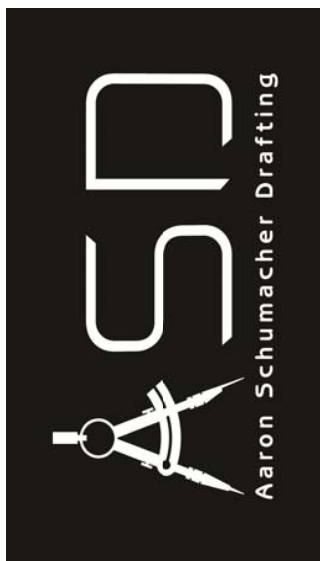


**Legend**

**General:**

|      |                        |
|------|------------------------|
| FW   | Floor Waste            |
| DP   | Downpipe               |
| MH   | Manhole                |
| FEL  | Finished Floor Level   |
| CL   | Ceiling Level          |
| FL   | Floor Level            |
| RL   | Reduced Level          |
| REF  | Refrigerator           |
| CSD  | Cavity Sliding Door    |
| SC   | Solid Core             |
| HC   | Hollow Core            |
| T    | Tub                    |
| WM   | Washing Machine        |
| HWS  | Hot Water Service      |
| EMB  | Electrical Meter Board |
| PB   | Plasterboard           |
| FB   | Face Brickwork         |
| CT   | Ceramic Tile           |
| CPT  | Carpet                 |
| CONC | Concrete               |
| F    | Fixed glass Panel      |
| S    | Sliding Window Plane   |
| SD   | Sliding Door           |
| X    | Sliding glass Panel    |
| DH   | Double hung            |
| A    | Aluminium              |
| AW   | Awning Window          |
| OG   | Obscure Glass          |

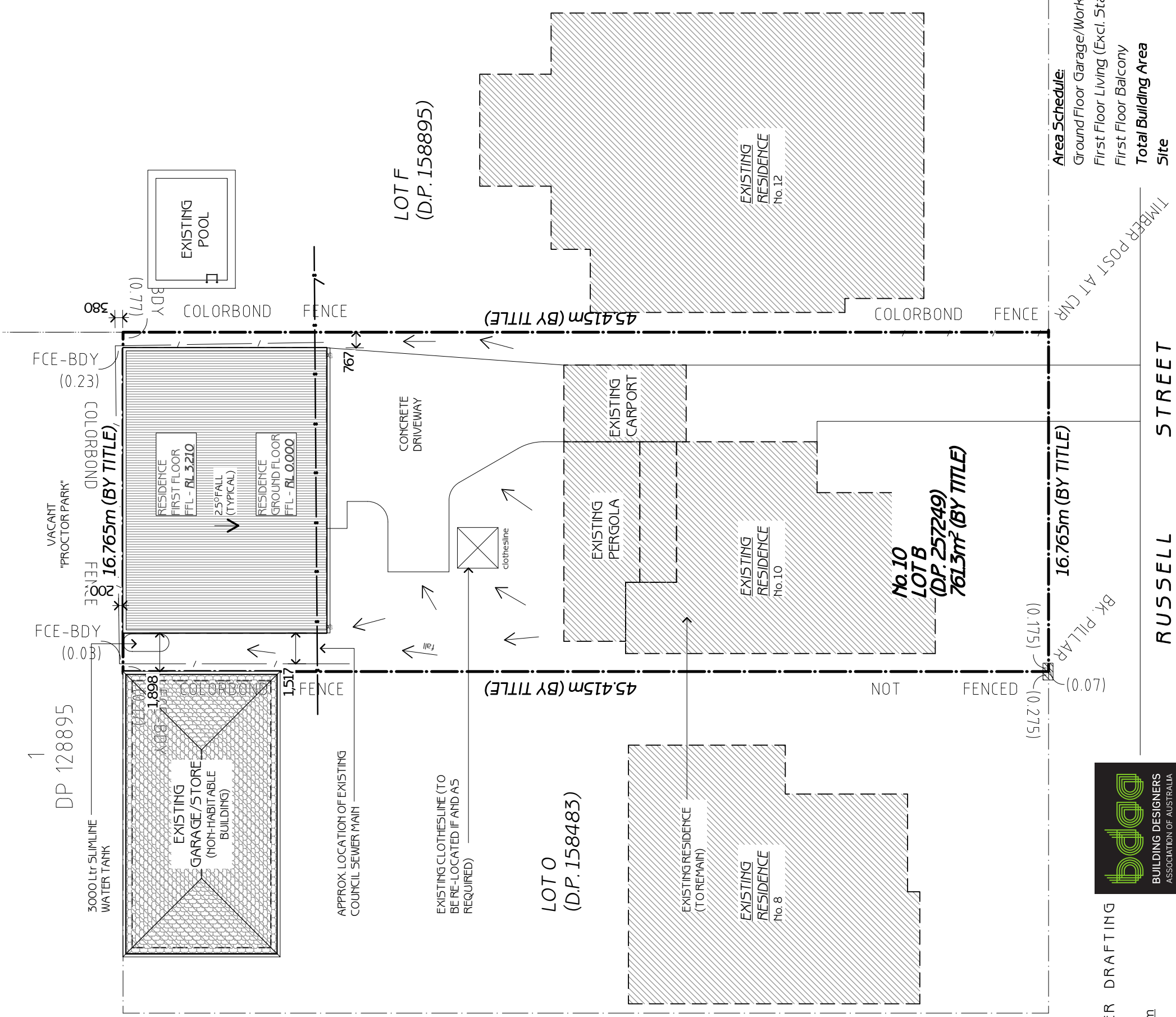
| Issue | Date     | Amendment Description |
|-------|----------|-----------------------|
| D     | 11/10/18 | GENERALLY AMENDED     |
| C     | 11/10/18 | GENERALLY AMENDED     |
| B     | 23/08/18 | ISSUED FOR SUBMISSION |
| A     | 09/08/18 | ISSUED FOR COMMENT    |



Client:  
**PAUL DAYMOND**

Project:  
**PROPOSED DETACHED HABITABLE ADDITION**  
Lot B (DP 257249)  
10 RUSSELL STREET, GORMANS HILL, NSW.

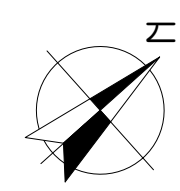
**PROPOSED SITE/ROOF PLAN**  
DACC Sheet: 03  
Issue: D Date: 11/10/2018  
Scale: 1:200 @ A3 Job No: 06718



*Plans to be read in accordance with the provided BASIX Certificate Refer to specification sheet for all BASIX Requirements*

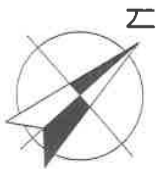
**Site Notes:**

- All finished floor levels are to fall away from residence to prevent the entry of surface water.
- Building Floor levels relating to AHD to be established on site.
- Sediment & erosion control measures are to be installed on site prior to the commencement of work in accordance with council requirements. Sediment fence must be installed on the downhill section of all excavation works and stockpiles, provide washdown bay to council requirements.
- Minimum tank size to be determined by BASIX assessment (refer to BASIX details for size and connection details). Tank dimensions are to be confirmed with manufacturer, exact location of tank to be determined with owner prior to construction.
- Clothesline type & location to be confirmed with owner prior to installation.
- Maximum total area of watered garden and lawn allowed for tank size specified must be in accordance with BASIX details (refer to specification sheet for further details).



**AARON SCHUMACHER DRAFTING**  
(P) - 0407 737 288  
(E) - aaronsdrafting@gmail.com  
ABN 98 466 039 052





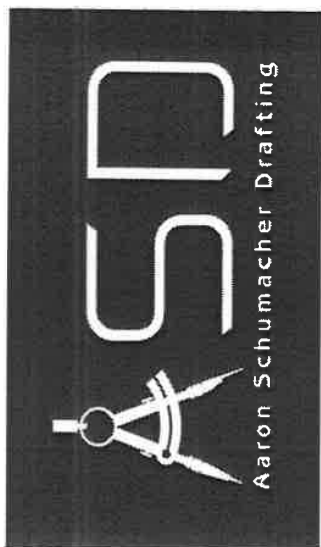
**WC NOTES:**  
 - MECHANICAL VENTILATION IS TO BE INSTALLED  
 IN ACCORDANCE WITH PART 3.8.5 OF THE BCA.

**LEGEND**

**General:**

- FW Floor Waste
- DP Downpipe
- MH Manhole
- FFL Finished Floor Level
- CL Ceiling Level
- FL Floor Level
- RL Reduced Level
- REF Refrigerator
- CSQ Cavity Sliding Door
- SC Solid Core
- HC Hollow Core
- T Tub
- WM Washing Machine
- HWS Hot Water Service
- EMB Electrical Meter Board
- PB Plasterboard
- FB Face Brickwork
- CT Ceramic Tile
- CPT Carpet
- CONC Concrete
- F Fixed glass Panel
- S Sliding Window Plane
- SD Sliding Door
- X Sliding glass Panel
- DH Double hung
- A Aluminium
- AW Awning Window
- OG Obscure Glass

| Issue | Date     | Amendment Description |
|-------|----------|-----------------------|
| D     | 11/10/18 | GENERALLY AMENDED     |
| C     | 11/10/18 | GENERALLY AMENDED     |
| B     | 23/08/18 | ISSUED FOR SUBMISSION |
| A     | 09/08/18 | ISSUED FOR COMMENT    |



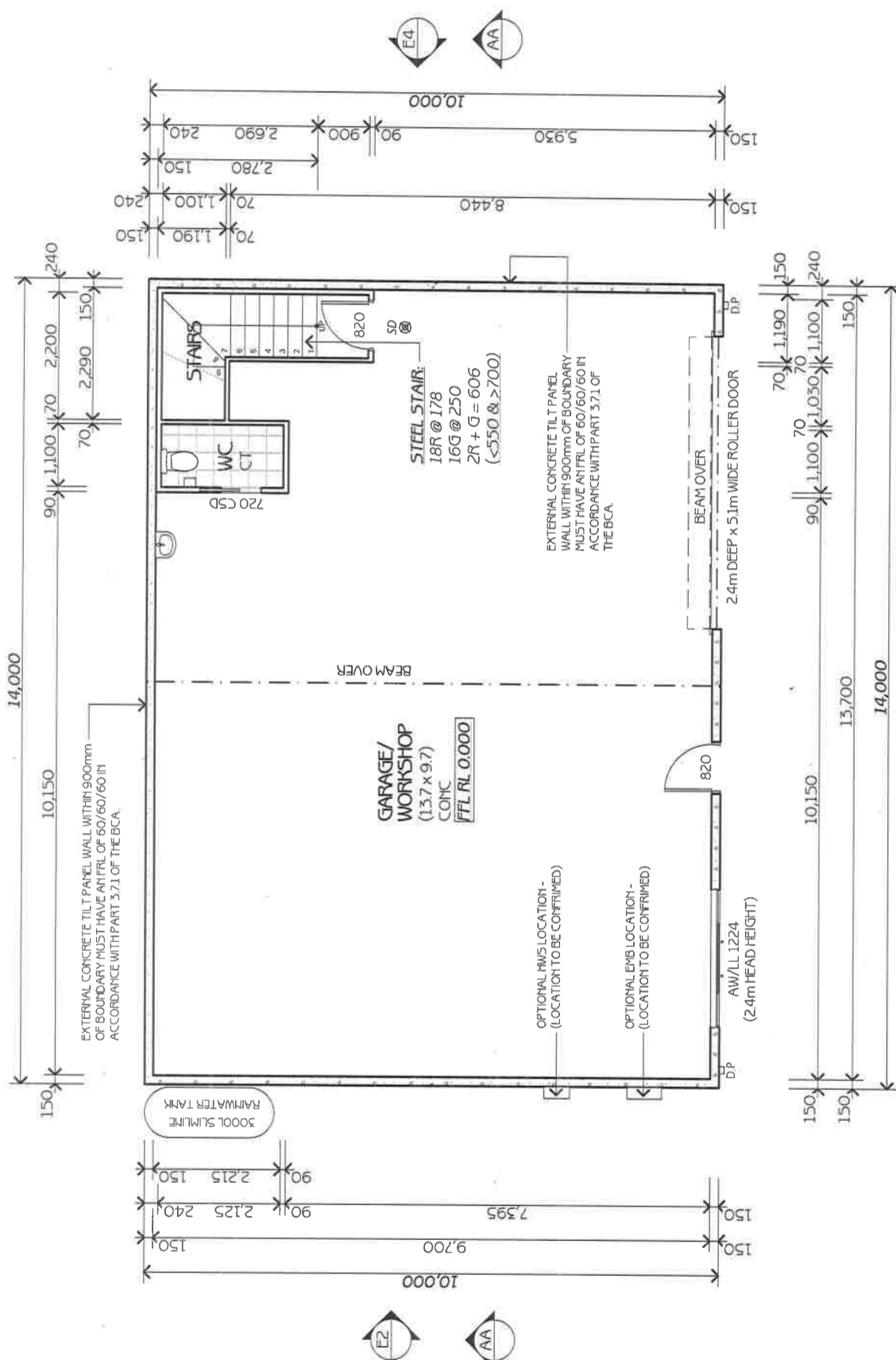
Client:  
**PAUL DAYMOND**

**Project:**

**PROPOSED DETACHED HABITABLE ADDITION**  
 Lot B (DP 257249)  
 10 RUSSELL STREET, GORMANS HILL, NSW.

**GROUND FLOOR PLAN**

**DACC** Sheet: **04**  
 Issue: **D** Date: **11/10/2018**  
 Scale: **1:100 @ A3** Job No: **06718**



**GROUND FLOOR PLAN**  
 Scale 1:100  
 AARON SCHUMACHER DRAFTING



**AARON SCHUMACHER DRAFTING**  
 (P) - 0407 757 288  
 (E) - aaronsdrafting@gmail.com  
 ABN 98 466 039 052

**NOTE:**  
 ALL NEW POSTS, BEAMS & FOOTINGS ARE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVIDED ENGINEERING DOCUMENTATION, BUILDER TO CONFIRM ALL ENGINEERING DETAILS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

**SD** Hard Wired Smoke Detectors in accordance with part 3.7.2 of the BCA & complying with AS 3286

Plans to be read in accordance with the provided BASIX Certificate Refer to specification sheet for all BASIX Requirements



**Area Schedule:**

|                                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Ground Floor Garage/Workshop      | 140.0 m <sup>2</sup>       |
| First Floor Living (Excl. Stairs) | 119.2 m <sup>2</sup>       |
| First Floor Balcony               | 13.7 m <sup>2</sup>        |
| <b>Total Building Area</b>        | <b>272.9 m<sup>2</sup></b> |
| <b>Site</b>                       | <b>761.3 m<sup>2</sup></b> |





**Legend**

**General:**

- FW Floor Waste
- DP Downpipe
- MH Manhole
- FEL Finished Floor Level
- CL Ceiling Level
- FL Floor Level
- RL Reduced Level
- REF Refrigerator
- CSD Cavity Sliding Door
- SC Solid Core
- HC Hollow Core
- T Tub
- WM Washing Machine
- HWS Hot Water Service
- EMB Electrical Meter Board
- PB Plasterboard
- FB Face Brickwork
- CT Ceramic Tile
- CPT Carpet
- CONC Concrete
- F Fixed glass Panel
- S Sliding Window Plane
- SD Sliding Door
- X Sliding glass Panel
- DH Double Hung
- A Aluminium
- AW Awning Window
- OG Obscure Glass

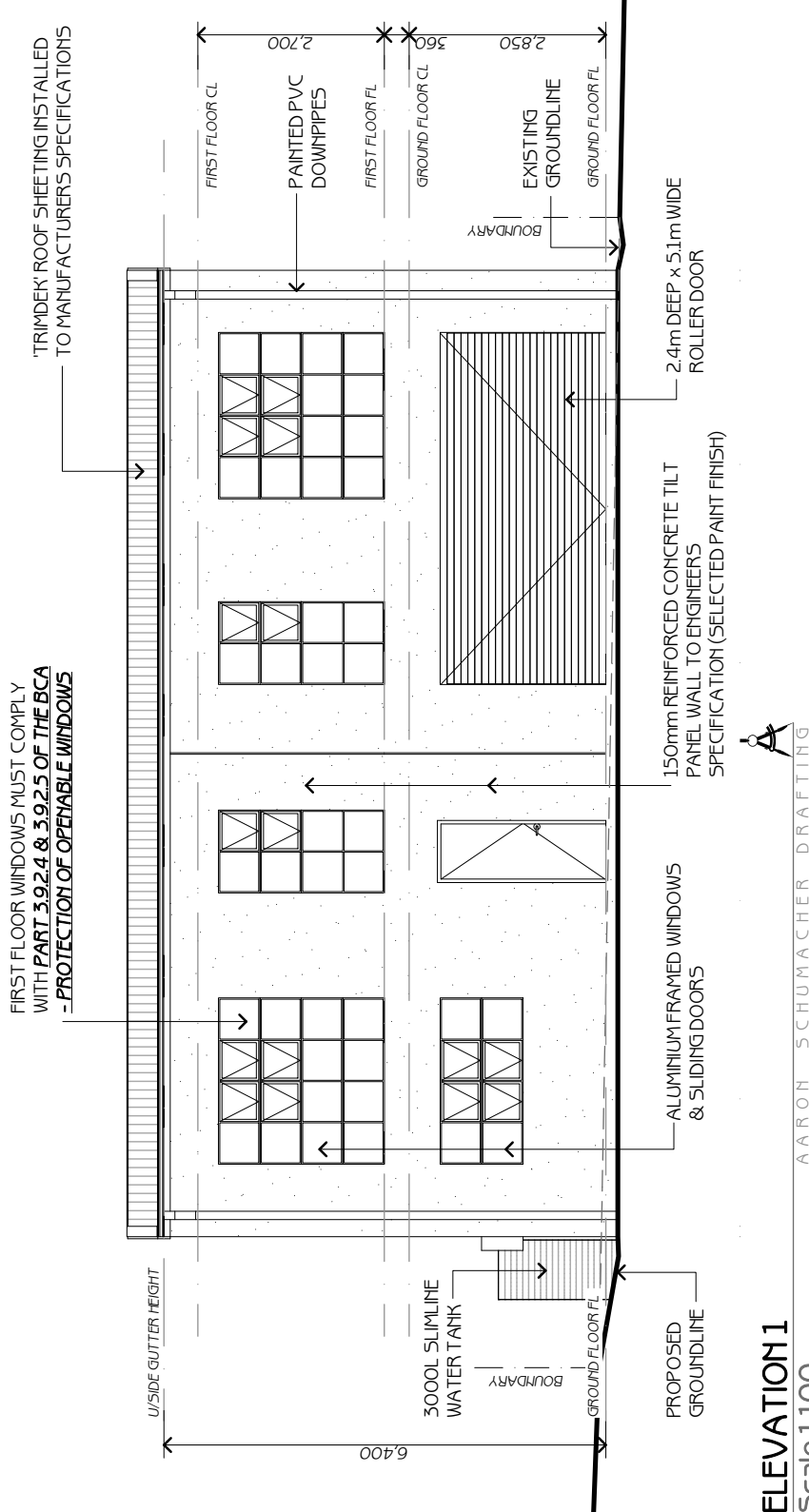
| Issue | Date     | Amendment Description |
|-------|----------|-----------------------|
| D     | 11/10/18 | GENERALLY AMENDED     |
| C     | 11/10/18 | GENERALLY AMENDED     |
| B     | 23/08/18 | ISSUED FOR SUBMISSION |
| A     | 09/08/18 | ISSUED FOR COMMENT    |



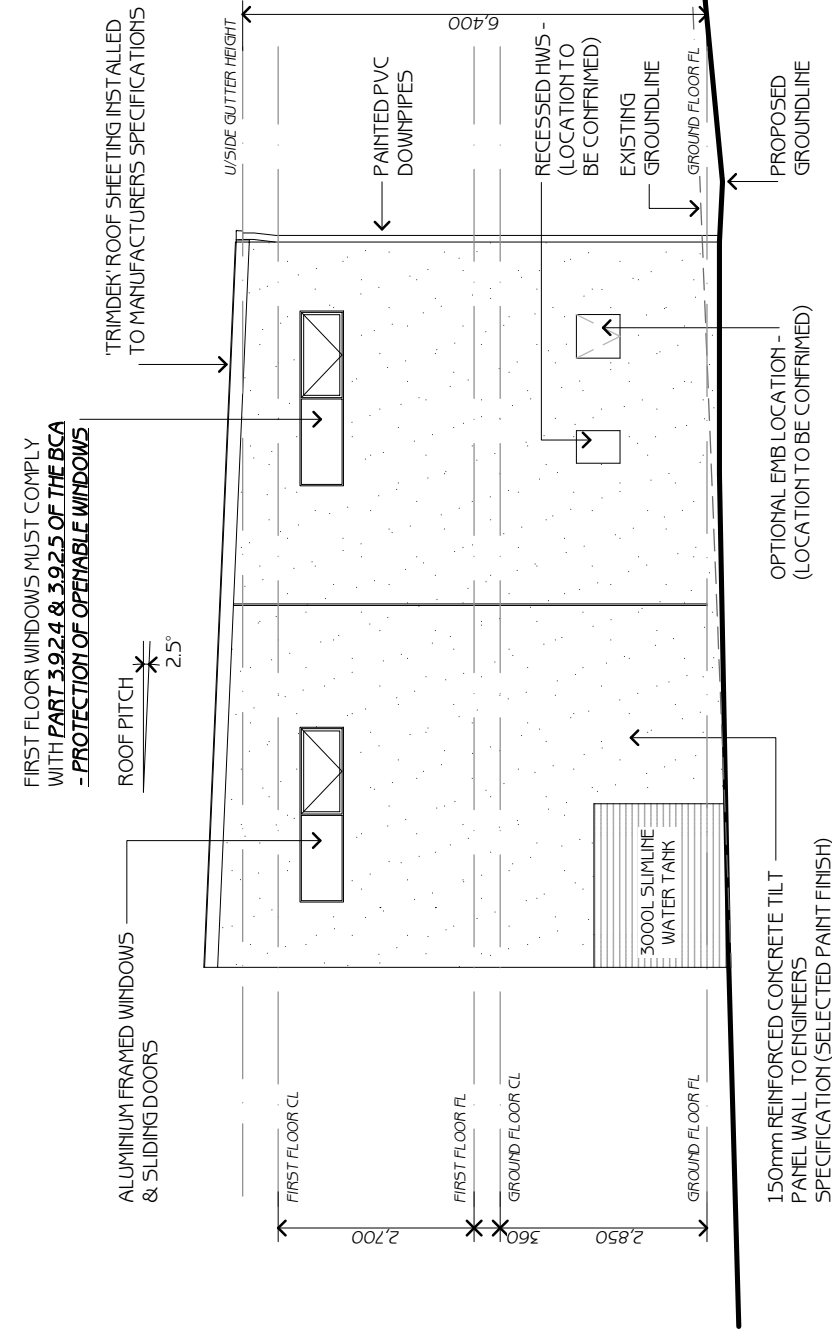
Client:  
**PAUL DAYMOND**

Project:  
**PROPOSED DETACHED HABITABLE ADDITION**  
Lot B (DP 257249)  
10 RUSSELL STREET, GORMANS HILL, NSW.

**ELEVATIONS 1 & 2**  
DACC  
Issue: D  
Scale: 1:100 @ A3  
Sheet: 06  
Date: 11/10/2018  
Job No: 06718



**ELEVATION 1**  
Scale 1:100



**ELEVATION 2**  
Scale 1:100

*Plans to be read in accordance with the provided BASIX Certificate. Refer to specification sheet for all BASIX Requirements.*



AARON SCHUMACHER DRAFTING  
(P) - 0407 737 288  
(E) - aaronsdrafting@gmail.com  
ABN 98 466 039 052

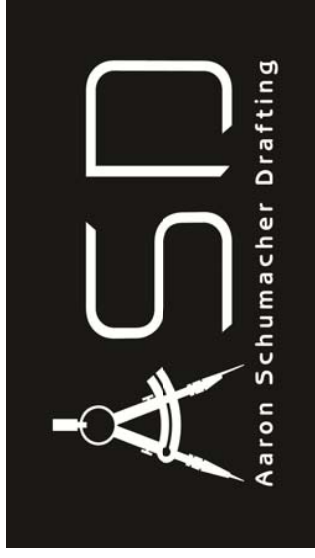


**Legend**

**General:**

- FW Floor Waste
- DP Downpipe
- MH Manhole
- FEL Finished Floor Level
- CL Ceiling Level
- FL Floor Level
- RL Reduced Level
- REF Refrigerator
- CSD Cavity Sliding Door
- SC Solid Core
- HC Hollow Core
- T Tub
- WM Washing Machine
- HWS Hot Water Service
- EMB Electrical Meter Board
- PB Plasterboard
- FB Face Brickwork
- CT Ceramic Tile
- CPT Carpet
- CONC Concrete
- F Fixed glass Panel
- S Sliding Window Plane
- SD Sliding Door
- X Sliding glass Panel
- DH Double Hung
- A Aluminium
- AW Awning Window
- OG Obscure Glass

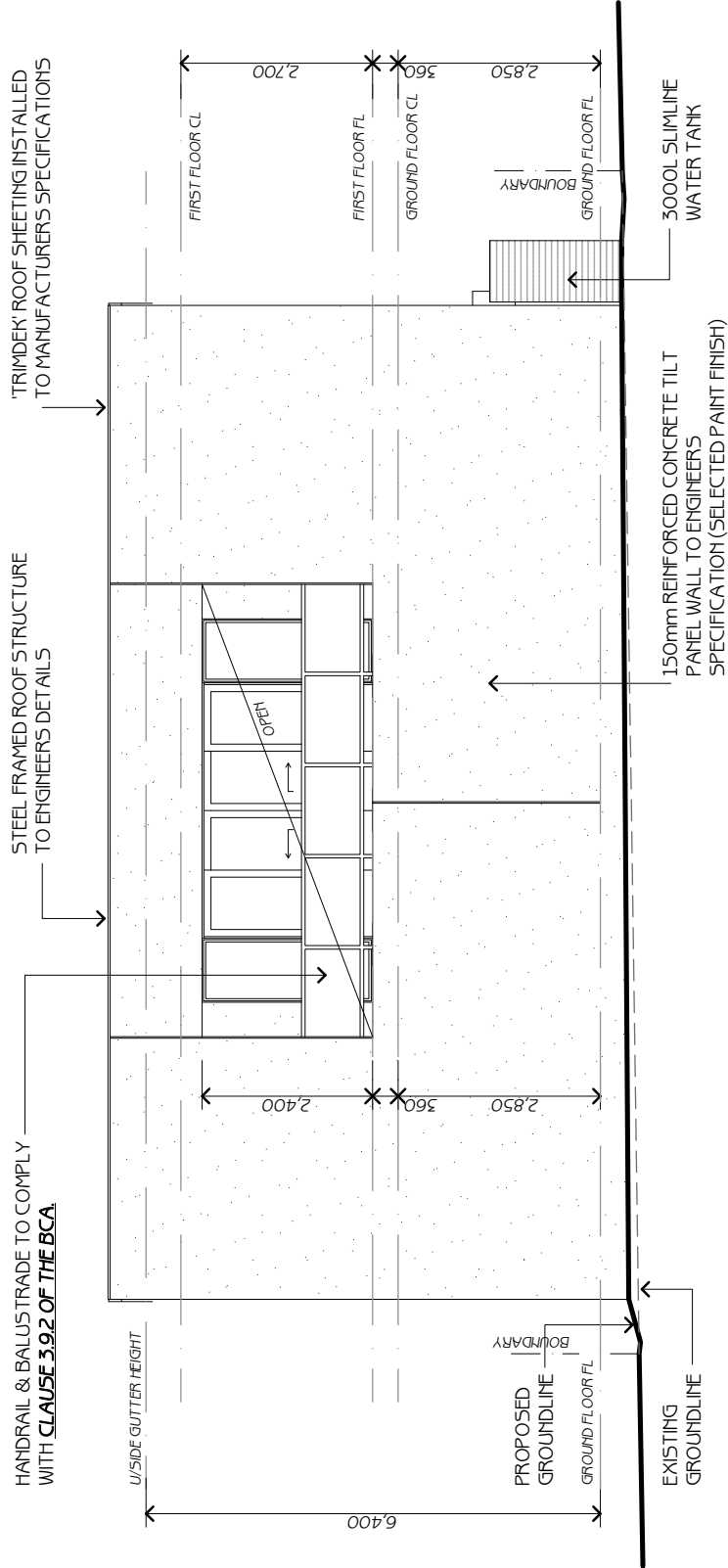
| Issue | Date     | Amendment Description |
|-------|----------|-----------------------|
| D     | 11/10/18 | GENERALLY AMENDED     |
| C     | 11/10/18 | GENERALLY AMENDED     |
| B     | 23/08/18 | ISSUED FOR SUBMISSION |
| A     | 09/08/18 | ISSUED FOR COMMENT    |



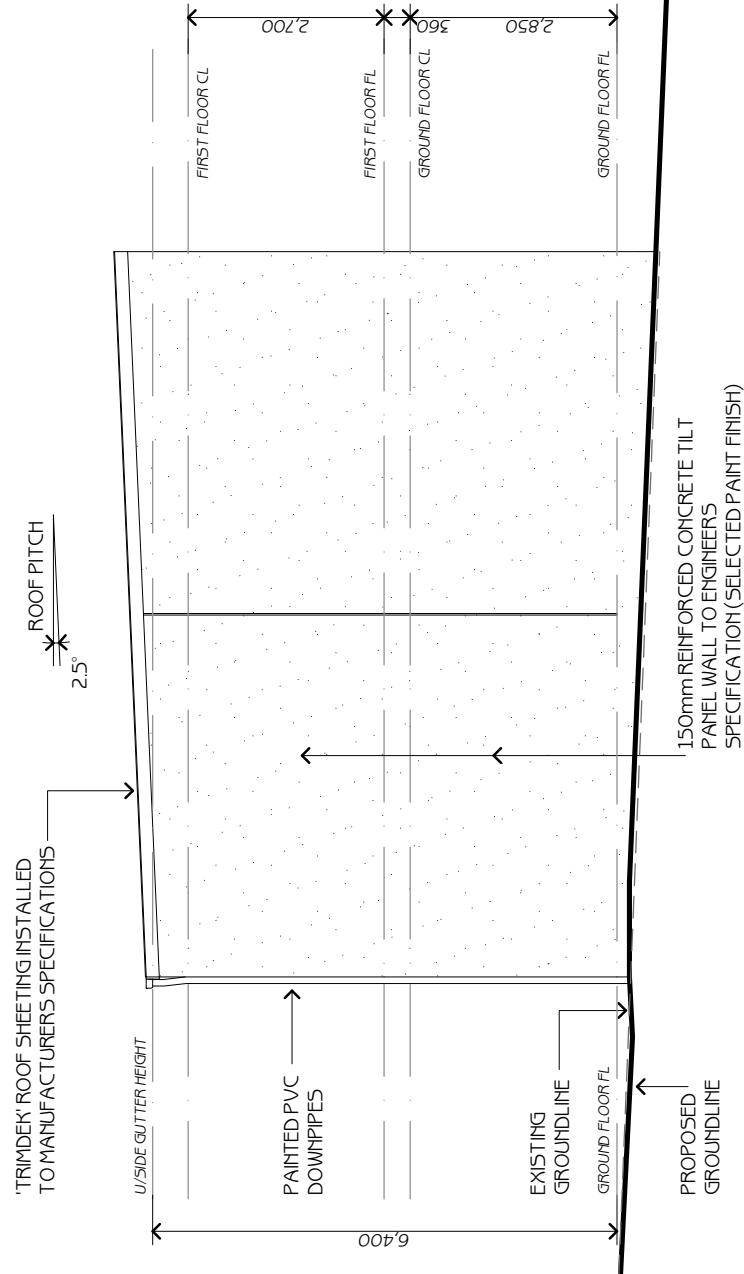
Client:  
**PAUL DAYMOND**

Project:  
**PROPOSED DETACHED HABITABLE ADDITION**  
Lot B (DP 257249)  
10 RUSSELL STREET, GORMANS HILL, NSW.

**ELEVATIONS 3 & 4**  
**DACC**  
Issue: D  
Scale: 1:100 @ A3  
Sheet: 07  
Date: 11/10/2018  
Job No: 06718



**ELEVATION 3**  
Scale 1:100  
AARON SCHUMACHER DRAFTING



**ELEVATION 4**  
Scale 1:100  
AARON SCHUMACHER DRAFTING

Plans to be read in accordance with the provided BASIX Certificate. Refer to specification sheet for all BASIX Requirements.



AARON SCHUMACHER DRAFTING  
(P) - 0407 737 288  
(E) - aaronsdrafting@gmail.com  
ABN 98 466 039 052



**Legend**

**General:**

|      |                        |
|------|------------------------|
| FW   | Floor Waste            |
| DP   | Downpipe               |
| MH   | Manhole                |
| FFL  | Finished Floor Level   |
| CL   | Ceiling Level          |
| FL   | Floor Level            |
| RL   | Reduced Level          |
| REF  | Refrigerator           |
| CSD  | Cavity Sliding Door    |
| SC   | Solid Core             |
| HC   | Hollow Core            |
| T    | Tub                    |
| WM   | Washing Machine        |
| HWS  | Hot Water Service      |
| EMB  | Electrical Meter Board |
| PB   | Plasterboard           |
| FB   | Face Brickwork         |
| CT   | Ceramic Tile           |
| CPT  | Carpet                 |
| CONC | Concrete               |
| F    | Fixed glass Panel      |
| S    | Sliding Window Plane   |
| SD   | Sliding Door           |
| X    | Sliding glass Panel    |
| DH   | Double hung            |
| A    | Aluminium              |
| AW   | Awning Window          |
| OG   | Obscure Glass          |

|       |          |                       |
|-------|----------|-----------------------|
| D     | 11/10/18 | GENERALLY AMENDED     |
| C     | 11/10/18 | GENERALLY AMENDED     |
| B     | 23/08/18 | ISSUED FOR SUBMISSION |
| A     | 09/08/18 | ISSUED FOR COMMENT    |
| Issue | Date     | Amendment Description |

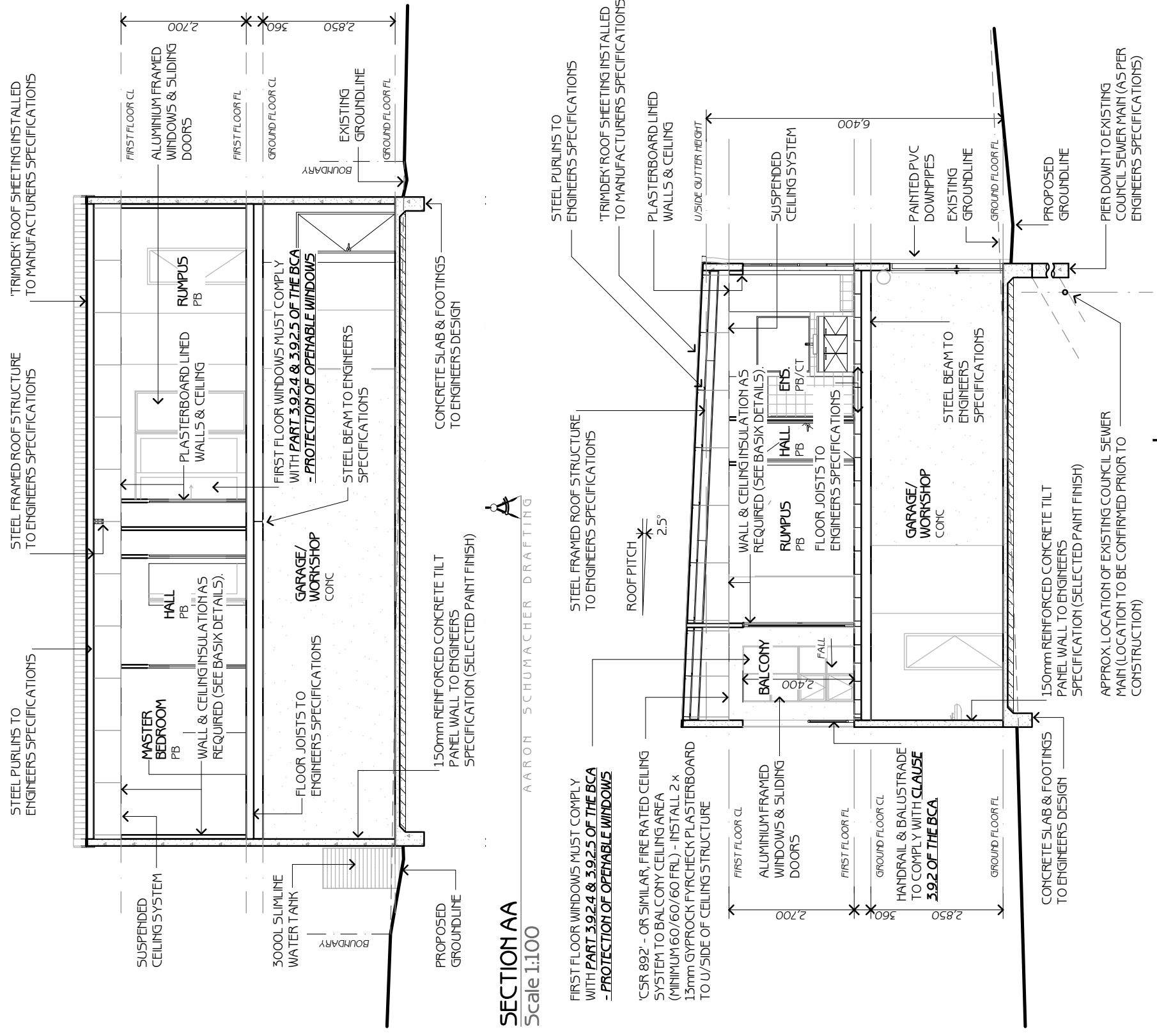


Client:  
**PAUL DAYMOND**

Project:  
**PROPOSED DETACHED HABITABLE ADDITION**  
Lot B (DP 257249)  
10 RUSSELL STREET, GORMANS HILL, NSW.

**SECTIONS AA & BB**  
**DACC**  
Issue: D  
Scale: 1:100 @ A3  
Sheet: 08  
Date: 11/10/2018  
Job No: 06718

Plans to be read in accordance with the provided BASIX Certificate. Refer to specification sheet for all BASIX Requirements.



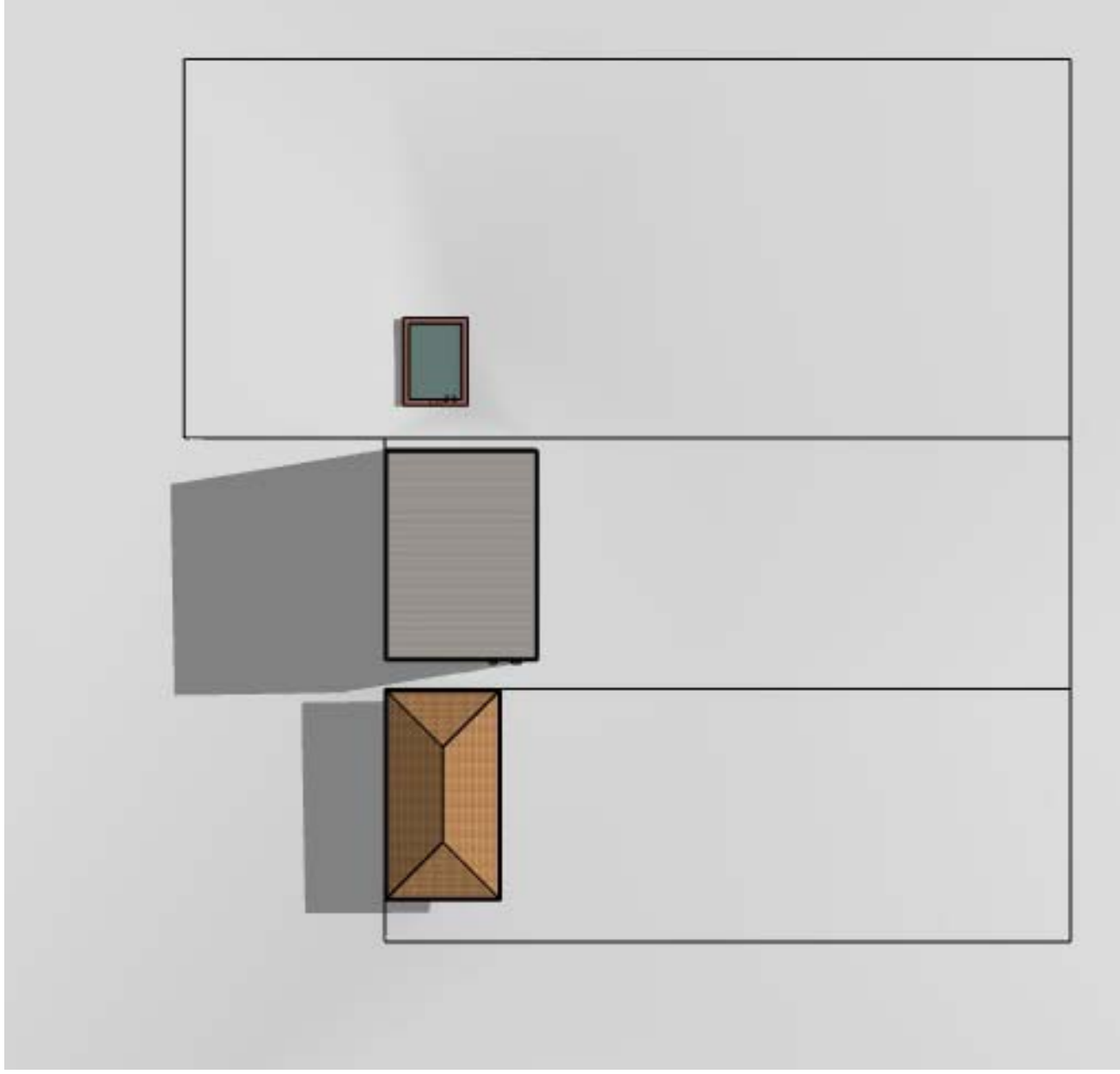
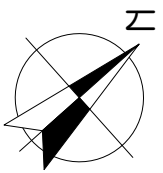
**SECTION AA**  
Scale 1:100  
AARON SCHUMACHER DRAFTING

**SECTION BB**  
Scale 1:100  
AARON SCHUMACHER DRAFTING



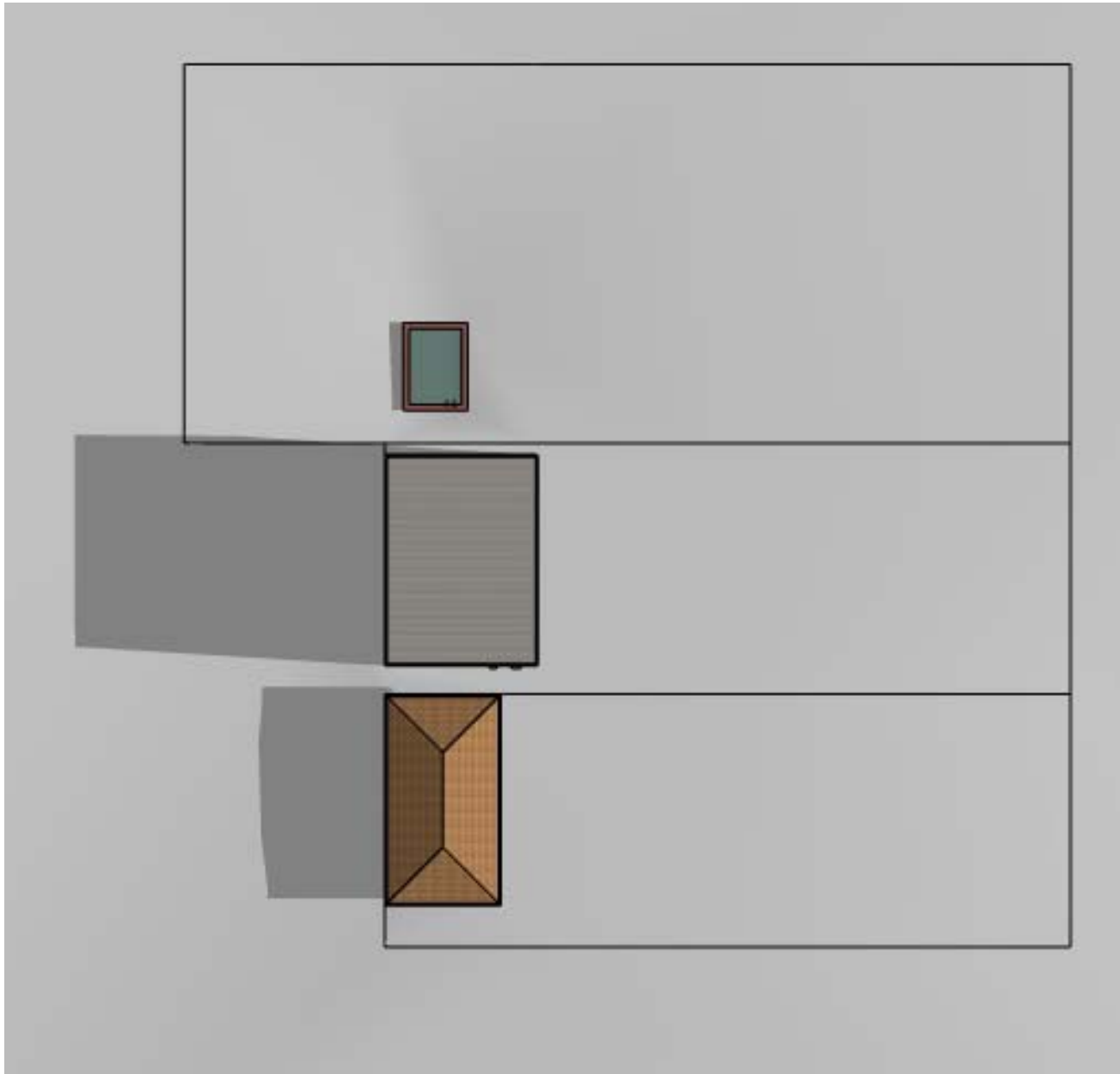
**AARON SCHUMACHER DRAFTING**  
(P) - 0407 737 288  
(E) - aaronsdrafting@gmail.com  
ABN 98 466 039 052





21st JULY, 10:00am  
Scale 1:200

AARON SCHUMACHER DRAFTING



21st JULY, 9:00am  
Scale 1:200

AARON SCHUMACHER DRAFTING

SUN SHADOW DIAGRAMS 1

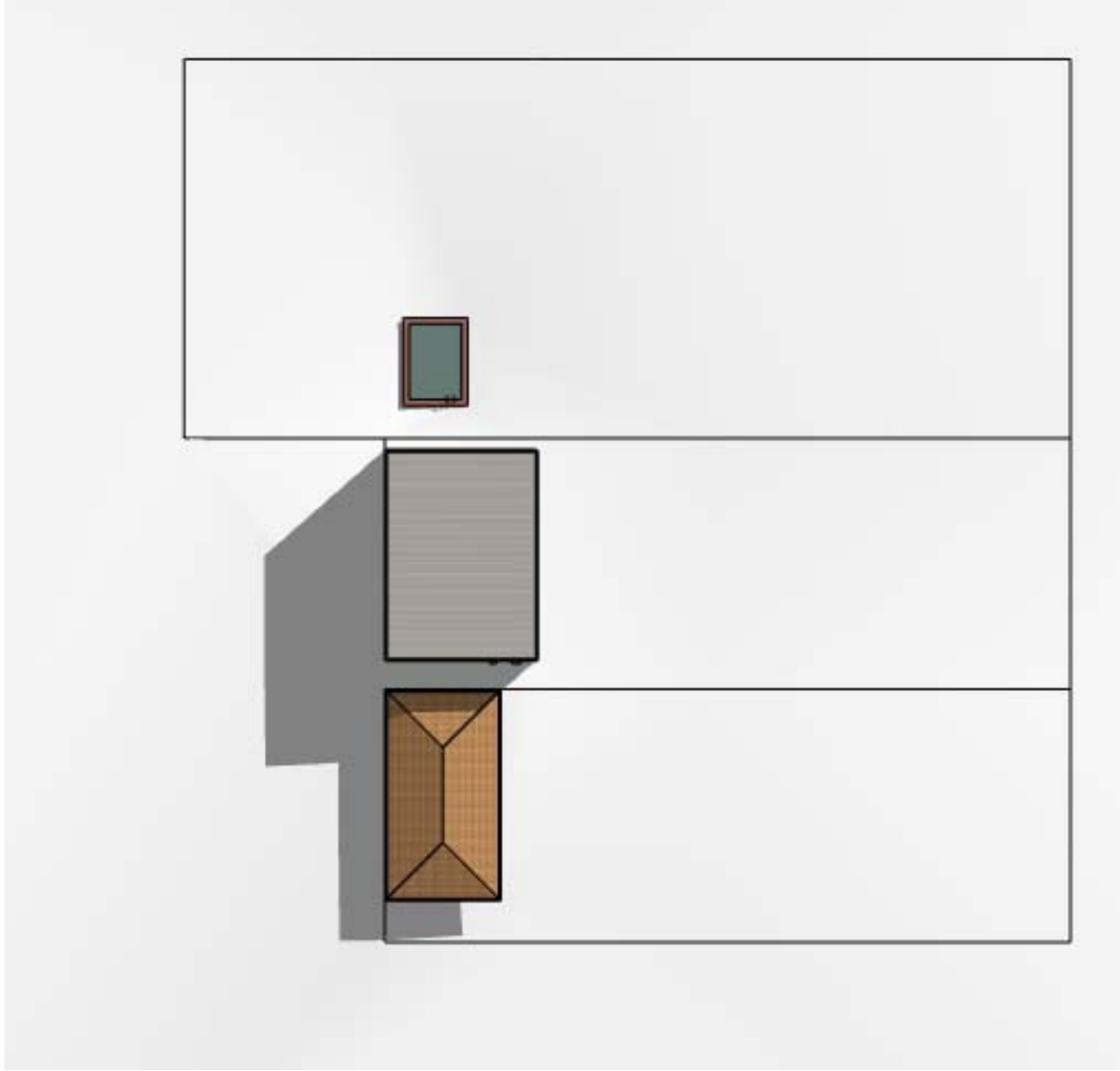
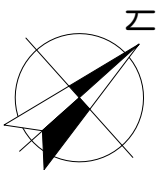
DACC

Issue: D  
Sheet: 09  
Date: 11/10/2018  
Job No: 06718

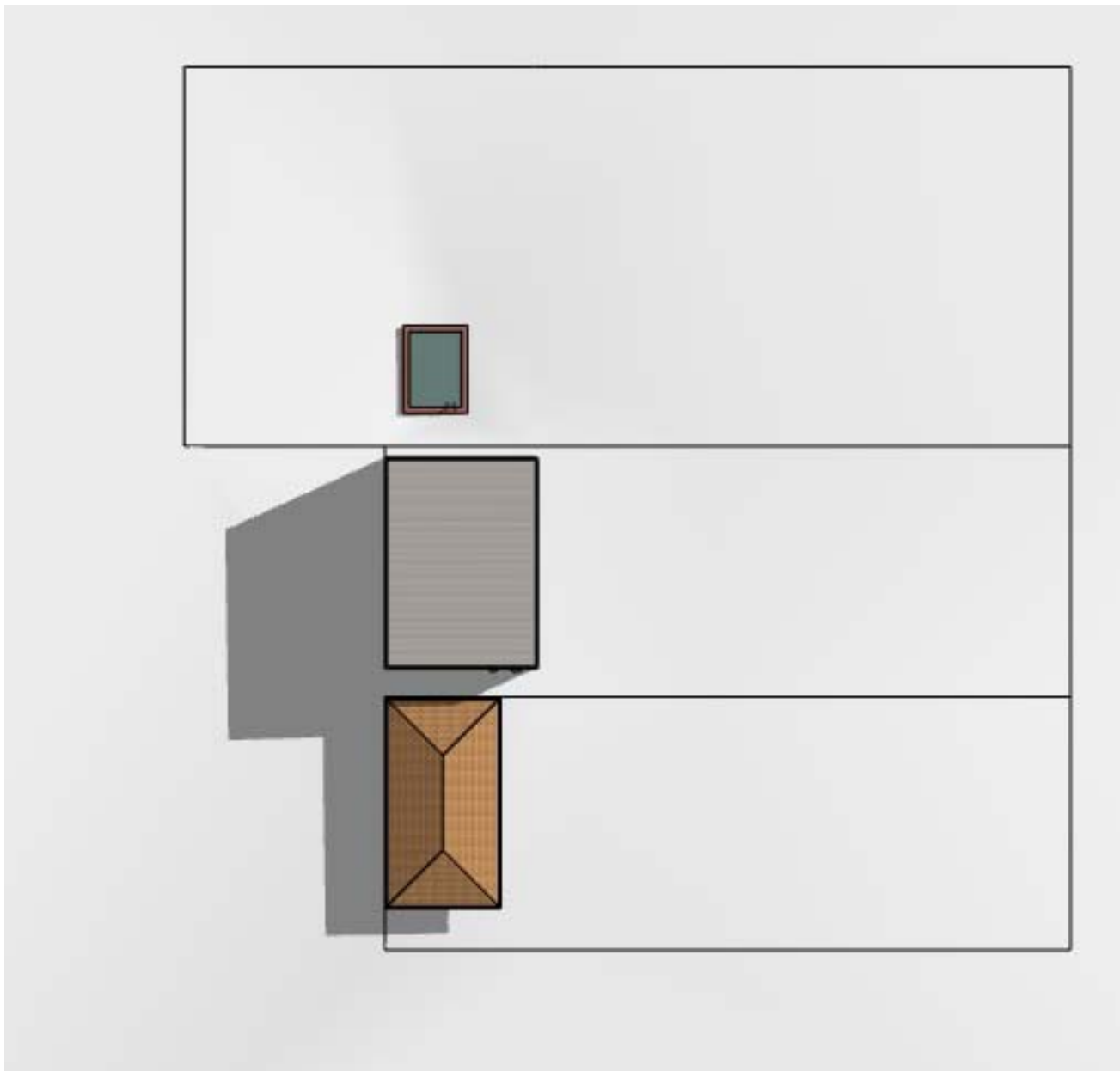


AARON SCHUMACHER DRAFTING  
(P) - 0407 737 288  
(E) - aaronsdrafting@gmail.com  
ABN 98 466 039 052





21st JULY, 12:00pm  
Scale 1:200  
AARON SCHUMACHER DRAFTING



21st JULY, 11:00am  
Scale 1:200  
AARON SCHUMACHER DRAFTING

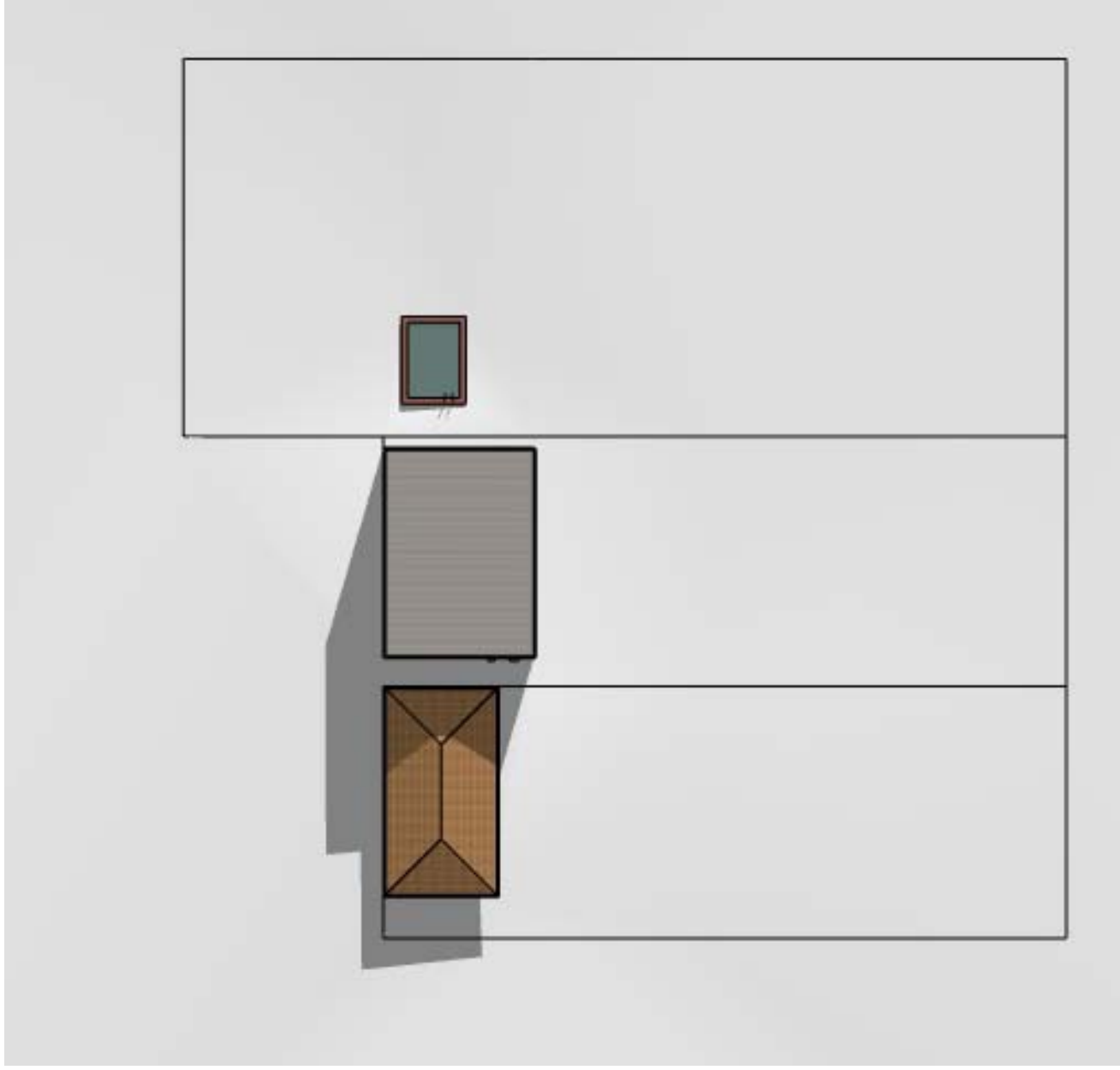
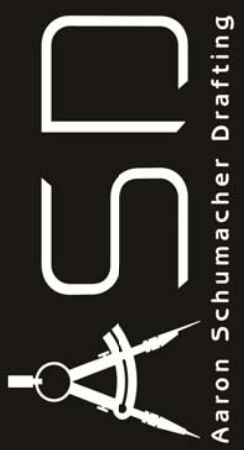
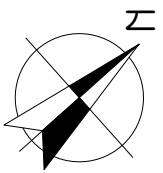
SUN SHADOW DIAGRAMS 2

DACC  
Issue: D  
Sheet: 10  
Date: 11/10/2018  
Job No: 06718

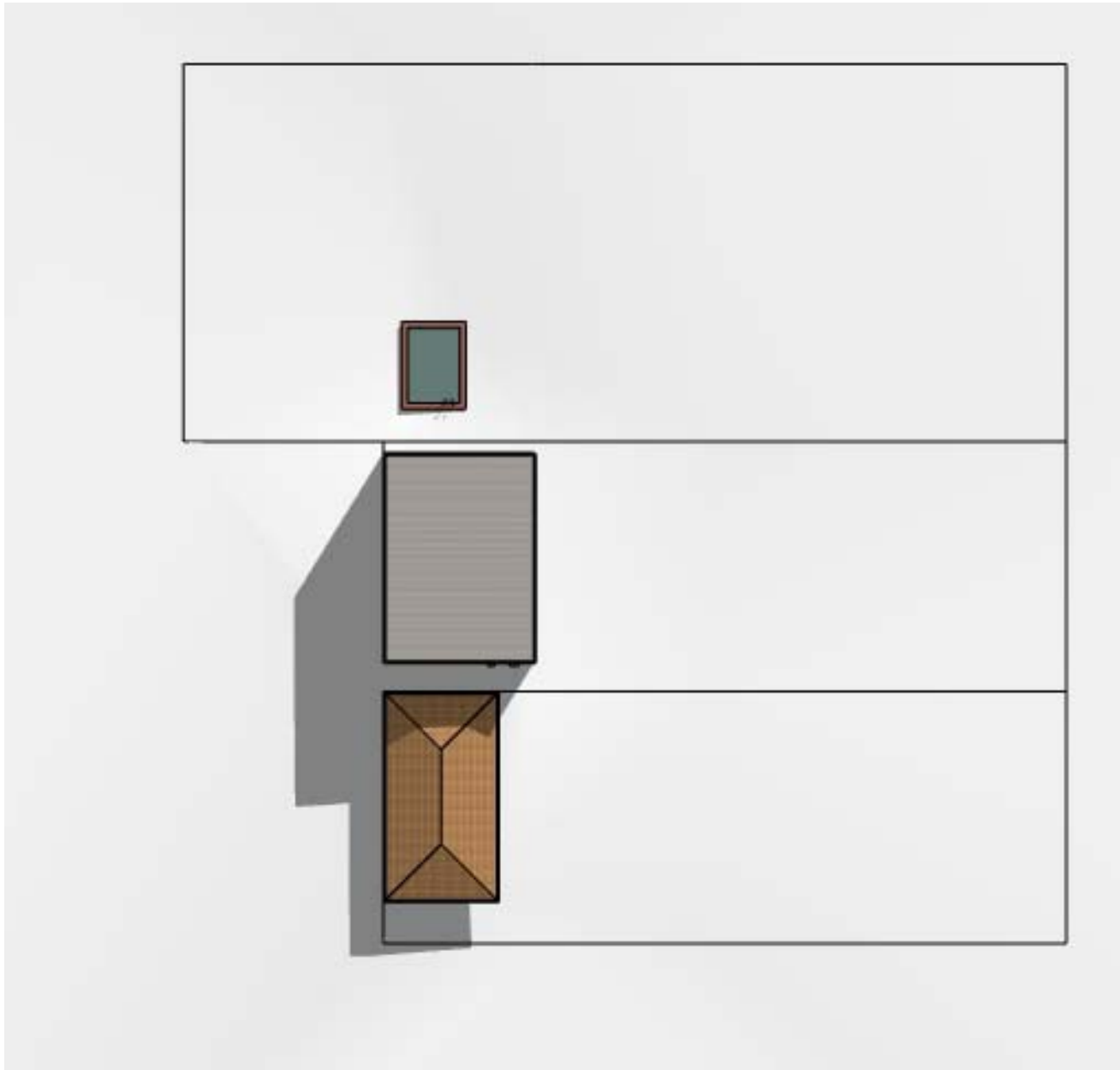


AARON SCHUMACHER DRAFTING  
(P) - 0407 737 288  
(E) - aaronsdrafting@gmail.com  
ABN 98 466 039 052





21st JULY, 2:00pm  
Scale 1:200



21st JULY, 1:00pm  
Scale 1:200

SUN SHADOW DIAGRAMS 3

DACC  
Issue: D  
Sheet: 11  
Date: 11/10/2018  
Job No: 06718

AARON SCHUMACHER DRAFTING

AARON SCHUMACHER DRAFTING



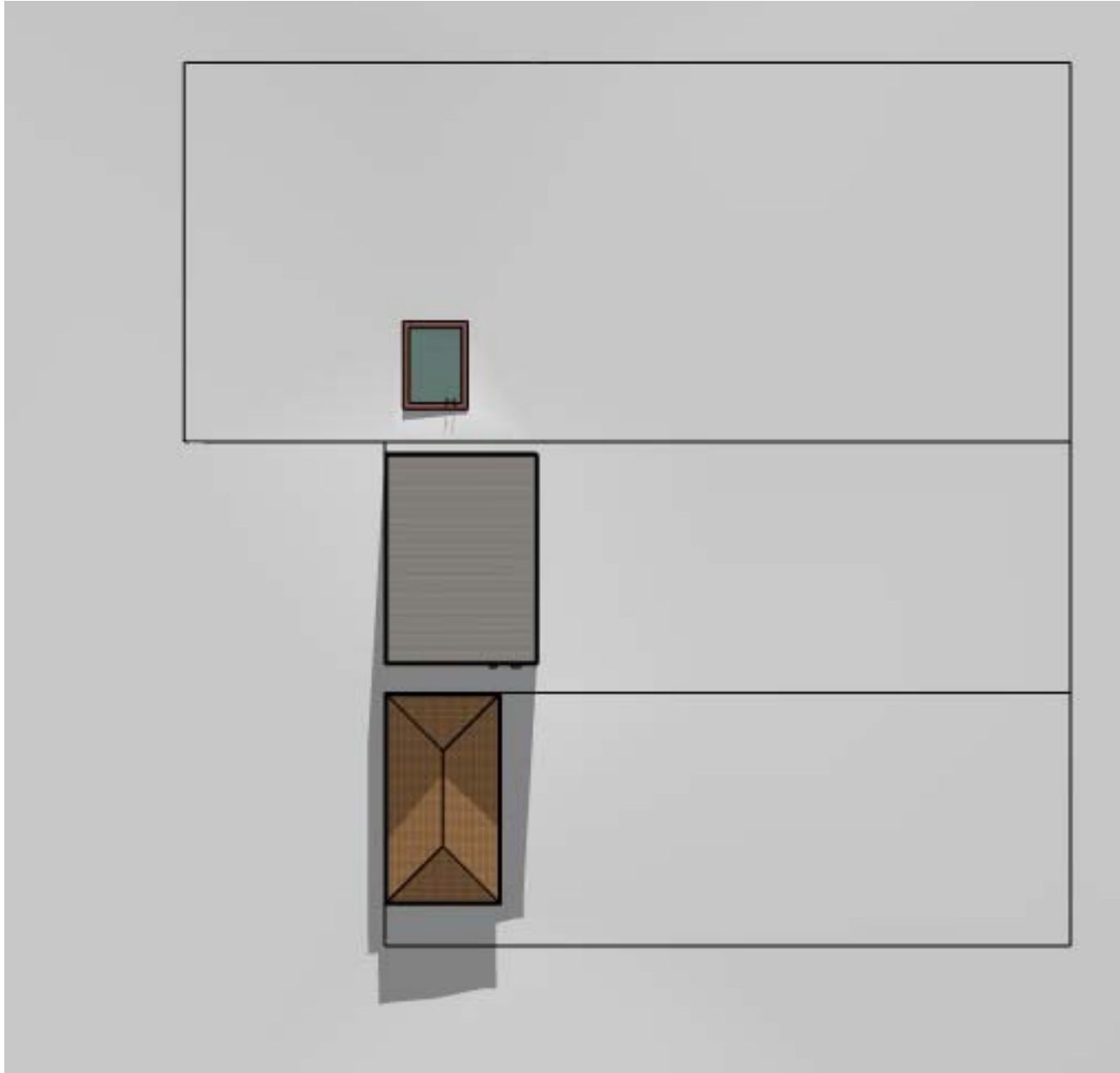
AARON SCHUMACHER DRAFTING  
(P) - 0407 737 288  
(E) - aaronsdrafting@gmail.com  
ABN 98 466 039 052



SUN SHADOW DIAGRAMS 4

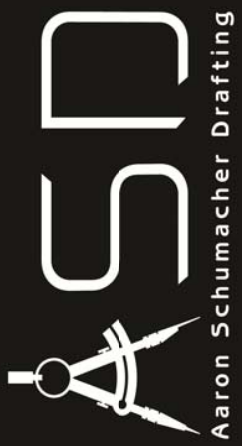
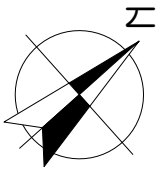
DACC

Issue: D  
Sheet: 12  
Date: 11/10/2018  
Job No: 06718



21st JULY, 3:00pm  
Scale 1:200

AARON SCHUMACHER DRAFTING



AARON SCHUMACHER DRAFTING  
(P) - 0407 737 288  
(E) - aaronsdrafting@gmail.com  
ABN 98 466 039 052



|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <b>BASIX Requirements</b>   | - | <b>A325002</b>  |
| BASIX Certificate number  |   |   |
| <b>Hot water Commitments:</b>   |   |   |
| - The applicant must install the following hot water system <b>Gas instantaneous.</b>   |   |   |
| <b>Lighting Commitments:</b>  |   |   |
| - <b>40% of new or altered light fittings</b> must be replaced with <b>fluorescent, compact fluorescent or LED Lamps.</b>   |   |   |
| <b>Fixtures:</b>  |   |   |
| - <b>New or altered shower heads</b> to have a <b>flow rate of 9 litres per minute or a 3 star water rating.</b>  |   |   |
| - <b>New or altered toilets</b> to have a <b>flow rate of 4 litres per average flush or a 3 star water rating.</b>  |   |   |
| - <b>New or altered taps</b> to have a <b>flow rate of 9 litres per minute or a 3 star water rating.</b>  |   |   |
| <b>Insulation Requirements:</b>   |   |   |
| - Floor - <b>concrete slab on ground</b>  |   | - nil   |
| - Floor -   |   |   |
| <b>Suspended floor above Garage</b>   |   | - <b>R0.80 (down) (or R1.50 including construction)</b> |
| - External wall -   |   |   |
| <b>Concrete Panel/Plasterboard</b>  |   | - <b>R1.89 (or 2.20 including construction)</b>         |
| - Ceiling and Roof  |   |   |
| <b>(flat ceiling/pitched roof)</b>  |   | - <b>R2.58 (up), Roof - foil backed blanket (55mm)</b>  |
| - Roof color  |   | - <b>Dark (solar absorption &gt;0.70)</b>               |
| <b>Glazing Requirements:</b>  |   |   |
| - North East facing external glazing - Master Bedroom, Ensuite, Rumpus (x2) to have a minimum of <b>standard aluminium</b> frames and <b>single pyrolytic low-e glass</b> - (U-value: 5.7, SHGC: 0.47). |   |   |
| - All other external glazing to have a minimum of <b>Standard Aluminium</b> frames and <b>clear/air gap/clear glass</b> - (U-value: 5.34, SHGC: 0.67).  |   |   |

**Specification Notes**

**General:**

- Drawings prepared from information supplied by the owner and/or builder.
- All dimensions are in millimetres & shall be verified on site.
- **DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWINGS** - If in doubt ask.
- All dimensions & all floor levels provided are to be confirmed prior to construction.
- It is the responsibility of the builder to verify documents as to their accuracy and suitability.
- These plans are to be read in conjunction with Engineer's details.
- BCA refers to the Building Code of Australia - Volume 2, Housing Provisions.

**Statutory Requirements:**

- All work to be carried out in accordance with the BCA, conditions imposed by the local authority and the commitments outlined in the relevant **BSA/ASX** Certificate.
- The builder is to comply with the requirements of all legally constituted authorities having jurisdiction over the building works and the provisions of the Home Building ACT.
- Prior to the commencement of building work, the builder shall provide temporary toilet facilities for the use of subcontractors. Where the local authority requires the temporary toilet to be connected to sewer mains, the additional cost shall be borne by the owner.
- On completion the builder shall remove the amenity.

**BCA Requirements:**

- All earthenworks shall be in accordance with the engineer's details and **Part 3.1.1** of BCA.
- All excavations and underfloor fill shall be in accordance with the engineer's details and **Part 3.2.2** of BCA.
- Primary building elements are to be protected from subterranean termites in accordance with **Part 3.1.3** of BCA.
- Provide adequate cross ventilation to space under suspended ground floors in accordance with **Part 3.4.1** of BCA. Sub Floor access to be provided as indicated on plan.
- Stormwater drainage shall be carried out in accordance with **Part 3.1.2** of BCA.
- All timber framework shall comply with **Part 3.4.3** of BCA or **AS1684**.
- Roof trusses shall be designed in accordance with **AS1720**, and erected, fixed and braced in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- Strip and sheet flooring shall be installed in accordance with **AS1684**.
- All metal fittings used in structural timber joints and bracing must have corrosion protection.
- Steel framing shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation and **Part 3.4.2** of BCA.
- Concrete slab & footings to be designed in accordance with **AS2870**.
- All structural elements are to be designed by a practicing structural engineer.
- All roof cladding shall comply with **Part 3.5.1** of BCA and be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- Gutters and downpipes shall be in accordance with **Part 3.5.2** of BCA.
- Sarking shall comply with **Part 3.3.4** of BCA.
- Flashings shall comply with **Part 3.3.4** of BCA.
- Clay brickwork shall comply with **Part 3.3** of BCA, **AS/NZS4455**, **AS/NZS4456** & **AS3700**.
- Concrete blockwork shall be constructed in accordance with **Part 3.3** of BCA.
- Autoclaved aerated concrete products shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's product specification.
- Damp proof courses shall comply with **Part 3.3.4** of BCA.
- Cavity ventilation must be provided in accordance with **Part 3.3.4** of BCA.
- Mortar shall comply with **Part 3.3.1** of BCA and joint tolerances shall be in accordance with **AS3700**.
- Masonry accessories shall comply with **Part 3.3.3** of BCA. Appropriate ties shall be provided to articulated masonry joints.
- Lintels used to support brickwork over wall openings shall comply with **Part 3.3.3** of BCA and protected from corrosion in accordance **Part 3.4.4** of BCA.
- Engaged piers in single leaf masonry walls shall be constructed in accordance with **Table 9.2** Pier spacings for one way spanning walls, of Australian Standard **AS4731-2010** Masonry in small buildings. Refer to the table extract below for details.
- Internal wet areas and balconies over habitable rooms to be waterproofed in accordance with **Part 3.8.1** of BCA. Wet area wall lining is to be fixed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- All timber doors and door sets shall be manufactured in accordance with **AS2688** & **AS2689** unless listed otherwise in schedule of works.
- Windows and doors shall be manufactured and installed in accordance with **AS2042**.
- All glazing shall comply with **Part 3.6** of BCA.
- Stair and ramp construction shall be in accordance with **Part 3.9.1** of BCA.
- Slip-Resistance treatment to stair treads, ramps & landings shall be in accordance with **Part 3.9.1.4** of BCA.
- Balustrades shall be in accordance with **Part 3.9.2** of BCA.
- All plumbing shall comply with the requirements of the relevant supply authority and **AS3000**, and be carried out by a licensed plumber.
- All gas installations shall comply with the requirements of the relevant supply authority and be carried out by a licensed gas fitter.
- Provide and install hardwired smoke alarms in accordance with **AS3286** and **Part 3.7.2** of BCA.
- Installation of wall and floor tiles shall be in accordance with **AS3958.1**.
- Building is to be sealed to the requirements of **Part 3.1.2.3** of BCA, including chimneys, flues, roof lights, external windows and doors, exhaust fans, roof, walls and floors.
- Services are to be installed to the requirements of **NSW Part 3.1.2.5** of BCA, including hot water supply, insulation of services, central heating, water piping and heating and cooling ductwork.
- Mechanical ventilation is to be installed in accordance with **Part 3.8.5** of BCA.
- Inward swinging WC doors are to be fitted with lift-off hinges to comply with **Part 3.8.3.3** of BCA if indicated on plans.

**Table 9.2 (Extract)**  
**Pier Spacings for one-way spanning walls**

| Wall Thickness (T) - (mm) | Pier Thickness (A) - (mm) | Pier Width (B) - (mm) | Spacings for wind class (mm) |      |                               | h5 with tie down (see note 1) |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                           |                           |                       | N1                           | N2   | N2 with tie down (see note 1) |                               |
| <b>Wall Height 2400mm</b> |                           |                       |                              |      |                               |                               |
| 110                       | 230                       | 230                   | 1320                         | 840  | 4200                          | 1200                          |
| 110                       | 230                       | 350                   | 2040                         | 1320 | 6360                          | 1920                          |
| 110                       | 350                       | 230                   | 3240                         | 2160 | 25640                         | 8400                          |
| 110                       | 350                       | 350                   | 4920                         | 3360 | 36000                         | 9600                          |
| <b>Wall Height 2700mm</b> |                           |                       |                              |      |                               |                               |
| 110                       | 230                       | 230                   | 960                          | 600  | 2160                          | 720                           |
| 110                       | 230                       | 350                   | 1440                         | 960  | 3360                          | 1080                          |
| 110                       | 350                       | 230                   | 2520                         | 1680 | 13440                         | 5400                          |
| 110                       | 350                       | 350                   | 5840                         | 2520 | 20640                         | 8160                          |
| <b>Wall Height 3000mm</b> |                           |                       |                              |      |                               |                               |
| 110                       | 230                       | 230                   | 720                          | 480  | 1320                          | 480                           |
| 110                       | 230                       | 350                   | 1080                         | 720  | 2040                          | 720                           |
| 110                       | 350                       | 230                   | 1920                         | 1320 | 8760                          | 2880                          |
| 110                       | 350                       | 350                   | 3000                         | 2040 | 13320                         | 4320                          |

- Notes:**
1. Piers with tie-downs shall include one full height N10, N12 or M10 reinforcing bar tied to the footing and positively attached to the top plate (in accordance with Clause 6.7.2)
  2. This table applies to walls with no openings. For piers at the edge of major opening, such as garage doors, see Clause 6.7.2

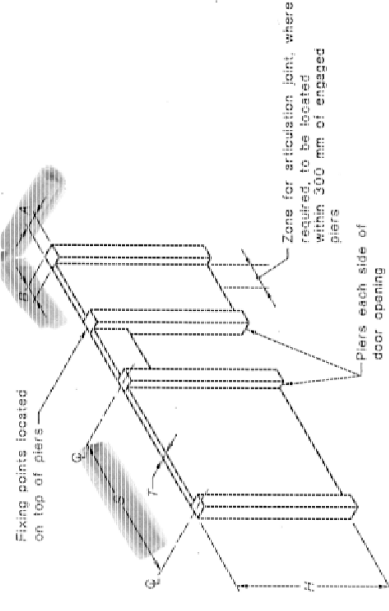


FIGURE 9.1 ENGAGED PIERS IN EXTERNAL SINGLE-LEAF WALLS

**9.3 Internal Walls:**  
Internal single leaf masonry walls shall be at least supported at the top in accordance with clause 6.4 & shall be dimensioned in accordance with Table 9.3

**Table 9.3 (Extract)**  
**Maximum wall heights for single-leaf internal walls (mm)**

| Wall Thickness (mm) | Wall Height (mm) |
|---------------------|------------------|
| 90                  | 2400             |
| 110                 | 3000             |
| 140                 | 3800             |
| 190                 | 5200             |

**SPECIFICATION/BASIX**  
**DACC**

Issue: **D**  
Sheet: **13**  
Date: 11/10/2018  
Job No: **06718**



18<sup>th</sup> October 2018

Bathurst Regional Council  
Attn: R Denyer  
158 Russell Street  
BATHURST NSW 2795

Dear Mr Denyer,

**RE: DA 2018/382 – 10 RUSSELL STREET, GORMANS HILL**

Thank you for writing to me regarding the development application submitted for the neighboring property to my investment property at 8 Russell Street, Gormans Hill.

After reviewing the documents online via the DA tracking system, I have highlighted a number of items that concern me, as the property owner. I have also highlighted a number of items that will affect the other owners in that location, which, in my professional capacity as a Real Estate agent in Bathurst, I feel that I am qualified to comment on.

My concerns are as follows

- The privacy to my entire back yard, living room & kitchen will be completely lost. The current tenant of my property will lose their right to a quiet enjoyment & privacy of their current residence. A right they are entitled to during their time at the residence as per the lease they signed. Privacy will also be lost throughout the entire time of the construction process of the proposed residence. My current tenant, who has been in place for over 3 years, will potentially vacate once this new construction has been disclosed to them, resulting in loss of rent to me and a reduced advertised rent amount will be required to attract a new tenant which could in turn attract a lower quality of tenant.

After reviewing the submitted plans, not only will the front of the proposed residence be looking into my property, it has a number of windows facing directly into the yard & over the current garage.

- With the shadowing of the proposed property onto my land & garage, it could lead to greater issues within my garage including condensation, mould growth & other water-based defects due to limited direct sunlight.
- The increased noise as a result of the proposed two-storey construction will carry across to my premise much more easily, without any attempt to provide a buffering from the boundary. I have owned my property for a number of years now and during this time I have received noise complaints from my tenants to my property manager regarding the residents at 10 Russell Street, Gormans Hill. This proposed construction will no doubt only increase, and potentially double, the noise pollution.
- Having a two-storey residence visible from a street of all single-storey, character homes will not only reduce the quality of the street scape, but will also reduce the value of the immediate homes surrounding 10 Russell Street, Gormans Hill, including the original residence at that location. In a location that is already difficult to attract potential purchasers, this will only reduce the potential buyers in the area & multiple property owners will suffer in the long run.

Being of concrete tilt slab construction & the only one of this style of residential construction in the entire suburb, the proposed construction is not in matching with the current style of homes and will completely impede on the surrounding owners & Council's investments.

With Bathurst Regional Council investing millions into Proctor Park, located directly on the back boundary of this location, the proposed two-storey construction will also visually impede on this massive financial investment from the Council.

- In my profession as a Licensed Real Estate Agent in Bathurst and having worked in the local community for over 10 years, I am confident that the value of properties surrounding this proposed development will decrease dramatically. Just on my property alone, knowing the condition, floorplan & surrounding properties, the value of my property would drop from \$380,000 to \$340,000 if the proposed residence was to be built. This is almost what I paid for my property 4 years ago. That's a potential loss of \$40,000 that isn't reflective of a change in market conditions or any interest rate increases. \$40,000 of personal loss because an unattractive & out of place two storey residence is squeezed into a small yard that eliminates any privacy that was enjoyed at my property.

Other neighboring residences could be losing the same (or more) personal wealth & could end up having their principal place of residence worth less than their mortgages.

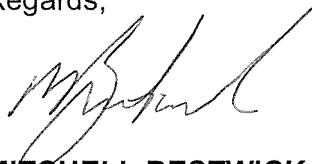
With the current market trend in a decline, this development will not help anyone in the immediate area including the current owner of 10 Russell Street, Gormans Hill.

I'm not against any development of the neighboring property. In fact, I would be more than happy for a single-storey residence be constructed in the rear yard. This would allow the current owner to achieve a second residence & will eliminate a number of the concerns outlined above. The owner of 10 Russell Street, Gormans Hill will still have the opportunity to increase the value & return from his current investment.

My concern is over the **two-storey nature** of the proposed development.

Thank you for taking the time to review my submission & I hope Council's decision will protect the interest of the direct neighbours & the other residents & owners of Gormans Hill.

Regards,



**MITCHELL BESTWICK**

**4 PRYCE PARADE, ABERCROMBIE**

Owner of 8 Russell Street, Gormans Hill

Licensed Real Estate Agent, Licensee-in-Charge & Director/Owner of One Agency Bestwick Real Estate

2018/382/01

28 October 2018

Bathurst Regional Council  
Attn: Mr. R. Denyer  
158 Russell Street  
Bathurst NSW 2795

Dear Mr Denyer

In response to the concerns with the **Development Application 2018/382 – two storey detached habitable rooms and garage/workshop at 10 Russell Street Gormans Hill**, we were willing to attend the Discussion Forum set down for Thursday 1 November 2018 at 4:00pm but as the owner of 8 Russell Street placing the submission was not able to attend the forum we would like to address his concerns.

- Prior to the submission of the plans a number of alternatives and discussion with Bathurst Regional Council Building Inspectors and Town Planners was undertaken. We require a large habitable space that is independent of the current dwelling that incorporates room for a garage and workshop, as we are looking for the current house to be renovated to allow for our aging parents to continue living independently but with ourselves still within immediate proximity to supply home care and meals.

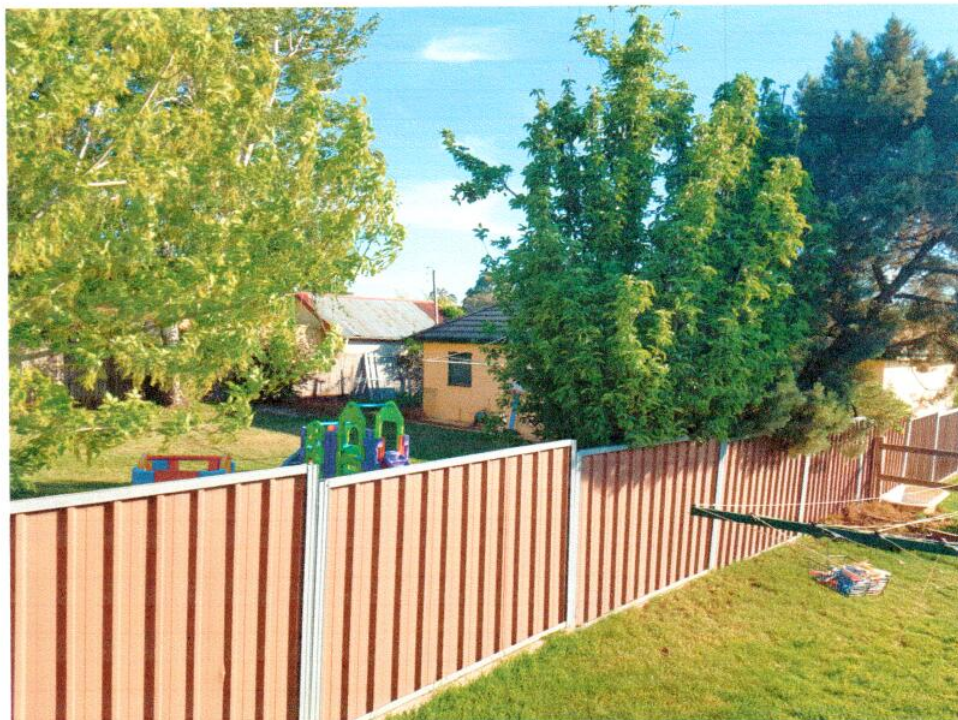
**Other options considered:**

- The construction of a second storey on the existing building, to provide ourselves with a large private living space and workshop and garage attached at the rear of the building. This option would have resulted in the shadowing of neighbouring habitable areas and rear yards for a prolonged period of the day.
- The extension of the current building to obtain the same floor space would not allow adequate green space for a rear yard and would require a number of windows along the elevation facing 8 Russell Street. Thus decreasing the privacy of both the house and rear yard of both neighbouring dwellings due to the raised height of our dwelling. This would result in shadowing of both neighbouring dwellings and rear yards.

As both of the above options do not provide the floor space that we require and have greater impact of shadowing of the habitable dwellings and rear yard of both neighbouring properties the current submission was chosen.

- The submission indicates that 'quiet enjoyment of the residence will be lost and increased noise will occur during construction'. The construction period will adhere to Council noise restriction and this dwelling will be completed in a shorter timeframe than the Proctor Park redevelopment. As the intention of the development is to house aging parents, there will not be an increase in ongoing noise level, if anything the noise level will be reduced.
- The proposed dwelling complies with both the DCP and BCA and there is no heritage specification in this area. The height is less than 9 metres and the sitting of the building meets the fire ratings and exceeds the specified distance from the boundary. Also when constructing the plans, the windows on the elevation facing 8 Russell Street were set at a height of 1800mm above floor level to provide additional privacy for this neighbour.

- Currently our dwelling has a rear deck. I have attached an image from this deck that shows the view that we currently have of 8 Russell Street rear yard.



With the proposed construction there are a number of mature trees, shown in image below, that will provide privacy for 8 Russell Street from the proposed dwelling, so less of the rear yard will be visible from this construction than is currently seen from the existing rear deck.



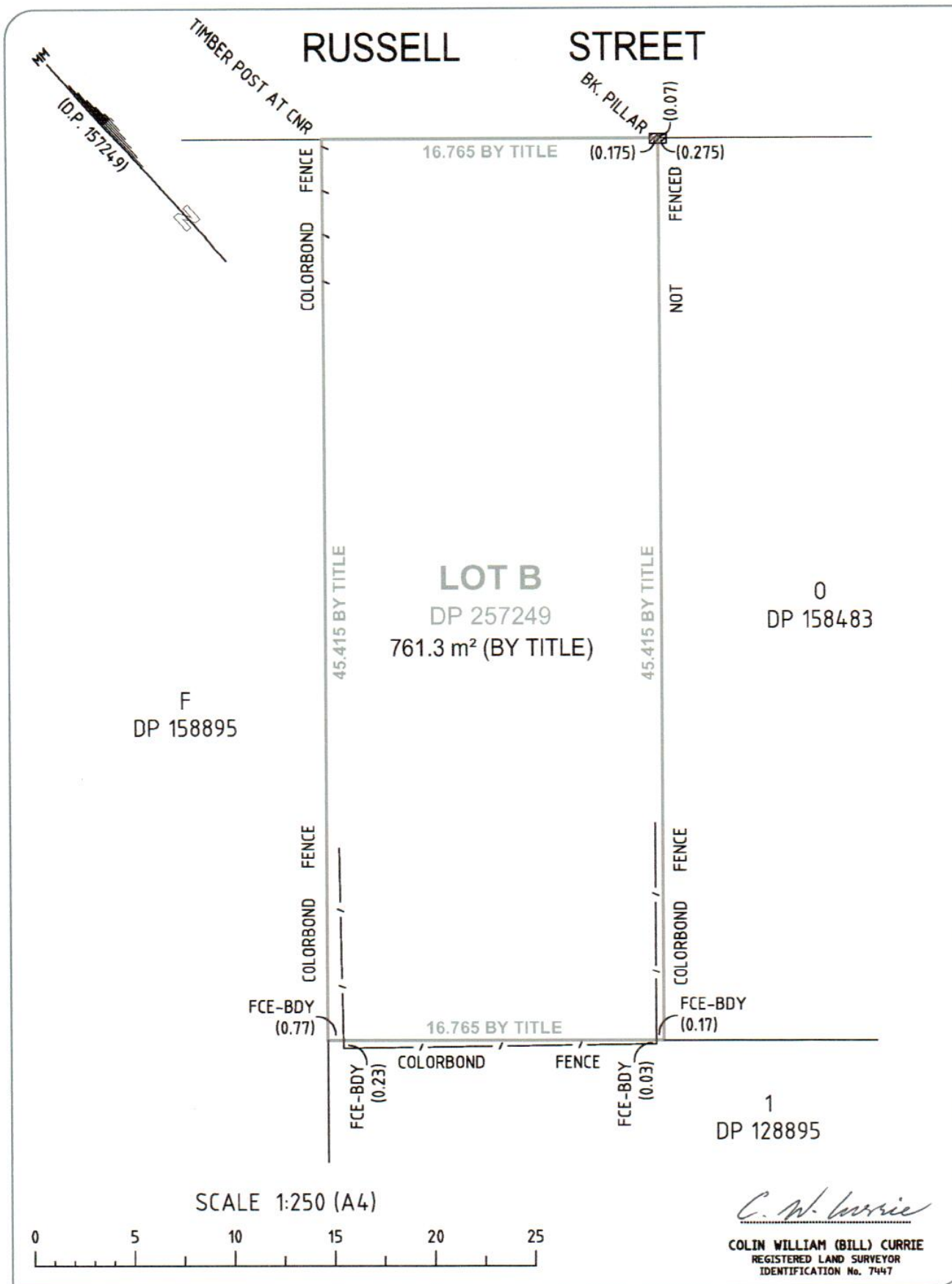
- The attached survey report highlights that the boundary fence between 8 Russell Street and 10 Russell Street is incorrectly placed but we are content to leave this fence in its current position to allow for the mature trees to remain in place for privacy. If privacy is still considered as an issue, further planting or screening is an option that we are willing to investigate
- Currently the shadow diagrams provided to Bathurst Regional Council, show that the garage of 8 Russell Street will be shadowed by our construction for a minimal period of the day. This garage is not a habitable space and does not currently have any eaves and is missing a number of louvers in the window openings. This building is exposed to the elements, mould, vermin and wild life how it currently stands; the proposed construction should not result in any additional issues.
- We have included a balcony on the elevation facing Proctor Park to benefit from the redevelopment that Bathurst Regional Council has undertaken at this sporting field. We regularly attend games to watch our own children play soccer and in the future hope to enjoy our grandchildren participating in both local and regional events held at Proctor Park.

If Council has any further questions that they would like to discuss or clarify about our Development Application please do not hesitate to contact us.

Regards



Paul & Louise Daymond



**barnson**  
DESIGN . PLAN . MANAGE

Contact Us  
t 1300 227 6766  
e generalenquiry@barnson.com.au  
w www.barnson.com.au

The drawing is to be read in conjunction with general building drawings, specifications and other consultant's drawings applicable to the project. All figured dimensions are to be checked prior to the commencement of work. Immediately notify Barnson Pty Ltd of any discrepancies.  
©Barnson Pty Ltd 2018. Confidential. Subject to the Barnson terms of engagement.

Client: SMOKIE DAYMOND  
Project: PARTIAL IDENTIFICATION SURVEY OVER LOT B IN DP 157249  
10 RUSSELL STREET, GORMANS HILL, NSW

| Survey | Drawn | Check | QA   | Drawing Sheet        | Drawing Number | Revision |
|--------|-------|-------|------|----------------------|----------------|----------|
| C.C.   | J.C.  | C.C.  | C.C. | A4 - Scales as noted | 29100_L01      | A        |



Project Name: Mount Panorama  
 Second Circuit EAMP  
 Client: bathurst Regional Council  
 Project No: 1803  
 Drawn By: J Puustinen

Datum (Zone): Australia MGA 94 (55)  
 Scale: 1: 15,000  
 Source Map: BRC  
 Date: 14 September 2018













**BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL**  
 Development Application  
 2017/243

Development Approval has been granted subject to conditions imposed by Council's Notices of Determination.

**NOTE:**  
 Read conditions of Approval before commencing work.

17 August 2017  
 Per: Kujb

**DA PLAN REVISED**  
 20/6/17  
 Eodo Pty Ltd  
 Applicant

**COPY ONLY CHECK SCALE**

- (A) EASEMENT FOR WATER SUPPLY 3 WIDE
- (B) PROPOSED EASEMENT FOR WATER SUPPLY PIPELINE 5.03 WIDE (Ms 2275.0e) AND WIDE NOTICE IN GOVT. GAZ. 26 JULY 1935 VOL. 3096-3099 - TO BE PARTLY RELEASED
- (C) RIGHT OF CARRIAGEWAY 10 WIDE VIDE BOOK 4334 No. 770 (DLG. 8554/223)
- (D) RIGHT OF CARRIAGEWAY 10 WIDE (D.P. 1179973) -

THIS PLAN WAS PREPARED BY VOERMAN & RATSEP FOR PRINTING AS AN A2 PAPER COPY. THIS PLAN IS ALSO FOR USE AS A DIGITAL PDF BY BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL. THIS PLAN IS FOR THE USE OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL AND GICO PTY LTD AS A PROPOSED SUBDIVISION PLAN TO ACCOMPANY A DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION OF LOT 1 IN DA2017/144 INTO 106 LOTS AND NEW ROADS. IN PARTICULAR, NO RELIANCE SHOULD BE PLACED ON THE INFORMATION ON THIS PLAN FOR ANY FINANCIAL DEALINGS INVOLVING THE LAND OTHER THAN AS TO ACCOMPANY A DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION TO BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL. THIS PLAN HAS NOT BEEN PREPARED FOR CONTRACT PURPOSES.

THE DIMENSIONS AND THE FINAL AREAS OF THE LOTS SHOWN HEREON MAY VARY AND ARE SUBJECT TO FIELD SURVEY, DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL OF DA2017/144 AND ALSO TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF COUNCIL AND ANY OTHER AUTHORITY WHICH MAY HAVE REQUIREMENTS UNDER ANY RELEVANT LEGISLATION.

THE FULL REQUIREMENT FOR EASEMENTS HAS NOT BEEN INVESTIGATED AT THIS STAGE.

NO UNDERGROUND SERVICES, OVERHEAD SERVICES, EASEMENTS, ENCUMBRANCES OR RESTRICTIONS AFFECTING, BENEFITING ON OR NEAR THE SUBJECT LAND HAVE BEEN SHOWN OR INVESTIGATED BY VOERMAN & RATSEP.

THE PROPOSED NEW BOUNDARIES BETWEEN LOTS 1 AND 106 AND NEW ROADS IS SHOWN FOR DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY VARY SLIGHTLY ONCE A FIELD SURVEY HAS BEEN CARRIED OUT.

THIS PLAN IS NOT A PLAN OF AN APPROVED SUBDIVISION BY COUNCIL UNTIL A COUNCIL STAMP APPEARS ON THIS PLAN WITH THE STATEMENT THAT DA APPROVAL HAS BEEN GRANTED.

PROPOSED LOTS 1 TO 106 ARE NOT LOTS IN A REGISTERED DEPOSITED PLAN UNTIL A DEPOSITED PLAN IS PREPARED, APPROVED BY COUNCIL AND THEN REGISTERED AT LAND AND PROPERTY INFORMATION.

VOERMAN & RATSEP THEREFORE DISCLAIMS ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY LOSS OR DAMAGE WHATSOEVER OR HOWSOEVER INCURRED ARISING FROM ANY PARTY WHO USES OR RELIES UPON THIS PLAN FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. THIS PLAN MAY BE SUBJECT TO ALTERATION FOR REASONS BEYOND THE CONTROL OF VOERMAN & RATSEP.

THIS NOTE IS AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS PLAN AND THIS PLAN MUST NOT BE COPIED, REPRODUCED, STORED IN A RETRIEVAL SYSTEM OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM BY GICO PTY LTD AND BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL WITHOUT THESE NOTES.

THIS PLAN WAS PREPARED ON 19TH JUNE 2017 BY VOERMAN & RATSEP WITH REFERENCE 15099A.

- SURVEY INFORMATION**
1. THE SURVEY IS BASED ON GROUND MGA. ORIGIN OF COORDINATES: PM 77413 E 743 847805 N 6 300 381990 COMBINED SCALE FACTOR 1.000217
  2. ALL REDUCED LEVELS ARE BASED ON AHD. ORIGIN OF LEVELS: PM 77413 RL 700.532
  3. CONTOUR INTERVAL: 0.5m

**PLAN OF PROPOSED SUBDIVISION OF LOT 1 IN DA 2017/144**  
 No. 240 LIMEKILNS ROAD, KELSO N.S.W.

PREPARED FOR  
 GICO PTY LTD  
 968 ROCKLEY ROAD  
 BATHURST N.S.W. 2795  
 ATTENTION: BRUCE GODDARD  
 L.G.A.: BATHURST REGIONAL  
 LOCALITY: KELSO

SCALE: 1:1250  
 ORIGINAL SIZE: A2

DRAWN: AB  
 CHECKED: AB  
 DATE: 19/06/2017  
 JOB REF: 15099  
 CAD REF: IS099A01-049

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

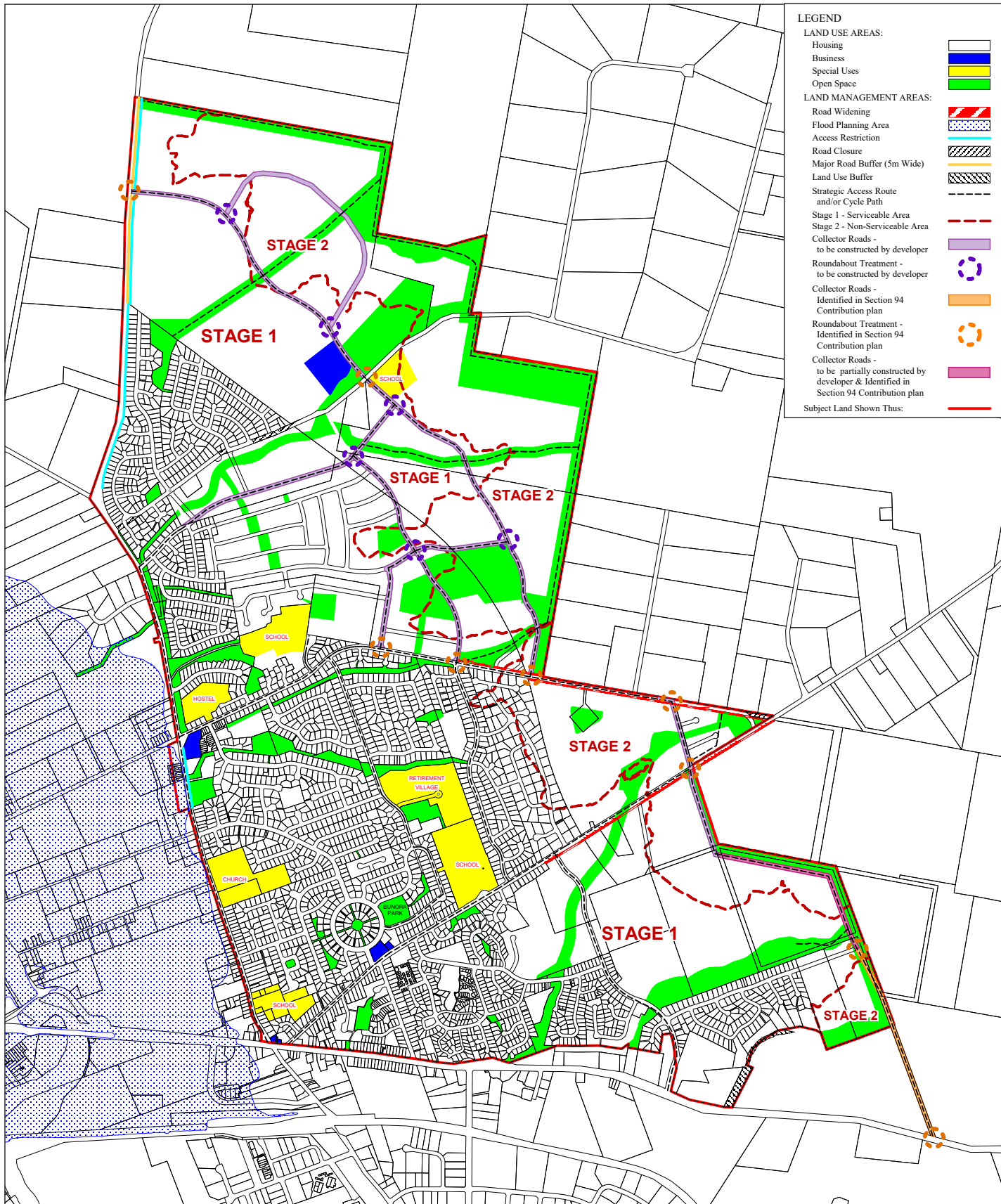
PREPARED BY  
**VOERMAN & RATSEP**  
 Land Surveyors

18 RUSSELL STREET BATHURST  
 PH: 62 6311 8893  
 FAX: 62 6332 3337  
 WWW.VOERMANRATSEP.COM.AU

COPYRIGHT © VOERMAN & RATSEP 2017  
 THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF VOERMAN & RATSEP. IT IS TO BE USED ONLY FOR THE PROJECT AND NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, WITHOUT PERMISSION IN WRITING.  
 THIS DOCUMENT IN BOTH ELECTRONIC AND HARD COPY FORMATS IS THE PROPERTY OF VOERMAN & RATSEP. IT IS TO BE USED ONLY FOR THE PROJECT AND NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, WITHOUT PERMISSION IN WRITING.

DA2017/144  
 3

**BATHURST REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT CONTROL PLAN 2014  
MAP No. 4 - KELSO**



**LEGEND**

**LAND USE AREAS:**

- Housing
- Business Uses
- Special Uses
- Open Space

**LAND MANAGEMENT AREAS:**

- Road Widening
- Flood Planning Area
- Access Restriction
- Road Closure
- Major Road Buffer (5m Wide)
- Land Use Buffer
- Strategic Access Route and/or Cycle Path
- Stage 1 - Serviceable Area
- Stage 2 - Non-Serviceable Area
- Collector Roads - to be constructed by developer
- Roundabout Treatment - to be constructed by developer
- Collector Roads - Identified in Section 94 Contribution plan
- Roundabout Treatment - Identified in Section 94 Contribution plan
- Collector Roads - to be partially constructed by developer & Identified in Section 94 Contribution plan
- Subject Land Shown Thus:

ADOPTION DATE:

AMENDMENTS

| No. | DATE.      | DESCRIPTION.   |
|-----|------------|--|
| 1.  | 19/11/2014 | Roadworks Identified in Kelso Traffic Access Study 2014 (20.00277) |
| 2.  | 18/03/2015 | Remove 'School' label off land on Marsden Lane (20.00286)          |
| 11. | 18/10/2017 | Open Space changes to match LEP amendment                          |

LOCALITY: KELSO, LAFFING WATERS

ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT, 1979

BATHURST REGIONAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT AREA.

SCALE: 1:25,000

**NORTH**

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979 AND REGULATIONS

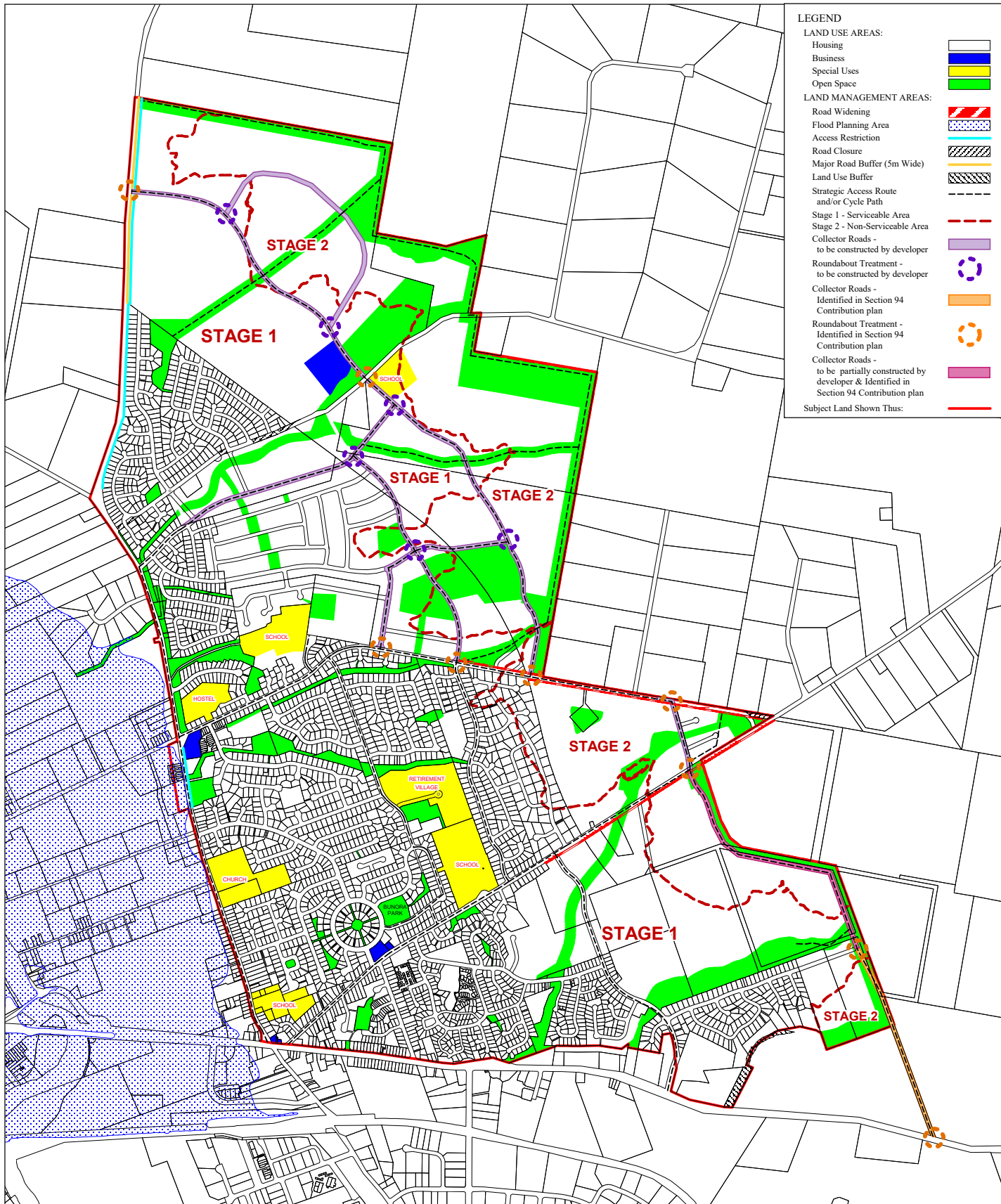
*[Signature]*

GENERAL MANAGER. DATE:

**BATHURST REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT CONTROL PLAN 2014**

**MAP No. 4 - KELSO**

**DRAFT**



ADOPTION DATE:

| AMENDMENTS |            |  |
|------------|------------|--|
| No.        | DATE.      | DESCRIPTION.   |
| 1.         | 19/11/2014 | Roadworks Identified in Kelso Traffic Access Study 2014 (20.00277) |
| 2.         | 18/03/2015 | Remove 'School' label off land on Marsden Lane (20.00286)          |
| 11.        | 18/10/2017 | Open Space changes to match LEP amendment                          |
| 13.        | --/--/--   | Open Space changes south of Limekilns Road                         |

LOCALITY: KELSO, LAFFING WATERS

ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT, 1979

BATHURST REGIONAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT AREA.

SCALE: 1:25,000

**NORTH**

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979 AND REGULATIONS

*[Signature]*

GENERAL MANAGER. DATE:



Fw: Objection to Proposed LAND rezoning at Limekilns Road Estate.  
 mayor  
 to:  
 Group Records  
 09/07/2018 04:53 PM  
 Sent by:  
 Aimee Ford  
 Hide Details  
 From: mayor/BathurstCC  
 To: Group Records  
 Sent by: Aimee Ford/BathurstCC

1 Attachment



COUNCIL LETTER TO GICO PTY LTD REGARDING LIMEKILNS LEP- REZONING.PDF

Please register.

Thank you.

Aimee Ford  
 Mayor's Assistant  
 Bathurst Regional Council  
 158 Russell Street Bathurst 2795  
 Phone: 02 6333 6205  
 Fax: 02 6331 7211  
[www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au](http://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

----- Forwarded by Aimee Ford/BathurstCC on 09/07/2018 04:53 PM -----

From: Angella Evans <angella.evans@finance.nsw.gov.au>  
 To: "warren.aubin@bathurst.nsw.gov.au" <warren.aubin@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>, "bobby.bourke@bathurst.nsw.gov.au" <bobby.bourke@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>, "alex.christian@bathurst.nsw.gov.au" <alex.christian@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>, "john.fry@bathurst.nsw.gov.au" <john.fry@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>, "graeme.hanger@bathurst.nsw.gov.au" <graeme.hanger@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>, "Jess.Jennings@bathurst.nsw.gov.au" <Jess.Jennings@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>, "monica.morse@bathurst.nsw.gov.au" <monica.morse@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>, "ian.north@bathurst.nsw.gov.au" <ian.north@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>, "Jacqui.Rudge@bathurst.nsw.gov.au" <Jacqui.Rudge@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>, "council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au" <council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>  
 Date: 19/06/2018 12:44 PM  
 Subject: Objection to Proposed LAND rezoning at Limekilns Road Estate.

Dear Bathurst Regional Council,

In January 2018 we signed contracts to purchase a block of land in the Limekilns Road Estate at Limekilns Road from Gico Pty Ltd.

**We have been advised that this may be affected by a neighbouring landowner**, in a letter from Council notifying it of a nearby proposed land rezoning.

The Land Rezoning proposal, is for land immediately adjacent and to the East of the Limekilns Road Estate, Limekilns Road Kelso.

The rezoning proposal has been lodged with Council by a proponent-- a neighbouring land owner.

A copy of the Council letter received by Gico Pty Ltd, regarding the proponents proposed land rezoning, is attached.

This rezoning proposal we feel will **adversely affect us as an owner / investor and/ or future resident** of the *Limekilns*

Road Estate.

But **mostly as a young family** we are concerned about Bathurst land developments and shrinking land sizes. As we understood, a communal greenspace was to be provided that ran along behind blocks 206, 207, 208, 406, 406, 407, 408 and 409.

**In the proposal of the rezoning we would like to be advised whether/where this green space will now be located? We feel these spaces are a must for the community.**

Due to these changes Bathurst Regional Council may be required under Planning NSW GUIDELINES to hold a public hearing to discuss the proposed rezoning.

5.5.3 Public hearings

*A person making a submission during the public exhibition of a planning proposal can also request that the RPA [ **COUNCIL IN THIS CASE**] conducts a public hearing into the issues raised in their submission. If the RPA considers that the issues raised in the submission are of such significance they should be the subject of a hearing, the RPA must arrange a public hearing [EP&A Act s. 57(5)]."*

Due to the above objections tendered we believe that the proponents rezoning proposal may **not in our best interest** and look forward to your replied communication.

Yours sincerely

Angella and Matthew Evans

\*\*\*\*\*

This email message and any attached files is confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom it is addressed and may contain information that is privileged, confidential and/or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you have received this email in error, delete all copies and notify the sender.

This email is subject to copyright. No part of it should be reproduced, published, communicated or adapted without the copyright owner's written consent. No employee or agent is authorised to conclude any binding agreement on behalf of the Department of Finance, Services and Innovation (DFSI) by email without express written confirmation.

Report this message as spam

*(See attached file: COUNCIL LETTER TO GICO PTY LTD REGARDING LIMEKILNS LEP-REZONING.PDF)*



Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

The General Manager  
Bathurst Regional Council  
Private Mail Bag 17  
BATHURST NSW 2795

**OBJECTION TO PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO LIMEKILNS ROAD LEP**

27.7.18

Dear Sir,

I am writing to Council as the Director of Gico Pty Ltd, a company which is the proprietor of land at 186 Limekilns Road Kelso [Lot1 DP1233661]

The Council has placed on display a proposal by a proponent to **rezone rural land** at Limekilns Road which involves amongst other things, an amendment to the current LEP.

This submission relates to the proponents rezoning proposal for the land along the Eastern boundary of land owned by Gico Pty Ltd (Lot 1 DP1233661)

The Council Director of Planning Report, relating to the proponents proposal, notes the requirement for community engagement, this submission is in response to the Council Notice calling for submissions regarding the proponent's proposal.

**Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan – Objectives and Strategies**

**Community Engagement:**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| Consult | To obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions |
|---------|--|

Reading the current EP&A act and Department of Planning and Environment Guidelines, the proponent of the LEP modification is required to set out the objectives and justify the proposal to change the zones.

Reference excerpt from the proponents planning proposal below. [Yellow highlights are for the purposes of this submission]



1 BACKGROUND

1.1 INTRODUCTION

A planning proposal is a document that explains the intended effect of a proposed local environmental plan (LEP) and sets out the justification for making that plan. It will be used and read by a wide audience including the general community as well as those who are responsible for deciding whether or not the proposal should proceed. As such it must be concise and accessible to its audience. It must also be technically competent - founded on an accurate assessment of the likely impacts of the proposal and supported where necessary by technical studies and investigations.


On the following pages, reasons are set out why Council **should reject the proponent's proposal** to MODIFY THE LEP AND REZONE VIABLE AGRICULTURAL LAND.

Yours Sincerely

Bruce Goddard

Gico Pty Ltd  
 968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

The Excerpts below are also from the Anthony Daintith Planning Proposal, submitted to Council on behalf of the proponent and referred to in the Council report [yellow highlights are for the purposes of this objection].


**ANTHONY DAINITH**  
PLANNING & ARCHITECTURE

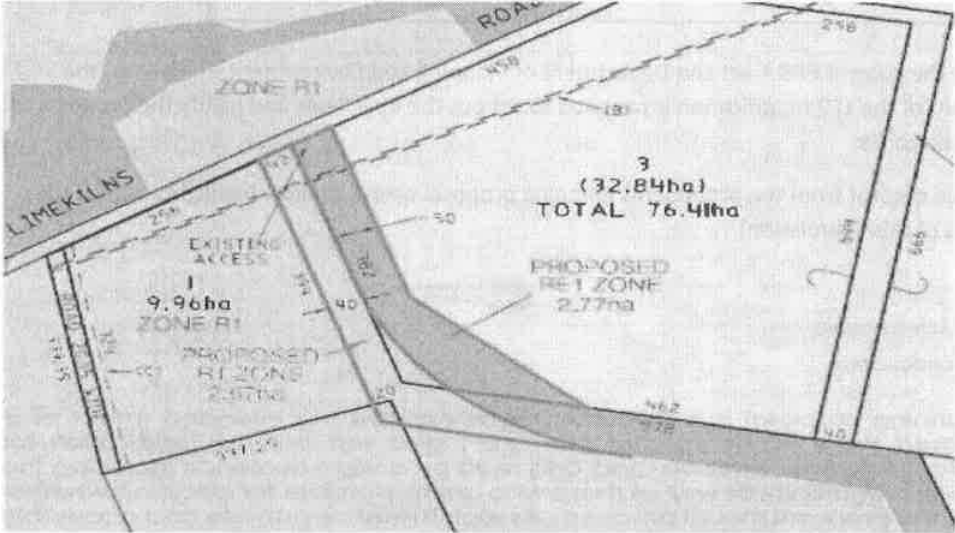
### PART 1 – OBJECTIVES OR INTENDED OUTCOMES

Part 1 of the planning proposal should be a concise statement setting out the objectives or intended outcomes of the planning proposal. It is a statement of what is planned to be achieved, not how it is to be achieved. It should be written in such a way that it can be understood by the layperson.

The objective of this Planning Proposal is to amend the *Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014* by the amendment of zone boundaries on the subject land.

Essentially the proposal involves the relocation of the RE1 Public Recreation to the east by 40 metres to within the RU1 zoned land (and increasing the width of the RE1 zoned land to 50m). Accordingly, this will result in the increase of the R1 General Residential zone.

The change in the zone location will better align with the proposed road network for the area (including round about on Limekilns Road) and have the added benefit of future lots facing the new road within the RE1 zoned land rather than rear fences from the proposed subdivision immediately to the west of this location.



Planning Proposal – Minor Amendments to Zone Boundaries  
240 Limekilns Road, Kelso

Page 14 of 33  
V4.0

Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795



## PART 3 JUSTIFICATION

The justification sets out the case for changing the zones and/or development controls on the land affected by the proposed LEP. Within the justification there are a number of specific questions that must be discussed with reasons explained.

### Section A – Need for Planning Proposal

#### Is the planning proposal a result of any strategic study or report?

No - the Planning Proposal is not a result of any strategic study or report. The planning proposal will provide an improved planning outcome for the subject land that has been determined in consultation with Bathurst Regional Council's Strategic Planning Department.

#### Is the planning proposal the best means of achieving the objectives or intended outcomes, or is there a better way?

It is believed that by slight realignment to the zone boundaries within the subject land is the best means of achieving the objectives and intended outcome of this Planning Proposal (initial discussions with Council have confirmed this).

There are no other feasible methods to achieve this final outcome.

#### Is there a net community benefit?

There will be negligible community benefit as this proposal only relates to one property. The Planning Proposal if supported will provide a better planning outcome by the better align with the proposed road network for the area (including round about on Limekilns Road) and have the added benefit of future lots facing the new road within the RE1 zoned land rather than rear fences from the proposed subdivision immediately to the west of this location.

There will be additional open space created through the increase in the width of the RE1 zoned land from 40m to 50m.

### Section B – Relationship to Strategic Planning Framework

#### Is the planning proposal consistent with the objectives and actions contained within the applicable regional or subregional Strategy?

The proposal is not inconsistent with the provisions of the Central West and Orana Regional Plan. The impacts of the proposed are relatively localised.

Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

Need for Planning Proposal.

The report notes that the planning proposal is **not as a result of any strategic study or report.**

Reading the proponents planning report [prepared by Daintith], it appears there are 2 **stated** objectives:

1. Better alignment of the future road networks **including the future collector road intersection with the proposed roundabout on Limekilns Road**
2. Future lots facing the future collector road

Department of planning guidelines and the proponents report identifies the need to consider whether the proposal is the best means of achieving the objectives or intended outcomes or are there better alternative ways of achieving the outcomes.

This objection outlines a way of achieving the intended outcomes that are both simpler and less intrusive – **a better way.**

That alternative relates to the location of the future Collector Road coming towards Limekilns Road from the East.

**By not changing the Zone boundaries** as proposed by the proponent , **but by Council ensuring that the future Collector road is designed and constructed along the Eastern side of the current Open Space zone , and against the current rural zone boundary ,** a better and less intrusive outcome can be achieved for both the stated objectives.

Discussion regarding the planning objectives noted in the proponents report.

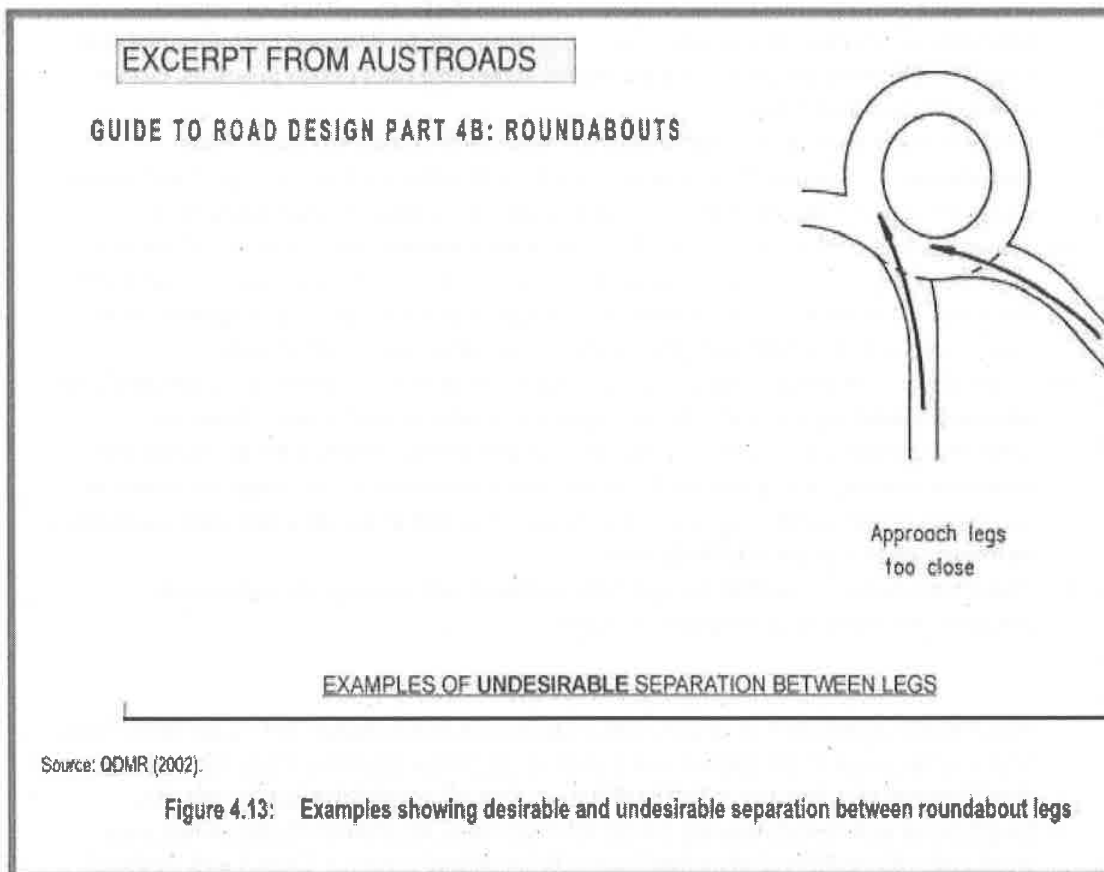
PROPOSERS STATED OBJECTIVE 1

ALIGNMENT OF THE PROPOSED ROAD NETWORK INCLUDING ROUNDABOUT ON LIMEKILNS ROAD

1. The proponents planning report **provides no technical analysis or design report**, as to why the proposed rezoning would result in better alignment **of the road networks, including the future collector road intersection with the proposed roundabout on Limekilns Road.**
2. Investigation of the implications of shifting the zone boundaries as the proponent proposes indicates that would in fact result in a worse outcome regarding the future Limekilns Road Roundabout.
3. If there is **no realignment of zone boundaries**, and the future collector road coming towards the planned Limekilns Road Roundabout from the East, is located **within the current open space zone**, it will align well with the **preliminary Council plans for the proposed location of the future roundabout on Limekilns Road.** [ see Council layout drawing attached]
4. As well, Council has recently installed 2 new and relatively large [DN375 & DN300] water distribution mains, connecting to the new Kelso reservoir, and these water mains pass under the **current proposed** location of the Limekilns Road roundabout.
5. These new Council water mains have already been intentionally designed and installed at a depth and location, to allow for the future roundabout construction, which is planned to be located as shown on the preliminary Council Limekilns/ Sunbright development Layout drawing.[SEE PAGE 17/28]
6. Aligning the future collector road coming from the East side, **as currently planned**, along the current rural zone boundary, **within the existing Open Space zone**, will allow the

Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

- planned Limekilns roundabout to be designed and constructed according to the current Council overall layout, and to suit the existing Council water main location.
7. The construction of the roundabout in the location as shown on the Council Layout drawing will also allow the roundabout to be designed and efficiently constructed in accordance with Council engineering guidelines and Austroads road design guidelines.
  8. Should the proponent's realignment of zone boundaries take place, the Open Space would become Housing and the Open Space would be shifted 40m further towards Limekilns.
  9. It appears from the **PROPOSED draft** Kelso DCP map 4, that this zone realignment [Rezoning] would necessitate changes to the roundabout and geometry, to allow for the necessary realignment of the future collector road coming from the East side, which would then be located on the "shifted" Open Space.
  10. The Draft Map 4 shows the collector road approach legs from the North West and South East being misaligned with each other.
  11. This would mean the approach legs to the roundabout from the NE and SE would then be **too close together** and similarly the approach legs From the NW and SW.
  12. **This is contrary to good roundabout design principles as set out in Austroads GUIDE TO ROUNDABOUT DESIGN –Part 4B: Roundabouts- see excerpt below**



Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

13. Council is currently spending a lot of time and money on investigating / constructing an upgrade to the Mitre Street intersection and installing a roundabout.
14. The report prepared for council regarding the Mitre St intersection, notes that the design would require **realignment** of Suttor St approach Leg with Lambert Street approach leg.

30 April 2018

Intersection Assessment  
Lambert Street/Mitre Street/Suttor Street, Bathurst

10

## 5 Roundabout Assessment

A roundabout design is being considered by Bathurst Regional Council for the intersection as part of the investigations into the future operation of the intersection and taking into account the expected growth in traffic volumes through the intersection. This design would include the realignment of the Suttor Street leg of the intersection to align with Lambert Street. This would retain the opportunity for all movements at the intersection. It also retains right turn movements in and out of Coral Way and expansion of the existing unsealed car park on the northern side of the intersection, adjacent to the tennis courts and reserve.

15. A similar scenario of misaligned road approach legs is shown for the proposed roundabout on Limekilns Road on the draft DCP Map No. 4 –Kelso [attachment 5 in the Council Report] - to accommodate the proponents rezoning proposal.
16. Should the rezoning proceed and Council subsequently assess and determine that the proposed Roundabout on Limekilns Road would need to be shifted further towards Limekilns, by possibly 40m, to ensure the roundabout can be **designed in accordance with Council Engineering guidelines and Austroads acceptable road design practices**, further complications would follow.
17. Currently the section of collector road **to the West of the future Limekilns Road Roundabout**, is shown on the DCP MAP 4-KELSO as “constructed by developer” and located wholly on Councils lot 5/847225 [Sunbright residential subdivision development site].
18. Should the proponents proposed realignment of the planning zones be adopted, and the planned roundabout is shifted towards Limekilns to match, the future collector road on the West side of the Limekilns roundabout, would appear to then require shifting also, for at least a portion of its length, onto the neighbouring owners Lot 351/1104676.
19. It appears that the proponents proposed realignment of the zone boundaries, **would in fact adversely impact** on the road network alignment as relating to the current planned Limekilns roundabout location, and introduce impediments, including the possibility that expensive lowering and rework on the new Council water mains [and associated essential services shutdown and outages] would be required **as well as possibly requiring resumption by Council of part of Lot351/DP1104676**.
20. **These seem to be considerations that have not been addressed in the proponents proposed realignment of the planning zones.**

Why should Council vote to rezone land, as proposed by the proponent at Limekilns Road, when it may result in the subsequent design of the future Limekilns Roundabout being compromised and then to rectify the situation, Council possibly having to redesign, resume land and rework existing critical infrastructure, all additional and unnecessary work and with additional costs then having to be passed onto the Council and Bathurst Ratepayers?

Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

**It is considered that hereunder is a better ALTERNATIVE way of achieving objective 1**

21. That is by leaving the zone boundaries as they currently are, retaining the Limekilns Road roundabout in the current location as shown on the Council preliminary overall layout and **locating the future Collector road within the current Open Space Zone along its Eastern side and beside the current Rural zone to the East.[all within the proponents land]**
22. **With no change to the current zoning the Limekilns roundabout can be properly designed and efficiently constructed**

**Council should reject the proponents rezoning proposal in light of these intersection design considerations.**

**PROPOSERS STATED OBJECTIVE 2**

**AVOIDING REAR FENCES ON THE COLLECTOR ROAD**

1. There is a photo of an urban design scenario shown in the Council report, as an example of what will be the likely result if the zoning isn't changed and presumably this outcome is to be avoided.
2. This photo of houses backing directly onto the footpath, was taken at Marsden Lane, and marked "ATTACHMENT 3" in the Council report.
3. Council has been recently carrying out landscaping work on both sides of the road, towards the Western end of Bradwardine Road in the vicinity of the "Legend" trees.
4. Council is to be commended for this work as it has resulted in an aesthetically pleasing and very usable AND accessible area of Roadside Open Space. [SEE ATTACHED PHOTOGRAPHS 6-7-8-9]
5. By Council requiring the proponent to locate any future collector road within the current Open Space zone and against the current rural zone boundary on the East, the planning objective of **not having a row of rear fences similar to that on Marsden Lane**, as shown in Council report "ATTACHMENT 3" can be achieved.
6. With the future collector road located as noted in this alternative solution, there can be **a substantial and usable open space buffer of up to 22.5m** between the edge of the future collector road and the rear boundaries of the housing in the current Gico subdivision to the west.
7. **IF THE COLLECTOR ROAD IS LOCATED AS NOTED IN (5)** The Bradwardine Road scenario is more representative of the achievable outcome for the future collector road East of Limekilns Road.
8. The Council report infers the streetscape shown in Attachment 4, is an example of what the objective and end result of the proposed amendment is.
9. The attachment 4 photograph shows a road with housing fronting from both sides of the road. The Proponents proposed LEP amendment indicates that future housing would be intended to front the collector road on the Western side only.
10. The inclusion of the photo in attachment 4 of Ilumba Way, and noted in Councils Report as "the likely outcome" is misleading.
11. The Council report infers that the streetscape shown in attachment 4 – presumably the style of housing and street frontages- **will likely be developed** on the proponent's rezoned land - when there appears to be no basis for this contention.

Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

12. The lot frontages in Ilumba Way are approximately 25m wide. The Council BR2014 DCP allows frontages of much less – 16M.
13. The current Council Housing strategy contemplates encouraging more dense development- smaller lots and frontages.
14. If rezoned, the proponent land could be developed in the future with individual dwellings fronting the street with much narrower frontages than shown in **Councils report attachment 4** photograph and the proximity to open space means that **under the current BR 2014 DCP it can also be more intensively developed along the street frontage for residential flats or units.**
15. Attached to this objection are other local streetscapes **with housing fronting the street** and which have a different appearance to that shown in the photo in Councils Attachment 4

On appearances, the deemed “poor planning example” at Marsden Lane, as shown in Councils Report - attachment 3 – and the deemed “good planning example” in attachment 4, are examples which may tend to promote and justify the proponents rezoning proposal, **but they are misleading.**

Examination of the implications and alternatives to the proponents rezoning proposal appears to yield a simple and effective alternative answer.

The deemed undesirable scenario at Marsden Lane , as shown in Attachment 3 of the Councils rezoning report, **can be avoided, simply by good design, as demonstrated by Councils own good work in Bradwardine Road - with no change to the zone boundary locations.**

**Council should reject the proponents rezoning proposal as it is unnecessary and there is a better alternative.**

**Other considerations either not addressed or inadequately addressed in the proponents rezoning proposal.**

**1. Impact on Current and Future adjacent land owners**

As noted in the previous letter to Council on the 16.5.18, there are 16 proposed residential allotments on the current subdivision development being undertaken on the Gico Pty Ltd land, which will share a common boundary with the land the proponent proposes to rezone.

Of these 16 proposed allotments, 11 have land sales contracts exchanged with third parties. As well, there is a substantial number of contracted sales of the lots within the current Gico land development.

**The proponents planning proposal will impact these future registered proprietors.**

Due to the fact that the contracted purchasers of the subdivision to the West of the proponents land, are not yet the Registered Proprietors of their lots ,as a consequence **these future owners have not been availed the benefit of receiving the Council written notice as affected and adjoining landowners.**

It would be reasonable for these future owners to expect that the current land zoning adjacent to their land would be maintained, considering that the current LEP is relatively new and as well, as



Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

noted in the proponents report, the proponent's proposal is **not as a result of any strategic study or report.**

As it stands, **with the current zoning**, the owners of the 16 LOTS on the Eastern boundary of the current subdivision development to the West of the proposed rezoning, will have Open Space immediately behind their land.

1. By **not changing the location of zone boundaries** and locating the future collector road against the current rural zone boundary to the East, the current owners in that subdivision will **retain the opportunity and benefit they currently enjoy.** That is the attribute of **usable and accessible Open Space** directly adjacent to and on their Eastern boundaries, and with the collector road located 20 odd metres further away to the East.
2. If the proposed realignment of zoning goes ahead, these 16 lots currently backing onto the future Open Space, will lose the benefit of a buffer zone immediately over their back fence and instead will have a backyard of a neighbouring dwelling.
3. If the realignment of zoning boundaries proceeds as proposed by the proponent, the pedestrian walking or riding access to the future Open Space, [which would then be shifted a further 40m East THUS MAKING THE PATHWAY 80M LONG], for residents from within the current subdivision to the West, will be via a much longer pathway network running between future houses on the rezoned land.
4. **The Open Space and associated future pathways will be less accessible to residents in the current subdivision to the West if the proponent's proposal is adopted by Council.**
5. As well as negotiating these longer pathways, users would need to cross a busy future collector road to access the relocated open space - rendering the proposed relocated Open Space, less accessible especially for **young, elderly or residents with a disability** living within the current subdivision to the West.

**Accessibility to open space is a valuable attribute and is addressed in the Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy.**

Ref Page | 24 Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy: Volume 2 - Implementation Plan

**Public & Private Open Space Proximity to open space is important for all age groups and Council recognises the benefits that a quality open space network has for the health and "livability" of the City's residents. As the living density of the City increases, the provision of public and private open space is critical. There is an increasing role for the public realm and public landscaping to promote visual appeal and ensure opportunities for recreation.**

2. **The proponent is also proposing the REZONING of land of an adjacent Owner- lot 1 DP 176203**

The proponent's rezoning proposal also seeks to rezone land owned by another adjacent proprietor LOT 1 DP176203,

There is no discussion or comment upon agreement or otherwise for the proposed rezoning by the adjacent landowner, in the proponents report prepared by Daintith or the Council Report.

What if any consultation with the adjoining land owner of lot 1 DP 176203 has taken place?

The Council and proponents reports seem deficient in this regard.

Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

**3. THE PROPOSED REZONING IS UNNECESSARY AND HAS A NEGATIVE IMPACT ON THE AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRY BY WAY OF LOSS OF PRODUCTIVE RURAL LAND DUE TO URBAN SPRAWL**

Bathurst has a long history of Agriculture.

The industry is viable and makes a significant contribution to the local, state and national economy.

**The proponent's planning proposal notes, that in the author's opinion, the loss of 2.9ha of agricultural land is minor.**

**This is subjective.**

**The proponents land holding is currently operated as a viable farming and grazing enterprise.**

**Based on review of aerial photography from 1959 – 2013, land use of the area proposed for rezoning appears to have been predominately used for cropping and grazing activities.**

**Regardless of the size of the encroachment by the rezoning, it will result in the loss of currently productive rural land.**

This small incremental encroachment onto productive rural land is counter to the objectives and considerations canvassed in Councils previous studies, including the Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy.

The current BR2014 LEP is relatively new, it was seemingly well investigated and considered over a long period.

Reference Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy

Volume 2 - Implementation Plan

Reference Page | 5 Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy: Volume 2 - Implementation Plan

STAGE 1 CONSULTATION – THE COMMUNITY'S VISION FOR HOUSING

One of the Key messages from the Stage 1 consultation process **NOTED IN THE STRATEGY** includes:

4. Sustainability

a. **Reduce urban sprawl;**

Reference Page | 10 Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy: Volume 2 - Implementation Plan

Using a range of lot sizes will increase housing choice within the City and will **restrain some of the impacts of urban sprawl resulting from urban development.**

Reference Page | 26 Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy: Volume 2 – Implementation Plan

"CONVERSION OF LAND FROM NON-URBAN TO URBAN PURPOSES

Agriculture is an important contributor to Bathurst's economy. In 2010/11 agriculture contributed \$56 million to Bathurst's economy, making agriculture the 10th largest sector within the region. Animal slaughtering made up over 44% of total agricultural outputs. **The conversion of grazing land for urban purposes will ultimately impact on the contribution of agriculture to Bathurst's economy. The NSW Department of Primary Industries, as part of the consultation for the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan (LEP) 2014, raised concern with the**

Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

**continued loss of highly productive agricultural land (Class I, II and III land), to urban purposes."**

Could Council support for this proponents rezoning proposal mean that in future, viable agricultural land will be spot rezoned – **without any strategic or specialist study prior?**

**This proponents rezoning proposal should be rejected as it is unnecessary and contrary to Councils current and previous strategic plans and studies as relating to Rural Land.**

#### **4. LAND CONTAMINATION - LACK OF SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT ASSESMENT OF THE LAND PROPOSED FOR REZONING FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES**

The current Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 identifies the land proposed for rezoning by the proponent in DCP Schedule 1.

Under the current DCP the land should be investigated for Contamination in accordance with the Councils 2014 BR DCP requirements – **"investigations required by this section should be undertaken prior to Council considering approval of the land for residential purposes."**

| Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014                     |         |            |  |
|---|---------|------------|--|
| SCHEDULE 1  |         |            |  |
| List of land subject to further investigation prior to subdivision. |         |            |  |
| Locality  | Lot     | DP         | Property Address                           |
| East of Kelso   | Lot 1   | DP 176203  | 240 Limekilns Road, KELSO other Landowner  |
|   | Lot 1   | DP 224395  | Sydney Road, KELSO                         |
|   | Lot 2   | DP 224395  | Bonnor Street, KELSO                       |
|   | Lot 351 | DP 1104676 | 270 Marsden Lane, KELSO                    |
|   | Lot 1   | DP 1126786 | 240 Limekilns Road, KELSO proponent's land |
|   | Lot 2   | DP 772047  | Limekilns Road, KELSO                      |
|   | Lot 9   | DP 785332  | 330 Laffing Waters Lane, LAFFING WATERS    |
|   | Lot 6   | DP 788492  | Laffing Waters Lane, LAFFING WATERS        |
|   | Lot 5   | DP 847225  | 197 Limekilns Road, KELSO                  |
|   | Lot 12  | DP 857116  | 183 Laffing Waters Lane, LAFFING WATERS    |

#### **Development Standards for specific lands**

The following development standards relate to land identified in **Schedule 1** of this Plan. **(Note: Schedule 1** should not be taken to imply that the land listed in that schedule is contaminated from previous land uses, only that investigations required by this section should be undertaken prior to Council considering approval of the land for residential purposes. Land in Schedule 1 includes lands at Mount Rankin and Kelso (east).

Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014

Notes:

Site Investigation Report

The detailed site investigation is to provide comprehensive information on:

- a) The soil testing results; and
- b) The type, extent and level of contamination (if identified) and assess:
  - i) contaminant dispersal in air, surface water, groundwater, soil and dust,
  - ii) the potential effects of contaminants on public health, the environment and building structures,
  - iii) off site impacts on soil, sediment and biota (where applicable), and
  - iv) the adequacy and completeness of all information available to be used in making decisions on remediation.

Reference the proponents planning proposal document

The potential for contamination appears minimal. In terms of potential soil contamination, the subject land has been evaluated for:

- Evidence of previous mining activity;
- Evidence of existing and previous dip sites and other associated infrastructure;
- Evidence of orcharding or any other horticultural activities; and
- Vegetative and other features which could indicate possible soil contamination.

Accordingly, it is recommended that a detailed investigation is not necessary or warranted in this instance.

There are no physical signs of contamination present on the site.

State Environmental Planning Policy (Infrastructure) 2007

The planning proposal has no implications in terms of the application of the Infrastructure SEPP.

State Environmental Planning Policy (Rural Lands) 2008

The Rural Planning Principles are as follows:

(a) the promotion and protection of opportunities for current and potential productive and sustainable economic activities in rural areas.

The loss of RU1 zoned land is very minor to facilitate the proposed realignment of zone boundaries. Agricultural activities will not be significantly impacted upon as a result of the planning proposal.

(b) recognition of the importance of rural lands and agriculture and the changing nature of agriculture, and of trends, demands and issues in agriculture in the area, region or State.

The impact on surrounding rural lands is negligible.

Planning Proposal – Minor Amendments to Zone Boundaries  
240 Limekilns Road, Kelso

Page 20 of 33  
V4.0

Planning Proposal – Minor Amendments to Zone Boundaries  
240 Limekilns Road, Kelso

Page 20 of 33  
V4.0

Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

The proponents report states that the potential for contamination “**appears minimal**”

This may well be the case but there appears to be no technical verification in the proponent’s report or that this statement is backed up with a “site investigation report” as required by the current BR 2014 DCP.

**Council should not consider rezoning rural land for residential purposes, as proposed by the proponent, without a “site investigation report”, when a report is called for in the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014.**

**The proponents rezoning proposal should be rejected.**

**5. Availability of Infrastructure to service the proponents proposed rezoning**

The proponents planning report doesn’t appear to include any technical assessment or report addressing the capacity of infrastructure to cope with the increased demand that would be the result of future development, if the proponents proposed rezoning is adopted by Council.

**What services capacity is available for servicing future development of the land if rezoned?**

Including:

- Sewer
- Water
- Stormwater
- Road capacity
- Electricity
- Communications
- gas

Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

### SUMMARY

The Council should reject the proponents rezoning proposal.

Based on objective assessment, the proponent's proposal to realign the zone boundaries is **unnecessary** to achieve the Councils current and well considered planning objectives.

The proponent's rezoning proposal has adverse consequences.

In regard to improving the future road network alignment with the Limekilns Roundabout, the proponents proposal **imposes negative technical and land tenure issues** related to the future roundabout **that don't exist** if the current zoning and thus roundabout location stay the same as they are at present.

Regarding the urban design issues raised, the alternative put forward in this objection to the proponent's proposal, would seem to adequately address the urban design issues in regard to housing rear fences.

If the proponent's proposal is adopted, the loss of accessible Open Space, available to the residents of the current subdivision to the West, is **detrimental to the interests of those residents.**

**If the proponent's proposal is adopted there will be unnecessary loss of productive rural land due to "Urban Creep"- contrary to PREVIOUS strategic studies, including Councils own Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy.**

Council should not adopt the proponents proposed rezoning.

On balance, any perceived negative in regard to urban design can be reduced to a minor impact if not eliminated, by Council requiring any future developer to locate the future collector road on the Eastern side of the current Open Space and against the current Rural Zone, and provide a properly designed and landscaped area of usable Opens Space between the current subdivision to the West and the future Collector Road- Similar to that on the Western end of Bradwardine Road.

**Any subjective perceived urban design negatives are more than outweighed by the positives gained, by not changing the zone boundaries.**

Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

### Community Consultation

Under Planning NSW GUIDELINES,

#### 5.5.2 Community consultation

*"Public exhibition of the planning proposal is generally undertaken in the following manner:*

- *notification in a newspaper that circulates in the area affected by the planning proposal*
- *notification on the website of the RPA [ IN THIS CASE COUNCIL]*
- *notification in writing to affected and adjoining landowners, unless the planning authority is of the opinion that the number of landowners makes it impractical to notify them.*

*The RPA can undertake additional consultation if this is deemed appropriate or necessary. This may include, but*

*is not limited to broad consultation by letter, open days or public forum.*

*The written notice must:*

- *give a brief description of the objectives or intended outcomes of the planning proposal*
- *indicate the land affected by the planning proposal*
- *state where and when the planning proposal can be inspected*
- *give the name and address of the RPA for the receipt of submissions*
- *indicate the last date for submissions*
- *confirm whether delegation for making the LEP has been issued to the RPA."*

#### 5.5.3 Public hearings

*The RPA can decide to conduct a public hearing into any issue associated with a planning proposal [EP&A Act s. 57(6)]. Where the planning proposal is to reclassify community land, the RPA is obliged by the Local Government Act 1993 to hold a public hearing.*

***A person making a submission during the public exhibition of a planning proposal can also request that the RPA conducts a public hearing into the issues raised in their submission. If the RPA considers that the issues raised in the submission are of such significance they should be the subject of a hearing, the RPA must arrange a public hearing [EP&A Act s. 57(5)]."***

In light of the issues raised in this objection regarding the proponent's objectives and justifications for the planning proposal and:

- the adverse impact on the road alignment at Limekilns Road
- the adverse impacts with regards to Open Space , on current and future neighbours,
- the adverse impact on the agricultural industry by way of loss of productive rural lands
- apparent lack of site investigation report

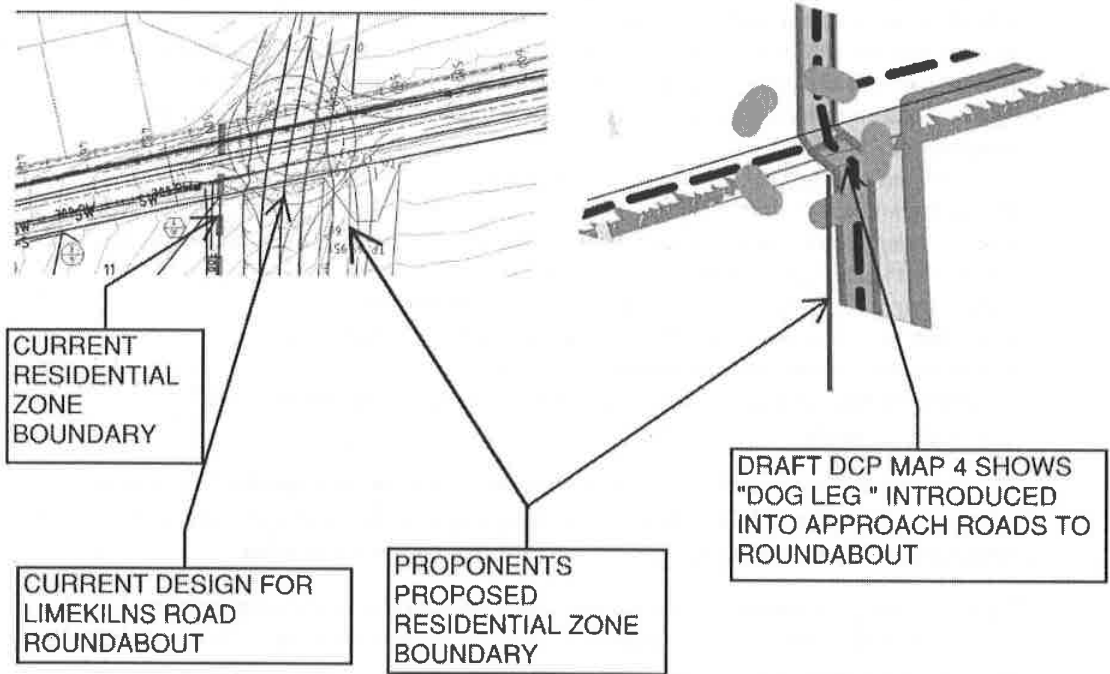
**Council should REJECT the proponents rezoning PROPOSAL at Limekilns Road.**

If it is proposed by Council officers to recommend to Council that it approve the Rezoning and change the LEP and DCP and Sect. 94 Plan, then it is requested that Council first **hold a public hearing** into the proponents planning proposal, to give all stakeholders the proper opportunity to fully appraise the proposal and state their position- **prior to Council voting on that recommendation**

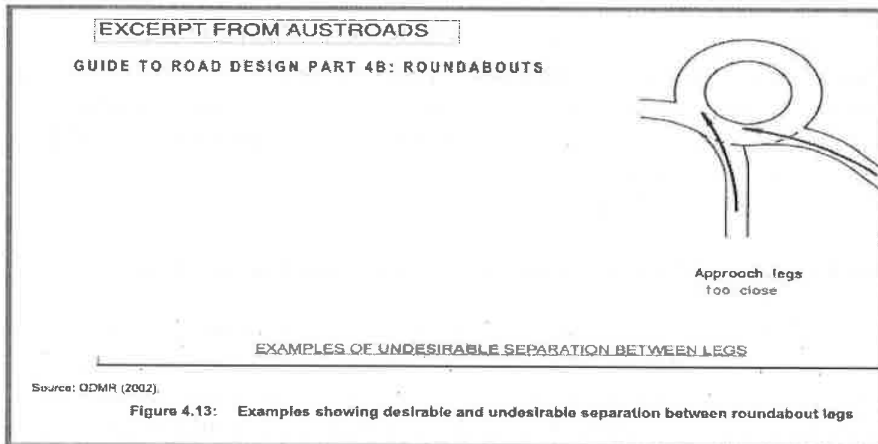
Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

ATTACHMENTS

Excerpt from current Limekilns Roundabout Layout Plan and impact on future roundabout if proposed realignment of zone boundaries proceeds as proposed by proponent and reflected in the "draft" version of DCP MAP 4



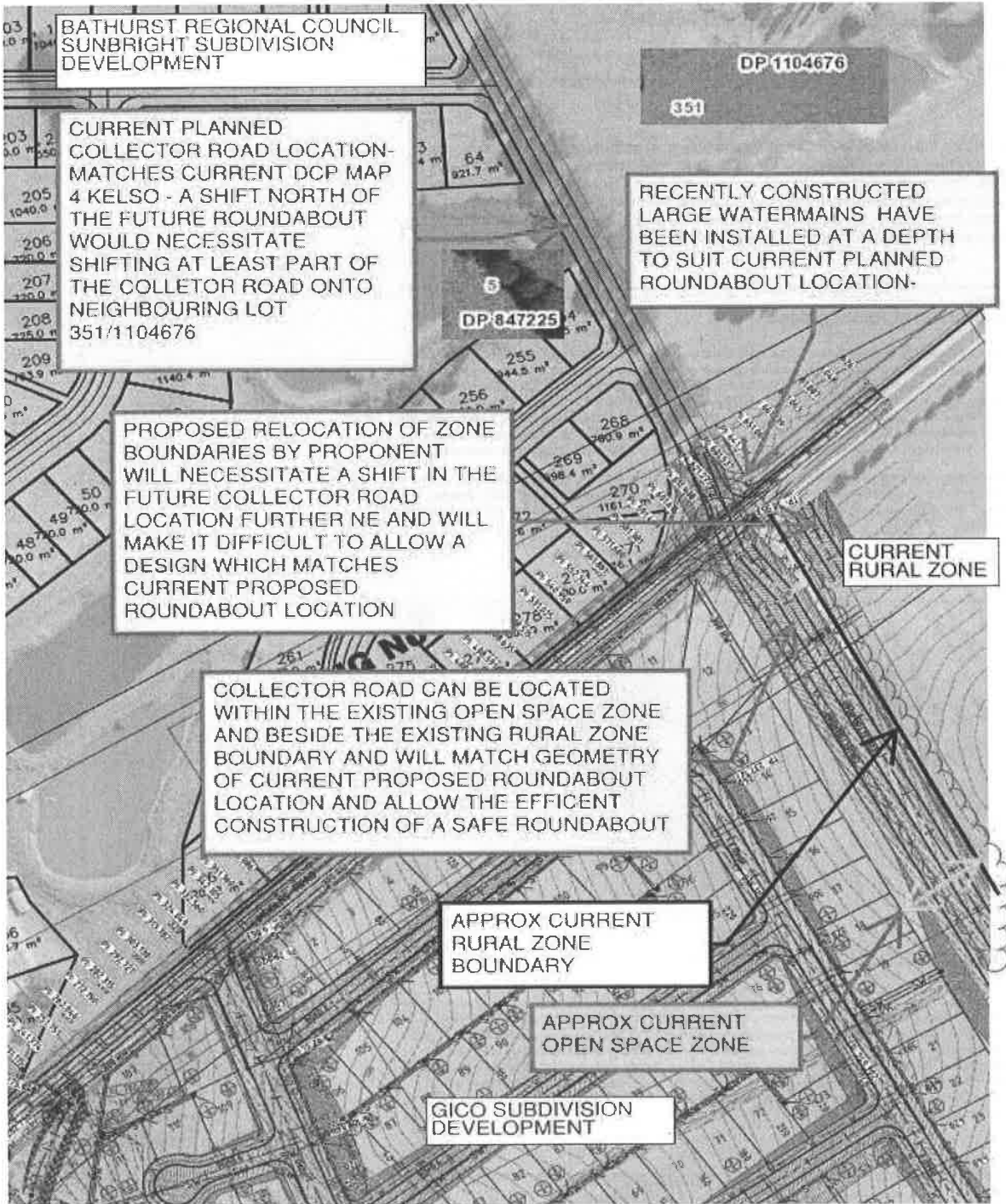
AS CAN BE SEEN FROM AUSTRoads EXCERPT BELOW, THE PROPOSED DRAFT DCP 4 MAP EXCERPT ABOVE [RIGHT] ,CONTEMPLATES HAVING THE COLLECTOR ROAD APPROACH LEGS TO THE LIMEKILNS ROUNDABOUT CLOSE TOGETHER-UNDESIRABLE FROM A DESIGN AND SAFETY ASPECT





Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

Excerpt from current Council preliminary Sunbright Layout Plan and impact on future roundabout if PROPONENTS proposed realignment of zone boundaries proceeds



Gico Pty Ltd  
 968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

Excerpt from Ordinary Council Meeting Page 669 of 729 - 20 June 2018 Attachments regarding Mitre St Intersection and proposed plan for new roundabout

The existing intersection layout could be characterised as a staggered T-junction with the centrelines of Suttor Street and Lambert Street being offset by approximately 15 metres. This means that through traffic movements from Lambert Street to Suttor Street involve vehicles undertaking a right and left turn to travel through the intersection. Lambert Street and Suttor Street are provided with 'Give Way' signs, meaning that traffic travelling on Mitre Street has priority when travelling through the intersection.

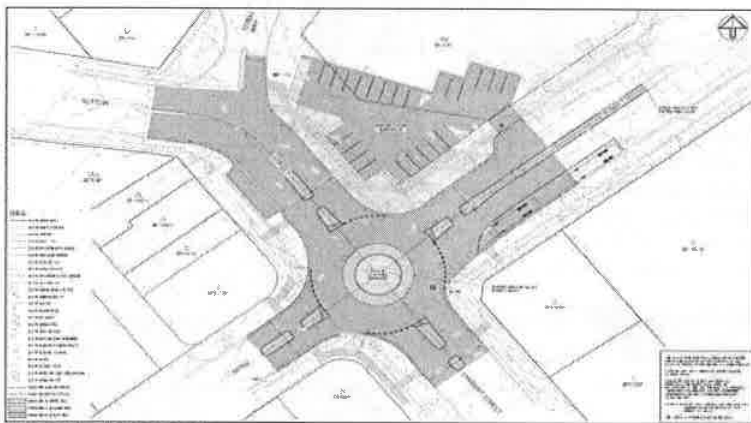
**5 Roundabout Assessment**

A roundabout design is being considered by Bathurst Regional Council for the intersection as part of the investigations into the future operation of the intersection and taking into account the expected growth in traffic volumes through the intersection. This design would include the realignment of the Suttor Street leg of the intersection to align with Lambert Street. This would retain the opportunity for all movements at the intersection. It also retains right turn movements in and out of Coral Way and expansion of the existing unsealed car park on the northern side of the intersection, adjacent to the tennis courts and reserve.

This roundabout design provides for heavy vehicle turning movements through the intersection from all approaches. This will also cater for bus movements between Suttor Street and Mitre Street east, and potential changes to bus routes should they be considered in the future.

A plan of the concept layout for the roundabout is provided in Figure 3.

Figure 3 Concept roundabout design



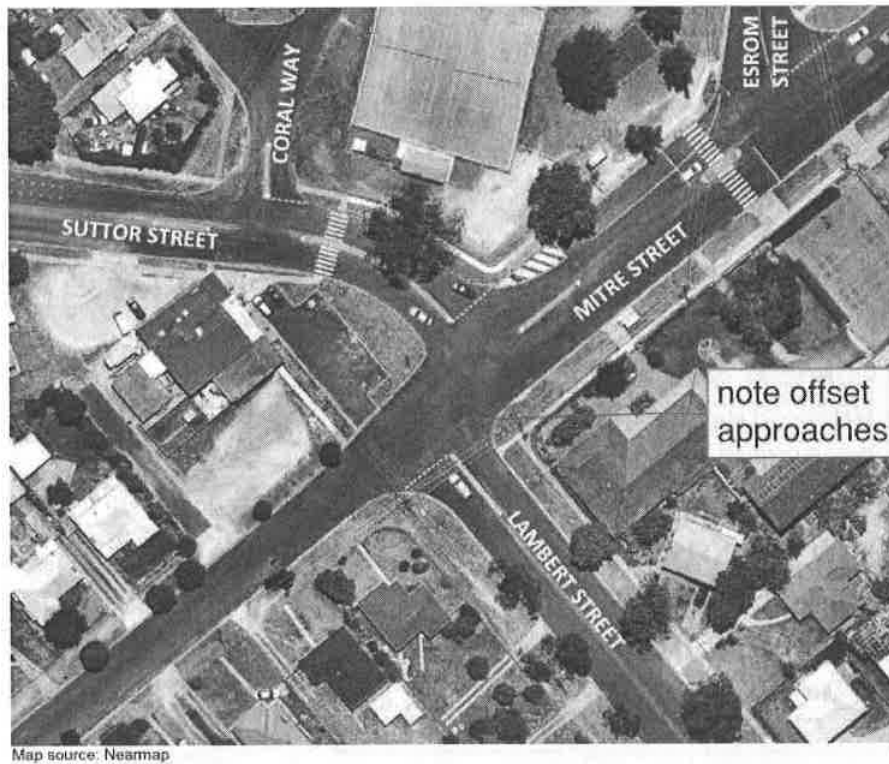
Source: Bathurst Regional Council

Modelling of the intersection was carried out for the operation of the above roundabout design for the future 10 and 20 year scenarios. Modelling of the roundabout for the five year scenario was not considered necessary as the initial modelling of the existing intersection indicates that it is operating satisfactorily at the present time, with regard to level of service, and the construction of a roundabout in the short term could not be justified on traffic congestion grounds. It may provide some improvement on safety grounds however, this would need to be assessed further.

Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

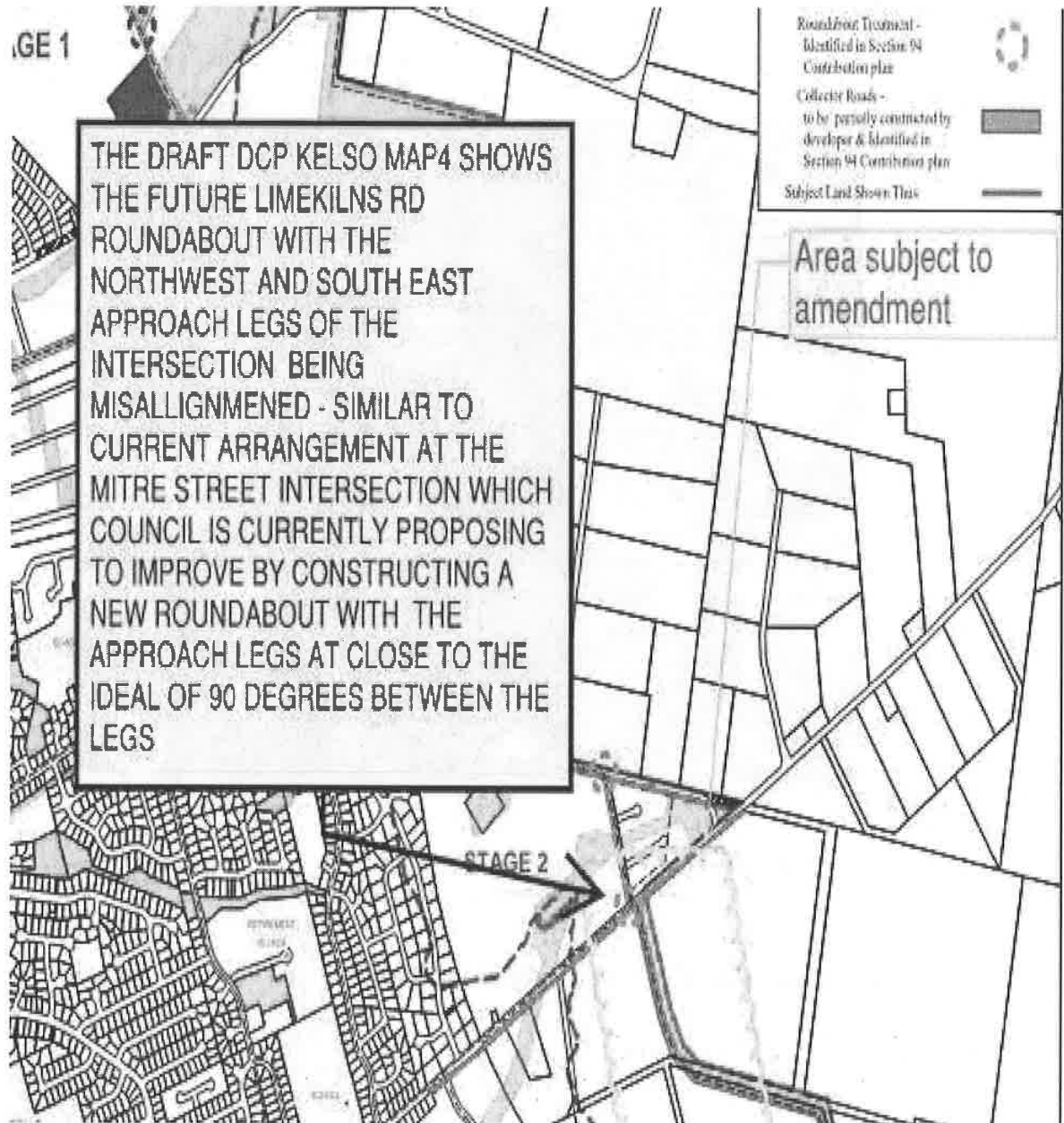
Excerpt from Ordinary Council Meeting Page 661 of 729 - 20 June 2018 Attachments regarding Mitre St Intersection and showing AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH of existing road arrangement- note offset approaches of Suttor and Lambert Street which will be rectified with new Roundabout- similar offset approaches would result at a future Limekilns Road roundabout if the proponents rezoning plan was adopted as shown on draft Map No. 4 -Kelso.

Figure 1 Site map



Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

Excerpt from DRAFT DCP Map No.4 KELSO -RELATED TO proponents rezoning proposal and Council Report



Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

AERIAL VIEW "1" OF PROPONENTS PROPOSAL TO AMEND LEP AND REALIGN ZONE BOUNDARIES AND RELATIONSHIP TO CURRENT PLANNING.

intersection Limekilns Road

FUTURE COLLECTOR ROAD LOCATION AS SHOWN ON CURRENT DCP MAP 4 KELSO

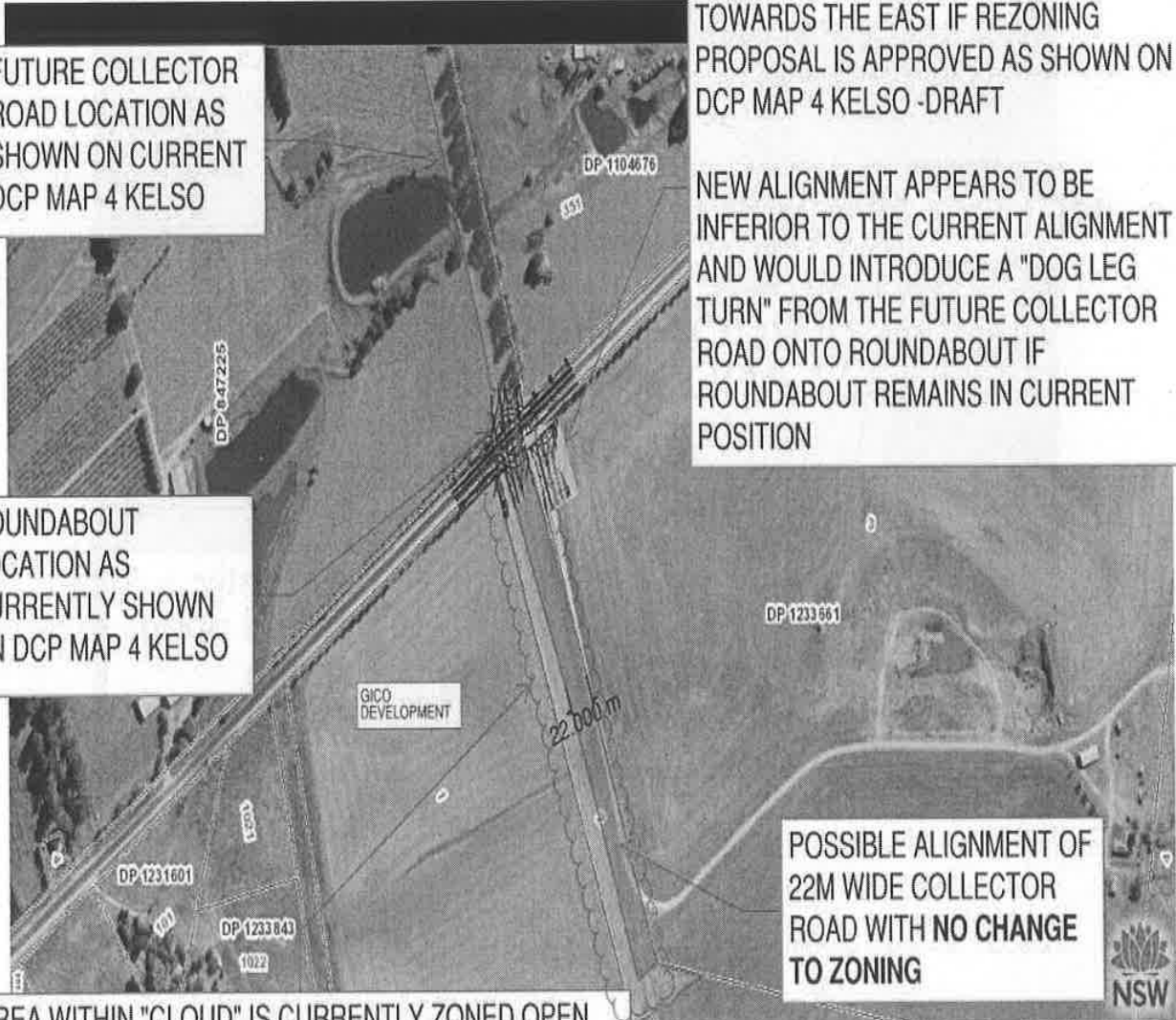
COLLECTOR ROAD WOULD NEED TO ENTER ROUNDABOUT FURTHER TOWARDS THE EAST IF REZONING PROPOSAL IS APPROVED AS SHOWN ON DCP MAP 4 KELSO - DRAFT

NEW ALIGNMENT APPEARS TO BE INFERIOR TO THE CURRENT ALIGNMENT AND WOULD INTRODUCE A "DOG LEG TURN" FROM THE FUTURE COLLECTOR ROAD ONTO ROUNDABOUT IF ROUNDABOUT REMAINS IN CURRENT POSITION

ROUNDABOUT LOCATION AS CURRENTLY SHOWN ON DCP MAP 4 KELSO

POSSIBLE ALIGNMENT OF 22M WIDE COLLECTOR ROAD WITH NO CHANGE TO ZONING

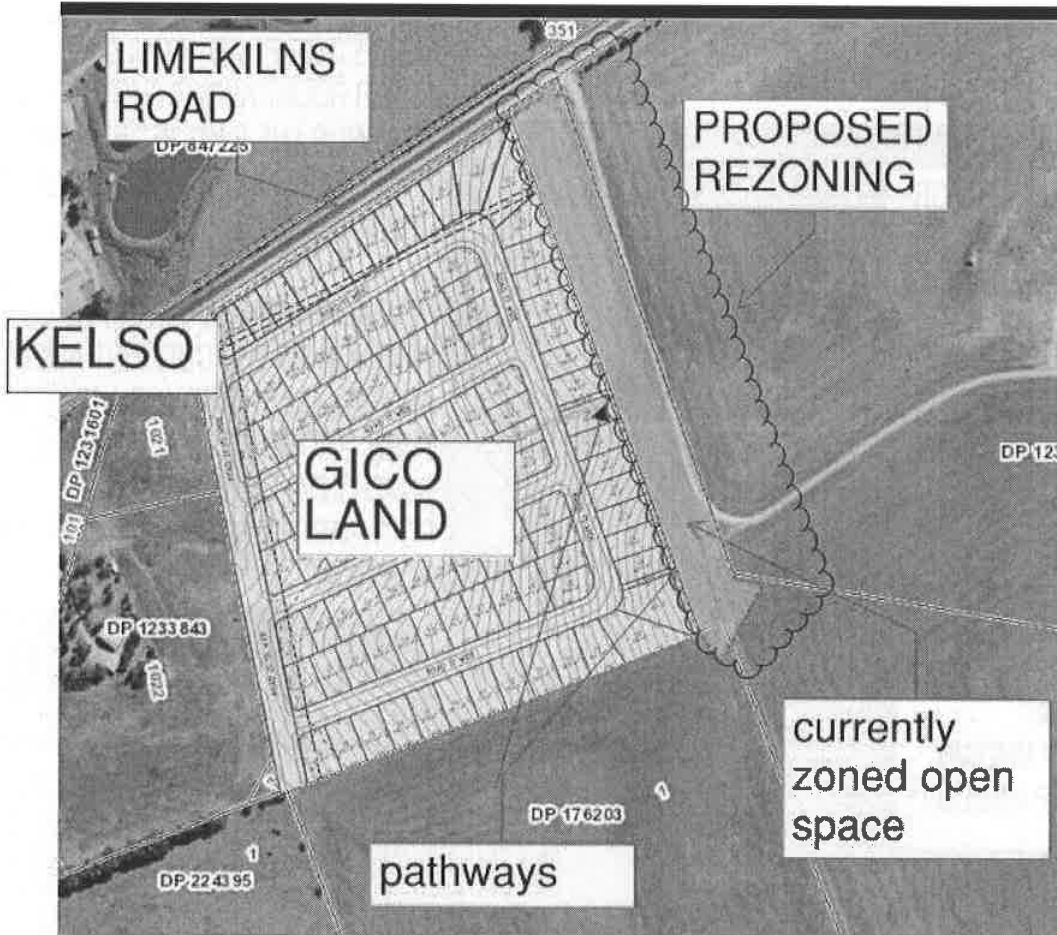
AREA WITHIN "CLOUD" IS CURRENTLY ZONED OPEN SPACE - PROPOSAL BY NEIGHBOURING LANDOWNER WOULD REZONE THIS AREA ALONG THE EASTERN BOUNDARY OF THE GICO DEVELOPMENT TO GENERAL RESIDENTIAL



do not warrant or represent that the information is free from errors or omission, or that it is exhaustive. Spatial liability for loss, damage, or costs that you may incur relating to any use or reliance upon the information in this

Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

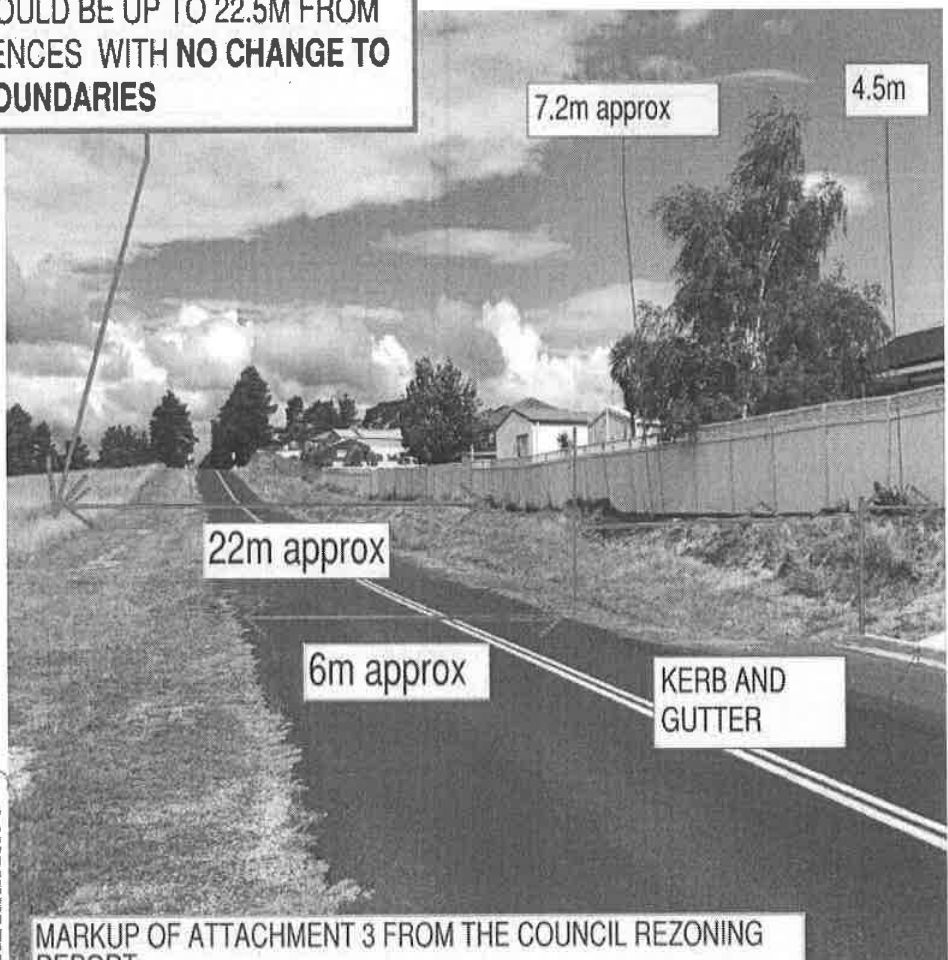
AERIAL VIEW "2" OF PROPONENTS PROPOSAL TO AMEND LEP AND REALIGN ZONE BOUNDARIES AND RELATIONSHIP TO CURRENT PLANNING



Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

MARKUP OF "ATTACHMENT 3" FROM COUNCIL REPORT -SHOWING HOW MARSDEN LANE GEOMETRY AND LAYOUT DIFFERS MARKEDLY FROM WHAT IS POSSIBLE ON THE FUTURE COLLECTOR ROAD EAST OF LIMEKILNS ROAD- ACHIEVABLE WITH NO CHANGE TO ZONE BOUNDARIES-NO REZONING OF PRODUCTIVE RURAL LAND – SIMPLY BY APPLICATION OF GOOD DESIGN

THE FUTURE COLLECTOR ROAD K&G /EDGE OF ROAD EAST OF LIMEKILNS ROAD COULD BE UP TO 22.5M FROM REAR FENCES WITH **NO CHANGE TO ZONE BOUNDARIES**



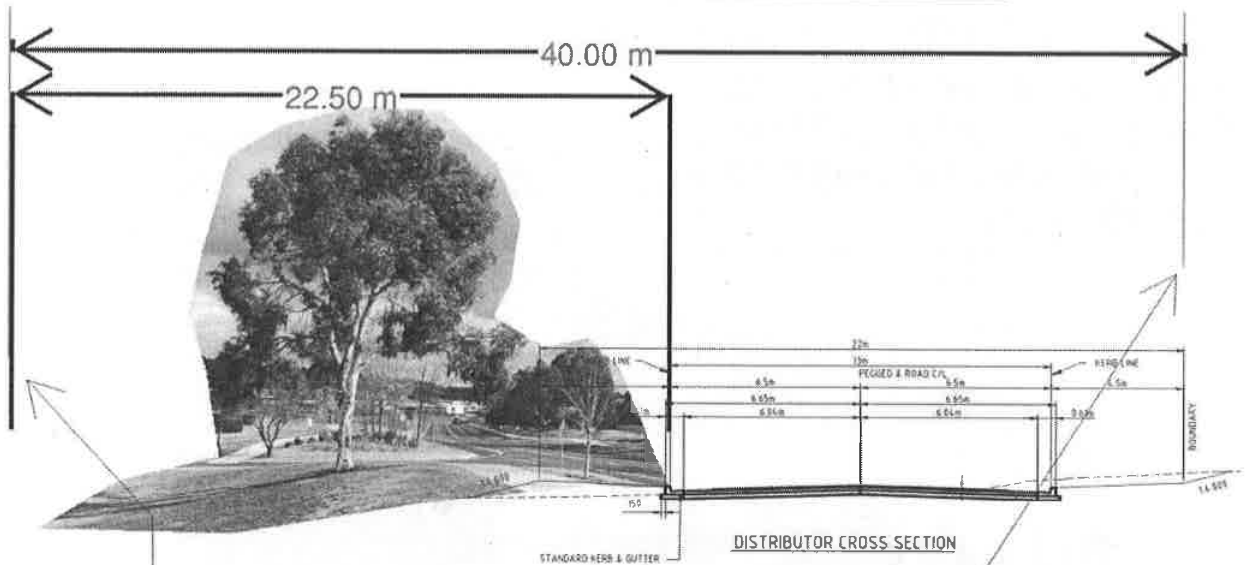
Attachment 3

MARKUP OF ATTACHMENT 3 FROM THE COUNCIL REZONING REPORT SHOWING DIFFERENCE IN RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN EDGE OF ROAD AND REAR FENCES AT MARSDEN LANE AND AT WHAT CAN BE THE CASE AT LIMEKILNS ROAD

PHOTO TAKEN ON MARSDEN LANE LOOKING EAST

Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

ARTIST IMPRESSION OF VIEW OF FUTURE COLLECTOR ROAD LOOKING NORTH WITH ROAD SIDE OPEN SPACE ACHIEVABLE ON THE WESTERN SIDE OF THE ROAD SIMILAR TO THAT AT BRADWARDINE ROAD - NO CHANGES TO ZONING REQUIRED



EXISTING OPEN SPACE/  
RESIDENTIAL ZONE  
BOUNDARY ON WEST SIDE OF  
FUTURE  
DISTRIBUTOR/COLLECTOR  
ROAD

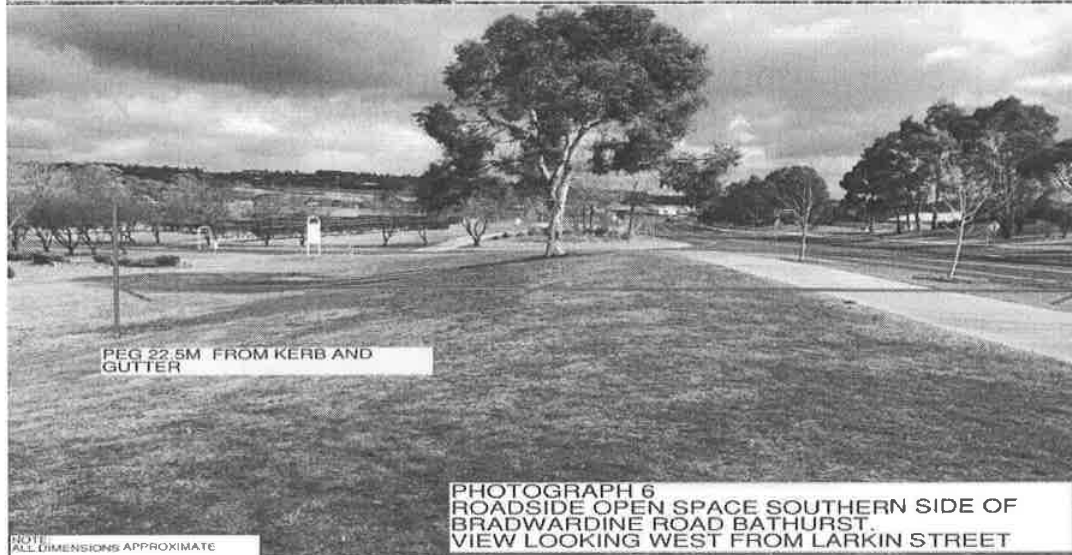
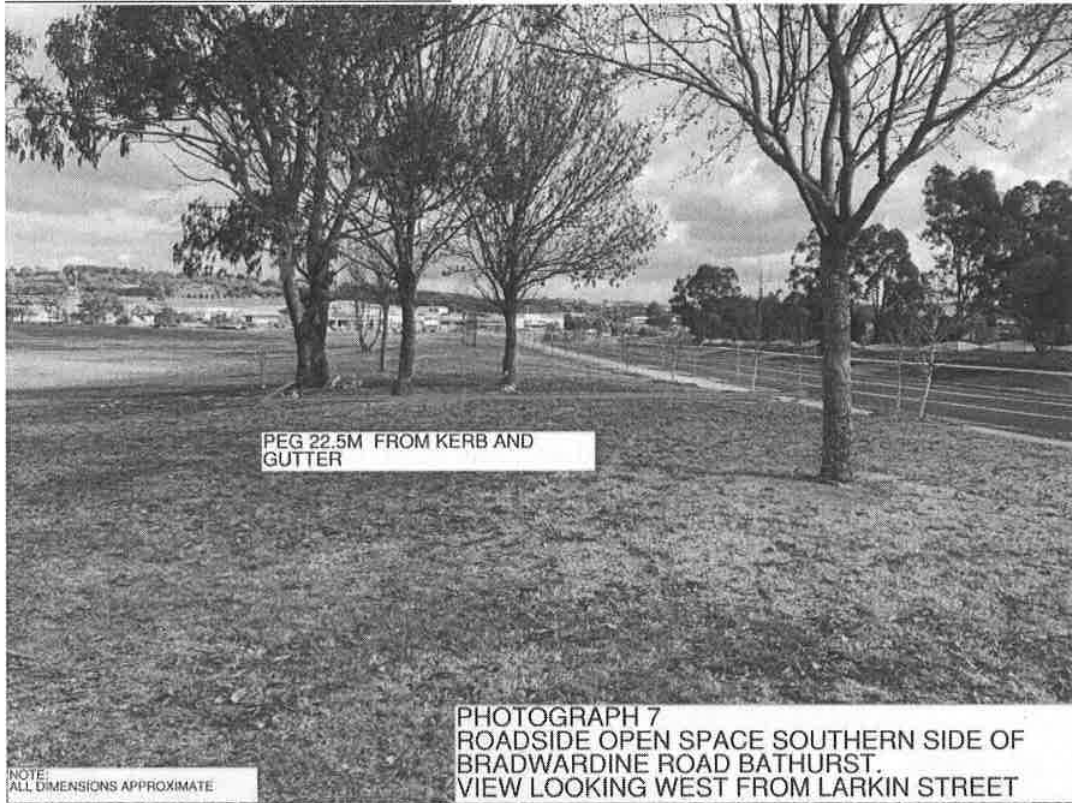
EXISTING RURAL ZONE/OPEN SPACE  
BOUNDARY ON EAST SIDE OF  
FUTURE DISTRIBUTOR/COLLECTOR  
ROAD



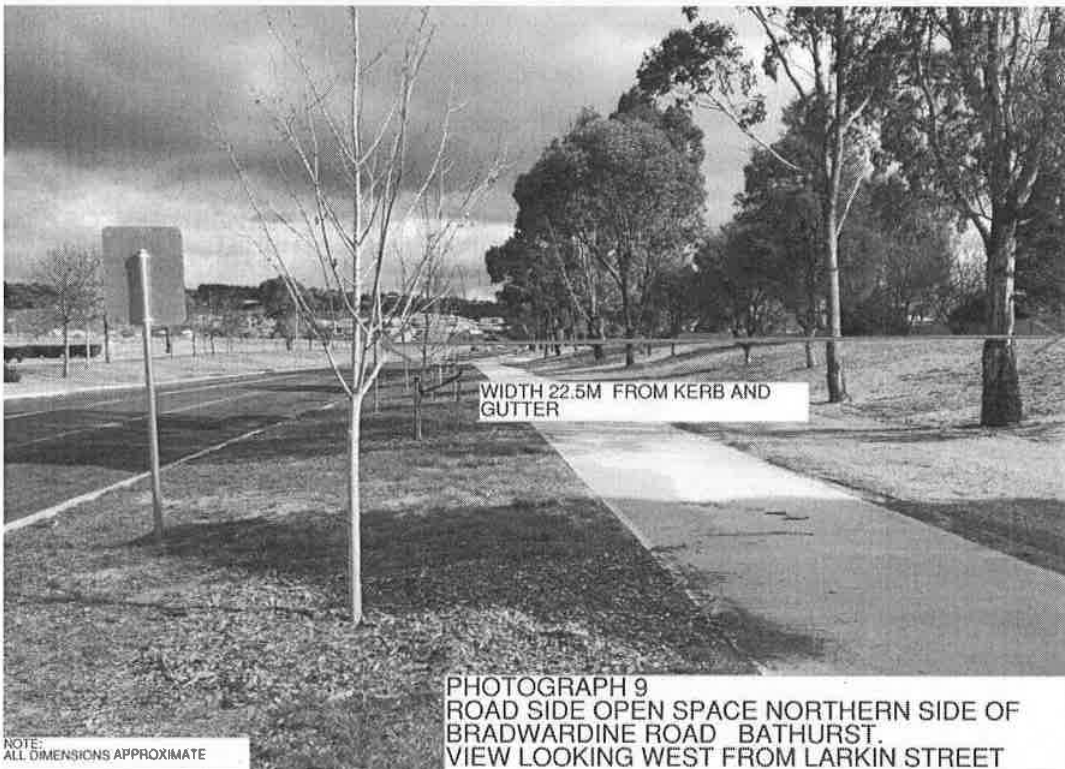
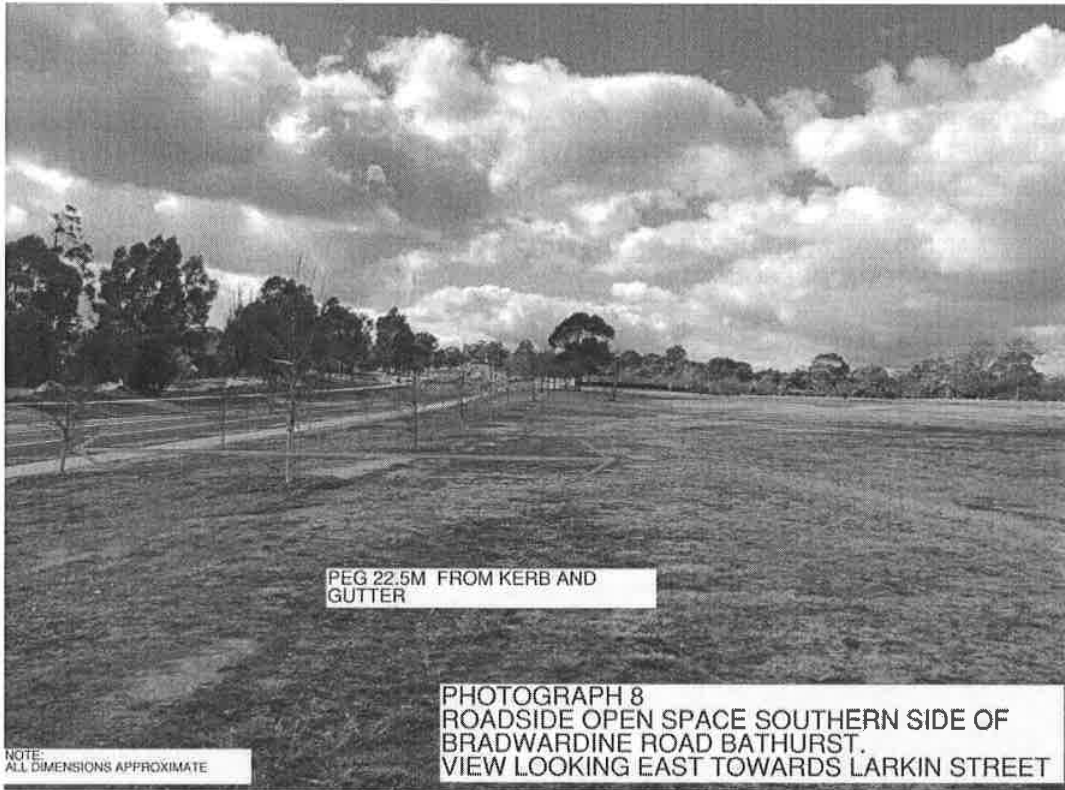
Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

PHOTOGRAPHS 6-7-8-9 OF BRADWARDINE ROAD SHOWING WHAT CAN BE ACHIEVED WITH GOOD DESIGN - IF THERE IS A SUBSTANTIAL SPACE BETWEEN THE EDGE OF ROAD AND THE EDGE OF THE OPEN SPACE/HOUSING-

THIS SCENARIO COULD BE REPLICATED ON THE FUTURE COLLECTOR ROAD EAST OF LIMEKILNS ROAD WITH NO CHANGE TO ZONE BOUNDARIES

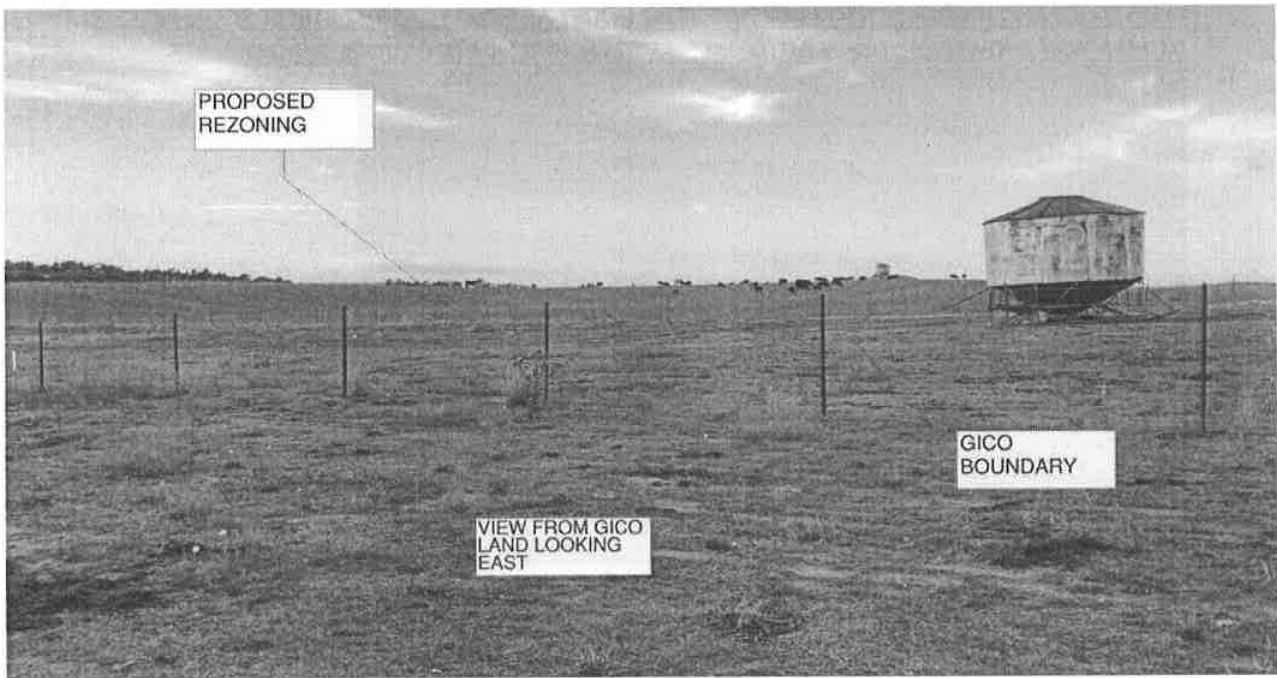


Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795



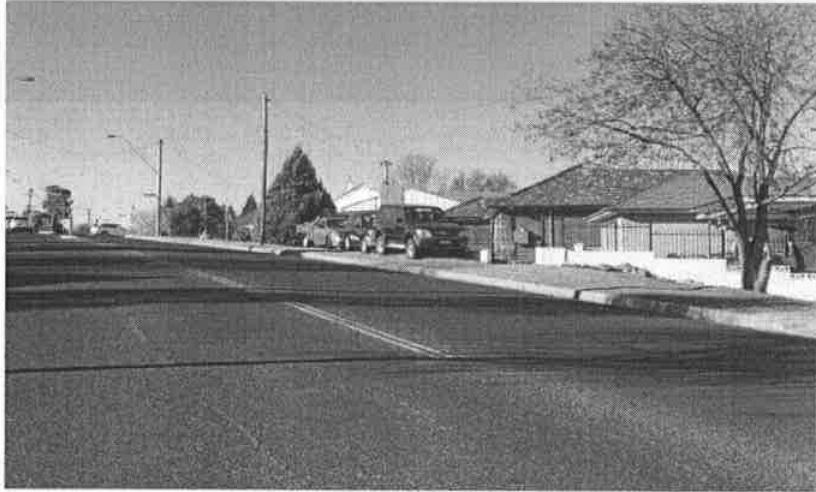
Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

**PHOTOGRAPH OF CURRENT PRODUCTIVE RURAL LAND PROPOSED FOR REZONING BY PROPONENT**



Gico Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road, Bathurst NSW 2795

**OTHER BATHURST STREET VIEWS WITH HOUSING FRONTING ONTO STREET ARE SHOWN BELOW IF THE PROPONENTS PROPOSED REZONING TOOK PLACE THE FINAL FORM OF HOUSING DEVELOPMENT ONLY NEED COMPLY WITH CURRENT BR 2014 LEP AND BR 2014 DCP - SMALLER FRONTAGES AND HIGHER DENSITY DEVELOPMENT IS JUST AS "LIKELY" AS THE STREET SCAPE IN ILUMBA WAY SHOWN AS "LIKELY OUTCOME" AT ATTACHMENT 4 IN COUNCIL REPORT**





phoebe completed Submission - Limekilns Road Planning Proposal (20.0319)

Your Say Bathurst Region

to:

nicholas.murphy, council

27/07/2018 11:29 AM

Hide Details

From: Your Say Bathurst Region <notifications@engagementhq.com>

To: nicholas.murphy@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Security:

To ensure privacy, images from remote sites were prevented from downloading. Show Images

phoebe just submitted the survey 'Submission - Limekilns Road Planning Proposal' with the responses below.

#### Name

Phoebe Goddard

#### Postal Address

68 Emerald Drive, Kelso NSW 2795

#### Your email address

phoebe@eodo.net.au

#### Please outline your submission

OBJECTION TO PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO LIMEKILNS ROAD LEP To the Councillors of Bathurst Regional Council, I am writing to the Council as a purchaser of one of the blocks directly affected by the proposed amendment to the Limekilns Road LEP. We have purchased our block because of the zoning of open space to the eastern boundary and its accessibility to useable open space, which would maintain a country feel to our future home which is a key requirement for our growing family. The rezoning of rural areas coupled with the removal of open space feels like a move away from Council's plans to maintain Bathurst's agricultural and country aspects and a move toward over crowded city living despite the subdivision being on the outskirts of the city. Additionally, for us, an (approx) 80m long pathway adjacent to our home, to useable open space raises issues of safety and security and if the proposal was to go ahead we would like to know how council will address this issue.

#### Would you like to upload a document?

No Answer

**Have you made a reportable political donation within the meaning of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 within the last two years to any local Councillor of the Council or any gifts to any local Councillor or employee of that Council.**

I have not made a reportable political donation

**The information on this form is being collected to allow Council to process your application and/or carry out its statutory obligations. All information collected will be held by Council and will only be used for the purpose for which it was collected. An individual may view their**

personal information and may correct any errors.

[Report this message as spam](#)

1<sup>st</sup> July 2018

Dear Mayor Hanger,

I am writing to oppose the proposed changes to the zoning of the Limekilns Road Estate. I have recently purchased a block of land in this estate and was under the impression the land was to be open space adjoining a proposed feeder road to the east of the development.

If the new re-zoning is approved by Council, the proposal will result in among other things, the rezoning of a 40m wide strip of land immediately adjacent to lots on the Eastern side, from being open space currently to R1 residential. At present the open space will include a future Collector Road and the Limekilns Road Estate is designed to be a prestige development. I believe this planned change would impact on the value of the land in the estate, therefore impacting on my block purchase.

If the rezoning proceeds and the adjacent 40m strip of land is changed in accordance with the new proposal it is unknown what the density and types of any future residential development on that adjoining strip of rezoned land on the East side will be. This Open Space could be beautified with shrubs and trees to screen the rear fences and dwellings on the Limekilns Road Estate development, from the future collector road, and can also provide a usable and accessible area of open space, that could be utilised by all residents in the Limekilns Road Estate development.

I hope you will consider this when deciding upon the proposal and that the plans for the estate are left in place as they were when we purchased the land.

Regards,



Wes Gibson  
0437698460



Ingrid completed Submission - Limekilns Road Planning Proposal (20.0319)

Your Say Bathurst Region

to:

nicholas.murphy, council

02/07/2018 08:55 PM

Hide Details

From: Your Say Bathurst Region <notifications@engagementhq.com>

To: nicholas.murphy@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Security:

To ensure privacy, images from remote sites were prevented from downloading. Show Images

Ingrid just submitted the survey 'Submission - Limekilns Road Planning Proposal' with the responses below.

**Name**

Ingrid & Stuart Pearson

**Postal Address**

17 MCGILLAN DR

**Your email address**

stuart@bigpond.com

**Please outline your submission**

We have reviewed the proposal and concur with Council staff's recommendation for approval for reasons stated. However, 1. It would be prudent to consider ultimate volume of traffic along this road (once surrounding residential developments have been completed) versus driveway entrances from residential properties. A feeder parallel road serving the properties with designated access to the main roads would provide safer outcomes ( e.g. main road through Ballarat employs this urban design). 2. It would be prudent for the draft LEP Map 4 of Kelso to ensure that the connecting road between Marsden Lane and Limekilns Rd aligns with proposed amended RE1 zone road to provide a proper 4-way intersection (to avoid misalignments and future costs to rectify with roundabouts or traffic lights).

**Would you like to upload a document?**

No Answer

**Have you made a reportable political donation within the meaning of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 within the last two years to any local Councillor of the Council or any gifts to any local Councillor or employee of that Council.**

I have not made a reportable political donation

**The information on this form is being collected to allow Council to process your application and/or carry out its statutory obligations. All information collected will be held by Council and will only be used for the purpose for which it was collected. An individual may view their personal information and may correct any errors.**

[Report this message as spam](#)





Graham wheeler completed Submission - Limekilns Road Planning Proposal (20.0319)

Your Say Bathurst Region

to:

nicholas.murphy, council

28/07/2018 01:03 PM

[Hide Details](#)

From: Your Say Bathurst Region <notifications@engagementhq.com>

To: nicholas.murphy@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Security:

To ensure privacy, images from remote sites were prevented from downloading. [Show Images](#)

Graham wheeler just submitted the survey 'Submission - Limekilns Road Planning Proposal' with the responses below.

**Name**

Graham Wheeler

**Postal Address**

2795

**Your email address**

bagwheel68@gmail.com

**Please outline your submission**

The submission would have an affect to open space limekilns rd development which I have purchased a block which backs on to proposed change. Plus the scope of type of development has a very open scope for type of building which could be built on the land, which would have an affect value of limekilns development.

**Would you like to upload a document?**

No Answer

**Have you made a reportable political donation within the meaning of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 within the last two years to any local Councillor of the Council or any gifts to any local Councillor or employee of that Council.**

I have not made a reportable political donation

**The information on this form is being collected to allow Council to process your application and/or carry out its statutory obligations. All information collected will be held by Council and will only be used for the purpose for which it was collected. An individual may view their personal information and may correct any errors.**

[Report this message as spam](#)



jsheppeard completed Submission - Limekilns Road Planning Proposal (20.0319)

Your Say Bathurst Region

to:

nicholas.murphy, council

18/06/2018 08:25 PM

[Hide Details](#)

From: Your Say Bathurst Region <notifications@engagementhq.com>

To: nicholas.murphy@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Security:

To ensure privacy, images from remote sites were prevented from downloading. [Show Images](#)

jsheppeard just submitted the survey 'Submission - Limekilns Road Planning Proposal' with the responses below.

#### **Name**

Jared Sheppeard

#### **Postal Address**

6 Keane Drive, Kelso, NSW

#### **Your email address**

jaredsheppeard95@gmail.com

#### **Please outline your submission**

We strongly disagree with the proposal to remove "open space" from the Limekilns Road Estate, and to implement further housing facing the connector road. As a young couple with intentions to expand a family, it would be much more reasonable for us to have access to the open space from our block of land within the new Limekilns Estate development. Having young children cross the busy connector road is unreasonable and unsafe, the access to the path and open space should be adjacent to the estate. The connector road should not have driveways coming off it as it will be a busy main road, any residents trying to reverse onto this road from their respective driveways would be extremely unsafe. As can be seen from Bradwardine Road, the open space running parallel with the road provides a large enough buffer in between the road and rear fences of houses, to be aesthetically pleasing and also extremely functional. The developers of the Limekilns Estate have made a consciences effort to have one access road off Limekilns Road, into the estate, this is because it would be unreasonable for driveways to be coming off a main busy road, as has been proposed in the amendment. Using Illumba Way as a means of reassuring the applicants argument is invalid as this road doesn't have rural space on any side, there is no "open space" on any side, and the road also won't act as a main route for residents onto the Sydney Road. The original plan would benefit the future residents of the Limekilns Estate in more ways than one, with the main being safety.

#### **Would you like to upload a document?**

No Answer

**Have you made a reportable political donation within the meaning of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 within the last two years to any local Councillor of the Council or any gifts to any local Councillor or employee of that Council.**

I have not made a reportable political donation

**The information on this form is being collected to allow Council to process your application and/or carry out its statutory obligations. All information collected will be held by Council and will only be used for the purpose for which it was collected. An individual may view their personal information and may correct any errors.**

[Report this message as spam](#)



**MichelleS completed Submission - Limekilns Road Planning Proposal  
(20.0319)**

Your Say Bathurst Region to: nicholas.murphy, council

02/07/2018 03:50 PM

From: Your Say Bathurst Region <notifications@engagementhq.com>  
To: nicholas.murphy@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

---

MichelleS just submitted the survey 'Submission - Limekilns Road Planning Proposal' with the responses below.

**Name**

Michelle Sufong

**Postal Address**

PO Box 1241 Bathurst NSW 2795

**Your email address**

sufongs@bigpond.com

**Please outline your submission**

I would like to object to the Amendment. I have attached a document outlining my reasons.

**Would you like to upload a document?**

[https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/adc8f573d20dc502133fc676b066185fbbff0a9f/file\\_answers/files/023/008/341/original/Limekilns\\_Objection.docx?1530510614](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/adc8f573d20dc502133fc676b066185fbbff0a9f/file_answers/files/023/008/341/original/Limekilns_Objection.docx?1530510614)

**Have you made a reportable political donation within the meaning of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 within the last two years to any local Councillor of the Council or any gifts to any local Councillor or employee of that Council.**

I have not made a reportable political donation

**The information on this form is being collected to allow Council to process your application and/or carry out its statutory obligations. All information collected will be held by Council and will only be used for the purpose for which it was collected. An individual may view their personal information and may correct any errors.**

[Report this message as spam](#)

2/7/2018

We object to the proposed Land Rezoning for Limekilns Road LEP Amendment.

As future landowners in the Limekilns subdivision we feel the decision should be put to a public hearing.

Our objections are:-

1. Access to the Open Land.

The Limekilns subdivision currently being developed was established with the inclusion of footpaths linking it to the Open Land on the Eastern side of the estate. It is being established so that residents including children and elderly can walk and use the Open Land.

In the new plans the footpaths would have to be longer to go past the new proposed housing and the Open Land being moved to the other side of the Future Collector Road. The residents would then have to cross the busy future collector road. This would make it very unsafe and unusable for the residents.

2. Keeping our City Beautiful

Bathurst is a fantastic growing city. Council has done a fantastic job with tree plantings around Bradbradine Road and Eglinton Road etc. These major Corridor roads are perfect for keeping our city feel like a country town. The future Collector road at Limekilns should be developed in the same manner. As our city continues to grow this new road will become very busy.

The amendment believes that looking at fences is worse than looking at the front of houses. I disagree. For example the photos used for comparison from Marsden Lane from the properties in Tom Close are only approx 7metres from the road. The existing plans for the Limekilns subdivision our fence lines will be similar to Bradbradine Road. The open land could be developed and maintained similar to Bradbradine Road. Sure a new housing estate will always look good but how good would these proposed future houses look in 50 years time. When the houses get older, the yards no longer that well maintained and there is cars parked on the roads and

nature strips. There is also the congestion in the mornings with residents trying to get out of their driveways slowing the flow of traffic.

I strongly believe that we should protect the heritage of Bathurst and keep the flow of traffic through any New Collector Roads while admiring our Open Land with Beautiful tree developments.

There will be plenty of subdivisions around Bathurst but I strongly believe we do not need a row of houses along this new Future Road.

Yours sincerely

Michelle Sufong



Fw: Link Road R13 Local Distributor- proposed LEP modification Limekilns Road  
 Nicholas Murphy  
 to:  
 Group Records  
 17/10/2018 04:21 PM  
 Hide Details  
 From: Nicholas Murphy/BathurstCC  
 To: Group Records

Can you please register on 20.00319

Nicholas Murphy  
 Senior Strategic Planner  
 Bathurst Regional Council  
 158 Russell Street Bathurst 2795  
 Phone: 02 6333 6514  
 Fax:  
[www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au](http://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

----- Forwarded by Nicholas Murphy/BathurstCC on 17/10/2018 04:20 PM -----

From: "Bruce Goddard" <bruce@eodo.net.au>  
 To: <nicholas.murphy@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>  
 Cc: <Daniel.Dwyer@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>, <david.mckellar@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>, <richard.denyer@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>  
 Date: 05/10/2018 07:17 AM  
 Subject: Link Road R13 Local Distributor- proposed LEP modification Limekilns Road

Hi Nick,

I attended a discussion Forum regarding the LIMEKILNS ROAD PLANNING PROPOSAL (20.00319) which was held subsequent to the Councils Policy Meeting on 05/09/2018.

The hierarchy of the road being moved East under the proponents proposal [ Link Road R13 ref. sect 94 map for new roadworks] was mentioned in the verbal presentation by the applicant.

The applicant [proponent] spoke words to the effect, that the road proposed to be moved East under the LEP amendment was a "collector road" and "not a Distributor road".

The following is noted:

- Condition 11 of DA approval 2014/0495, for the Gico residential subdivision development at Emerald Drive, required the same road on its Southern end [Link Road R13 ref. sect 94 map for new roadworks ] **be designed as a local distributor roadway** [ Please see excerpt from DA below].
- Council subsequently requested Eodo proceed with engineering road design at agreed cost , of intersection I22 , which integrates as part of Link Road R13 and the extension of Emerald Drice. [ Please see excerpt from Council request letter below].
- The requested engineering design for the intersection has been developed in consultation with Council, by Eodo engineering consultant Calare Civil, to suit the design requirements for a local distributor roadway.
- Referring to the current Bathurst Regional Council Guidelines for Engineering Works - Table 2.1 ROAD HIERARCHY , "Frontage access" to a **local distributor roadway** is noted as "**limited**" and the **design speed environment is 60-80 km/hr.** [ Please see excerpt from the Guidelines below].

Condition 11 - DA2014/0495 and Councils subsequent correspondence relating to the design of intersection I22 , confirm Link Road R13 and the associated intersection I22, be designed as a local distributor roadway.

Councils Engineering Guidelines- table 2.1, have relevance to the design and future use of the proposed R13 Link Road.

As noted in the reason for condition 11 DA2014/0495 to “ensure the proposed road system has the capacity to cater for the predicted traffic flows in the locality”.

It would appear contradictory to Councils Engineering Guidelines , to plan for a new residential subdivision development, which would have dwellings fronting and directly accessing the future local distributor [R13] , as proposed by the proponents Limekilns Road LEP modification?

Thanks and Regards  
Bruce

[EXCERPT FROM DA2014/0495](#)



7

Eodo Pty Limited  
4 March 2015

**Works.** No building, engineering, or excavation work, or topsoil stripping or vegetation removal, is to be carried out in relation to this development until such time as approval has been granted by Council. Upon certification, the measures in the Soil and Water Management Plan are to be implemented during the course of the development.

REASON: To minimise the risk of soil erosion and water pollution. Section 79C(1)(b) and (d) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended.

#### PRIOR TO ANY WORK ON SITE

9. **Road numbers one (1) and two (2) are to be designed as local access roadways in accordance with Bathurst Regional Council's Guidelines for Engineering Works.**

REASON: To ensure the proposed road system has the capacity to cater for predicted traffic flows in the locality. Section 79C(1)(b) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended.

10. **Emerald Drive is to be designed as a collector roadway in accordance with Bathurst Regional Council's Guidelines for Engineering Works.**

NOTE: Emerald Drive is to be designed and constructed as a collector roadway for the full extent from the existing roadway to the boundary of lot 1 DP 11799973 on the North Eastern Boundary of the proposed open space allotment.

REASON: To ensure the proposed road system has the capacity to cater for predicted traffic flows in the locality. Section 79C(1)(b) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended.

11. **The proposed Link Road as shown in the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014, Map 4 is to be designed and constructed as a local distributor roadway from its intersection with Emerald Drive through to the boundary of Lot 1 DP 1126786 in accordance with Bathurst Regional Council's Guidelines for Engineering Works.**

NOTE: Council will contribute 30% of the cost of the construction of the proposed link road in accordance with Council's Section 94 Development Contribution Plan Road Works – New Residential.

REASON: To ensure the proposed road system has the capacity to cater for predicted traffic flows in the locality. Section 79C(1)(b) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended.

Reference: LMCL:LMW:DA/2014/0495  
Enquiries: Ms L M McLean 02 6333 6272  
000803\_DA.doc

EXCERPT FROM COUNCIL LETTER DATED 27/3/15



Civic Centre  
158 Russell Street  
Private Mail Bag 17  
Bathurst NSW 2795

Telephone 02 6333 6111  
Facsimile 02 6331 7211  
council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au  
www.bathurstregion.com.au

27 March 2015

Mr B Goddard  
Eodo Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road  
BATHURST NSW 2795

Dear Mr Goddard

**Development Application: 2014/0495**

**Proposed Development: Civil Works (water, sewer, storm water and roads)**

**Premises: Lot 2 DP 212987, Lot 1 DP 203162, Emerald Drive, KELSO**

I refer to the abovementioned Development Application and to the meeting held on 17 March 2015 with yourself and Council's Manager Development Assessment, Richard Denyer, Development Engineer, David McKellar and Development Assessment Planner, Loretta McLean, discussing your email dated 10 March 2015.

The development application is able to be staged.

Condition 10: Emerald Drive as per the condition is to be designed and constructed as a Collector Road. I confirm that condition should refer to Lot 1, DP 1179973.

**Condition 11:** Council requests that you submit a quote for the design of the I22 roundabout. Further discussions can then be had in relation to Council funding the construction of the roundabout through a works in kind arrangement.

[EXCERPT FROM BRC ENGINEERING GUIDELINES](#)

The following classes of road have been adopted for use in areas administered by Bathurst Regional Council:

| Class of Road             | Max. No. of Dwellings Served | Equivalent Standard Axles | Frontage Access | Design Speed Environment (km/h) |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Residential</b>        |                              |                           |                 |                                 |
| Local Distributor         | 700                          | $1.0 \times 10^7$         | Limited         | 60 - 80                         |
| Collector                 | 300                          | $6.0 \times 10^5$         | Yes             | 60                              |
| Local Access              | 100                          | $2.0 \times 10^5$         | Yes             | 50                              |
| Local Access (Open Space) | 20                           | $2.0 \times 10^5$         | Yes             | 50                              |
| Minor Cul-de-sac          | 15                           | $5.0 \times 10^4$         | Yes             | 30                              |
| <b>Industrial</b>         |                              | $1.0 \times 10^7$         | Yes             | 40 - 60                         |
| <b>Rural</b>              |                              | $1.0 \times 10^7$         | Yes             | 80-100                          |
| <b>Rural Residential</b>  |                              | $1.0 \times 10^7$         | Yes             | 60                              |

Table 2.1 - Road Hierarchy

Bruce Goddard  
Eodo Pty Ltd  
968 Rockley Road  
Bathurst NSW 2795  
M 0429108413  
P 0263372022  
F 0263372066  
e [bruce@eodo.net.au](mailto:bruce@eodo.net.au)

**From:** [nicholas.murphy@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:nicholas.murphy@bathurst.nsw.gov.au) [<mailto:nicholas.murphy@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>]  
**Sent:** Friday, 27 July 2018 3:25 PM  
**To:** Bruce Goddard <[bruce@eodo.net.au](mailto:bruce@eodo.net.au)>  
**Cc:** Daniel.Dwyer@bathurst.nsw.gov.au  
**Subject:** Re: Gico Pty Ltd objection to proposed LEP modification Limekilns Road

Hi Bruce,

All received.

Thank you

Nicholas Murphy  
Senior Strategic Planner  
Bathurst Regional Council  
158 Russell Street Bathurst 2795  
Phone: 02 6333 6514

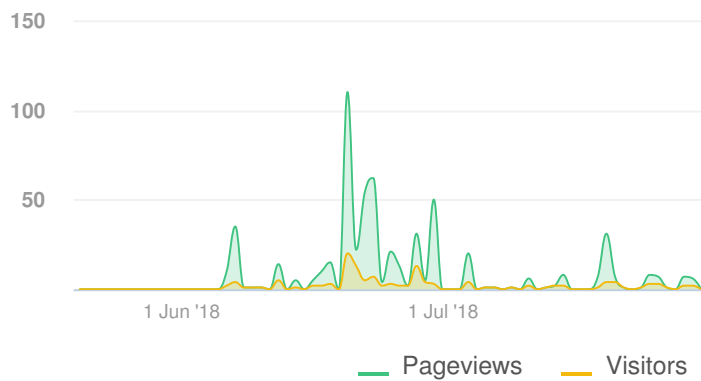
# Project Report

22 July 2016 - 29 July 2018

## Your Say Bathurst Region Limekilns Road LEP Amendment



### Visitors Summary

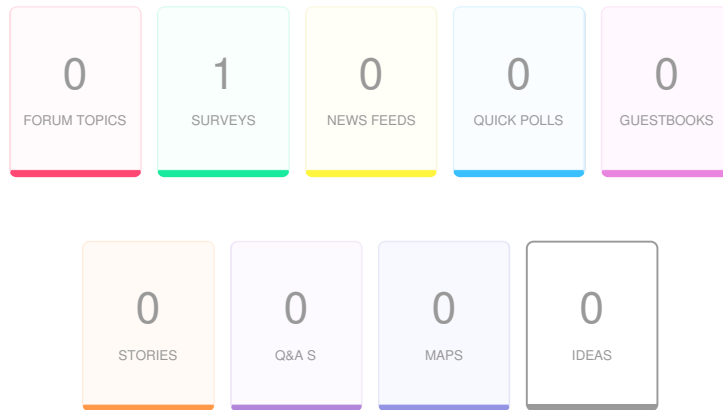


### Highlights

|                   |     |                      |     |
|-------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|
| TOTAL VISITS      | 144 | MAX VISITORS PER DAY | 20  |
| NEW REGISTRATIONS | 3   | ENGAGED VISITORS     | 5   |
|                   |     | INFORMED VISITORS    | 58  |
|                   |     | AWARE VISITORS       | 105 |

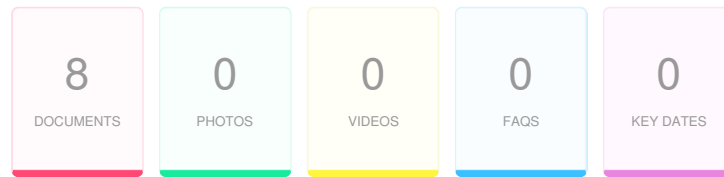
|                                 |              |                             |            |            |           |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| <b>Aware Participants</b>       | <b>105</b>   | <b>Engaged Participants</b> | <b>5</b>   |            |           |
| Aware Actions Performed         | Participants | Engaged Actions Performed   | Registered | Unverified | Anonymous |
| Visited a Project or Tool Page  | 105          | Contributed on Forums       | 0          | 0          | 0         |
| <b>Informed Participants</b>    | <b>58</b>    | Participated in Surveys     | 5          | 0          | 0         |
| Informed Actions Performed      | Participants | Contributed to Newsfeeds    | 0          | 0          | 0         |
| Viewed a video                  | 0            | Participated in Quick Polls | 0          | 0          | 0         |
| Viewed a photo                  | 0            | Posted on Guestbooks        | 0          | 0          | 0         |
| Downloaded a document           | 46           | Contributed to Stories      | 0          | 0          | 0         |
| Visited the Key Dates page      | 7            | Asked Questions             | 0          | 0          | 0         |
| Visited an FAQ list Page        | 0            | Placed Pins on Places       | 0          | 0          | 0         |
| Visited Instagram Page          | 0            | Contributed to Ideas        | 0          | 0          | 0         |
| Visited Multiple Project Pages  | 51           |                             |            |            |           |
| Contributed to a tool (engaged) | 5            |                             |            |            |           |

## ENGAGEMENT TOOLS SUMMARY



| Tool Type   | Engagement Tool Name                          | Tool Status | Visitors | Contributors |            |           |
|-------------|---|-------------|----------|--------------|------------|-----------|
|             |   |             |          | Registered   | Unverified | Anonymous |
| Survey Tool | Submission - Limekilns Road Planning Proposal | Archived    | 47       | 5            | 0          | 0         |

## INFORMATION WIDGET SUMMARY



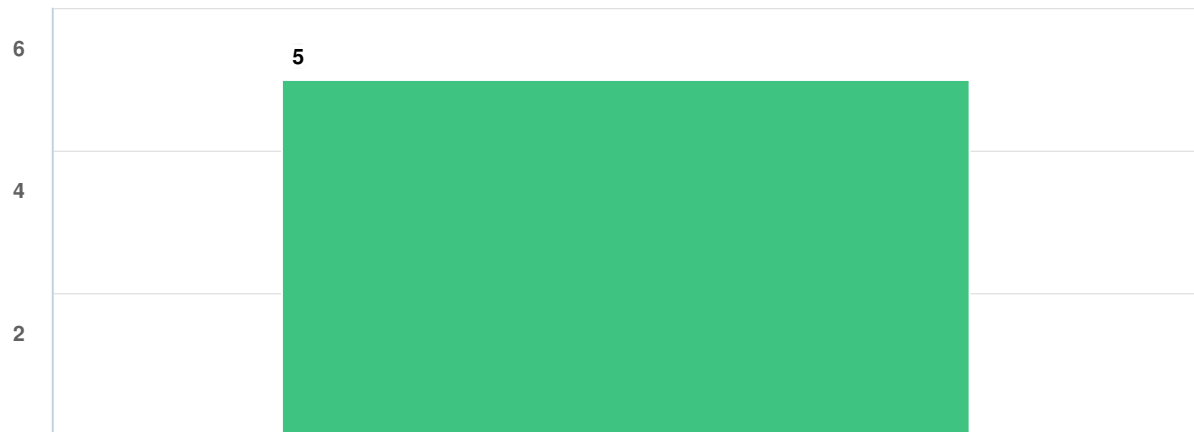
| Widget Type | Engagement Tool Name   | Visitors | Views/Downloads |
|-------------|--|----------|-----------------|
| Document    | Planning Proposal Submitted to Council                                 | 26       | 28              |
| Document    | Draft Roadworks - New Residential Subdivision Developer Infrastruct... | 23       | 29              |
| Document    | Draft DCP Map No. 4  | 20       | 21              |
| Document    | Draft LEP Maps   | 19       | 19              |
| Document    | Council Report   | 15       | 15              |
| Document    | Gateway Determination  | 12       | 12              |
| Document    | Explanation Document   | 9        | 10              |
| Document    | NSW Planning's LEP Tracking Website                                    | 6        | 6               |
| Key Dates   | Key Date   | 7        | 12              |

**ENGAGEMENT TOOL: SURVEY TOOL**

## Submission - Limekilns Road Planning Proposal

|                    |                       |                        |
|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| VISITORS <b>47</b> | CONTRIBUTORS <b>5</b> | CONTRIBUTIONS <b>5</b> |
|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|

Have you made a reportable political donation within the meaning of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 with...

**Question options**

- I have not made a reportable political donation

(5 responses, 0 skipped)

**1 LIMEKILNS ROAD PLANNING PROPOSAL (20.00319)****Recommendation:**

That the information be noted.

**Report:**

A Planning Proposal has been lodged with Council by the landowners for the alteration of the RU1 Primary Production, RE1 Public Recreation and R1 General Residential land on part of their property at Limekilns Road, Kelso. A location plan is provided at **attachment 1**.

Recent subdivisions of land in the vicinity of the RE1/R1 zone boundary has resulted in a corridor of RE1 zoned land connecting Limekilns Road to the residential land to the south. The land immediately to the west (owned by GICO Pty Ltd) is currently being developed such that the resulting lots will "back" onto the open space corridor. A copy of the approved Development Application plans are at **attachment 2**. The corridor is proposed as a rural/urban interface buffer and is to have a collector road constructed within this area as identified on DCP Map No 4 - Kelso (see **attachment 3**).

As a result of the subdivision of the residential land, a row of rear fences adjacent to the collector road will likely be the resulting urban form. Council officers are of the opinion this has the potential to result in an undesirable outcome from an urban design perspective and will not encourage active street frontages.

Under Delegated Authority, Council resolved on 1 March 2018 to commence a Planning Proposal as outlined below. Council further resolved on 18 May 2018 to place the draft LEP, DCP and Developer Contributions Plan Amendments on public exhibition for a period of 28 days.

**Public exhibition**

The draft amendments were placed on public exhibition for a period of 28 days from 2 June 2018 to 2 July 2018. Notification was placed in the Western Advocate on 2 & 9 June 2018. Letters were also sent to adjoining landowners. An explanation document was included in the letter to adjoining landowners. The notification letter was also sent to land developers who owned land in Kelso as an amendment to the Developer Contributions Plan, if adopted, would apply to them and their future development.

The exhibition period was extended to 28 July 2018 and notification of the amended date was placed in the Western Advocate on 30 June 2018.

A total of eight (8) submissions were received. Copies of the submissions have been provided as **attachment 4**. The table below summarises the key points raised in the submissions.

| Name              | Submission Summary  |
|-------------------|---|
| Ms A & Mr M Evans | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Considers that the Planning Proposal will adversely affect them as owner/investor and future resident.</li> <li>• Asks where the green space will be located following the Planning</li> </ul> |

Discussion Forum Other to the 05/09/2018 Released

GENERAL MANAGER

MAYOR

Page 1



|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
|                     | <p>Proposal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Requests a Public Hearing be held in relation to this matter (refer to Section 57(5) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act)</li> </ul>  |
| GICO Pty Ltd        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Objects to the Planning Proposal.</li> <li>● Suggests that instead of the Planning Proposal, Council should require the future collector road to be designed and constructed along the eastern side of the current open space zone and against the current rural zone boundary.</li> <li>● The Planning Proposal does not justify the rezoning proposal and in particular its impact on the future alignment of the roundabout at the intersection of the collector road and Limekilns Road. The existing situation will ensure a better aligned intersection.</li> <li>● The rezoning may impact on the water mains which pass under the current proposed location of the Limekilns Road roundabout location.</li> <li>● The rezoning will necessitate changes to the roundabout and its geometry, which will be contrary to the Austroads guide to roundabout design. (eg Mitre/Suttor/Lambert street intersection)</li> <li>● Requiring the future collector road to be designed and constructed along the eastern side of the current open space zone and against the current rural zone boundary will enable landscaping to be provided to shield fencing from the road. (eg Bradwardine Road)</li> <li>● Eleven lots already have land sale contracts based on the existing planning arrangements. These future landowners were not notified of the Planning Proposal. These future owners have purchased with an expectation to retain the useable and accessible open space as planned.</li> <li>● The Planning Proposal also impacts on the owner of Lot 1 DP 176203. The Planning Proposal does not address this issue or consultation with this landowner.</li> <li>● The Planning Proposal reduces the residual agricultural holding further. This will result in the loss of currently productive rural land and increase urban sprawl.</li> <li>● A site investigation report for possible land contamination has not been prepared.</li> <li>● A public hearing should be held with respect to this matter.</li> </ul> |
| Ms P Goddard        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Purchased the block because of the open space zoning to the eastern boundary and its accessibility to useable open space.</li> <li>● Objects to the removal of the open space</li> <li>● Considers that the proposal is contrary to Council's plans to maintain Bathurst's agricultural and country aspects, moving toward an over crowded city.</li> <li>● Raises safety &amp; security concerns with an 80m long access adjacent to their property to the open space.</li> </ul>  |
| Mr W Gibson         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Objects to the Planning Proposal and change to the open space. Will impact on the value of the land in the estate.</li> <li>● Concerned with the density of the future development to the east if the land is rezoned.</li> <li>● Suggests that the rear fences could be screened by trees and shrubs from view from the future collector road.</li> </ul>  |
| Ms I & Mr S Pearson | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Support the Planning Proposal.</li> <li>● Suggests the inclusion of a minor road parallel to the collector road to minimise the driveways onto the collector road</li> <li>● Suggests detailed design on the DCP to cater for the roundabout connections for Marsden Lane and Limekilns Road.</li> </ul>  |
| Mr G Wheeler        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Objects to the Planning Proposal</li> <li>● Considers that the proposed rezoning will have effect on open space and the type of development that will occur on the Limekilns Road estate (under construction)</li> </ul>  |
| Mr J Sheppard       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Objects to the Planning Proposal</li> </ul>   |

Discussion Forum Other to the 05/09/2018 Released

GENERAL MANAGER

MAYOR

Page 2

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Does not agree with the proposed removal of the open space. Wants direct access to the open space as currently provided. Concerned for child safety crossing a collector road to access the open space.</li> <li>• Cites Bradwardine Road as a good example of open space adjacent to a collector road without driveways and buffers to fencing.</li> <li>• Does not consider the examples provided are a fair representation of the likely development scenario.</li> <li>• Considers that the current plan is a better outcome.</li> </ul> |
| Ms M Sufong | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Objects to the Planning Proposal.</li> <li>• Raises safety concerns of the future residents using the pathway and crossing the road to access the open space.</li> <li>• Considers that the current arrangement is appropriate and can be landscaped so that fences do not dominate (eg Bradwardine Road).</li> <li>• Does not consider the examples provided are a fair representation of the likely development scenario.</li> </ul>   |

It is noted that a number of submissions request a "public hearing" be held in relation to the Planning Proposal pursuant to Section 57(5) of the Environmental Planning & Assessment Act. Recent changes to the legislation have seen that Section repealed and no longer in force.

Following the Discussion Forum a report will be presented to Council on this matter.

### **Financial Implications**

Nil.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- |   |          |     |
|---|----------|-----|
| • Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity        | Strategy | 1.5 |
| • Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth            | Strategy | 4.6 |
| • Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration | Strategy | 6.1 |

### **Community Engagement**

- |           |  |
|-----------|--|
| • Consult | To obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions |
|-----------|--|

|                  |                                  |                    |     |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----|
| Meeting type:    | POLICY COMMITTEE                 |                    |     |
| Minute Section:  | DISCUSSION FORUM OTHER           | Section Number     | 13  |
| Minute Status    | Released                         |                    |     |
| Minute Security: | Standard                         |                    |     |
| SubSection:      | DISCUSSION FORUM OTHER           | SubSection Number: | 13  |
| Created By:      | Sally Moore/BathurstCC           | Division Required: |     |
| Subject:         | LIMEKILNS ROAD PLANNING PROPOSAL |                    |     |
| Item Number:     | 1                                |                    |     |
| File Number:     | (20.00319)                       |                    |     |
| Minute Number:   | 39                               |                    |     |
| Moved By:        | Nil                              | Seconded By:       | Nil |

Resolution: Discussion included:

**G Spurway** – Marsden Lane resident

Lives on opposite side in Marsden Lane. Spoke to recent car accidents. Queried will the road be changed and what is protocol of being notified about the proposal. As an adjoining neighbour would have expected to be advised.

**Acting Director Environmental, Planning & Building Services** spoke to protocols on subdivision notification adopted by Council.

**B Goddard** – adjoining Developer

Developing land next to proposed rezoning and objects to the proposal. Referred to errors in the proposal, Council's existing LEP provisions and State Planning guidelines. Noted road issues and Council should look at acquiring land for the road adjacent. There is no justification to change the LEP. Concern at impact on GICO subdivision. Referred to Council's Housing Strategy currently in place. The proposal was not initiated by Council, it was by the proponent. Proposal does not align with new water mains layout and there are open space issues.

**EXTENSION OF TIME**

**MOVED** Cr W Bourke and

**SECONDED** Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That an extension of time be granted for Mr Goddard.

**G Crisp** – Ratepayer

Referred to page 15 of attachments and in particular water and sewer services. Needs to give details of capacity available and if new services are needed or are to be relocated, who pays for these?

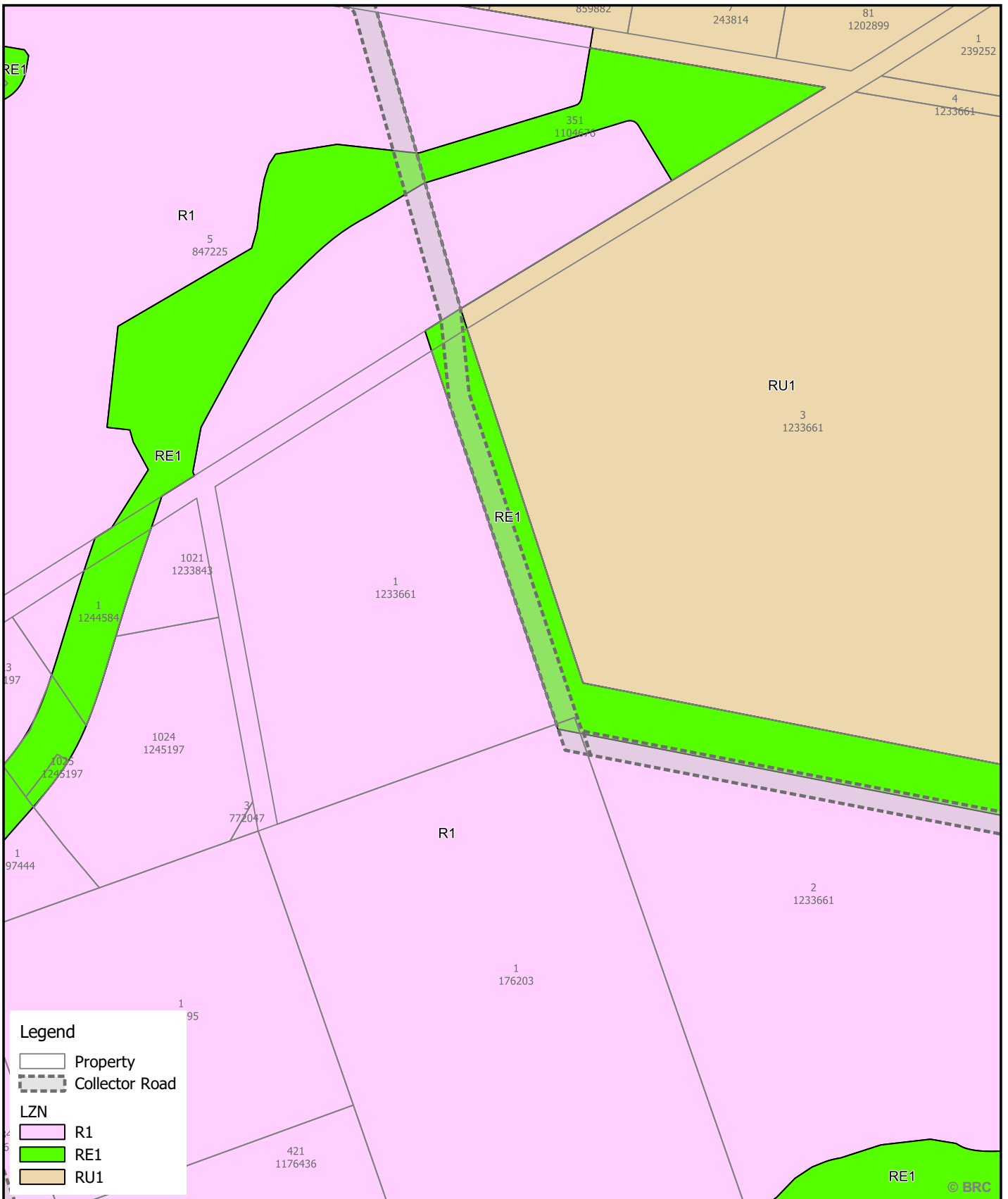
**R Cutler – applicant**

Spoke in favour of the planning proposal. The land is in the urban strategy and has been earmarked for future development. Noted collector road location has not been finalised and referred to current DCP. Noted concerns in submissions and inaccurate statements about entitlements of 16 Lots and open space availability. The zoning change may positively impact on land values and a number of blocks will benefit by the Collector road moving east. Raised benefits to Kelso of the Collector road being built.

**G Cutler – applicant**

Spoke for the proposal, quantity of land that can be retained as green is very high, compared to the neighbouring subdivision. The road eventually has to be funded so need to get houses up next to it so revenues are raised. Referred to current development at Kelso and future traffic patterns as the area gets developed.

Precis:



**Bathurst Regional Council**  
 158 Russell Street  
 Bathurst  
 NSW  
 2795  
 Telephone: 02 6333 6111  
 Facsimile: 02 6331 7211  
 Web: www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au



**Important Notice !**

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground.

Bathurst Regional Council expressly disclaims all liability for errors or omissions of any kind whatsoever, or any loss, damage or other consequence which may arise from any person relying on information comprised in this Plan.

Note: The colours on this Plan do not indicate landuse zones under the Bathurst Regional Local Environment Plan 2014.

This map was produced on the GEOCENTRIC DATUM OF AUSTRALIA 1994 (GDA94), which has superseded the Australian Geographic Datum of 1984 (AGD66/84). Heights are referenced to the Australia Height Datum (AHD) heights. For most practical purposes GDA94 coordinates and satellite derived (GPS) coordinates based on the World Geodetic Datum 1984 (WGS84) are the same.

Aerial Photography: ...

Contour Interval: ...

Projection: MGA94 Zone 55

Cost: ...

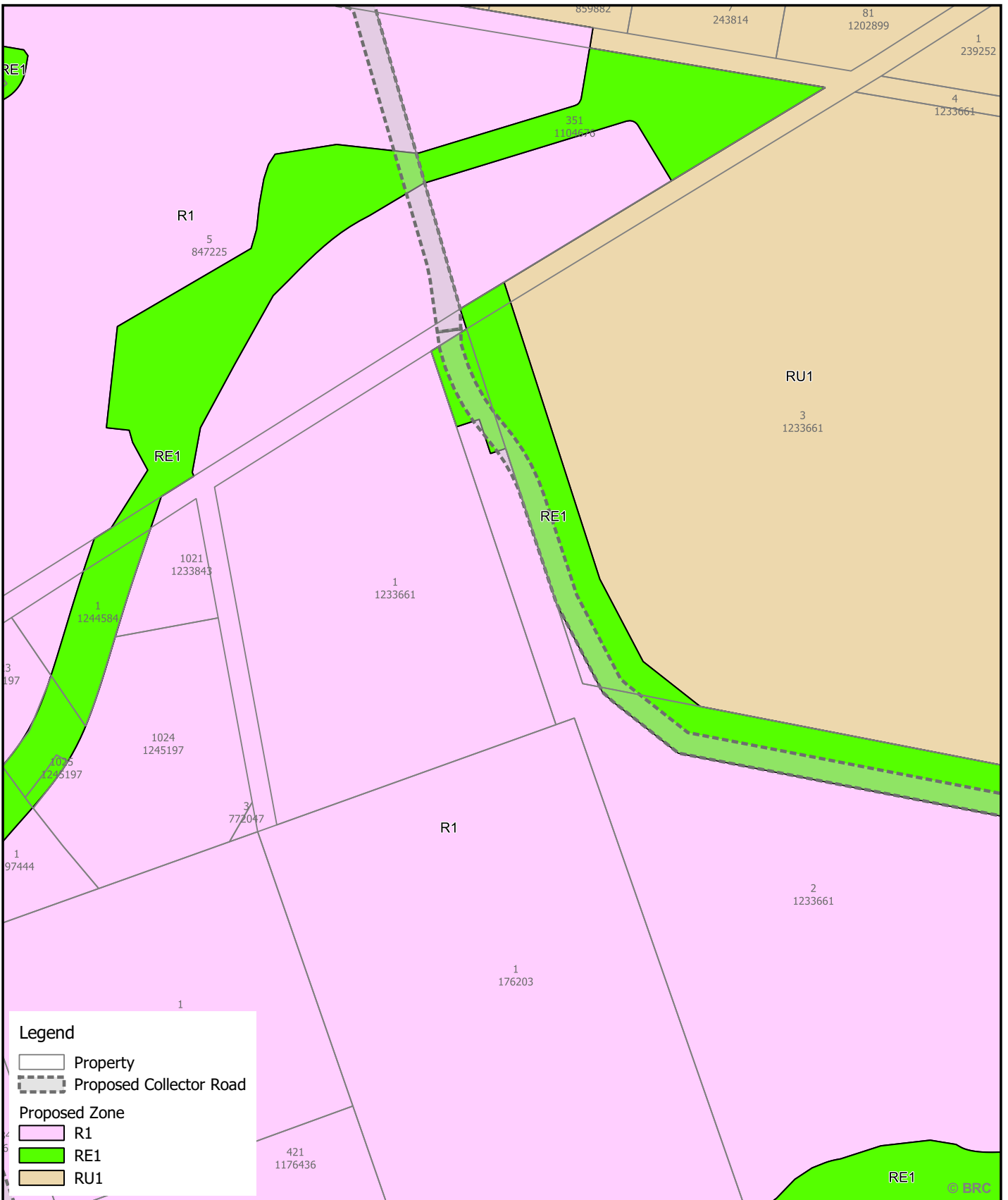
Date: 12/11/2018

Drawn By: GIS Section

**Current Zoning & Collector Road**

**Limekilns Road, KELSO**

Map Scale (A4): 1:5000



**Legend**

- Property
- Proposed Collector Road
- Proposed Zone**
- R1
- RE1
- RU1

**BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL**  
 Bathurst Regional Council  
 158 Russell Street  
 Bathurst  
 NSW  
 2795  
 Telephone: 02 6333 6111  
 Facsimile: 02 6331 7211  
 Web: www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au



**Important Notice !**

**This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground.**

Bathurst Regional Council expressly disclaims all liability for errors or omissions of any kind whatsoever, or any loss, damage or other consequence which may arise from any person relying on information comprised in this Plan.

Note: The colours on this Plan do not indicate landuse zones under the Bathurst Regional Local Environment Plan 2014.

This map was produced on the GEOCENTRIC DATUM OF AUSTRALIA 1994 (GDA94), which has superseded the Australian Geographic Datum of 1984 (AGD66/84). Heights are referenced to the Australia Height Datum (AHD) heights. For most practical purposes GDA94 coordinates and satellite derived (GPS) coordinates based on the World Geodetic Datum 1984 (WGS84) are the same.

**Aerial Photography:** ...  
**Contour Interval:** ...  
**Projection:** MGA94 Zone 55  
**Cost:** ...  
**Date:** 12/11/2018  
**Drawn By:** GIS Section

**Proposed Zoning & Collector Road**  
**Limekilns Road, KELSO**  
**Map Scale (A4): 1:5000**





## Memorandum of Understanding

Between the

**EVOCITIES**

**2019/20 – 2022/23**

### A. Statement of Intent

The councils of the NSW inland regional cities of Albury, Armidale, Bathurst, Dubbo, Orange, Tamworth and Wagga Wagga have agreed to continue the joint marketing program and collaborative initiatives as the Evocities, in order to raise awareness of the cities and the benefits they offer in terms of living, working and investing.

### B. Program Objectives

1. To build on the historical investment and success of the Evocities program by continuing to raise awareness of the Evocities via integrated marketing and PR programs as vibrant, progressive regional cities offering job prospects, affordable housing and an enviable lifestyle.
2. To allow surrounding towns and villages to leverage off the success of the program by sharing their lifestyle and employment opportunities.
3. To attract people and businesses to live, work and/or invest in one of the Evocities by:
  - i. Continuing to undertake integrated marketing and public relations programs in Sydney and other identified markets designed to present the Evocities as an alternative option to capital city living;
  - ii. Maintaining, refining and/or enhancing the Evocities websites as the main call to action for interested parties; and
  - iii. Responding to enquiries from interested parties, providing additional information and answering questions about relocating to an Evocity.
4. To attract skilled labour to the Evocities in support of business growth and development.
5. To grow and develop a collaboration based on common interest and objectives to grow city population and economic prosperity.
6. To take a collaborative approach on matters of common interest or concern and advocate for the Evocities to influence relevant regional, State and Federal Government plans, strategies and policies.
7. To counter negative perceptions of lifestyle and employment opportunities outside metropolitan Sydney and other identified markets.





### C. Term

The term of the Memorandum aligns with the Integrated Planning & Reporting Framework that guides Local Government operations. Accordingly, the term of this Memorandum is for the period 1 July 2019 – 30 June 2023.

### E. Financial Commitment

Each of the cities will commit the following funds over the term of the Memorandum:

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Year 1 – 2019/20 | \$80,000 (GST exclusive) |
| Year 2 – 2020/21 | \$82,000 (GST exclusive) |
| Year 3 – 2021/22 | \$84,000 (GST exclusive) |
| Year 4 – 2022/23 | \$86,000 (GST exclusive) |

### F. Roles

1. **Evocities Member Councils**  
Member councils will commit to apply the resources required to ensure the Evocities Program Objectives and the Roles of the Evocities Steering Committee and Operations Group are fulfilled as set out herein the MOU.
2. **Evocities Steering Committee**  
The cities will each nominate one (1) staff representative with appropriate level of authority (Director or authorised delegate) to sit on the Evocities Steering Committee as a representative of the member council. Each Committee representative will have the autonomy to make strategic, financial and staffing decisions on behalf of their council. The Committee will develop and authorise the Evocities budget and oversee budget expenditure. The Committee will oversee the development, implementation and monitoring of an Evocities Marketing and Public Relations Strategy for the period 2019/20 – 2022/23, ensuring effective delivery all Program Objectives including sound governance procedures.
3. **Evocities Steering Committee Chair**  
The Evocities Steering Committee Chair will be a Mayor of one (1) of the member councils, appointed from time to time, as determined by the member councils' Mayors and General Managers or Chief Executive Officers. The Chair will be responsible for leading the Committee to achieve the Program Objectives as outlined herein the MOU and leading the Committee in collaboration on matters of common interest or concern. The Chair will advocate for and be the spokesperson of the Evocities.
4. **Evocities Secretariat Council**  
The Evocities Steering Committee will consider nominations for and appoint the Evocities Secretariat Council based on one (1) vote per member council. The role of Secretariat will be held for a minimum of four (4) years, in line with this MOU.



5. **Evocities Operations Group**  
The cities will each nominate one (1) staff representative (Officer level) to be part of the Evocities Operations Group. The Operations Group will undertake operational aspects associated with the Evocities program including, but not limited to, content development, data analysis, reporting, uploading local job vacancies, managing enquiries from interested parties, and organising new resident case studies. Each member council commits to apply the resources required to ensure the operational requirements are fulfilled.
6. **Evocities Project Manager**  
The Evocities Secretariat Council will engage an Evocities Project Manager to oversee the delivery of the Evocities Marketing and Public Relations Strategy 2019/20 – 2022/23. The Evocities Project Manager will also coordinate activities between the Operations Group and appointed agencies.
7. **Annexure A. 'Evocities Key Duties and Responsibilities'** provides additional details about what is expected of Evocities staff. The 'Evocities Key Duties and Responsibilities' document is subject to change and will be updated throughout the term of this MOU as the program develops, with the approval of the Evocities Steering Committee.

## **G. Implementation**

1. The Steering Committee will meet quarterly (or at other agreed times).
2. The Evocities staff will assist with the development and implementation of the marketing plans, public relations plans and budgets, for consideration and determination by the Evocities Steering Committee.
3. Key responsibilities of the Evocities Secretariat Council include:
  - i. Holding and acquitting all funds associated with the Evocities program including the financial commitments from each council;
  - ii. Preparing, letting and managing all specialist contract agreements;
  - iii. Engaging and managing staff including annual performance reviews;
  - iv. Holding all Evocity documents and associated intellectual property; and
  - v. Acting as the custodian for the Evocities brand, providing approval of its use to external parties and elevating any concerns regarding brand use to the Evocities Steering Committee.
4. AlburyCity Council will hold all the Evocity Trademarks, Wordmarks, Business Name registrations and associated intellectual property.
5. Each of the cities agree to contribute in equal shares to any liability, claim or cost incurred or suffered as a result of the Evocities program.



- 6. Evocities Secretariat will prepare quarterly and annual reports that detail the implementation and outcomes of the Evocities program. The Evocities Steering Committee will be responsible for sharing program updates with member councils' Mayors and General Managers or Chief Executive Officers.
- 7. Third party contracts to be reviewed annually in order to ensure adequate return on investment.
- 8. Evocities staff will work together to attract additional funding from NSW Government, Australian Government and/or other entity, to increase the impact of marketing initiatives and projects.

Signed and agreed to by the Mayors and General Managers or Chief Executive Officer of each Evocity:

.....  
Cr Kevin Mack - Mayor  
AlburyCity

Date: / / 2018

.....  
Frank Zaknich – General Manager  
AlburyCity

Date: / / 2018

.....  
Cr Simon Murray - Mayor  
Armidale Regional Council

Date: / / 2018

.....  
Susan Law – Chief Executive Officer  
Armidale Regional Council

Date: / / 2018

.....  
Cr Graeme Hanger - Mayor  
Bathurst Regional Council

Date: / / 2018

.....  
David Sherley – General Manager  
Bathurst Regional Council

Date: / / 2018



.....  
Cr Ben Shields - Mayor  
Dubbo Regional Council

Date: / / 2018

.....  
Michael McMahon – Chief Executive Officer  
Dubbo Regional Council

Date: / / 2018

.....  
Cr Reg Kidd - Mayor  
Orange City Council

Date: / / 2018

.....  
Garry Styles – General Manager  
Orange City Council

Date: / / 2018

.....  
Cr Col Murray - Mayor  
Tamworth Regional Council

Date: / / 2018

.....  
Paul Bennett – General Manager  
Tamworth Regional Council

Date: / / 2018

.....  
Cr Greg Conkey - Mayor  
Wagga Wagga City Council

Date: / / 2018

.....  
Peter Thompson – General Manager  
Wagga Wagga City Council

Date: / / 2018

## EVOCITIES KEY DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

### EVOCITIES OPERATIONS GROUP

The following table outlines the key tasks and responsibilities required of each Evocities Operations Group member. The tasks take place on a regular, weekly, monthly and quarterly basis and as required for media requests or ad hoc project work.

Estimates for the length of time required on each task have been provided, however these may vary depending on the volume of work and also whether or not the staff member allocated the task is specialised (e.g. a Social Media Officer may be able to generate Facebook content more efficiently than someone who does not ordinarily work in the social media space).

The following tasks do not necessarily need to belong to one single staff member, but ideally there should be a key staff member who is responsible for the overall contribution of their city to the Operations Group functions and who acts as the key contact.

Upon calculating the approximate durations of each task detailed below, the Operations Group responsibilities total around 15 hours per week. It is recommended that this is spread over at least three days (Mon, Wed, Fri), and flexibility would be required as the time commitments vary depending on what Evocities projects are in progress, as well as meeting and training dates, for example.

| Evocities Tasks   | Task Frequency   | Duration (approx.)   |
|---|--|--|
| <p><b>New Evocities Enquiries</b></p> <p>Check incoming enquiries in CRM</p> <p>Feed VIC and any other direct enquiries into CRM</p>  | <p>Should be checked at a minimum of 3 x week, with all enquiries to be responded to immediately</p>                         | <p>Up to 1 hour each day (total 3hrs on average per week)</p>  |
| <p><b>Evojobs</b></p> <p>Upload positions on the Evojobs.com.au platform from local paper, local employer websites etc.</p> <p>Edit and approve scraped jobs in Evojobs</p> | <p>New jobs should be loaded at least 2 x week so new vacancies are available to potential relocators seeking employment</p> | <p>5-7 hours per week</p>  |
| <p><b>Reporting</b></p> <p>Update spreadsheet data regularly and share quarterly stats with Evocities Project Officer</p>   | <p>Quarterly (reported within first week of new quarter)</p> <p>Ad hoc response to reporting requests</p>                    | <p>Up to 3 hours/quarter, tracking numbers as they happen (enquiries, new residents etc.)</p> <p>1 hour as requested</p> |

## Evocities Key Duties and Responsibilities

| Evocities Tasks (cont.)  | Task Frequency  | Duration (approx.)   |
|--|---|--|
| <p><b>Evocities enquiry follow ups</b></p> <p>Follow up email to see if moved.</p> <p>Email out survey for media case studies.</p> <p>Compile case studies for database</p>  | <p>Allow 1 month after contact to follow up</p> <p>Allow 2 -3 months after relocation for case study survey</p> <p>Allow 2 weeks for participants to complete</p>                       | 2-3 hours per month as required  |
| <p><b>Evocities Facebook Page</b></p> <p>Draft Facebook posts specific to own city, including images, that align with the Evocities Social Media Guidelines</p>  | <p>At a minimum, one Facebook post must be drafted each week - Due Friday every week</p> <p>Ideally, each city should have 3-4 posts saved in Drafts to enable efficient scheduling</p> | 1 hour per week  |
| <p><b>Operations Group Requests</b></p> <p>Respond to any requests from Project Officer</p>  | <p>Ad hoc</p> <p>OG Meeting Action Items</p> <p>Quarterly Reporting</p>   | Anywhere from 3 hours a month to 3 days a month (when activities such as photoshoots, or training occur)   |
| <p><b>Operations Group Meetings</b></p> <p>Attending quarterly meetings by teleconference or in Sydney, and catchup teleconferences</p> <p>Reading meeting papers, reviewing minutes, planning travel etc.</p>   | <p>Extended meetings quarterly and short teleconferences quarterly</p>  | <p>2 x full days per year (2 x quarterly meetings are in Sydney which can be a day trip or overnight trip depending on the city)</p> <p>2 x 2hr teleconferences per year</p> <p>3 hours per quarterly meeting reading meeting papers, reviewing minutes, planning travel etc.</p> <p>Also, 4 x ½ hr teleconferences per year</p> |
| <p><b>Engagement</b></p> <p>Reach out to employers looking for skilled workforce, provide New Resident Guides, introduce employers to Evojobs and offer support for loading vacancies</p> <p>Source from social media, referrals from Econ Dev Officers etc.</p> | Monthly   | 4 hours per month  |
| <p><b>Events</b></p> <p>Organise welcome / new resident events</p>   | 2 x each year   | 10 hours per event   |

## EVOCITIES STEERING COMMITTEE

The following outlines the key tasks and responsibilities required of each Evocities Steering Committee member. The tasks take place on a regular, weekly, monthly and quarterly basis and as required.

The length of time required on each task will vary depending on the time of year, and the number of plans and projects raised for the Committee's consideration.

### Steering Committee Meetings

Attend quarterly meetings in Sydney

- 4 x full day meetings each year
- Can be a day trip, or an overnight trip depending on the home city and the weather

Read meeting papers

- The meetings papers include budget drafts; marketing, PR, research and other project proposals; administration updates; marketing and PR plans, etc.

Consider, comment on, and vote on all budgets, plans and project proposals, ensuring their votes align with their councils' position on relevant matters.

Share with the Committee any opportunities and information relevant to the other Evocities

Review the minutes

Progress any Action Items assigned to the Committee during the meeting

### Sharing Information with own Council

Share relevant Evocities reports with their council.

Update their Mayors and GM/CEOs on Evocities' results, initiatives and plans.

### Capturing Relocator Information

Advise local Evocities Operations Group staff when they meet new residents, so the new resident/s can be contacted and invited to new resident events and considered as a case study.

### Advocate for the Evocities Program

When speaking to other Council staff, Councillors, community member, Politicians and any other stakeholder, share Evocities' positive messages and relevant updates, keeping the program front of mind and reminding people of the benefits of this collaboration.

### Evocities Operations Group Staff Management

Manage Evocities Operations Group staff and ensure their responsibilities are being met, responding to reports and statistics provided by the Secretariat.

## EVOCITIES STEERING COMMITTEE CHAIR

The following table outlines the key tasks and responsibilities required Chair of the Evocities Steering Committee. The tasks take place on a regular, weekly, monthly and quarterly basis and as required.

The length of time required on each task will vary depending on the time of year, the number of plans and projects raised for the Committee's consideration, and the number of media and speaking engagements booked in.

### Steering Committee Meetings

Chairing the quarterly meetings in Sydney.

- Preside over the meetings
- 4 x full day meetings each year
- Can be a day trip, or an overnight trip depending on the home city and the weather

Reading meeting papers

Presenting Agenda Items including an Evocities Chair Update. This update would include relevant updates on meetings with the Mayors and GMs of the member councils; communications with Government officials; policy and funding changes and opportunities, etc.

Considering, commenting on and taking the vote on budgets, plans and project proposals

Reviewing minutes

Progress any Action Items assigned to the Chair during the meeting

### Capturing Relocator Information

Advise local Evocities Operations Group staff when they meet new residents, so the new resident/s can be contacted and invited to new resident events and considered as a case study.

### Representing Evocities in Media Interviews

The Chair is the Evocities primary ambassador. The Chair will be asked to take part in media interviews including newspaper, TV, radio and magazines, etc. Approving press release quotes.

### Presenting to the Evocities Councillors

Present to each of the Evocities' Councillors annually, updating them on the relevant projects, plans, results and forecasts.

### Speaking Engagements

Represent Evocities at networking events and present at conferences and meetings, etc.

### Advocate for the Evocities Program

Meet with politicians and relevant stakeholders, advocating for innovative regional policy development beneficial to all Evocities.

Keep the Evocities agenda at the front of the minds of those who set the policies and allocate funding.



## EVOCITIES COUNCILLORS

### Staying Informed

Read relevant reports, newsletters and attend the Evocities Chair Annual Presentation delivered to each council.

### Advocate for the Evocities Program

Be ambassadors for the Evocities program, share Evocities' positive messages and relevant updates, reinforcing the value of the program.

### Capturing Relocator Information

Advise local Evocities Operations Group staff when they meet new residents, so the new resident/s can be contacted and invited to new resident events and considered as a case study.

BATHURST  
REGIONAL COUNCIL



2017-18

# State of the Environment Snapshot

A State of the Environment (SoE) Report is an important management tool which aims to provide the community and Local Council with information on the condition of the environment in the local area to assist in decision-making.

Since 2007, the Councils of the Greater Central West Region of NSW (see map) have joined to produce Regional SoE Reports as part of Council reporting requirements.

Changes to NSW legislation mean that Councils are no longer required to produce SoE Reports each year, but only once every four years, in the year of the Council election.

However, the participating Councils have decided to continue reporting on an annual basis so that they can provide a detailed Regional SoE report that covers trends in the intervening years.

This is a brief snapshot of data for the Bathurst Regional Local Government Area in 2017-18 across a range of environmental indicators as shown in the tables below. The tables provide an understanding of trends by comparing this year's data with an average of previous years. The Council snapshot report should be read in conjunction with the 2017-18 Regional SoE report.

## 2017-18 Highlights

- ↑ The level of garden organics collected in 2017-18 was higher than the average of the previous years as a result of the second year of operation of Council's kerbside organics collection.
- ↓ Water consumption during 2017-18 was significantly higher than the previous year due to the prevailing drought conditions.
- ↑ The proportion of Council's electrical energy demand met from its own renewable energy infrastructure increased from 3% in 2016-17 to 4.1% in 2017-18.
- ↑ The number of drinking water complaints continued to remain far lower than in 2015-16 as a result of the introduction of manganese removal at the Water Filtration Plant.
- ↑ Council's total operational greenhouse gas emissions decreased by 23% in comparison to last year's level.

## Land

| Issue                            | Indicator   | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | Trend                                 |
|----------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|
| Contamination                    | Contaminated land sites - Contaminated Land Register (number)     | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | <span style="color: orange;">→</span> |
|                                  | Contaminated land sites - potentially contaminated sites (number) | 155     | 391     | 398     | 500     | <span style="color: purple;">↓</span> |
|                                  | Contaminated sites rehabilitated (number)                         | 0       | 2       | 4       | 3       | <span style="color: green;">↑</span>  |
| Erosion                          | Erosion affected land rehabilitated (ha)                          | 0.04    | 0       | 0       | 0       | <span style="color: orange;">→</span> |
| Land use planning and management | Number of development consents and building approvals             | 654     | 629     | 662     | 675     | <span style="color: purple;">↓</span> |
|                                  | Landuse conflict complaints (number)                              | 0       | 5       | 5       | 1       | <span style="color: green;">↑</span>  |
|                                  | Loss of primary agricultural land through rezoning (ha)           | 2,209   | 0       | 29      | 0       | <span style="color: green;">↑</span>  |
| Minerals & Petroleum             | Number of mining and exploration titles                           | 84      | 83      | 86      | 73      | <span style="color: green;">↑</span>  |
|                                  | Area covered by mining and exploration titles (ha)                |         | 78,638  | 110,000 | 106,000 | <span style="color: purple;">↓</span> |

↑ improvement     
 → no or little change     
 ↓ worsening trend

Note - the trend is based on comparing the average of the three previous years of reporting with 2017-18

## People and Communities

| Issue                        | Indicator  | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | Trend |
|------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| Active community involvement | Environmental volunteers working on public open space (hrs)                              | 4,384   | 2,297   | 3,224   | 2,734   | ↓     |
|                              | Number of environmental community engagement programs                                    | 12      | 11      | 12      | 12      | →     |
|                              | Number of growers markets/local food retailers specialising in local food                | 4       | 4       | 5       | 5       | ↑     |
| Community Impacts            | Number of days that air pollution maximum goals for particulate matter were exceeded     | 1       | 1       | 0       | 3       | ↓     |
| Indigenous Heritage          | Number of Indigenous sites on AHIMS register   | 256     | 259     | 275     | 300     | ↑     |
|                              | Inclusion in DCPs & rural strategies (Yes or No)   | Yes     | Yes     | Yes     | Yes     | →     |
|                              | Extent of liaison with Indigenous communities (self-assessed from 0 = none to 3 = High)  | 2.0     | 3.0     | 3.0     | 3.0     | ↑     |
|                              | Development approvals on listed Indigenous sites (number)                                | 0       | 0       | 1       | 1       | ↓     |
|                              | Number of Indigenous heritage management actions/responses                               | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | →     |
| Non-Indigenous Heritage      | NSW Heritage Items (number)  | 34      | 34      | 34      | 34      | →     |
|                              | Locally listed heritage items (number)   | 331     | 331     | 341     | 342     | ↑     |
|                              | Actions to protect non-Indigenous heritage (including management plans) (number)         | 5       | 5       | 6       | 6       | ↑     |
|                              | Heritage buildings on statutory heritage lists demolished/degraded in past year (number) | 0       | 0       | 0       | 1       | →     |
|                              | Heritage buildings on statutory heritage lists renovated/improved in past year (number)  | 8       | 6       | 10      | 6       | ↓     |

## Water and Waterways

| Issue                              | Indicator  | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | Trend |
|------------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| Surface & Ground Water Quality     | Average salinity levels in selected streams (EC)                               | 396     | 397     |         |         |       |
|                                    | <i>E.coli</i> remote from wastewater treatment plants (per 100ml)              | 474     | 295     | 810     | 1,200   | ↓     |
|                                    | Average Total Nitrogen in selected streams (mg/L)                              | 1.1     | 11      |         |         |       |
|                                    | Average Total Phosphorus in selected streams (mg/L)                            | 0.01    | 0.26    |         |         |       |
|                                    | Average Turbidity in selected streams (NTU)                                    | 4.9     | 5.4     |         |         |       |
| Riparian                           | Riparian vegetation recovery actions (number)                                  | 12      | 11      | 10      | 9       | ↓     |
|                                    | Riparian vegetation recovery area (ha)   | 14      | 13      | 10      | 2       | ↓     |
| Industrial/ Agricultural Pollution | Load Based Licencing Volume (kg)   | 42,804  | 51,559  | 62,439  | 47,068  | ↑     |
|                                    | Exceedances of license discharge consent recorded (number)                     | 1       | 0       | 0       | 2       | ↓     |
|                                    | Erosion & Sediment Control complaints received by Council (number)             | 27      | 14      | 16      | 20      | ↓     |
| Stormwater Pollution               | Number of gross pollutant traps installed                                      | 5       | 5       | 7       | 7       | ↑     |
|                                    | Total catchment area of GPTs (ha)  | 862     | 862     | 863     | 863     | →     |
|                                    | Water pollution complaints (number)  | 23      | 20      | 14      | 20      | ↓     |
| Town Water Quality                 | Number of instances drinking water guidelines not met                          | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | →     |
|                                    | Number of drinking water complaints  | 534     | 142     | 84      | 87      | ↓     |
| Water extraction                   | Number of Water Supply Work Approvals from surface water sources               | 253     | 231     | 235     |         |       |
|                                    | Volume of surface water permissible for extraction under licences (GL)         | 31      | 30      | 30      |         |       |
|                                    | Number of Water Supply Work Approvals from groundwater resources               | 1,490   | 1,508   | 1,533   |         |       |
|                                    | Volume of groundwater permissible for extraction under licences (GL)           | 1.9     | 2       | 2.3     |         |       |
|                                    | Actual volume extracted through groundwater licences (GL)                      |         | 0.01    | 0.01    |         |       |
| Council water consumption          | Area of irrigated Council managed parks, sportsgrounds, public open space (ha) | 132     | 132     | 132     | 134     | →     |
|                                    | Water used by council for irrigation (including treated and untreated) (ML)    | 282     | 237     | 246     | 434     | ↓     |
| Town water consumption             | Annual metered supply (ML)   | 5,374   | 5,719   | 5,720   | 6,042   | ↓     |
|                                    | Annual consumption (Total from WTP) (ML)                                       | 6,695   | 6,443   | 6,578   | 6,819   | ↓     |
|                                    | Average annual household mains potable water usage (kL)                        | 263.0   | 277.4   | 272.6   | 297.2   | ↓     |
|                                    | Average level of water restrictions implemented                                | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | →     |
|                                    | Water conservation programs (Number)   | 2       | 2       | 2       | 3       | ↑     |

## Towards Sustainability

| Issue                                       | Indicator   | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | Trend |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| Waste Generation                            | Total waste entombed at primary landfill (tonnes)   | 50,215  | 47,441  | 43,608  | 42,874  | ↑     |
|   | Total waste entombed at other landfills (exc recyclables) (tonnes)                                      | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | →     |
|   | Average total waste generated per person (tonnes)   | 1.00    | 1.13    | 1.03    | 1.00    | ↑     |
|   | Average cost of waste service per residential household   | \$244   | \$256   | \$368   | \$377   | ↓     |
| Hazardous/Liquid Waste                      | DrumMuster collections (number of drums)  | 519     | 897     | 1,514   | 2,164   | ↑     |
|   | Household Hazardous Wastes collected (kg)   | 9,272   | 4,787   | 8,258   | 5,090   | ↓     |
| Reduce                                      | Organics collected (diverted from landfill) (tonnes)  | 2,523   | 2,481   | 6,429   | 5,780   | ↑     |
|   | E-Waste collected (diverted from landfill) (tonnes)   | 5       | 8       | 8       | 19      | ↑     |
| Recycle                                     | Volume of material recycled (tonnes)  | 3,797   | 3,575   | 2,951   | 3,684   | ↑     |
|   | Volume of material recycled per person (kg)   | 91      | 85      | 70      | 86      | ↑     |
| Littering and illegal dumping               | Number of illegal waste disposal complaints to Council  | 99      | 86      | 108     | 129     | ↓     |
| Engineering, Infrastructure and Civil Works | New road construction (km)  | 2       | 4       | 4       | 6       | ↓     |
|   | Road upgrades (km)  | 65      | 59      | 55      | 53      | ↑     |
| Risk Management                             | Flood management plans/ flood mapping - increase in area covered (ha)                                   | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | →     |
|   | Hazard reduction burns (number)   | 0       | 0       | 0       | 1       | →     |
| Climate Change Mitigation                   | Office paper used by Council (A4 & A3 reams)  | 3,552   | 3,248   | 3,539   | 2,641   | ↑     |
|   | Council sustainability initiatives (number)   | 24      | 26      | 26      | 27      | ↑     |
|   | Council mitigation initiatives (number)   | 4       | 4       | 5       | 6       | ↑     |
| Council Greenhouse Gas Emissions            | Annual electricity consumption for Council controlled facilities (MWh)                                  | 14,162  | 14,820  | 15,289  | 15,289  | ↓     |
|   | Annual natural gas consumption for Council controlled facilities (GJ)                                   | 16,299  | 14,717  | 15,107  | 14,958  | ↑     |
|   | Annual bottled gas consumption for Council controlled facilities (L)                                    | 2,479   | 1,760   | 1,686   | 2,205   | ↓     |
|   | Total fuel consumption (kL)   | 866     | 850     | 857     | 858     | →     |
|   | Proportion of Council's electrical energy demand met from council-owned renewable energy infrastructure | 1.8%    | 1.7%    | 3%      | 4.1%    | ↑     |
|   | Council total operational greenhouse gas emissions (tCO <sub>2</sub> -e/year)                           | 27,477  | 38,462  | 38,492  | 29,636  | ↑     |
| Community Greenhouse Gas Emissions          | Small scale renewable energy uptake (kW installed) (kW)   | 1,839   | 1,698   | 1,071   | 2,176   | ↑     |
|   | Number of solar water heaters and heat pumps installed  | 30      | 26      | 19      | 19      | ↓     |

## Biodiversity

| Issue                           | Indicator  | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | Trend |
|---------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| Habitat Loss                    | Total Area in the National Parks Estate (ha)   | 16,657  | 16,677  | 16,677  | 16,677  | →     |
|                                 | Total Area of State Forests (ha)   | 12,275  | 12,272  | 12,276  | 12,276  | →     |
|                                 | Total Area Protected in Wildlife Refuges (ha)  | 6,683   | 6,683   | 6,683   | 8,262   | ↑     |
|                                 | Area protected in conservation reserves & under voluntary conservation agreements (ha) | 1,848   | 1,848   | 1,937   | 1,996   | ↑     |
|                                 | Extent of Traveling Stock Reserves in LGA (ha)   |         | 334     | 305     | 305     | →     |
|                                 | Proportion of Council reserves that is bushland/remnant vegetation                     | 50%     | 45%     | 45%     | 20%     | ↓     |
|                                 | Habitat areas revegetated (ha)   | 0.8     | 21      | 15      | 2       | ↓     |
|                                 | Roadside vegetation management plan  | Yes     | Yes     | Yes     | Yes     | →     |
|                                 | Roadside vegetation rehabilitated (ha)   | 16      | 0       | 0       | 1       | ↓     |
| Threatened Species              | Threatened species actions implemented (e.g. PAS, recovery plans) (number)             | 5       | 5       | 4       | 5       | →     |
|                                 | Fish restocking activities: native species (number)                                    | 34,716  | 51,887  | 77,612  | 22,755  | ↓     |
| Noxious weeds and feral animals | Fish restocking activities: non-native species (number)                                | 76,500  | 72,332  | 67,334  | 26,667  | ↑     |
|                                 | Number of declared noxious weeds   | 125     | 125     | 95      | 95      | ↑     |
|                                 | Invasive species (listed noxious or WONS) under active management (number)             | 14      | 13      | 13      | 13      | →     |

## CASE STUDY: Moving to Electric Vehicles (Bathurst Regional LGA)

Bathurst Regional Council has strategically acknowledged that there will be change within the automotive landscape over the next decade and electric vehicles will be increasingly popular. At the moment, electric vehicles (or EVs) represent a very small proportion of the Australian car market, but this is predicted to increase to 20-40% in the next 7-10 years. It is therefore very important to be prepared for this change.

EV charging stations are an important part of Bathurst Regional Council's Smart City Initiative. The city is positioning itself to be a regional leader in not only supporting cleaner transport in the tourist economy, but also within Council fleet and the local community.

Tesla is leading the change in the EV market. The cars are comfortable, desirable, fast and cool - they can even drive themselves. Like all EVs, Teslas can be charged at the owner's home but when travelling distances greater than the 450-550 km range, a place to recharge quickly is needed. The Tesla Supercharger can recharge the battery pack to 80% in around 30 minutes. So far, Superchargers had been placed along key routes from Brisbane – Sydney – Canberra – Melbourne – Adelaide. Inland routes were the next logical step and there was an opportunity to make Bathurst the first city in Central NSW to have a Supercharger installed.

Tesla agreed that at approximately 200 km from Sydney, Bathurst was key to opening up inland NSW. In December 2017, a temporary Supercharger was installed in the CBD whilst approvals are sought for a larger permanent location. Located in the middle of the city, the 2-bay temporary Supercharger is in a great spot. Indeed, most drivers use the time to wander around town, buy a coffee, sit down for lunch or do some shopping. That's money spent in the local community.

The same rationale can be applied to other EV owners and if the predicted change happens, the city needs to be ready. Council is now investigating locations for universal chargers that can be used by any model of electric vehicle. These will be placed in central city locations and also near key tourist attractions. They will be a mix of fast chargers (for stop and go) and slower destination chargers for visitors happy to wander around the local sights.

EV charging stations are an important part of Bathurst Regional Council's Smart City Initiative. The city is positioning itself to be a regional leader in not only supporting cleaner transport in the tourist economy, but also within Council fleet and the local community.



Temporary Supercharger, Bathurst CBD (Joel Little)



Bathurst Regional Council  
158 Russell Street  
Bathurst NSW 2795  
Phone (02) 6333 6111  
[www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au](http://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

Mailing Address:  
General Manager  
Bathurst Regional Council  
PMB 17  
Bathurst NSW 2795

**DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT -  
ATTACHMENTS**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 NOVEMBER 2018

**BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL  
INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE**

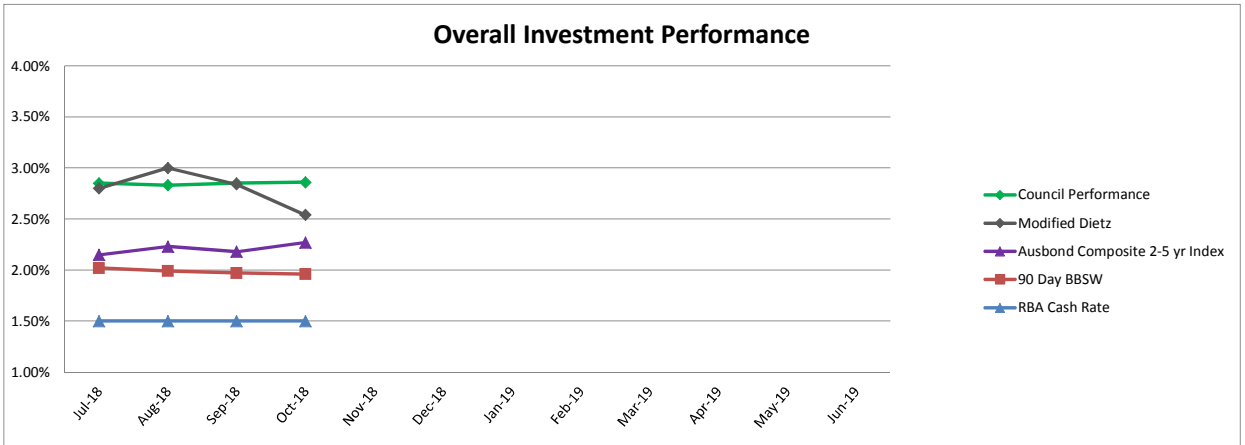
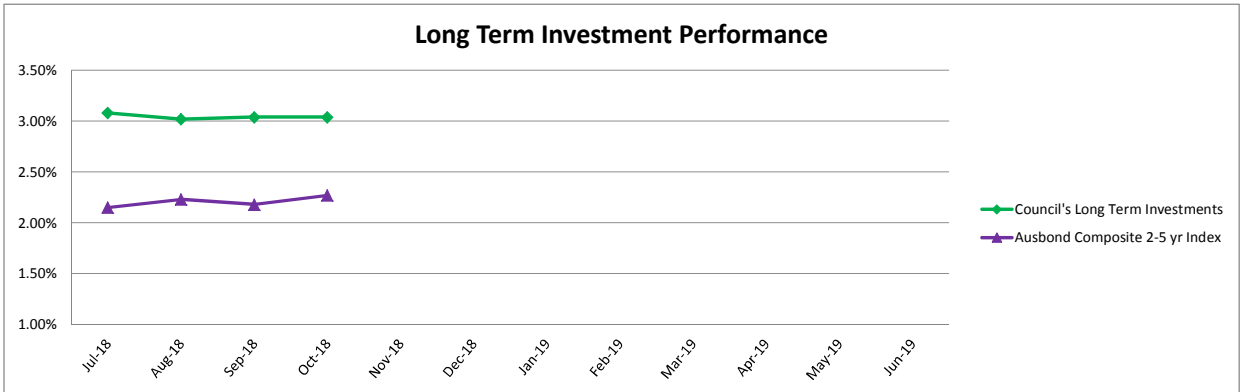
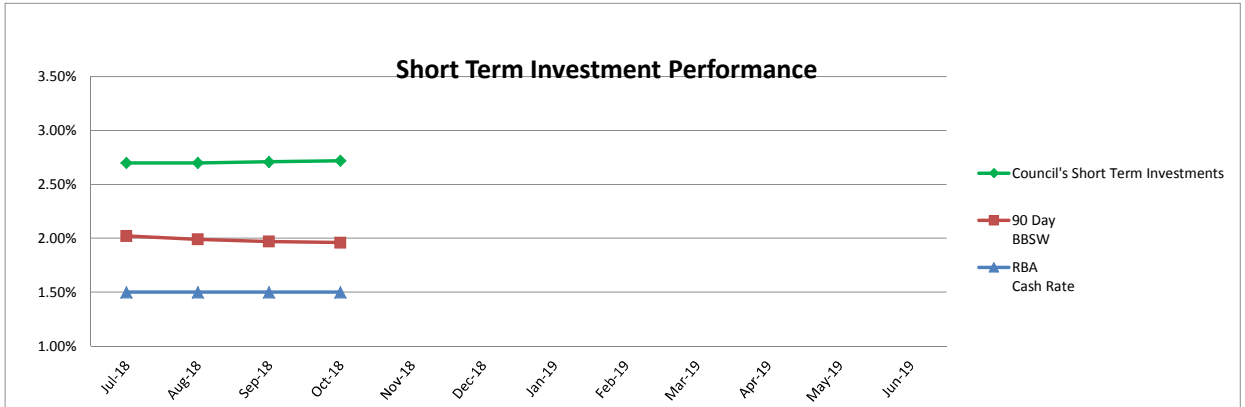
**Investment Policy Benchmarks**

**Benchmark 1 - The performance of the portfolio shall be against the industry standard 90 Day Bank Bill Index or the official RBA Cash Rate**

Council's current year to date performance compared to the two benchmarks is shown below. Council has outperformed both benchmarks.

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| Reserve Bank of Australia - Cash Rate            | 1.50% |
| AFMA - 90 Day Bank Bill Swap Rate (BBSW) Avg Mid | 1.96% |
| Ausbond Composite 2-5 yr Index                   | 2.27% |
| Modified Dietz Calculation                       | 2.54% |

|        | Short Term    |             |                                  | Long Term                      |                                 | Overall Performance        |                     |
|--------|---------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
|        | RBA Cash Rate | 90 Day BBSW | Council's Short Term Investments | Ausbond Composite 2-5 yr Index | Council's Long Term Investments | Modified Dietz Calculation | Council Performance |
| Jul-18 | 1.50%         | 2.02%       | 2.70%                            | 2.15%                          | 3.08%                           | 2.80%                      | 2.85%               |
| Aug-18 | 1.50%         | 1.99%       | 2.70%                            | 2.23%                          | 3.02%                           | 3.00%                      | 2.83%               |
| Sep-18 | 1.50%         | 1.97%       | 2.71%                            | 2.18%                          | 3.04%                           | 2.84%                      | 2.85%               |
| Oct-18 | 1.50%         | 1.96%       | 2.72%                            | 2.27%                          | 3.04%                           | 2.54%                      | 2.86%               |
| Nov-18 |               |             |                                  |                                |                                 |                            |                     |
| Dec-18 |               |             |                                  |                                |                                 |                            |                     |
| Jan-19 |               |             |                                  |                                |                                 |                            |                     |
| Feb-19 |               |             |                                  |                                |                                 |                            |                     |
| Mar-19 |               |             |                                  |                                |                                 |                            |                     |
| Apr-19 |               |             |                                  |                                |                                 |                            |                     |
| May-19 |               |             |                                  |                                |                                 |                            |                     |
| Jun-19 |               |             |                                  |                                |                                 |                            |                     |



**BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL  
INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE**

**2a - Overall Portfolio Credit Framework**

To control the credit quality on the entire portfolio, the following credit framework limits the percentage of the portfolio exposed to any particular credit rating. Council will work towards adjusting its Investments to meet the new Investment Policy criteria following the ratings downgrade of several institutions which occurred part way through the existing investments shown below. Council will reinvest into a complying rated institution at the maturity of these investments.

| Short Term | Ratings         | Maximum Holding % | Actual Holding % |                 |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|            | A-1+            | 100               | 77%              | Complies        |
|            | A-1             | 100               | 0%               | Complies        |
|            | A-2             | 40                | 13%              | Complies        |
|            | A-3 or unrated  | Note*             | 10%              | Complies        |
|            |                 |                   | <b>100%</b>      |                 |
| Long Term  |                 |                   |                  |                 |
|            | AAA             | 100               | 0%               | Complies        |
|            | AA+ AA AA- A+ A | 100               | 61%              | Complies        |
|            | A-              | 40                | 0%               | Complies        |
|            | BBB+ BBB        | 20                | 34%              | Does not comply |
|            | BBB- & unrated  | Note *            | 5%               | Complies        |
|            |                 |                   | <b>100%</b>      |                 |

\*Note: For reasons of practicality the number of these investments should be kept to a minimum.

**2b - Institutional Credit Framework**

To limit single entity exposure each individual institution will be limited by their credit rating. Council has successfully met this criteria.

| Short Term                           | Ratings | Maximum Holding % | Actual Holding % |          |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------------|------------------|----------|
| CBA                                  | AA-     | 40                | 17%              | Complies |
| National Australia Bank Limited      | AA-     | 40                | 12%              | Complies |
| Westpac                              | AA-     | 40                | 11%              | Complies |
| Bankwest                             | AA-     | 30                | 20%              | Complies |
| Suncorp Metway                       | A+      | 30                | 1%               | Complies |
| Rabobank                             | A+      | 30                | 1%               | Complies |
| AMP                                  | A       | 30                | 6%               | Complies |
| Macquarie Bank Limited               | A       | 30                | 1%               | Complies |
| Bank of Queensland Limited           | BBB+    | 5                 | 5%               | Complies |
| Bendigo & Adelaide                   | BBB+    | 5                 | 4%               | Complies |
| IMB                                  | BBB     | 5                 | 2%               | Complies |
| Newcastle Permanent                  | BBB     | 5                 | 4%               | Complies |
| Members Equity Bank                  | BBB     | 5                 | 1%               | Complies |
| Greater Building Society             | BBB     | 5                 | 4%               | Complies |
| Credit Union Australia               | BBB     | 5                 | 1%               | Complies |
| Auswide Bank                         | BBB     | 5                 | 2%               | Complies |
| Railways Credit Union Limited        | ADI     | Note*             | 0%               | Complies |
| Maritime Mining & Power Credit Union | ADI     | Note*             | 8%               | Complies |
|                                      |         |                   | <b>100%</b>      |          |

\*Note: For reasons of practicality the number of these investments should be kept to a minimum.

\*Credit rating to Auswide Bank issued by Fitch Ratings, equivalent Rating by S & P shown

**2c - Maturity Profile**

The Investment Portfolio is to be invested within the following maturity constraints, Council has successfully met this criteria.

|                     | Short Term        | FRTD              | TCD              | FRN               | Min % | Max % | Actual %    |          |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------------|----------|
| Within one year     | 46,500,000        | 1,500,000         | 2,000,000        | 5,800,000         | 40    | 100   | 66%         | Complies |
| One to three years  | 0                 | 6,500,000         | 2,000,000        | 9,850,000         | 0     | 60    | 22%         | Complies |
| Three to Five Years | 0                 | 4,500,000         | 0                | 3,500,000         | 0     | 30    | 10%         | Complies |
| Over Five Years     | 0                 | 1,830,000         | 0                | 0                 | 0     | 15    | 2%          | Complies |
|                     | <b>46,500,000</b> | <b>14,330,000</b> | <b>4,000,000</b> | <b>19,150,000</b> |       |       | <b>100%</b> |          |

Recommendation: That the report be noted.

**Responsible Accounting Officer**

.....  
Aaron Jones  
Director Corporate Services & Finance

.....  
Prepared By Lesley Guy

13-Nov-18

.....  
Reviewed By Tony Burgoyne



# 2018/19 Annual Operational Plan

## Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan

As at 31<sup>st</sup> October 2018

### Council's Vision:

**Bathurst: A vibrant and innovative region that values our heritage, culture, diversity and strong economy.**

---

As a community it is important to have a plan that outlines what we want and need as a community now and as the region grows. The NSW Government also requires all councils to have such a plan. The Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan (CSP) is the highest level forward planning document of Bathurst Regional Council. It identifies the community's priorities and guides the direction for the Bathurst region over the next 20 years.

Six key objectives have been established in the CSP:

1. Our Sense of place and identity
2. A smart and vibrant economy
3. Environmental stewardship
4. Enabling sustainable growth
5. Community health, safety and well-being
6. Community leadership and collaboration

These objectives are supported by strategies, shown below, aimed at identifying the importance of each objective.

As a 20 year plan, the CSP is not able to be wholly implemented in one term of Council. The Delivery Program represents actions that the Council expects to achieve during the current term of election for the Council, typically four years. This [Annual Operational Plan](#) identifies the individual activities and projects that will be completed within the current financial year of the Delivery Program.

**OBJECTIVE 1: Our sense of place and identity**

- 1.1 Respect, protect and promote the region's Aboriginal heritage assets
- 1.2 Protect, enhance and promote the region's European heritage assets and character
- 1.3 Enhance the cultural vitality of the region
- 1.4 Protect and improve the region's landscapes, views, vistas and open space
- 1.5 Promote good design in the built environment

**OBJECTIVE 3: Environmental stewardship**

- 3.1 Protect and improve our natural areas and ecosystems, including the Macquarie River and other waterways
- 3.2 Protect the City's water supply
- 3.3 Minimise the City's environmental footprint, live more sustainably and use resources more wisely
- 3.4 Protect and improve the region's biodiversity
- 3.5 Increase resilience to natural hazards and climate change

**OBJECTIVE 5: Community health, safety and well being**

- 5.1 Provide opportunities for our community to be healthy and active
- 5.2 Help make the Bathurst CBD, neighbourhoods and the region's villages attractive and full of life
- 5.3 Help build resilient, inclusive communities
- 5.4 Make our public places safe and welcoming
- 5.5 Plan and respond to demographic changes in the community

**Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan****OBJECTIVE 2: A smart and vibrant economy**

- 2.1 Support local business and industry
- 2.2 Grow local employment, investment and attract new businesses by nurturing and supporting entrepreneurs, partnerships and local skill development
- 2.3 Develop Bathurst as a Smart City
- 2.4 Support agriculture, local manufacturing, food production and education as significant contributors to the region's economy
- 2.5 Support Mount Panorama as a premier motor sport and event precinct
- 2.6 Promote our City and Villages as a tourist destination

**OBJECTIVE 4: Enabling sustainable growth**

- 4.1 Facilitate development in the region that considers the current and future needs of our community
- 4.2 Provide safe and efficient road, cycleway and pathway networks to improve accessibility
- 4.3 Ensure services, facilities and infrastructure meet the changing needs of our region
- 4.4 Provide parking to meet the needs of the City
- 4.5 Work with partners to improve public transport, and passenger and freight transport connections to and from the region
- 4.6 Plan for, assess and regulate development activity

**OBJECTIVE 6: Community leadership and collaboration**

- 6.1 Communicate and engage with the community, government and business groups on important matters affecting the Bathurst Region
- 6.2 Work with our partners and neighbouring councils to share skills, knowledge and resources and find ways to deliver services more efficiently
- 6.3 Advocate for our community
- 6.4 Meet legislative and compliance requirements
- 6.5 Be open and fair in our decisions and our dealings with people
- 6.6 Manage our money and our assets to be sustainable now and into the future
- 6.7 Invest in our people
- 6.8 Implement opportunities for organisational improvement

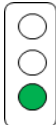

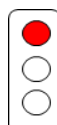
On the following pages, each of Council’s principal activities is shown along with their four year Delivery Program actions and the Annual Operational Plan tasks that will be undertaken. These actions and tasks are linked back to the Bathurst 2040 CSP to show the community how its needs and wants are being delivered.

The table below is a guide to reading the Delivery Program and Annual Operational Plan.

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference   | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022                      | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019                                | Performance Measure   | Responsible Officer                             |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| From the Objectives shown on Page 2 | What actions will be delivered to achieve the objective | What specific projects will be undertaken this year to address the 4 year actions | <b>Measurable KPI</b><br>How we will know when we have achieved our plans | Position Title – Director, Manager, Team Leader |

The Performance Measures in this Plan have been rated by the responsible Directors as to their status of completion.

Below is a summary of the Status of all Performance Measures:

| In progress – tracking as expected  | Needs Attention   | Urgent Attention  |
|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |
| 136 / 139   | 2 / 139   | 1 / 139   |
| 97 %  | 2 %   | 1 %   |

# Engineering Services

The key to developing a sound foundation for growth and prosperity of the Bathurst Region is by ensuring infrastructure needs are keeping pace with demand. The Engineering Services Department has the responsibility to ensure the current needs of the community are met and the capacity exists to cater for future growth. A clean and safe water supply, a quality local road network, and environmentally responsible waste management systems are all high priorities for engineering the future of the Bathurst Region.

## Asset Management

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure   | Responsible Officer                                  | Action Year to Date   | Status   |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|
| 4.1<br>4.2<br>5.1                 | Improve pedestrian access within the urban area.   | Completion of additional concrete footpaths/cycleways in accordance with the Bathurst Regional Community Access and Cycling Plan 2011.<br><br>Monitor condition of footpaths. | 600 lineal metres of footpath and or cycleway completed.<br><br>100% of urban footpath inspected  | Manager Bathurst Works<br><br>Manager Bathurst Works | Piper St both sides - Havannah to Seymour completed -400m done<br>Esrom St – Mitre St to Mooney Valley Pl - complete 200m<br>Peel St – Keppel to Russell St – 10% complete<br>Bradwardine Rd - Mitchell to Corporation Ave complete 100m<br><br>Urban CBD inspections 97% complete  | <input type="radio"/><br><input type="radio"/><br><input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| 4.1<br>4.5                        | Maintain and improve the existing road infrastructure consistently throughout the network. | Improvement of road infrastructure to upgrade sub-standard sections of the sealed network.  | Reconstruction and resealing works as per Council's 2018/2019 capital works and routine maintenance programs.<br><br>Completion of 2018/2019 Roads to Recovery Program. | Manager Bathurst Works                               | Lagoon Rd – 100% complete<br>Lachlan Rd 1.8km 100% complete<br>East St Rockley minor realignment and seal – 100% complete<br>White Rock Rd reconstruct 5.2 – 5.8 km – 100% complete<br>Church St, Peel reconstruction – 100% complete<br>Fitzroy St, Peel reconstruction – 100% complete<br>Goldies Rd – reconstruction – 100% complete | <input type="radio"/><br><input type="radio"/><br><input checked="" type="radio"/> |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022                   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019                                      | Performance Measure   | Responsible Officer        | Action Year to Date  | Status |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|----------------------------|--|--------|
|                                   |  | Renewal of gravel road surface throughout the network.                                  | Completion of 2018/2019 Unsealed Roads Gravel Resheeting program.                 | Manager Bathurst Works     | Messners Rd – gravel resheeting completed to quarry.<br>Rivulet Road – gravel resheeting complete<br>Crudine Rd – Gravel resheeting complete   |        |
|                                   |  | Undertake maintenance program in accordance with allocated budget.                      | Greater than 90% of the urban road network remains at condition index 3 or above. | Manager Bathurst Works     | Reseal preparations for the 2018/19 program completed. Reseals programmed for Nov.<br><br>Ongoing maintenance continues.   |        |
| 4.1<br>4.3                        | Protection of urban areas on the Bathurst Floodplain | Completion of flood mitigation works as outlined in the Bathurst Flood Management Plan. | Commence construction of Perthville Levee.  | Manager Technical Services | Stage 1 - bridge and creek widening works 100% complete.<br>Stage 2 – Construction of levee subject to pending grant application to OEH.<br>Expectation for September advice. (Funding announcement not made as at end October). |        |




Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

## Mount Panorama




| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019 | Performance Measure           | Responsible Officer           | Action Year to Date   | Status   |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| 6.4<br>6.5<br>6.8<br>2.5          | Increase profile of Mount Panorama as the premier motor racing venue in Australia. | Development of Legends Lane                        | Project constructed.          | Director Engineering Services | Design Complete. Construction approval being sought.  | <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
|                                   |  | Development of the second circuit.                 | Design and approval obtained. | Director Engineering Services | Tender accepted for design, documentation and approval for Second Circuit at Ordinary Meeting of Council, 18 July 2018. Completion of design due in 84 weeks. | <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

## Water, Sewer and Waste




| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference      | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022  | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure  | Responsible Officer                                    | Action Year to Date  | Status   |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| 3.2<br>3.3<br>3.5<br>4.3<br>6.2<br>6.6 | Maintain and upgrade existing water and sewer infrastructure to meet the needs of all stakeholders into the future. | Operate, maintain, repair and upgrade Water Filtration Plant.<br><br>Operate, maintain, repair and upgrade water distribution system. | Achieve the Australian Drinking Water Standards 90% of the time.<br><br>Customer complaints regarding flow and pressure are kept below 52 p.a. | Manager Water and Waste<br><br>Manager Water and Waste | Water Filtration Plant daily operations are ongoing, with maintenance and repairs conducted as required. The treatment processes are constantly monitored through a SCADA system and reviewed daily by staff.<br><br>Water distribution system operations are ongoing, with monitoring, maintenance and repairs conducted as required.<br><br>Significant reservoir improvements have been completed, with further work planned, to continue to improve the integrity of the drinking water system around Bathurst.<br><br>With 13 key reservoirs, a total of 172 issues were identified. 132 of these have been addressed (77%). A further 14 issues are underway but not yet complete (will bring work to 84% completed). 28 issues are yet to be commenced. | <br><br> |
|  |   | Respond effectively to discoloured water complaints within four hours   | Respond to 90% of complaints within 4 hours.   | Manager Water and Waste                                | Complaints regarding discoloured water are actioned within the required timeframe.<br><br>The number of discoloured water complaints for October 2018 was 2, which were received and actioned. This included calls relating to discoloured water from water main breaks. The financial year to date total calls for discoloured water is 17.   |    |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019


| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022 | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure  | Responsible Officer     | Action Year to Date   | Status  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------|---|---|
|                                   |                                    | Review, update and adhere to Drinking Water Management System (DWMS).                             | Australian Drinking Water Guidelines & DWMS compliance, reviewed weekly. | Manager Water and Waste | <p>A Drinking Water Management System (DWMS) document has been completed and is in effect. Details on addressing the actions to ensure continuous improvement are being documented. A weekly internal review takes place, along with an external check of our water quality results through the NSW Health laboratory.</p> <p>No breaches of the DWMS critical limits have occurred in 2018/2019.</p>   |    |
|                                   |                                    | Kelso Water Infrastructure Project  | Project is constructed and commissioned                                  | Manager Water and Waste | <p>Tenders have been called, assessed and reported to Council. Contractors (EODO) are well advanced, with work now complete. Work on the reservoir pump station and rising and delivery mains are all part of the project. Commissioning has now been completed. So far over 60,000 hours of contract work has taken place on the project and over 1400m<sup>3</sup> of concrete has been poured. The reservoir and water mains have been hydraulically tested and disinfected.</p> <p>The new system is on line from the end of July 2018. With 290 homes in Kelso being provided with water at improved pressure.</p> |    |
|                                   |                                    | Eglington Village expansion – provision of trunk water mains and sewer mains for new subdivisions | Project is constructed and completed                                     | Manager Water and Waste | <p>In order to cater for the doubling in size of Eglington, a number of new water and sewer trunk mains were required. So far, for East Eglington 70% of the required new trunk mains for water and sewer are in place. For West Eglington, 100% of the required new trunk mains for water and sewer are in place.</p>  |  |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019




| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022 | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure                                     | Responsible Officer     | Action Year to Date  | Status  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------|--|---|
|                                   |                                    | Review and update existing Best Practice Guidelines plans as required.                                      | Best Practice Guidelines compliance reported quarterly. | Manager Water and Waste | Project scoping was undertaken to identify what updating is required, and what approach should be taken to complete the work. Have selected the Drought Contingency and Water Supply Emergency Management Plan and the Demand Management Plan. A Consultant was appointed and work is complete. Reports have been presented to Council on the revised documents, which are on Council's website. |  |
|                                   |                                    | Continue implementation of Trade Waste Policy.  | Maintain approvals at over 90% of active businesses     | Manager Water and Waste | Trade Waste Policy is current, has been approved by NSW Office of Water, and adopted by Council. As at the end of October 2018 there are 314 approvals in place, with 339 active businesses (96%).   |  |
|                                   |                                    | Monitor and action developments from State Government in regards to changes in the Best Practice Guidelines | Review Guidelines monthly, then action as required.     | Manager Water and Waste | <p>The existing level of compliance with the Best Practice Guidelines is 100% for both Water and Sewer.</p> <p>The review of further initiatives will be commenced, once DPI Water advises the outcomes of their proposed review of the guidelines.</p> <p>To date at the end of October 2018 DPI Water is yet to release their issues paper, and monitoring of this continues.</p>              |  |

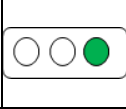
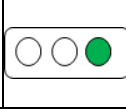

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022 | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure   | Responsible Officer            | Action Year to Date   | Status  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|---|---|
|                                   |                                    | <p>Prepare plans and estimates for works highlighted in the computer models of the water network and the sewer network.</p> | <p>Review all outcomes and opportunities from the water and sewer model reports to feed into the Management Plan.</p> | <p>Manager Water and Waste</p> | <p>The water model has previously been reviewed some years ago, with several projects put into effect. The sewer model has been updated to include the expansion of Eglinton and Kelso.</p> <p>Work on comparing options to service the growth is well underway. Recommendations are being developed.</p> <p>Water modelling improvements have been completed with gauges at 6 main reservoirs installed to allow for calibration during and after summer 2017/2018. The network has been monitored and logged during peak flows in February and March 2018. Calibration has taken place and the water model has been updated and reports provided.</p> |  |






Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022 | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019   | Performance Measure   | Responsible Officer            | Action Year to Date   | Status  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|---|---|
|                                   |                                    | <p>Prepare reports and studies for Winburndale Dam and Chifley Dam to achieve compliance with NSW Dams Safety Committee regulatory requirements.</p> | <p>Compliance with NSW Dam Safety Committee requirements, reported quarterly.</p> | <p>Manager Water and Waste</p> | <p>Funds were available for the Winburndale Dam Safety Upgrade to call Expressions of Interest, and this is now complete. The EOI closed on 6 December 2016. A review and assessment has been conducted. Approval to move to the tender phase has been received. This is being progressed through Public Works. A Review of Environmental Factors (REF) has been updated and expanded to cover all work areas. A tender review panel is established and a tender evaluation plan is finalised.</p> <p>Subsequent to this, tenders have now been called during September 2017, and closed with 4 offers received. These are being assessed. Grant funding is also being sought through the NSW Safe and Secure Water Program.</p> <p>An initial EOI resulted in Council being requested to submit a detailed business case, and this has now been submitted. Feedback from the Safe and Secure Water Program has been received and on request Council has supplied further details for assessment. A decision is expected soon, though no timing advice is available.</p> <p>A tender report should be available at a future 2018 Council meeting.</p> <p>The Chifley Dam Secure Yield Study (base case) has been completed, with the Climate Change (future scenario) study also now complete. This report is being reviewed.</p> |  |


Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022 | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure  | Responsible Officer            | Action Year to Date  | Status   |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|--|--|
|                                   |                                    |   |  |                                | <p>The Chifley Dam Dambreak Study has been completed and forwarded to the NSW Dam Safety Committee.</p> <p>The Chifley Dam Safety Emergency Plan is complete and in effect.</p> <p>The annual surveillance report has been completed and recommendations are being actioned.</p>   |   |
|                                   |                                    | <p>Work with CENTROC on Water Utilities Alliance goals</p>  | <p>Goals delivered.</p>  | <p>Manager Water and Waste</p> | <p>Work is continuing, through meetings and projects. Alliance Business Plan has been developed and adopted. Bi-monthly meetings attended, with other projects and correspondence dealt with as required.</p>  |   |
|                                   |                                    | <p>Operate, maintain, repair and upgrade Waste Water Treatment Works to comply with licence conditions.</p> | <p>Achieve over 90 % compliance with EPA licence conditions.</p> | <p>Manager Water and Waste</p> | <p>Waste Water Treatment Works operations are ongoing, with maintenance and repairs conducted as required. Plans for minor upgrades are underway. Daily and weekly sampling and monitoring of the plants performance are continuing, with internal and external testing performed.</p> <p>An Annual Return is completed following the end of the licence year (1 April). Over 95% of samples tested met the licence requirements, with only 3 minor breaches of the licence conditions in 2017/18 licence year.</p> <p>Next report is due end of May 2019.</p> |  |


Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019   | Performance Measure  | Responsible Officer     | Action Year to Date   | Status  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------|---|---|
|                                   |  | Continue program of sewer main CCTV inspection, and lining if warranted  | 5,000 m inspected  | Manager Water and Waste | Identification of appropriate locations for CCTV is ongoing through customer issues, staff advice and development proposals.<br>Any issues found are scheduled for repair or replacement as required.   |    |
|                                   |  | Identify, plan and undertake water and sewer construction works.   | Complete 2018/2019 capital works program                             | Manager Water and Waste | Liaison with Technical Services staff to obtain advice on road projects and / or developments is continuing.<br>The aim is to ensure services are relocated prior to RMS or BRC projects commencing, such as roundabouts.   |    |
| 1.4<br>3.3<br>4.3                 | Maintain and upgrade existing waste infrastructure to meet stakeholder requirements. | Replace waste collection vehicles on a 4 yearly cycle.   | One waste collection vehicle replaced in 2018/2019                   | Manager Water and Waste | The waste collection vehicle fleet is up to date.   |    |
| 6.2<br>6.6                        |  | Review Waste Management Centre filling plans to ensure the optimum long term strategy is delivered, and to enable future planning timelines to be developed. | Survey and monitor the remaining air space of the landfill annually. | Manager Water and Waste | This project recommenced in 2014/2015, after previously being completed in 2011/2012. An audit has been conducted by EPA staff. A review has been conducted by an independent consultant. The final report has been received and recommendations are being put into effect. Planning is underway to conduct a future aerial survey. |    |
| 2.2<br>3.3<br>6.1                 | Reduce waste to landfill.  | Work with NetWaste on waste projects and opportunities, for greater diversion from landfill and increased efficiencies.                                      | Projects delivered.  | Manager Water and Waste | Several ongoing projects are supported, with bi-monthly meetings attended. New projects or opportunities are assessed as they arise. All options available to Bathurst Regional Council through NetWaste are supported.<br>Examples include recycling of waste tyres,   |  |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

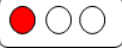



| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022 | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure  | Responsible Officer     | Action Year to Date   | Status  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------|---|---|
| 6.2<br>6.6                        |                                    | Council to continue education and promotion of appropriate WasteWise behaviours with regard to green waste and recycling. | Promote recycling to maximise diversion from landfill.<br>Combined diversion target is 5,000 tonnes. | Manager Water and Waste | <p>mattresses, Household Chemical Cleanout, Waste 2 Art and collection and recycling of scrap metal.</p> <p>The new recycling and organics collection tender was presented to Council in October 2014. The new service started in April 2016, with delivery of bins in March 2016. The contract is proceeding smoothly.</p> <p>The roll out of information and education has commenced and will continue throughout 2018 /19.</p> <p>Close to 30,000 new recycling and food and garden waste bins have been delivered to Bathurst properties during March 2016.</p> <p>8,708 tonnes of food and garden waste have been sent for composting in the first 30 months (April 2016 to September 2018). The new service has been well received.</p> <p>Recycling collection is continuing, with the contractor JR Richards providing the recycling collection service and transporting to the Orange MRF for sorting and further processing at Visy in Sydney. Over 6,382 tonnes has been sent in the first 30 months of the new contract (April 2016 to September 2018).</p> <p>Combined totals show a diversion from landfill of over 15,090 tonnes, or 15.1 million kilograms.</p> |  |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022 | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019                  | Performance Measure                              | Responsible Officer     | Action Year to Date  | Status  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------|--|---|
|                                   |                                    | Identify, assess and implement appropriate diversion opportunities. | Opportunities considered and reported quarterly. | Manager Water and Waste | <p>Wastewise education works are continuing, and the recycling contract education strategies are also underway.</p> <p>In March 2018 a cost increase was incurred for recycling due to overseas recyclers increasing prices. Since then Council in conjunction with Net Waste is in the process of developing a Recycling Strategy and is applying for an assistance package from NSW EPA.</p> <p>Council was successful in gaining funding, and is working on the agreed outputs in the Funding Deed.</p> <p>Numerous diversions are already in place, and working well. Further opportunities will be identified and assessed and implemented if appropriate to do so. New organics collection introduced.</p> |  |







Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Recreation

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019                            | Performance Measure  | Responsible Officer        | Action Year to Date   | Status  |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|----------------------------|---|---|
| 1.4<br>5.1<br>5.5                 | Plan for increasing population and aging population in the provision of suitable recreational projects | Construct additional facilities as determined through community consultation. | Construction of 2 x additional rugby league fields between Ashwood Park and Jack Arrow Complex.                    | Manager Technical Services | Design works still to be completed in relation to Fields, mounding and amenities building at this site. Anticipate design works to be completed Dec 2018.<br><br>\$2.6M Grant funding made available October 2018 through Regional Sports Infrastructure Fund.<br><br>Due to specific seasonal requirement for development of sporting fields, contract for construction of fields will need to be called in Spring 2019.<br><br>Design of carpark and roundabout to be carried out externally, field designs to be completed in house. |    |
|                                   |  |   | Amenities / club room complex installed at the Bathurst Bike Park Precinct.  | Manager Technical Services | Design works in progress. Waiting for finalisation of design brief with user groups prior to completing tender docs. Anticipate calling tenders in Feb 2019.  |    |
|                                   |  | Update sporting venues, including associated infrastructure.                  | Restoration of Cricket Wicket Table Morse Park No.1.   | Manager Recreation         | Contract awarded. Anticipate completion of works by mid October 2018. Wicket not to be used for 2018 Cricket Season.  |   |
|                                   |  |   | Replacement synthetic surface to Bathurst Sports-ground cricket nets with works to be completed by end March 2019. | Manager Recreation         | Works completed.  |  |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019



| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure   | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date   | Status  |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|---------------------|---|---|
|                                   |  |   | Restoration of court 8 - John Matthews Netball Complex by March 2019.   | Manager Recreation  | Contract awarded. Works expected to commence in February 2019 and be completed by March 2019.   |    |
|                                   |  |   | Sand Silt Infield drainage to be installed to Field 2 Ashwood Park.   | Manager Recreation  | No Funding Provided for in 2018/19 Management Plan for this project.  |    |
| 1.4<br>5.1<br>5.5                 | Continue construction of new playgrounds in expanding residential areas and upgrade existing | Plan for the construction of new playgrounds in expanding residential areas.  | Install new playground at Coates Drive Open Space Park  | Manager Recreation  | Insufficient funding provided within the 2018/19 Management Plan for new playground installation. Playground upgrade funding has been provided and various existing playground spaces will be upgraded this financial year as deemed necessary. |    |
|                                   |  |   | Installation of shade sail over Trunkey Ck Playground.  | Manager Recreation  | Anticipate design of shade sail to be completed by November 2018 and installation to be completed by March 2019.  |    |
| 1.4<br>5.1<br>5.5                 | Maintain existing and future recreational areas.   | Maintain existing levels of service to all parks, reserves, open space areas and other recreational facilities  | Maintenance activities undertaken to all recreation Assets in accordance with adopted maintenance service levels. | Manager Recreation  | Ongoing as part of adopted maintenance service levels and funding provisions.   |   |
| 1.4<br>5.1<br>5.5                 | Continue environmental programs identified within the Bathurst Vegetation Management Plan    | To ensure that appropriate Environmental Management Plans for the Bathurst Region are current, relevant and provide long term strategies for the Region | Develop 2018/19 spraying program by December 2018 & complete by April 2019.                                       | Manager Recreation  | Weed surveys across Council parks and reserves will be undertaken in Spring 2018. Quotation brief to be developed and quotations called for spraying works to various community land in December 2018.  |  |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019



| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022 | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019 | Performance Measure  | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date  | Status |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------|--|--------|
|                                   |                                    |  | Arrange for 11 Tree Planting and volunteer engagement activities.              | Manager Recreation  | 6 community planting days (including school events) have been held since the start of the financial year.  |        |
|                                   |                                    |  | Apply for grants to assist completion of VMP program.                          | Manager Recreation  | Council has been awarded a grant of \$77K from the NSW Environmental Trust for a revegetation program within a section of the Macquarie River and \$4,800 from Crown Lands Improvement Program to undertake weed control works within reserve area at Trunkey Creek. |        |
|                                   |                                    |  | Undertake maintenance of previously completed vegetation projects.             | Manager Recreation  | Ongoing. Maintenance contracts have been awarded and various works occurring to water and weed past vegetation projects, including various sites along the Macquarie River.  |        |
|                                   |                                    |  | Revegetation of College Road Open Space Reserve, with 550 trees to be planted. | Manager Recreation  | Contract awarded for germination and growing of seed collected from Mt Panorama trees. Contract awarded for planting works. On ground planting anticipated to commence in November 2018.   |        |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

# Corporate Services & Finance

Looking after its staff and ensuring open and transparent government is the main priority at Bathurst Regional Council. Council employs approximately 370 staff in 20 locations and attracting and keeping good people is our priority. For the fourth year in succession, in the annual Employee Opinion Survey, Council rated above the Australian Local Government Industry Standard for employee satisfaction.

## Human resources

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure   | Responsible Officer     | Action Year to Date   | Status   |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|-------------------------|---|--|
| 4.5<br>6.1<br>6.2                 | Establish and build on effective networks with other councils to identify areas for operational improvements and efficiencies. | Regularly participate in cross-functional teams with Centroc and Evocities councils to identify opportunities for efficiencies.                             | Review minimum 2 HR functions and outline how efficiencies will be made.  | Manager Human Resources | <p>Council regularly meets with other Councils within the CENTROC area as part of bi-monthly HR Group meetings.</p> <p>Council is currently involved in a joint request for quotations with other CENTROC Council's to purchase a new online recruitment system.</p> <p>A review of Councils staff performance appraisal system is underway and a business case will be prepared to recommend opportunities for improvement.</p> <p>During October the HR Manager met with other HR Managers and staff from Evocities Council's to discuss current HR issues.</p> |   |
| 1.1<br>5.3<br>6.4<br>6.7          | Ensure all staff complete induction training, ongoing compliance updates and professional development.                         | Continuation of staff induction program. E-learning platform is monitored to ensure all staff are enrolled and have completed required compliance training. | 100% of new staff complete induction. 80% of staff maintain current competency for compliance training modules. | Manager Human Resources | <p>As of the end of October all new staff have attended the appropriate induction training.</p> <p>The new e-learning system commenced its roll out in July, with a trial group of staff being enrolled in several of the compliance modules.</p> <p>During October staff with computer access were enrolled in the Code of Conduct, Workplace Bullying &amp; Harassment, Aboriginal Cultural Awareness and Sexual Harassment Prevention.</p>   |  |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

|                   |   |   |   |                         |   |  |
|-------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|--|
| 6.2<br>6.7<br>6.8 | Provide a range of education and training opportunities for Council's workforce.      | Promote the Learning and Development Policy to encourage upskilling of Council's workforce. | 20% increase of staff participating in staff education assistance scheme. | Manager Human Resources | Promotion of Council's Learning and Development Policy commenced via staff newsletters during August. Since this time a number of applications for education assistance were received.<br>Ongoing | <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| 6.7<br>6.8        | Develop and implement programs and initiatives to foster a strong leadership culture. | Undertake staff consultation and develop corporate values to align with Council's vision.   | Consultation completed and corporate values established.                  | Manager Human Resources |   | <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> |





Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

## Governance

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019                   | Performance Measure  | Responsible Officer          | Action Year to Date   | Status |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------------|---|--------|
| 6.4<br>6.5<br>6.8                 | Ensure Council policies reflect community needs and organisational requirements. | Regular review of Council's policies (Policy Manual).                | Individual Policies reviewed for relevance and compliance with statutory requirements        | Manager Corporate Governance | Manual monitored regularly and updated as required.<br>Last update issued 16 October 2018.  |        |
| 6.4<br>6.5                        | Implementation of the Government Information Public Access Act (GIPA Act)        | Provision of Contract Register on Council's website.                 | Register updated monthly.  | Manager Corporate Governance | Register updated after each Council meeting.  |        |
| 4.3<br>6.4                        | Ensure Council's continuity of operations.                                       | Action requests for information under GIPA Act.                      | Information requests (formal and informal) actioned in accordance with statutory guidelines. | Manager Corporate Governance | This month: 3 applications received<br>YTD 6 applications received.<br>8 applications completed (4 from 2017/2018).<br>1 application withdrawn.   |        |
|                                   |  | Review of Disaster Recovery Plan and Business Continuity Plan (BCP). | Plan reviews completed   | Manager Corporate Governance | Consultant engaged to update Council's Business Continuity Plan and Information Services Business Recovery Plan (ISBRP).<br>Preliminary work started. Workshops completed September 2018. Draft BCP received. |        |
| 6.4                               | Compliance with Local Government (General) Regulation 2005                       | Reporting of fines and penalties issued against Council.             | Fines or Penalty Notices issued this month.  | Manager Corporate Governance | This month: Nil<br>YTD 1 fine - DPI Fisheries NSW - \$500 fine - Perthville Flood Mitigation works being done by contractor.  |        |




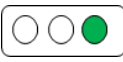
Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

## Information Technology



| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022  | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019                    | Performance Measure                  | Responsible Officer          | Action Year to Date   | Status  |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|
| 2.3<br>2.5<br>6.8                 | Improve long-term viability and availability of electronic data for both the current and long term. | Develop Information Services strategic plan.                          | Plan Completed                       | Manager Information Services | Information Services Strategic Plan has been included on Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Roadmap with a completion date of June 30 2019. Currently looking for a suitably qualified company to assist in the creation of our strategic plan. |  |
|                                   |   | Review and renew Information Services Business Recovery Plan (ISBRP). | Plan developed and tested            | Manager Information Services | Consultancy company "InConsult" has been retained to assist with the development of the ISBRP. Completion has been scheduled for 30 November 2018.  |  |
|                                   |   | Renewal of Council's fleet of Desktop and Notebook computers.         | Desktop renewal completed.           | Manager Information Services | Tender document is currently being developed, with a view to having the project completed by April 2019.  |  |
| 2.2<br>2.3<br>2.6<br>5.2          | Support the Smart Cities project.   | Deliver CBD WiFi for the Bathurst Community.                          | CBD WiFi installed, tested and live. | Manager Information Services | Installation has begun. Testing to begin with a greenspaces go live of end November 2018.   |  |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

**Finance**

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022                    | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019 | Performance Measure   | Responsible Officer        | Action Year to Date  | Status  |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|----------------------------|--|---|
| 6.1<br>6.6                        | Ensure Council's long term financial sustainability.  | Review need for special variation in rate income.  | Long Term Financial Plan complete and adopted by Council. Special Rate Variation considered by Council. | Manager Financial Services | Long Term Financial Plan completed for 2017/18. Council did not apply for a special rate variation for 2018/19 Operating/Delivery Plan.  |  |
|                                   |   | Improve Council's cash flows.                      | Rates and Charges Outstanding Ratio less than 10%.  | Manager Financial Services | As per 2017/18 Financial Statements achieved 6.17%<br>(2016/17 5.68%).<br>(2015/16 5.85%).<br>(2014/15 6.63%).   |  |
|                                   |   | Ensure Council's level of debt is manageable.      | Debt service ratio less than 10%.   | Manager Financial Services | As per 2017/18 Financial Statements achieved 3.66%<br>(2016/17 4.12%).<br>(2015/16 3.95%).<br>(2014/15 4.10%).   |  |
|                                   | Maximise invested funds within prudential guidelines. |  | Outperform monthly 90 day bank bill swap rate.  | Manager Financial Services | At 31 October 2018:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Current year average earnings – 2.86% (2017/18 average 2.80%)</li> <li>90 day Bank Bill Swap Rate – 1.96% (2017/18 average 1.82%)</li> </ul> |  |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022        | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019   | Performance Measure  | Responsible Officer   | Action Year to Date  | Status   |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| 6.1                               | Communicate and engage with the community | <p>Bathurst Regional Council Community Survey.</p> <p>Ensure community consultation occurs</p> | <p>Overall satisfaction rating &gt; 70%</p> <p>All consultation projects included on the "Your Say" platform</p> <p>Followers on social media &gt; 5,000</p> <p>BRC Website visits &gt; 40,000</p> | <p>Manager Corporate Communications</p> <p>Manager Corporate Communications</p> | <p>Consultant appointed, 400 phone surveys completed September 2018, online surveys also submitted. Report being drafted.</p> <p>As at 31 October 2018:</p> <p>100% consultation projects on Your Say (Draft George Park Sporting Precinct Master plan, Draft CBD CCTV Policy, Smart Cities Plan, Amendment to Revenue Policy, Draft Vegetation Management Plan Feedback)</p> <p>Social media followers:<br/>                     July: 7,348<br/>                     August: 7,454<br/>                     September: 7,562</p> <p>BRC Facebook Page –<br/>                     October: 6,263 followers<br/>                     BRC Twitter Page<br/>                     October: 1,495 followers<br/> <b>October total: 7,858</b></p> <p>Website visits:<br/>                     July: 65,766<br/>                     August: 43,035<br/>                     September: 51,675</p> <p>October<br/>                     BRC: 23,098<br/>                     Mount Panorama: 53,181<br/>                     BMEC: 3,948<br/>                     NIRM: 5,593<br/>                     Bathurst Art: 2,144<br/>                     Inland Sea of Sound: 1,637<br/>                     Australian Fossil &amp; Mineral Museum: 1,202</p> | <br> |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019







| Property Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019                          | Performance Measure                             | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date   | Status |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|---------------------|---|--------|
| 1.5<br>6.4<br>6.5<br>6.8     | Encourage development of new residential land releases to ensure appropriate level of supply.                      | Development of residential land in accordance with Council plans.           | Provision of land stocks for residential needs. | Property Manager    | Sunny Bright construction has commenced in June 2018. First stage of 150 lots with a focus on 75 lots to be completed by December 2018. Registration and ballot by February 2019.<br><br>Planning design for Windy 1100 due for completion August 2018. Construction due to commence mid-2019. 180 lots in total. |        |
| 2.1<br>4.1<br>6.4            | Manage development of new commercial and industrial land releases as required to meet the needs of new businesses. | Development in Bathurst Trade Centre and Kelso Industrial Park as required. | Provision of land to meet demands.              | Property Manager    | Bathurst Trade Centre stage 10, construction has commenced in July 2018. Pre-sold 14 out of 15 lots at end of August 2018. Completion due December 2018. Registration by February 2019.<br><br>Kelso Industrial Park has 9 lots still available.  |        |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

# Cultural & Community Services

Bathurst Regional Council supports a vibrant culture and community. Lifestyle in the Bathurst Region is enriched by providing a diverse range of cultural facilities and programs and by promoting cultural diversity. Community well-being is promoted through social planning, community development and ensuring access to community services.



## Community Services

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure   | Responsible Officer        | Action Year to Date  | Status   |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|----------------------------|--|--|
| 5.1<br>5.2<br>5.3<br>5.5          | Work in partnership with key stakeholders to develop administer and deliver community planning that reflects the strengths and needs of specific sectors and the community as a whole. | Undertake the actions identified in the Bathurst Community Safety Plan in partnership with the Bathurst Regional Community Safety Committee.                            | 4 meetings with administration support provided to the Bathurst Regional Community Safety Committee.<br><br>Relevant campaigns /projects developed and implemented as per actions identified in the Bathurst Community Safety Plan. | Manager Community Services | No Community Safety Committee meetings held during October.<br>Three (3) Committee meetings have been held year-to-date.<br><br>Drafting of Community Safety Plan 2019 – 2023 carried out. |   |
| 6.3                               |  | Implementation of the strategies and actions identified in the Disability Inclusion Action Plan (DIAP) that address each of the four focus areas of the plan 2017-2021. | Undertake annual review and evaluation of actions.<br><br>Ensure continuing public awareness raising and promotion of DIAP.   | Manager Community Services | Actions and strategies discussed with Bathurst Regional Access Committee and internal and external stakeholders during October.  |  |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference      | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022  | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure  | Responsible Officer  | Action Year to Date  | Status |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--------|
| 5.1<br>4.3<br>1.3<br>5.4<br>6.2<br>6.3 | The provision of the Kelso Community Hub as a safe community hub and venue for outreach service provision that meet the needs of the community. | Continue to provide ongoing review of service delivery for future direction of Kelso Community Hub.<br><br>Encourage and facilitate the use of the Kelso Community Hub by outside service providers to meet the needs of the community. | Facilitate 2 meetings with Kelso Community Hub stakeholders.<br><br>3 Kelso Community Hub update reports to Council.<br><br>10% increase on 2017/2018 utilisation by external services providing target services and programs.               | Manager Community Services<br><br>Manager Community Services | The following actions occurred during October:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extraordinary Stakeholder Meeting held 12 October, regarding the outdoor area upgrade.</li> </ul> Report presented to Council 17 October.<br><br>Summary of external service providers and programs during October : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A total of 50 individual uses of the Hub by one-off and repeat services and programs.</li> <li>An increase of 38% of external service providers and programs from October 2017.</li> <li>A Total of 216 individual uses of the Hub by one off and repeat services and programs year to date (YTD).</li> <li>The Hub serviced a total of 919 people.</li> <li>A total of 4,450 people have been serviced through the Kelso Community Hub year to date</li> </ul>                       |        |
|  |   | Develop and provide programs and activities that meet the identified needs of the community.  | 20 children per day accessing the breakfast program<br><br>5% increase of young people accessing afterschool programs per session<br><br>5% increase of young people accessing holiday activities.<br><br>4 Community celebrations per year. | Manager Community Services                                   | The following programs and activities and celebrations were held at Kelso Community Hub throughout October: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Breakfast program amounted to 160 young people being serviced.</li> <li>There was an average of 18 young people attending breakfast club daily.</li> <li>The school kids Breakfast program operated for 42 days year to date with an average attendance of 22 students each day.</li> <li>921 young people accessed breakfast program year to date.</li> <li>58 young people attended after school programs.</li> <li>A decrease of 37% of young people attending after school programs from October 2017.</li> <li>411 young people attended after school programs year to date.</li> <li>School holiday activities were held during October, which catered to young people</li> </ul> |        |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019







| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference                 | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019   | Performance Measure  | Responsible Officer        | Action Year to Date   | Status  |
|---|--|--|--|----------------------------|---|---|
| 5.1<br>5.3<br>1.3<br>6.2<br>6.3<br>6.7            | Value and support opportunities for young people to understand the processes of Local Government and be involved in relevant projects. | Providing support for the Bathurst Regional Youth Council and their related activities, programs and events  | Facilitation of 6 Bathurst Regional Youth Council meetings, including attendance numbers.<br><br>Undertaking of 2 youth initiatives, activities, programs and events including attendance numbers. | Manager Community Services | and families. There were 6 school holiday activities held in October with a total attendance of 56 people.<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An average of 105 young people attended school holiday programs year to date.</li> <li>Two (2) community events were held at Kelso Community Hub during October with a total of 80 people attending – headspace day and Community Consultation session.</li> <li>Four (4) community events held at Kelso Community Hub year to date.</li> </ul> No Youth Council meetings were held in October.<br><br>Two (2) Youth Council meetings have been held year-to-date.<br><br>No Youth Network meetings were held in October.<br><br>Two (2) Youth Network meetings have been held year-to-date. |  |
| 5.1<br>5.2<br>5.3<br>5.4<br><br>6.3<br>6.4<br>6.7 | Provision of high quality child care facilities to cater for children aged 0-12 years in the Bathurst Community                        | Update policies and procedures to ensure alignment with:<br>1. Education and Care Services National Quality Standards.<br>2. Education and Care Services National Regulations and Law<br>3. The Early Years Learning Framework | 50% of policies reviewed.<br><br>Continue to develop and review Service Quality Improvement Plans (QIP).<br><br>7 National Quality areas to be reviewed.   | Manager Community Services | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>70% of policies have been reviewed, in consultation with Family Day Care, Little Scallywags and Scallywags, year to date.</li> <li>Scallywags OIP was updated during October, to reflect the completion of centre goals including community connections, program review and parent consultation.</li> <li>The following policies were reviewed during the month across all services- Water, Sun, Transition to Kindergarten, Participation of students, Nutrition, Policy Development, Governance, Environmental Sustainability, Confidentiality, Code of Conduct, Child Protection, Collection of Records.</li> </ul>   |  |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019                                      | Performance Measure   | Responsible Officer        | Action Year to Date   | Status   |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|----------------------------|---|--|
|                                   | The provision of Council's Children Services, setting a benchmark for education and care in the Bathurst LGA | Ongoing review of service delivery for future growth of occupancy rates of all services | Facilitate 2 surveys across services for review of service delivery<br>1 Children's Services update report to Council   | Manager Community Services | Presentations developed by child care staff were presented at a scheduled parent information evening in October. Information shared highlighted the exceptional practices offered by the services. Also how through development, construction phase of amalgamation, services levels will not be altered.<br>Enrolments for 2019 were finalised this months with 85% occupancy for Scallywags and Little Scallywags.<br>One promotional strategy completed, year to date.<br><b>Little Scallywags:</b> Took part in the Kings Parade Flower activity, delivering posies to St Catherine's Nursing Home. The Nursing Home has requested that Little Scallywags recommence regular visits to their facility following the service's relocation.<br><b>Family Day Care:</b> Supporting and assisting with Kidsplay through the Bathurst Early Learning Support Program. Family Day Care Facebook page utilised to advertise vacancies within a specific area of Bathurst.<br><b>Scallywags:</b> Parent Information Evening held to consult on the upcoming changes to service delivery and service environments. Community outings during October included, Ilumba Gardens, Museum visits and posy picking.<br>The following resources were purchased during October:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nil resources purchased for Family Day Care and Scallywags.</li> <li>• 75% of resources purchased, year to date, reflect Quality Area 1.</li> <li>• Little Scallywags purchased paint for artwork and craft activities.</li> </ul> | <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
|                                   | Promotion of Children's Services.  | Promotional mechanisms developed and implemented for each child care service.           | Undertake 3 promotional strategies through a range of digital platforms.<br>Undertake 3 community consultation activities to promote service<br>5% increase of new cliental through website | Manager Community Services |   | <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
|                                   | Provision of appropriate resources and learning environments that reflect the National Quality Standards.    | Resources obtained to reflect the requirements of the National Quality Standards        | 75% of resources obtained to reflect requirements of the National Quality Standards   | Manager Community Services |   | <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

## Bathurst Library

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022                                   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019     | Performance Measure                                  | Responsible Officer      | Action Year to Date   | Status  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------------|---|---|
| 4.3                               | Develop a strategic approach to planning the next-practice library   | Develop a library strategic plan                       | Library strategic plan is completed.                 | Manager Library Services | Research and Analysis phase continues. State Library of NSW Assessment and Compliance Report including strengths and opportunities received.  |    |
| 5.3                               | Maintain and improve community participation in the Library Services | Maintain and improve membership base                   | Membership is 25% or more of total population        | Manager Library Services | Notes: Percentage based on Bathurst population of 42,900. From August 2018 onwards, active membership calculated using 3 year activity (NSW State Library standard) instead of previous calculation on 2 year activity.<br><br>October 2018 membership is 22,351 = 52% of Bathurst population |    |
|                                   |  | Maintain and improve visitations                       | Visitations are 140,000 or more                      | Manager Library Services | Monthly target: 11,666 visits average.<br><br>October visits: 12,144 (YTD 52,187)   |    |
|                                   |  | Maintain and improve program and event delivery        | Deliver 12 or more programs / events per month       | Manager Library Services | Programs held in October = 24 (YTD 107)   |   |
|                                   |  | Maintain and improve attendance at programs and events | 580 attendees or more to programs / events per month | Manager Library Services | Attendance to programs in October = 636 (YTD 4,804)   |  |
| 5.3                               | Maintain and improve access to information and life-long learning    | Maintain and increase circulation of library material  | Print loans at least 23,000 per month                | Manager Library Services | October Print loans: 20,040 (YTD 82,219)  |  |


Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022  | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019   | Performance Measure                                    | Responsible Officer      | Action Year to Date  | Status |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|--------------------------|--|--------|
|                                   |   |  | Electronic loans at least 400 per month                |                          | October electronic loans = 1,401 (YTD 4,820)   |        |
| 6.1                               | Communicate and engage with the community   | Growth in followers on the library social media platforms  | > 1,750 Facebook followers<br>> 800 Twitter followers  | Manager Library Services | Total Facebook followers = 1,925<br>Total Twitter followers = 853  |        |
| 6.2                               | Maintain and create partnerships with local organisations and neighbouring councils | Develop program with Save the Children Fund "Programming the Future"                               | 2 programs developed, advertised and held by June 2019 | Manager Library Services | Year to date: 2 programs developed, advertised and held<br>1. Bug Out coding School Holiday activity held 17 July. 13 attendees.<br>2. Simple Bots school holiday activity held 18 July. 17 attendees.   |        |
|                                   |   | Develop MOU with the Bathurst Family History Group   | MOU signed by June 2019                                | Manager Library Services | Draft MOU prepared and in discussion with Bathurst Family History Group.   |        |
|                                   |   | Maintain or increase current participation in electronic collection consortia with other libraries | Number of active eCollection consortia is >2           | Manager Library Services | Year to date: 3 active eCollection Consortia, in collaboration with other Central West libraries.<br><b>Wheeler's</b> : Bathurst, Big Sky, Broken Hill, Cobar, Inverell, Parkes<br><b>BorrowBox</b> : Bathurst, Big Sky, Bourke, Broken Hill, Central West Libraries, Cobar, Lachlan, Mid-Western, Oberon, North Western, Weddin<br><b>RBDigital</b> : Bathurst, Big Sky, Central West Libraries, Gunnedah, Lithgow, Mid-Western |        |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019



Bathurst Regional Art Gallery

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure   | Responsible Officer                              | Action Year to Date  | Status  |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|---|
| 1.3                               | Provide a focus on the visual arts for the community by providing education and public programs that challenge thinking and stimulate creativity, and promote cultural vitality in the region through the development and care of the permanent collection, temporary exhibitions and research facilities. | Develop community access and inclusion to the Gallery's exhibition program through the development education, outreach and public programs.<br><br>Provide opportunities for the professional development of regionally based artists through exhibition. | Staging of six (6) education / public programs in conjunction with BRAG exhibitions.<br><br>At least 1,200 students from school and 15 community groups or organisations accessing BRAG education / outreach / public programs including the Art in a Suitcase program.<br><br>Staging of two (2) survey exhibitions with at least 3,200 attendees.<br><br>Production of two (2) exhibition catalogues. | Art Gallery Director<br><br>Art Gallery Director | 1. STEEL/Ellis programs:<br>Number of community/ed groups: 16<br>Number of students: 473<br><br>2. SALIENT/Burrows programs<br>Number of community/ed groups: 34<br>Number of students: 162<br><br>3. Looking Forward-Looking Back programs<br>Number of community/ed groups: 13<br>Number of students: 99<br><br>@ 31 OCTOBER<br>Art in a Suitcase:<br>September: no action<br>October: no action<br><br>No. Community/Ed groups: 11<br>No. Community group reach: 91<br>No. Students: 67<br><br>TOTAL: ART IN A SUITCASE REACH: 450<br>TOTAL: ART IN A SUITCASE GROUPS: 1<br>TOTAL STUDENT REACH 1,251<br>TOTAL COMMUNITY/ED GROUP REACH: 63 |  |



Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019



## Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre



| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022  | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure   | Responsible Officer              | Action Year to Date   | Status   |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|--|
| 4.1<br>1.1<br>1.2<br>5.3<br>6.2   | Implement a strategic approach to planning the next-practice Performing Arts Centre | Develop a consultants brief with professional support<br>Call for consultant expressions of interest and appoint consultant | Strategic approach is completed by December 2019  | Manager BMEC                     | Rick Heath, Executive Officer of Performing Arts Connections Australia and CEO of Push Consulting has been appointed to develop the consultants brief. He will present to a Councillors' Working Party on November 14.  | <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| 5.2<br>5.3                        | Maintain and improve community participation in BMEC services and activities        | Maintain and improve membership/subscription (Friends) base<br><br>Maintain and improve venue attendance                    | Friends base is 247 or more<br><br>Attendances are 54,000 or more.  | Manager BMEC<br><br>Manager BMEC | Current Friends base is 252.<br><br>53,620 people attended BMEC in 2017/2018<br>17,748 people have attended BMEC YTD  | <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
|                                   |   | Maintain and improve program and event delivery   | Deliver approximately 17 Season and other events, 9 associated workshops and a Local Stages Program including LEAP program, local writers and other performing arts development | Manager BMEC                     | 17 season shows are programmed in the 2018 calendar year with 13 successfully presented so far. 12 associated workshops have been delivered to date in association with the Annual season.<br>LEAP musicians have been providing support performances at Monthly Band Nights. The LEAP drama and dance program continues.<br>Local Stages provides a regular program of assistance for local writers. | <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019


| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022        | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure  | Responsible Officer              | Action Year to Date  | Status  |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|----------------------------------|--|---|
| 1.1<br>1.2<br>5.3                 | Communicate and engage with the community | Maintain and improve attendance at programs and events<br><br>Growth in community engagement. | 5,000 attendees or more to Season shows and 5,500 at associated and Local Stages projects per year<br><br>> 2,470 Facebook followers<br>> 530 Twitter followers<br>> 525 Instagram followers | Manager BMEC<br><br>Manager BMEC | Over 6,165 patrons have attended BMEC Season shows so far in the 2018 Annual Season.<br><br>BMEC currently has:<br>2,709 Facebook followers<br>522 Twitter followers<br>655 Instagram followers<br>This does not include IsoS, Catapult Festival or Central West Short Play Festival followers |   |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

## Museums

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure                               | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date   | Status  |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|---------------------|---|---|
| 2.6<br>1.1<br>1.2<br>1.3<br>6.6   | An increase in total visitor numbers to the Bathurst Regional Council managed Museums of 8% over 4 years                     | A 2% increase in total visitor numbers to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum</li> <li>• National Motor Racing Museum</li> <li>• Chifley Home and Education Centre</li> </ul>              | Total 2% increase in visitor numbers              | Manager Museums     | In October 2018 the following total visitor numbers included:<br><b>Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum</b><br>2,294 which is a 1.1 % decrease on October 2017 visitor numbers of 2,321.<br><b>National Motor Racing Museum</b><br>7,474 which is a 12.8 % increase on October 2017 visitor numbers of 6,623.<br><b>Chifley Home and Education Centre</b><br>136 which is a 17.2 % increase on October 2017 visitor numbers of 116.<br>Total number of visitors across the Museums in October 2018 was 9,904 which is a 9.3% increase on October 2017 numbers of 9,060.<br>Year to date (YTD) total visitors to Council Museums is 24,665 which is a 4.8 % increase from 23,537 YTD 2017.  |  |
| 2.6<br>1.1<br>1.2<br>1.3<br>6.6   | An increase in the total educational/schools engagement with the Bathurst Regional Council managed Museums of 8% over 4years | A 2% increase in total education/schools engagement at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum</li> <li>• National Motor Racing Museum</li> <li>• Chifley Home and Education Centre</li> </ul> | Total 2% increase in education/schools engagement | Manager Museums     | In October 2018 the following education/schools engagement included:<br><b>Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum</b><br>278 visitors which is a 45 % decrease on October 2017 visitor numbers of 506.<br><b>National Motor Racing Museum</b><br>94 visitors which is a 30 % decrease from October 2017 visitor numbers of 136.<br><b>Chifley Home and Education Centre</b><br>0 visitors is a 100% decrease from October 2017 with education/school visitors of 15.<br>The number of education/school engagement across the Museums in October 2018 was 372 which is a 43.3 % decrease on October 2017 numbers of 657.<br>Year to date (YTD) total education/school visitors to Council Museums is 2,286 which is a 5.7. % increase from 2,169 YTD 2017. |  |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019   | Performance Measure  | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date  | Status  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------|--|---|
| 2.6<br>1.1<br>1.2<br>1.3<br>6.6   | The provision of a range of public programs, exhibitions and community events at the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums | Undertake a minimum of six exhibitions, five public programs and two community events across the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums | Minimum six exhibitions, five public programs and two community events | Manager Museums     | <p>In October 2018 the following has occurred:</p> <p><b>Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Somerville Exhibition remained on display in the temporary exhibition space for the majority of October. During the last week the exhibition changed to display Harrie Fasher as an artist in residence, instigated by, and coinciding with ArtState Bathurst.</li> <li>AFMM hosted a component of the Grandparents' Day activities coordinated by BRC on 26 Oct.</li> </ul> <p><b>National Motor Racing Museum</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50 Years of Holden Bathurst Winners special exhibition opened for Race Week. 1978, 1986, 2003, 2009 and 2015 race winners arrived specifically for this exhibition, and significant publicity was also gained on the back of this exhibit.</li> <li>NMRM vehicles also supported BRC activities at Super Wednesday during race week, an Artstate residency project from 30 Oct and Holden motorsport and Channel 10 publicity during the Supercheap Auto 1000.</li> <li>Additional Loan vehicles received during this period include the Bob Jane A9X Torana replica from Scott Taylor Motorsport, the XC Falcon hardtop from Neil Schembri, the Prad Special from Ian Adams and the Pizza Hut Special speedway car from Gordon Benny.</li> <li>NMRM hosted a component of the Grandparents' Day activities coordinated by BRC on 26 October.</li> </ul> <p><b>Chifley Home and Education Centre</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Love, Light and Life, an exhibition of flowers from the gardens of the Chifley women by artist Kim Bagot-Hiller opened on 22 September 2018.</li> <li>Homekeeper workshop by artists JoJo Williams and Jessie Alstone for Artstate.</li> </ul> |  |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022  | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure  | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date   | Status |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|---------------------|---|--------|
| 2.6<br>1.1<br>1.2<br>1.3<br>6.6   | An overall increase in revenue generated from museum retail outlets and venue hire across the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums | A 2% increase in revenue generated from museum retail outlets and venue hire across the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums | Total 2% increase in retail and venue hire revenue             | Manager Museums     | In October 2018 the following retail and venue hire gross revenue was achieved:<br><b>Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum</b> \$10,190.69 which is a 10% decrease on October 2017 income of \$ 11,335.14.<br><b>National Motor Racing Museum</b> \$55,406.05 which is a 10 % increase on October 2017 of \$50,388.45<br><b>Chifley Home and Education Centre</b> \$195.45 which is a 28% increase on October 2017 income of \$ \$152.90.<br><br>Total retail and venue hire gross income across the Museums in October 2018 was \$65,792.19 which is a 6% increase on October 2017 income of \$61,823.18.<br><br>Year to date (YTD) total gross revenue for Council Museums is \$159,685.40 which is a 0.1% decrease from \$159,923.84 YTD 2017. |        |
| 2.6<br>1.1<br>1.2<br>1.3<br>6.6   | The construction and operation of the Bathurst Rail Museum  | Undertake the construction and fit out of the Bathurst Rail Museum  | Construction of Bathurst Rail Museum commenced                 | Manager Museums     | In October 2018 the following occurred:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Building contractor site preparations were undertaken.</li> <li>Solution for stormwater issue at rear of site developed with John Holland Rail/Transport for NSW.</li> <li>Content graphics initial draft presented by contractor.</li> </ul>   |        |
| 1.1<br>1.2<br>1.3<br>6.6          | The construction and operation of the Central Tablelands Collection Facility  | Continue to seek external funding for the construction of the collection facility   | External funding sources identified and applications submitted | Manager Museums     | In October 2018 the following occurred:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Awaiting notification Regional Cultural Fund</li> </ul>   |        |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Tourism

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019   | Performance Measure  | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date   | Status |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------|---|--------|
| 2.1<br>6.1                        | Grow the number and engagement of businesses associated with the Visitor Economy             | Work with local operators in the provision of visitor services.<br>Grow Regional Tourism Partnership program<br>Inform industry regarding the Bathurst Region brand use and application                              | Number of tourism partners increased by 10%.<br>Increased attendance at industry events annually   | Manager BVIC        | Letter sent to all accommodation providers with partnership certificates<br>50 Operators engaged YTD with new booking engine. \$7,260 in bookings generated.<br>9 operator renewals/new operators in October.<br>118 tourism partners as at end of Sept 18<br>increase of 6.3% over 2017 equivalent period figure of 111 at end October 2017.<br>Industry engaged to provide web content, updated listings and imagery.                                       |        |
| 2.6                               | Provide visitors and prospective visitors to the area with quality information and services. | Develop new tourism website<br>Develop regional Tours and trails app<br>Develop online booking capability<br>Develop Destination Planner – print and online<br>Create focused local range of retail products at BVIC | Tourism website operational.<br>Tours and trails app available to public.<br>Destination planner published.<br>Increase of 15% in bookings through online booking portal<br>Downloads of Bathurst region app increase by 15%<br>VIC satisfaction rating of 80% or higher maintained<br>Retail sales at BVIC increase by 10% annually | Manager BVIC        | 45.4% increase in users against October 2017, avg session duration +55.9%, bounce rate -17.7%<br>App live for Mt Panorama Circuit & Mayfield Garden.<br>Draft layout of Destination Planner completed.<br>\$7,260 in bookings generated through booking portal. YTD bookings total \$38,228.<br>BVIC rated 4.9/5 on Facebook, 4.4/5 on Google and 4.5/5 on TripAdvisor.<br>\$11,182 retail sales in October, 7.3% decrease against \$12,069, in October 2017. |        |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019



| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure   | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date  | Status |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|---------------------|--|--------|
| 2.6                               | Effectively promote and market the Bathurst Region as a key destination      | Develop new tourism website<br>Develop Destination Planner – print and online<br>Develop marketing campaigns based upon pillars of destination brand strategy   | Growth in social media following by 20%.<br>Increase in page views to Destination website by 20%.                 | Manager BVIC        | Facebook followers increased by 4.9 % to 8,256, YTD increase of 19.4%<br>Instagram followers increased by 4.5% to 1,896, YTD increase of 10.6%<br>16,140 page views of visitbathurst website in October 2018, a 90.04% increase over equivalent period in 2017. YTD increase of 68.5%.<br>Event calendar and content populated for new consumer website. |        |
| 2.6                               | Increase total number of visitors and overnight stays in the Bathurst region | Promote Bathurst region to niche and specialist markets as identified in Destination Management Plan and Brand strategy<br>Develop annual events program from major (Tier 1) events to community level events | Day visitor number increase by 5%<br>Overnight visitors increase by 8%<br>Average length of stay increases by 10% | Manager BVIC        | 90 Events promoted in October 'What's On' sent to database of 587 and via radio to inform VRF segment. Ongoing collaboration with PR agency Res Publica.<br>6,575 visitors to BVIC in October, an increase of 7.4% on 2017. 9.3% increase YTD.   |        |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

## Destination Management


| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022  | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019   | Performance Measure   | Responsible Officer  | Action Year to Date   | Status |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|--|---|--------|
| 2.6                               | Utilise the Destination Management Plan as a basis for marketing, promotion and tourism development | Implement the destination brand:<br>Develop and implement 18 month-three year marketing plan.<br>Publish image library for industry to access. | Marketing Plan adopted by council.<br><br>> 100 images accessed and used. | Destination Development Manager                                | Leonards Advertising began preparing for the campaign delivery commissioned to roll out the brand strategy<br><br>The Three year marketing plan was adopted by Council on 19 September.<br><br>Nicola Bailey Photography confirmed for Bathurst photo shoot Autumn 2019<br>The October IRG meeting was cancelled due to staff and member non-availability |        |
| 2.6                               | Support the Tourism Reference Group, which consists of a cross section of the industry              | Improved collaboration between industry groups and Council.  | 6 meetings held<br><br>> 75% level of attendance                          | Destination Development Manager                                |   |        |
| 2.6                               | Connect with industry   | Host ongoing tourism forums annually.  | Annual forum on emerging industry trend hosted.                           | Destination Development Manager /                              | BVIC Manager attended ART Convention 23-25 October 2018.  |        |
| 2.6                               | Set and measure benchmarks  | Publish annual market intelligence report to strengthen knowledge and guide investment.  | Report produced.  | Destination Development Manager / Economic Development Manager | Budget allocation to produce annual report has been made.   |        |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019



## Environmental, Planning & Building Services

Council will manage growth and development in alignment with Council's and the NSW Government's planning instruments and controls, and continue forward planning through reviews of the Housing Strategy, Open Space Strategy and Transport and Parking Strategy. Adoption of a new Economic Development Strategy will identify opportunities for continued growth, mindful of Council's obligations to environmental stewardship, heritage conservation and good urban design.




### Environmental

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure  | Responsible Officer             | Action Year to Date   | Status  |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------------------|---|---|
| 6.4<br>5.2<br>5.4                 | Meet Council's responsibilities under the Companion Animals Act 1998 by continuing to provide community programs relating to responsible pet ownership | Complete Responsible Pet Ownership community programs<br><br>Maintain and enhance areas for off-leash recreation for dogs | Two Community desexing programs conducted<br><br>Pet Expo held<br><br>Educational radio interviews conducted weekly<br><br>Educational social media posts conducted monthly<br><br>Maintain Kefford Street Off Leash areas fortnightly<br><br>Install seating and dog agility equipment at small dogs off leash area by September 2018 | Team Leader Regulatory Services | First program is scheduled for 18-30 November 2018.<br><br>Conducted weekly by Senior Ranger.<br><br>Posts prepared and released in October 2018.<br><br>Contract for maintenance awarded in August 2018.<br><br>Seating and agility equipment was installed in early October 2018. Project now complete. |  |





Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022  | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure  | Responsible Officer  | Action Year to Date   | Status  |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|
| 6.4<br>5.4                        | Meet Council's responsibilities under the Companion Animals Act 1998 and Impounding Act 1993 by promptly responding to customer requests and implementing enforcement action for breaches | Investigate animal related complaints, including matters reported after hours<br><br>Undertake regulatory action consistent with Council's Enforcement Policy for identified breaches | 95% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards<br><br>100% response to customer requests reported out of hours   | Team Leader<br>Regulatory<br>Services                            | Figures not currently available due to recent changeover to new CRMS.   |  |
| 6.4                               | Meet Council's responsibilities under the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act 1979 and the Impounding Act 1993 in the operation of the Small and Large Animal Impounding Facilities      | Operate Small Animal Pound at Vale Road site  | Implement electronic impounding register by December 2018<br><br>Implement social media program to promote rehoming of impounded dogs and cats by December 2018<br><br>Increase the % of impounded dogs returned to owner or sold or released to welfare organisation<br><br>Increase the % of impounded cats returned to owner or sold or released to welfare organisation<br><br>Design 100% complete by December 2018 | Manager<br>Environment/<br>Team Leader<br>Regulatory<br>Services | Liaison with IT staff ongoing.<br><br>Regular Facebook posts occurring.<br><br>Promotion of available animals ongoing.<br>Council's website features dogs available for sale and impounded dogs where the owner is unknown.<br><br>Promotion of available animals ongoing.<br>Council's website features cats available for sale and impounded cats where the owner is unknown.<br><br>Works on preliminary design ongoing. |  |




Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022  | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure   | Responsible Officer                                     | Action Year to Date   | Status   |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|                                   |   | <p>New Small Animal Impounding Facility designed and construction commenced</p> <p>Large Animal Impounding Facility relocated to Hampden Park Road site</p> | <p>Construction 75% commenced by 1 March 2019</p>   |   |   |   |
| 6.2                               | Explore opportunities to develop a best practice regional impounding facility | <p>Actively engage with neighbouring Councils to develop a model for a regional impounding facility</p>   | <p>Seek confirmed participation in a regional impounding facility by August 2018</p> <p>Develop a governance model for a regional impounding facility by February 2019</p> <p>Develop operating procedures for a regional impounding facility by April 2019</p> | <p>Manager Environment</p>                              | <p>Waiting on financial model to be prepared by Finance Section.</p> <p>Not yet commenced.</p> <p>Not yet commenced.</p>                                |   |
| 6.4<br>4.4<br>5.2<br>5.4          | Meet Council's responsibilities under the Road Rules 2014 and Fines Act 1996  | <p>Monitor and enforce parking regulations on public roads</p> <p>Implement a community education program regarding the Australian Road Rules</p>           | <p>Daily monitoring undertaken</p> <p>Educational social media posts conducted monthly</p> <p>Review and update the educational information on Council's website by December 2018</p>   | <p>Team Leader Regulatory Services/ Parking Rangers</p> | <p>Monitoring undertaken daily.</p> <p>Post prepared and with Communications Team.</p> <p>Minor updates completed in October 2018. Project ongoing.</p> |  |


Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference      | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure   | Responsible Officer                                    | Action Year to Date  | Status  |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|
| 6.4<br>5.2                             | Meet Council's contractual obligations under the Local Government Act 1993 in monitoring and enforcing parking regulations in off street car parks | Monitor and enforce parking regulations in off street car parks in accordance with contractual obligations  | 100% compliance with contractual obligations  | Team Leader<br>Regulatory Services/<br>Parking Rangers | All of Council's contractual obligations met in October 2018.  |    |
| 3.1<br>3.2<br>3.3<br>3.4<br>6.4<br>1.4 | Meet Council's responsibilities under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act   | Investigate customer requests and pollution incidents<br><br>Undertake regulatory action consistent with Council's Enforcement Policy for identified breaches | 95% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards  | Manager<br>Environment/<br>Environmental Officers      | Figures not currently available due to recent changeover to new CRMS.  |    |
| 3.3<br>3.5<br>6.1                      | Continue to improve the community's awareness and capacity with regard to environmental sustainability   | Communicate sustainability messages via a range of on-line and traditional media sources<br><br>Conduct sustainability education programs                     | Weekly posts on the @sustainablebathurst Facebook page<br><br>Conduct Sustainable Living Expo in March 2019<br><br>Conduct a sustainability education program targeting primary school aged students by December 2018 | Manager<br>Environment/<br>Environmental Officers      | Several posts each week on the @sustainablebathurst Facebook page during October with posts on the Backyard Bird Count and water wise behaviour.<br><br>Thirteen schools awareness grants for a range of projects which are currently being implemented. |    |
| 3.1<br>3.2<br>6.4                      | Implement Council's Onsite Sewage Management Strategy and meet Council's obligations under the Local Government Act                                | Conduct inspections and issue approvals for existing onsite sewage management systems without approvals or requiring renewal                                  | Increase the number of onsite sewage management systems with a current approval to operate  | Manager<br>Environment/<br>Environmental Officers      | Inspections conducted weekly in October and approvals issued where appropriate.  |  |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019



| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure  | Responsible Officer  | Action Year to Date  | Status  |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|
|                                   | 1993   |   | Review and update the Onsite Sewage Management Strategy by January 2019  |  | Review process in preliminary stages.  |    |
| 3.1<br>3.4<br>3.5<br>1.4          | Meet Council's obligations under the Local Government Act 1993 and community expectations to manage, restore, enhance and conserve the natural environment | Implement the Urban Waterways Management Plan<br><br>Implement the Biodiversity Management Plan<br><br>Implement the Pest Bird Management Plan<br><br>Implement the Roadside Vegetation Management Plan | Implement a priority project identified in the Urban Waterways Management Plan.<br><br>Implement a priority project identified in the Biodiversity Management Plan.<br><br>Implement a priority project identified in the Pest Bird Management Plan<br><br>Implement a priority project in the Roadside Vegetation Management Plan | Manager Environment/ Environmental Officers/ Sustainability Strategy Officer | Insufficient funds available for capital works in Sawpit Creek as grant reserve has been removed. Options for detailed designs to be prepared for future project currently being explored.<br><br>Biodiversity stewardship site opportunities currently being assessed with field work completed in October 2018. Report due end November 2018.<br><br>Pigeon surveys conducted weekly during August 2018. Pigeon cull conducted on 26 & 27 August in CBD.<br><br>Grant funding received from LLS which will assist in achieving a priority action in the Yetholme area. Field surveys of Purple Copper Butterfly completed in October 2018. |  |
| 3.5<br>3.3<br>6.6                 | Implement energy efficiency and renewable energy projects at Council facilities  | Identify and prioritise energy efficiency projects at Council facilities<br><br>Identify and prioritise renewable energy projects at Council facilities   | Install a solar array at the Bathurst Aquatic Centre<br><br>Design and install a solar shade structure for the Elizabeth Street car park<br><br>Implement an energy  | Manager Environment/ Sustainability Strategy Officer                         | Not commenced.<br><br>Not commenced.<br><br>Not commenced.   |  |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019



| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019   | Performance Measure  | Responsible Officer   | Action Year to Date   | Status  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|---|---|---|
|                                   |  |  | <p>efficiency upgrade at Council facility</p> <p>Implement a renewable energy project through the Revolving Energy fund</p>  |   | <p>Project options currently under review.</p>  |   |
| 3.1<br>3.4<br>6.4<br>1.4<br>4.6   | <p>Meet Council's obligations under the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016, Fisheries Management Act 1994 and Water Management Act 2000</p> <p>Meet Council's obligations under SEPP55 and related planning policies</p> | <p>Ensure the assessment of development applications meets all of the requirements of the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016, Fisheries Management Act 1994 and other relevant planning policies</p> <p>Investigate opportunities for the establishment of biodiversity stewardship sites under the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016</p> <p>Ensure that Council activities are compliant with the requirements of the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016</p> <p>Ensure the assessment of development applications meets all of the requirements of SEPP55 and Council's Contaminated Land Policy</p> | <p>Number of development applications assessed and professional advice provided</p> <p>Identify three priority Council owned sites for assessment as biodiversity stewardship sites</p> <p>Formulate a workflow procedure to ensure that all Council activities are compliant with the requirements of the relevant legislation by February 2019</p> | <p>Manager/ Environmental Officers/ Sustainability Strategy Officer</p> | <p>21 DAs assigned and assessed in October 2018.</p> <p>Consultant engaged to assess the suitability of various Council owned parcels of land as stewardship sites. Report due end of November 2018.</p> <p>Advice provided on numerous DA's during October. Discussions with land owners and potential purchasers also held during August.</p> |  |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019



| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019   | Performance Measure   | Responsible Officer   | Action Year to Date   | Status  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| 2.3<br>3.3<br>5.2                 | Contribute to the development of Bathurst as a Smart City                          | Identify the optimum efficiency LED luminaries for the street lighting upgrade<br><br>Identify the optimum technology for smart controls to be incorporated into LED street lighting upgrade<br><br>Establish Bathurst as an EV charging destination | Complete a pilot trial of LED street lights at identified trial sites by September 2018<br><br>Complete upgrade of all standard P3, P4 and P5 street lights to LED luminaries.<br><br>Install Tesla supercharger station by August 2018<br><br>Identify and install CBD universal EV charge station sites<br><br>Complete a feasibility study for the integration of electric vehicles in the Council fleet | Manager Environmental Officers/ Sustainability Strategy Officer | Main trial locations installed between July and September 2018. An additional trial location negotiated with Essential Energy and scheduled for installation in November 2018.<br><br>Investigating extension of trial to include decorative lights.<br><br>Tesla supercharger station has been delayed by Essential Energy. Negotiations ongoing.<br><br>Potential CBD charge sites have been identified, assessed by an electrician and prioritised. Negotiations with NRMA in process for a Bathurst site.<br><br>Financial model for feasibility study complete. Feasibility study presented to Department Heads in August 2018.<br><br>First petrol hybrid electric vehicle ordered and received September 2018. |    |
| 3.3<br>3.5<br>6.4<br>3.1          | Meet Council's statutory reporting obligations under the Local Government Act 1993 | Monitor the operational footprint of Council's operations and report on trends identified.<br><br>Measure and collate the trends in environmental condition across the Local Government Area   | Collate data and prepare the annual State of Environment Report by 30 November 2018   | Manager Environmental/ Sustainability Strategy Officer          | Data collection complete. Report structure currently under review.<br><br>Data collection ongoing.  |  |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022   | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure   | Responsible Officer                                   | Action Year to Date   | Status   |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| 6.4<br>5.4                        | Meet Council's obligations in the Food Regulation Partnership and the Food Act 2003    | Conduct a program of inspections of food premises including home-based food premises and Bed & Breakfast establishments to ensure compliance with regulations | Conduct an inspection of all high and medium risk food premises by June 2019<br><br>Implement a risk based inspection program for B&B and home-based food premises<br><br>Prepare and distribute educational material on food safety three times annually<br><br>95% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards | Manager Environment/<br>Environmental Health Officers | 45 food premises (plus 241 temporary premises) in October 2018.<br><br>One B&B was inspected in the month of October.<br><br>Food safety newsletter prepared and distributed in August 2018.<br><br>Figures not currently available due to recent changeover to new CRMS. |   |
| 6.4<br>5.4                        | Meet Council's obligations under the Public Health Act 2010 and associated regulations | Conduct a program of inspections of skin penetration premises, public swimming and spa pools and cooling towers   | Conduct an inspection of all skin penetration premises<br><br>Conduct an inspection of all public swimming pools and spa pools<br><br>Participate in training to determine Council's role in Legionella management and the inspection of cooling  | Manager Environment/<br>Environmental Health Officers | No inspections conducted in October 2018.<br><br>Inspections will be scheduled in Spring/Summer.<br><br>Training scheduled for 7 November 2018.   |  |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019


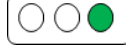
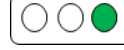
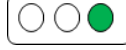

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022 | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019 | Performance Measure  | Responsible Officer | Action Year to Date  | Status |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------|--|--------|
|                                   |                                    |  | towers<br>95% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards |                     | Figures not currently available due to recent changeover to new CRMS |        |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019


## Planning

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference      | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022  | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019   | Performance Measure  | Responsible Officer        | Action Year to Date  | Status |
|--|---|--|--|----------------------------|--|--------|
| 1.5<br>2.1<br>3.3<br>4.6<br>5.5<br>6.4 | Prepare relevant planning proposals to ensure Council's planning controls remain relevant and up to date. | Prepare draft LEP and DCP amendments.  | Planning proposals referred to NSW Department of Planning & Environment for gazettal | Manager Strategic Planning | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>House Keeping LEP Amendment – Planning proposal drafted. Awaiting Gateway Determination from Department of Planning &amp; Environment.</li> <li>Moveable and Monumental Heritage LEP Amendment – Planning proposal being prepared.</li> <li>Limekilns Road LEP and DCP Amendment – submissions being considered. Report to November Council meeting for adoption.</li> <li>Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 – Major Review – report presented to Council at July meeting to commence review. Signage and notification chapters being reviewed.</li> <li>Bathurst Regional DCP 2014 – Housekeeping Amendment – Completed 31/8/18.</li> <li>Community Participation Plan – draft plan being prepared.</li> </ol>             |        |
| 1.5<br>2.1<br>3.3<br>4.6<br>5.5<br>6.4 | Investigate relevant land use and planning issues of the Bathurst Region.                                 | Prepare studies and plans.<br>1. Laffing Waters Master Plan.<br>2. Bathurst Integrated Transport Plan. | Draft studies/plans are prepared by 30 June 2020                                     | Manager Strategic Planning | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bathurst Region Open Space Strategy – draft Strategy being prepared.</li> <li>Stewart/Durham Street Intersection investigations – Plan finalised. To be reported to Council in December.</li> <li>Laffing Waters Master Plan – Consultant appointed. Project underway.</li> <li>Bathurst City Traffic Study/Model (joint project with RMS) – Consultant appointed. Traffic counts completed.</li> <li>Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment – 2nd circuit lands – draft report received for Council review.</li> <li>European Archaeological Management Plan – 2nd circuit lands – report received. To be reported to Council in November.</li> <li>Due diligence report for the Mount Panorama Boardwalk project completed.</li> </ol> |        |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019




| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022                           | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019   | Performance Measure  | Responsible Officer        | Action Year to Date  | Status  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|----------------------------|--|---|
|                                   |  |  |  |                            | <p>Consultation for Wahluu story being finalised.</p> <p>8. Duramana Road Master Plan – Consultants appointed. Project underway.</p> <p>9. Building Better Bathurst Advisory Service – Expressions of Interest called and being assessed.</p> <p>10. 2018 Car Parking Survey – preparations underway for counts in Nov/Dec.</p> <p>11. Alec Lambert Park Consultation – Expressions of Interest called and being assessed.</p> |    |
| 4.1<br>4.6<br>6.4                 | Review and update Council's section 7.11 plans.              | Review existing or prepare new s7.11 Plans.  | Draft plans considered and adopted by Council                      | Manager Strategic Planning | <p>1. Stormwater drainage – draft study/plan being prepared.</p> <p>2. Bathurst Region Open Space – valuations report received. Plan being reviewed.</p>   |    |
| 1.1<br>1.2<br>1.5<br>4.6<br>5.5   | Implement the Bathurst Regional Heritage Strategy 2014-2017. | Provide a Heritage Advisory Service.   | Number of site visits undertaken by the heritage advisory service. | Manager Strategic Planning | Total site visits since 1 July 2018 – 48.<br>Expressions of Interest for new Heritage Advisor consultancy called and interviews held.  |   |
|                                   |  | Provide heritage incentive funding programs to protect, maintain, enhance and promote the regions heritage assets. | Value of works generated from Council's incentive funds.           | Manager Strategic Planning | <p>1. 2018/19 Bathurst Region Local Heritage Fund - 59 projects have been offered funding</p> <p>2. 2018/19 Bathurst Region Interpretation Fund – 11 projects have been offered funding</p> <p>3. 2018/19 Bathurst CBD Main Street Improvement Fund – 14 projects have been offered funding.</p>   |  |
|                                   |  | Prepare and implement projects for the interpretation and display of cultural heritage and history information.    | New interpretative / promotional information made available.       | Manager Strategic Planning | Nominations for 2019 Pillars of Bathurst being called until end November 2018.   |  |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019



| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022 | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019        | Performance Measure   | Responsible Officer        | Action Year to Date  | Status  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|--|---|
|                                   |                                    | Prepare research/studies into the regions heritage values | <p>Studies/plans considered and adopted by Council.</p> <p>Number of local heritage items included in the Local Environmental Plan.</p> | Manager Strategic Planning | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area Review – draft report being prepared.</li> <li>2. Archaeological Assessment – 128 Bentinck Street – Expressions of Interest called.</li> <li>3. Building Conservation and Restoration Strategy for Headmasters Residence (former TAFE site) – draft report received and being reviewed.</li> </ol> |  |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Development Assessment




| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022  | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019   | Performance Measure   | Responsible Officer            | Action Year to Date  | Status  |       |                           |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------------|--|---|-------|---------------------------|
| 1.5<br>4.1<br>4.6<br>6.4          | Ensure the assessment of development and other applications, in accordance with planning instruments, development control plans and policies, occurs within appropriate timeframes. | Process all development applications within statutory time frames set out in the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979. | To be at or below the state average for determination times of development applications | Manager Development Assessment | October 2018   |  |       |                           |
|                                   |   |  |   |                                | Average gross days taken to determine a DA                             |   | 71    | Bathurst Regional Council |
|                                   |   |  |   |                                | Average nett days taken to determine a DA                              | 48  | 39.34 |                           |
|                                   |   |  |   |                                | October 2018   |  |       |                           |
|                                   |   |  | To be at or below the state average of determination times for complying development    | Manager Development Assessment | NSW State Average 2014-2015<br>22<br>Bathurst Regional Council<br>4.00 |  |       |                           |

## Economic Development

| Bathurst 2040 Objective reference                           | Delivery Program actions 2018-2022  | Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019  | Performance Measure  | Responsible Officer          | Action Year to Date  | Status   |
|---|---|---|--|------------------------------|--|--|
| 2.1<br>2.2<br>2.3<br>2.4<br>2.6<br>4.1<br>4.5<br>5.5<br>6.3 | Implementation of the Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022 and associated actions. | Nurture economic infrastructure development by supporting the development of the aerodrome, industrial precincts and telecommunications.<br><br>Market-leading promotional campaigns and events through continued participation in Evocities, destination marketing, and maintenance of promotional assets. | Seek funding for economic infrastructure projects.<br><br>Representation at all Evocities meetings.<br><br>All 4 entrance billboards and signs updated.<br><br>Bathurst Region website migrated to new destination site. | Manager Economic Development | Submissions to Telstra, Optus and Vodafone for Mobile Black Spot Funding.<br><br>EOI submitted for Aerodrome under the Growing Local Economies Fund.<br><br>Business case submitted for Growing Local Economies Fund (Kelso Industrial Park).<br><br>Existing Welcome signs updated and 3 additional signs manufactured for Vale, O'Connell and Sofala Roads.<br><br>Bathurst Region site deactivated and content moved to new destination site. |   |
|   |   |   | 12 eNewsletters issued.<br><br>Manufacturing and technology cluster groups activated<br><br>Run BizMonth, Gift Card and Business Leaders Lunch programs.   | Manager Economic Development | July, August, September and October eNewsletters sent.<br><br>Not yet commenced.<br><br>2018 BizMonth campaign completed with sponsorship from Commonwealth Bank, Verito, CSU and Rydges.  |  |

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019



|  |  |   |  |   |  |   |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|
|  |  | <p>Develop a Precinct Activation Program, support local start-up hubs and manage Council's relationship with the Business Chamber.</p> <p>Grow local employment, investment and attract new businesses</p> <p>Develop Bathurst into a Smart City.<br/>Support innovative practices from industry.</p> | <p>Program developed and adopted.<br/>Attendance at 75% of Business Chamber After-Hours events.<br/>Representation at all "Upstairs" board meetings and implementation of a marketing campaign for "Upstairs".</p> <p>Organise the Bathurst Jobs Expo with 40 stalls and minimum 1,500 attendees.<br/>Minimum of 60 new jobs loaded on Evojobs each month.<br/>Develop relocation proposals, relocation materials and support the relocation of new businesses.</p> <p>Smart City Plan developed and adopted.<br/>Monthly Project Group meetings held.<br/>Seek funding and roll out Smart City priority projects.</p> | <p>Manager Economic Development</p> <p>Manager Economic Development</p> <p>Manager Economic Development</p> | <p>Chamber Business Expo attended 24 July.<br/>MOU signed with the Bathurst Business Chamber.<br/>Board meetings attended.<br/>Carillon Business Awards attended.</p> <p>Jobs Expo completed and confirmed sponsorship from TAFE NSW.<br/>58 stalls &amp; 2,250 attendees.<br/>289 jobs loaded to date.<br/>Qantas Pilot Training Academy submission unsuccessful.</p> <p>Smart City Plan development underway.<br/>Community consultation workshops held<br/>September meeting held.<br/>Smart Cities Round 2 grant application submitted.<br/>Sydney Smart City week attended.</p> |    |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

2018-2019 Section 356 Donations  
Report as at 31 October 2018

| Details   | Reference              | Date       | Standard Annual Donations<br>\$ | Specific Donations<br>\$ | Sundry Donations<br>\$ | Mt Pan Fee Waived<br>\$ | BMEC Donations<br>\$ | TOTAL<br>\$        |
|---|------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Annual Budget Spent to date:</b>                               |                        |            | <b>64,520.00</b>                | <b>53,416.00</b>         | <b>8,500.00</b>        | <b>41,833.00</b>        | <b>60,000.00</b>     | <b>228,269.00</b>  |
| Bathurst City Community Club                                      | DCS&F 18/07/18 Item 5b | 25/07/2018 |                                 |                          | -3,654.13              |                         |                      | -3,654.13          |
| City Colts Water Account  | Operation Plan         | 25/07/2018 | -4,717.85                       |                          |                        |                         |                      | -4,717.85          |
| Bathurst Arts Council - Annual Youth Arts Awards                  | DCS&F 18/07/18 Item 5c | 31/07/2018 |                                 |                          | -1,000.00              |                         |                      | -1,000.00          |
| National Cool Climate Wine Show - 20th Anniversary                | DCS&F 18/07/18 Item 5d | 31/07/2018 |                                 |                          | -1,500.00              |                         |                      | -1,500.00          |
| Central Tablelands Woodcraft                                      | DCS&F 18/07/18 Item 5e | 31/07/2018 |                                 |                          | -700.00                |                         |                      | -700.00            |
| Monkey Hill UHF Repeater  | Operation Plan         | 31/07/2018 | -800.00                         |                          |                        |                         |                      | -800.00            |
| 2BS Junior Sports Awards  | Operation Plan         | 31/07/2018 | -5,000.00                       |                          |                        |                         |                      | -5,000.00          |
| Macquarie Philharmonia - Platinum Donation                        | Operation Plan         | 31/07/2018 | -2,500.00                       |                          |                        |                         |                      | -2,500.00          |
| Sofala & District AH&P Association                                | Operation Plan         | 31/07/2018 | -350.00                         |                          |                        |                         |                      | -350.00            |
| Sofala Progress Association                                       | Operation Plan         | 31/07/2018 | -2,500.00                       |                          |                        |                         |                      | -2,500.00          |
| Bathurst Information and Neighbourhood Centre                     | Operation Plan         | 31/07/2018 | -800.00                         |                          |                        |                         |                      | -800.00            |
| Bathurst City & RSL Band Association Inc                          | Operation Plan         | 31/07/2018 | -5,000.00                       |                          |                        |                         |                      | -5,000.00          |
| 3rd Bathurst (All Saints Cathedral) Scout Group                   | Operation Plan         | 31/07/2018 |                                 | -490.00                  |                        |                         |                      | -490.00            |
| Central Tablelands Woodcraft                                      | Operation Plan         | 31/07/2018 |                                 | -500.00                  |                        |                         |                      | -500.00            |
| Bathurst Seymour Centre Inc                                       | Operation Plan         | 31/07/2018 |                                 | -3,500.00                |                        |                         |                      | -3,500.00          |
| Miss Trail's House & Garden                                       | Operation Plan         | 31/07/2018 |                                 | -1,250.00                |                        |                         |                      | -1,250.00          |
| Hill End & Tambaroora Gathering Group                             | Operation Plan         | 31/07/2018 |                                 | -400.00                  |                        |                         |                      | -400.00            |
| Bathurst City Mens Bowling Club - Carillon Fours                  | Operation Plan         | 31/07/2018 |                                 | -2,500.00                |                        |                         |                      | -2,500.00          |
| Evans Arts Council  | Operation Plan         | 31/07/2018 |                                 | -1,200.00                |                        |                         |                      | -1,200.00          |
| Bathurst Refugee Support Group Inc                                | Operation Plan         | 31/07/2018 |                                 | -3,000.00                |                        |                         |                      | -3,000.00          |
| Quota International of Bathurst - QuoCKa reading                  | Operation Plan         | 31/07/2018 |                                 | -1,000.00                |                        |                         |                      | -1,000.00          |
| Peel Residents Association Incorporated                           | Operation Plan         | 31/07/2018 |                                 | -2,606.00                |                        |                         |                      | -2,606.00          |
| Bathurst Edgell Jog   | Operation Plan         | 31/07/2018 |                                 | -13,000.00               |                        |                         |                      | -13,000.00         |
| Kelso High School - Crimson Royale album launch                   | S356 Policy            | 31/07/2018 |                                 |                          |                        |                         | -359.27              | -359.27            |
| Blayney High School - SLSO Conference - Making a Difference       | S356 Policy            | 28/08/2018 |                                 |                          |                        |                         | -495.09              | -495.09            |
| Kelso High School - Future Directions forum                       | S356 Policy            | 28/08/2018 |                                 |                          |                        |                         | -574.91              | -574.91            |
| BMEC - CPSA July Meeting  | Operation Plan         | 28/08/2018 |                                 |                          |                        |                         | -1,157.95            | -1,157.95          |
| BMEC - CPSA Aug Meeting   | Operation Plan         | 28/08/2018 |                                 |                          |                        |                         | -1,065.68            | -1,065.68          |
| Camp Quality's Escarpade - Street Banner                          | DCS&F 16/05/18 Item 6  | 3/09/2018  |                                 |                          | -1,450.00              |                         |                      | -1,450.00          |
| Glenray Fundraising Ball  | Operation Plan         | 14/09/2018 |                                 |                          |                        |                         | -70.18               | -70.18             |
| Home Modification Tip Fees  | Operation Plan         | 14/09/2018 | -216.00                         |                          |                        |                         |                      | -216.00            |
| Sofala Progress Association - Rebellion on the Turon              | Operation Plan         | 26/09/2018 |                                 | -5,000.00                |                        |                         |                      | -5,000.00          |
| CSU Parent Information Evening                                    | Operation Plan         | 27/09/2018 |                                 |                          |                        |                         | -53.09               | -53.09             |
| Mitchell Conservatorium Winter Showcase                           | Operation Plan         | 27/09/2018 |                                 |                          |                        |                         | -1,473.07            | -1,473.07          |
| WRAS Annual Subscription/donation                                 | Operation Plan         | 27/09/2018 | -2,347.00                       |                          |                        |                         |                      | -2,347.00          |
| Newtons Nation 2018 IDF World Cup                                 | DCS&F 19/09/18 Item 6  | 30/09/2018 |                                 |                          |                        | -12,717.27              |                      | -12,717.27         |
| Home Modification Tip Fees  | Operation Plan         | 18/10/2018 | -122.91                         |                          |                        |                         |                      | -122.91            |
| Nissan Datsun Drivers Club - Bathurst 2018 Rally                  | DCS&F 19/09/18 Item 8  | 18/10/2018 |                                 |                          |                        | -2,000.00               |                      | -2,000.00          |
| Panorama Motorcycle Club - camping application                    | DCS&F 17/10/18 Item 8  | 18/10/2018 |                                 |                          |                        | -252.00                 |                      | -252.00            |
| Meadow Flat Public School - presentation night                    | S356 Policy            | 31/10/2018 |                                 |                          | -60.00                 |                         |                      | -60.00             |
| Morgan Owners Club of Aust 60th Anniversary                       | Operation Plan         | 31/10/2018 |                                 |                          |                        | -2,500.00               |                      | -2,500.00          |
| <b>Amount Spent</b>   |                        |            | <b>-24,353.76</b>               | <b>-34,446.00</b>        | <b>-8,364.13</b>       | <b>-17,469.27</b>       | <b>-5,249.24</b>     | <b>-89,882.40</b>  |
| <b>Available Balance before commitments</b>                       |                        |            | <b>40,166.24</b>                | <b>18,970.00</b>         | <b>135.87</b>          | <b>24,363.73</b>        | <b>54,750.76</b>     | <b>138,386.60</b>  |
| <b>Committed:</b>   |                        |            |                                 |                          |                        |                         |                      |                    |
| City Colts Water Account  | Operation Plan         |            | -1,782.15                       |                          |                        |                         |                      | -1,782.15          |
| Bathurst AH&P Association   | Operation Plan         |            | -7,000.00                       |                          |                        |                         |                      | -7,000.00          |
| CSU Foundation Trust (Gordon Bullock Scholarship)                 | Operation Plan         |            | -3,000.00                       |                          |                        |                         |                      | -3,000.00          |
| CSU Foundation Trust  | Operation Plan         |            | -5,000.00                       |                          |                        |                         |                      | -5,000.00          |
| Sporting Assoc Grant  | Operation Plan         |            | -20,000.00                      |                          |                        |                         |                      | -20,000.00         |
| Home Modification Tip Fees  | Operation Plan         |            | -661.09                         |                          |                        |                         |                      | -661.09            |
| Evans Arts Council  | Operation Plan         |            | -2,770.00                       |                          |                        |                         |                      | -2,770.00          |
| Rotary Club of East Bathurst - RYDA                               | Operation Plan         |            |                                 |                          |                        | -4,333.00               |                      | -4,333.00          |
| Mitchell Conservatorium - BMEC Concerts                           | Operation Plan         |            |                                 |                          |                        |                         | -5,526.93            | -5,526.93          |
| BMEC - Bathurst Youth Council                                     | Operation Plan         |            |                                 |                          |                        |                         | -2,000.00            | -2,000.00          |
| BMEC - CPSA Monthly Meetings                                      | Operation Plan         |            |                                 |                          |                        |                         | -8,776.37            | -8,776.37          |
| Bathurst Street & Custom Motorcycle Show                          | Operation Plan         |            |                                 | -13,970.00               |                        |                         |                      | -13,970.00         |
| Bathurst Remembers / AVAMS / Communications and Resources Project | Operation Plan         |            |                                 | -5,000.00                |                        |                         |                      | -5,000.00          |
| BMEC - Bathurst Eisteddfod  | Operation Plan         |            |                                 |                          |                        |                         | -30,000.00           | -30,000.00         |
| BMEC - Bathurst Eisteddfod  | S356 Policy            |            |                                 |                          |                        |                         | -7,000.00            | -7,000.00          |
| Camp Quality's Escarpade  | DCS&F 16/05/18 Item 6  |            |                                 |                          | -622.00                |                         |                      | -622.00            |
| Camp Quality's Escarpade  | DCS&F 16/05/18 Item 6  |            |                                 |                          |                        | -1,904.00               |                      | -1,904.00          |
| Camp Quality's Escarpade  | DCS&F 16/05/18 Item 6  |            |                                 |                          |                        |                         | -2,374.00            | -2,374.00          |
| Bathurst AH&P Association   | DCS&F 18/07/18 Item 5a |            |                                 |                          | -1,244.00              |                         |                      | -1,244.00          |
| Bathurst Arts Council - Annual Youth Arts Concert                 | DCS&F 18/07/18 Item 5c |            |                                 |                          |                        |                         | -1,500.00            | -1,500.00          |
| <b>Amount Committed</b>   |                        |            | <b>-40,213.24</b>               | <b>-18,970.00</b>        | <b>-1,866.00</b>       | <b>-6,237.00</b>        | <b>-57,177.30</b>    | <b>-124,463.54</b> |
| Adjustment between Funds  |                        |            | 47.00                           |                          | 1,730.13               | -4,203.67               | 2,426.54             |                    |
| <b>Available Balance</b>  |                        |            | <b>0.00</b>                     | <b>0.00</b>              | <b>0.00</b>            | <b>13,923.06</b>        | <b>0.00</b>          | <b>13,923.06</b>   |

2018-2019 Section 356 Donations  
Report as at 31 October 2018

| Details | Reference | Date | Standard Annual Donations<br>\$ | Specific Donations<br>\$ | Sundry Donations<br>\$ | Mt Pan Fee Waived<br>\$ | BMEC Donations<br>\$ | TOTAL<br>\$ |
|---------|-----------|------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
|---------|-----------|------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------|

| <b>Summary Remaining Budget</b> |                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------|
| Standard Annual Donations       | 0.00             |
| Specified Donations             | 0.00             |
| Sundry Donations                | 0.00             |
| Mt Pan Fee Waived               | 13,923.06        |
| BMEC Donations                  | 0.00             |
| <b>Total Remaining</b>          | <b>13,923.06</b> |

| <b>Summary</b>         |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Total Budget           | 228,269.00       |
| Less: Amount Spent     | -89,882.40       |
| Less: Amount Committed | -124,463.54      |
| <b>Total Remaining</b> | <b>13,923.06</b> |

## Market Rental Subsidies for 2018/19

| NAME OF TENANT                               | LOCATION                 | Current Rent PA | Estimated Market Rent | BRC Rental Subsidy       |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Mitchell Conservatorium                      | Machattie Park Cottage   | 446.68          | 16,120.00             | 15,673.32                |
| Central Tablelands Woodcraft Inc.            | Learmonth Park           | 544.00          | 15,000.00             | 14,456.00                |
| Community Opportunity Shop Inc               | 8 Lions Club Drive       | 1,040.00        | 20,000.00             | 18,960.00                |
| Community Opportunity Shop Inc               | Veggie Patch Church Lane | 1.00            | 15,000.00             | 14,999.00                |
| Air Services Australia                       | Aerodrome - Communicatic | 1.10            | 18,000.00             | 17,998.90                |
| Taxi Cabs of Bathurst Co-operative Society L | Communication tower      | 1,215.62        | 18,000.00             | 16,784.38                |
| Master Communications & Electronics Pty Lt   | Communication tower      | 4,400.00        | 18,000.00             | 13,600.00                |
| Bathurst City & RSL Band Association         | Walmer Park              | 228.20          | 20,000.00             | 19,771.80                |
| Bathurst Lions Club Inc.                     | Short St                 | 1.10            | 15,000.00             | 14,998.90                |
| Evans Arts Council Inc.                      | Lee Street               | 500.00          | 5,000.00              | 4,500.00                 |
| Bathurst District Historical Society Inc.    | Mitre Street             | 1.00            | 10,000.00             | 9,999.00                 |
| Bathurst District Historical Society Inc.    | Stanley Street           | 1.00            | 10,000.00             | 9,999.00                 |
| Bathurst Meals on Wheels Service Inc         | 4 Watt Drive             | 1.10            | 50,000.00             | 49,998.90                |
|  |                          |                 |                       | <b><u>221,739.20</u></b> |

Dr Mr Sherley,

Again we seek your assistance. In addition to the budget for The Rebellion on the Turon we have previously received assistance with the traffic management plan and its associated organisation for closing the street for the event from council.

We wish to ask for this again. We understand that we have received a cheque for \$5000 and we are grateful. This has assisted with the budgeting for the bigger event as previously outlined in the last proposal, but we need your assistance again in covering the cost and associated administrative duties for the road closure and traffic management plan. This council has done for the event in all previous years and it was budgeted and expected again for next year's event from our point of view.

The amount we would require as confirmed by your departments is: \$1650(as clarified by Paul Kendrick)

Please note, we are very excited about the success of this event on the 17<sup>th</sup> March next year and we have engaged with all the relevant suppliers and stakeholders. It is going to be great and something for the Bathurst council to be proud of. Bearing in mind Sofala has just made it into the good food guide for 2019 with a great score NOW is the time to be making a big splash and re launching this event as 'Sofala's day'. It simply couldn't be more beneficial for Bathurst. We also wish to point out that it is very much in line the Councils Community Strategic Plan. In particular;

- Strategy 2.6 Promote our city and villages
- Strategy 5.2 Help make CBD and Neighbourhoods, regions and Villages attractive and full of life.

We will also be seeking your support with promotions across your social media platforms closer to the time of the event. We trust we will have your support in this too?

Without this reinstating of councils support to this aspect of the event (which has been done in all previous years) the event will not happen. We trust that you see the value in supporting this event further so that it can continue into the future and benefit the closer and wider communities for Bathurst council area.

Kind Regards as always,

Sasha Cody  
Sofala Progress  
0449157798

48



# GRIP LEADERSHIP

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

ATTN: David Sherley (General Manager)  
 Bathurst Regional Council  
 Private Mail Bag 17  
 Bathurst NSW 2795

20 AUG 2018

REF. 21.00012-08/048

RE: Venue Hire – Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre

Dear David,

GRIP Leadership is an organisation that conducts both primary and secondary school leadership conferences throughout Australia.

The Bathurst primary school GRIP Student Leadership Conference is scheduled to be held on the 21st of May 2019.

We have been in contact with Leonie Smith the Assistant Manager of the Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre regarding the venue hire and the fees associated. She has informed us that we should contact you for consideration of the venue hire and equipment hire fees as we did last year.

We have conducted conferences at the Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre for many years and have been granted a reduced rate given the nature of our conference (it is a community based event solely for primary school students). Attached to this letter is a series of reviews that we have received from school staff who have previously attended the conference. The conference has now been held in Bathurst annually since 2009. Currently between 25 and 30 schools attend each year.

If you can please consider providing GRIP Leadership with a reduced rate of venue hire for the May conference that would greatly be appreciated.

If you would like to know more information please feel free to contact me.

Kind regards,

Caleb Reid  
 GRIP Leadership

DCCS  
 DCSF-R ✓



# GRIPLEADERSHIP

Reviews from School Staff that have previously attended the GRIP Student Leadership Conference:

*'Short, sharp, interactive presentations interspersed with quiet reflection and recording of key ideas.'*

Alison Pippard @ Maimuru Public School

*'Very interactive with kids; information was very relevant to the age.'*

Sarah Peard @ Bathurst West Public School

*'Liked the practicality of all the activities and the opportunity for students to chat to other leaders.'*

Matt Campbell @ Nashdale Public School

*'The enthusiasm and interactive sessions. As a mother attending, I also walked away with some tips. Really great day.'*

Kylie Chang @ St Raphael's Catholic School

*'Relevant and easy to understand and follow activities.'*

Keith Macleay @ Orange Anglican Grammar School

*'Energetic and engaging.'*

Kate Holden @ St Philomena's Primary School

*'Liked the interactive, relevant activities that engaged the kids.'*

Michelle Jackson @ Clergate Public School

*'It was engaging and relevant and very interactive.'*

Amylee Knight @ Holmwood Public School

*'Liked the interactiveness, great presenters, attention maintaining and enjoyable.'*

Emma Harrison-Smith @ Lyndhurst Public School



PO Box 1401 Bathurst 2795

ABN: 25 821 857 911

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

2 October 2018

- 5 OCT 2018

David Sherley

General Manager  
Bathurst Regional Council

REF. 18.00004-34/023

Cc

Aaron Jones

Corporate Services &amp; Finance

Bathurst Regional Council

**Annual Bathurst Rugby League Knockout 2019 - Sponsorship**

Dear Sir's

Bathurst Panthers RLFC request financial support via sponsorship as has occurred from 2013-2018 to assist in conducting the Bathurst Rugby League knockout in March 2019. Dates will be decided at the Group 10 AGM and dependent on the Bathurst NRL game.

The Bathurst Rugby League knockout has a history of approximately 34 years and is an annual event on the Group 10 rugby league calendar.

The event attracts teams from Oberon, Blayney, Lithgow, Mudgee, Orange and Cowra as well as the two local rugby league clubs (Bathurst St Pats, Bathurst Panthers).

The event expects to bring in approximately 800 players and support staff over the two-day event plus approximately 2,000 or more spectators. A renewed interest in rugby league is evident in Bathurst with Bathurst hosting the annual Penrith Panthers NRL game. Attendance figures for the knockout are expected to increase above those of 2017-18 especially with the much-improved performance of Bathurst Panthers in 2018.

As the finals of the knockout will be played on the Saturday it is reasonable to expect that many of the visiting spectators will take advantage of the shopping available in Bathurst along with utilising the many fine restaurants and take away facilities.

**President: Dennis Comerford**  
T: (H) 6331 1149  
M: 0431 607 468  
E: denniscomerford@aapt.net.au

**Secretary: Wayne Boyd**  
T: (H) 6331 6981  
M: 0416 806 740  
E: wayne.boyd@optusnet.com.au

**Treasurer: Danny Dwyer**  
M: 0417 411 449  
E: ceo@goldcrown.com.au

DCSF-R





PO Box 1401 Bathurst 2795

ABN 25 821 857 911

Bathurst Panthers continue to co-operate and work with Penrith Panthers to bring high profile games to Bathurst. We are still endeavoring to bring a NSW Cup trial game to Bathurst. This is in addition to the current agreement for the NRL game. The knockout and any NSW cup game will receive considerable local television, print media and radio coverage.

As in previous years Bathurst Panthers RLFC will acknowledge Bathurst Regional Council's support for the event in the program, ground announcements, and radio promotion of the event.

Bathurst Panthers request is for \$4,000 + GST in sponsorship support to assist in hosting the annual Bathurst knockout

**Kind Regards**

**Dennis Comerford**

**President**

**Bathurst Panthers RLFC**

**President: Dennis Comerford**  
T: (H) 6331 1149  
M: 0431 607 468  
E: denniscomerford@aapt.net.au

**Secretary: Wayne Boyd**  
T: (H) 6331 6981  
M: 0416 806 740  
E: wayne.boyd@optusnet.com.au

**Treasurer: Danny Dwyer**  
M: 0417 411 449  
E: ceo@goldcrown.com.au

# Bathurst Regional Council

GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

---

*'A vibrant regional centre that enjoys a rural lifestyle, the Bathurst Region achieves health and well being through strengthening economic opportunities, planning for sustainable growth, protecting and enhancing our assets, and encouraging a supportive and inclusive community. A Region full of community spirit and shared prosperity'*



## Bathurst Regional Council

### General Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

| Contents   | Page |
|--|------|
| <b>1. Understanding Council's Financial Statements</b> | 2    |
| <b>2. Statement by Councillors and Management</b>      | 3    |
| <b>3. Primary Financial Statements:</b>                |      |
| – Income Statement                                     | 4    |
| – Statement of Comprehensive Income                    | 5    |
| – Statement of Financial Position                      | 6    |
| – Statement of Changes in Equity                       | 7    |
| – Statement of Cash Flows                              | 8    |
| <b>4. Notes to the Financial Statements</b>            | 9    |
| <b>5. Independent Auditor's Reports:</b>               |      |
| – On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [2])           | 76   |
| – On the Conduct of the Audit (Sect 417 [3])           | 79   |

---

#### Overview

Bathurst Regional Council is constituted under the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) and has its principal place of business at:

158 Russell Street  
BATHURST NSW 2795

Council's guiding principles are detailed in Chapter 3 of the LGA and includes:

- principles applying to the exercise of functions generally by council,
- principles to be applied when making decisions,
- principles of community participation,
- principles of sound financial management, and
- principles for strategic planning relating to the development of an integrated planning and reporting framework.

A description of the nature of Council's operations and its principal activities are provided in Note 2(b).

Through the use of the internet, we have ensured that our reporting is timely, complete and available at minimum cost. All press releases, financial statements and other information are publicly available on our website: [www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au](http://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au).

## Bathurst Regional Council

### General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Understanding Council's financial statements

---

### Introduction

Each year, individual local governments across New South Wales are required to present a set of audited financial statements to their council and community.

### What you will find in the statements

The financial statements set out the financial performance, financial position and cash flows of Council for the financial year ended 30 June 2018.

The format of the financial statements is standard across all NSW Councils and complies with both the accounting and reporting requirements of Australian Accounting Standards and requirements as set down by the Office of Local Government.

### About the Councillor/Management Statement

The financial statements must be certified by senior staff as 'presenting fairly' the Council's financial results for the year and are required to be adopted by Council – ensuring both responsibility for and ownership of the financial statements.

### About the primary financial statements

The financial statements incorporate five 'primary' financial statements:

#### 1. The Income Statement

Summarises Council's financial performance for the year, listing all income and expenses.

This statement also displays Council's original adopted budget to provide a comparison between what was projected and what actually occurred.

#### 2. The Statement of Comprehensive Income

Primarily records changes in the fair value of Council's Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment.

#### 3. The Statement of Financial Position

A 30 June snapshot of Council's financial position indicating its assets, liabilities and "net wealth".

#### 4. The Statement of Changes in Equity

The overall change for the year (in dollars) of Council's "net wealth".

### 5. The Statement of Cash Flows

Indicates where Council's cash came from and where it was spent. This statement also displays Council's original adopted budget to provide a comparison between what was projected and what actually occurred.

### About the Notes to the Financial Statements

The Notes to the Financial Statements provide greater detail and additional information on the five primary financial statements.

### About the Auditor's Reports

Council's annual financial statements are required to be audited by the NSW Audit Office. In NSW the auditor provides 2 audit reports:

1. an opinion on whether the financial statements present fairly the Council's financial performance and position, and
2. their observations on the conduct of the audit, including commentary on the Council's financial performance and financial position.

### Who uses the financial statements?

The financial statements are publicly available documents and must be presented at a Council meeting between seven days and five weeks after the date of the Audit Report.

The public can make submissions to Council up to seven days subsequent to the public presentation of the financial statements.

Council is required to forward an audited set of financial statements to the Office of Local Government.

### More information

A review of Council's financial performance and position for the 17/18 financial year can be found at Note 25 of the financial statements.

## Bathurst Regional Council

### General Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Statement by Councillors and Management made pursuant to Section 413(2)(c) of the *Local Government Act 1993 (NSW)* (as amended)

**The attached General Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:**

- the *Local Government Act 1993 (NSW)* (as amended) and the regulations made thereunder,
- the Australian Accounting Standards and other pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board
- the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

**To the best of our knowledge and belief, these financial statements:**

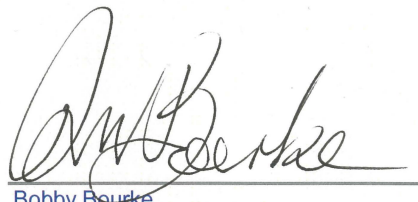
- present fairly the Council's operating result and financial position for the year,
- accord with Council's accounting and other records.

**We are not aware of any matter that would render these statements false or misleading in any way.**

**Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 19 September 2018.**



Graeme Hanger  
Mayor  
19 September 2018



Bobby Bourke  
Councillor  
19 September 2018



David Sherley  
General Manager  
19 September 2018



Aaron Jones  
Responsible Accounting Officer  
19 September 2018

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Income Statement

for the year ended 30 June 2018

| Original<br>unaudited<br>budget<br>2018    | \$ '000   | Notes | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2017 |
|--|---|-------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Income from continuing operations</b>   |   |       |                |                |
| <i>Revenue:</i>                            |   |       |                |                |
| 43,598                                     | Rates and annual charges  | 3a    | 41,750         | 39,819         |
| 26,536                                     | User charges and fees   | 3b    | 29,144         | 25,978         |
| 3,499                                      | Interest and investment revenue   | 3c    | 2,584          | 2,403          |
| 4,452                                      | Other revenues  | 3d    | 5,210          | 4,199          |
| 10,937                                     | Grants and contributions provided for operating purposes  | 3e,f  | 13,568         | 15,861         |
| 26,247                                     | Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes  | 3e,f  | 21,285         | 27,767         |
| <i>Other income:</i>                       |   |       |                |                |
| 32,605                                     | Net gains from the disposal of assets   | 5     | 3,881          | 12,350         |
| –  | Fair value increment on investment property   | 10    | 2,679          | 203            |
| 147,874                                    | <b>Total income from continuing operations</b>  |       | <b>120,101</b> | <b>128,580</b> |
| <b>Expenses from continuing operations</b> |   |       |                |                |
| 29,927                                     | Employee benefits and on-costs  | 4a    | 30,212         | 29,613         |
| 1,300                                      | Borrowing costs   | 4b    | 1,254          | 1,155          |
| 32,153                                     | Materials and contracts   | 4c    | 32,034         | 29,165         |
| 23,713                                     | Depreciation and amortisation   | 4d    | 24,497         | 23,830         |
| 10,725                                     | Other expenses  | 4e    | 10,643         | 9,306          |
| 97,818                                     | <b>Total expenses from continuing operations</b>  |       | <b>98,640</b>  | <b>93,069</b>  |
| <b>50,056</b>                              | <b>Operating result from continuing operations</b>  |       | <b>21,461</b>  | <b>35,511</b>  |
| <b>50,056</b>                              | <b>Net operating result for the year</b>  |       | <b>21,461</b>  | <b>35,511</b>  |
| 50,056                                     | Net operating result attributable to Council  |       | 21,461         | 35,511         |
| 23,809                                     | Net operating result for the year before grants and contributions provided for capital purposes |       | 176            | 7,744          |

## Bathurst Regional Council

Statement of Comprehensive Income  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

| \$ '000   | Notes | 2018          | 2017           |
|---|-------|---------------|----------------|
| <b>Net operating result for the year</b> (as per Income Statement)                                      |       | <b>21,461</b> | <b>35,511</b>  |
| <b>Other comprehensive income:</b>  |       |               |                |
| Amounts that will not be reclassified subsequently to the operating result                              |       |               |                |
| Gain (loss) on revaluation of IPP&E   | 9a    | 54,638        | 94,854         |
| <b>Total items which will not be reclassified subsequently to the operating result</b>                  |       | <b>54,638</b> | <b>94,854</b>  |
| Amounts that will be reclassified subsequently to the operating result when specific conditions are met |       |               |                |
| Nil   |       |               |                |
| <b>Total other comprehensive income for the year</b>  |       | <b>54,638</b> | <b>94,854</b>  |
| <b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>  |       | <b>76,099</b> | <b>130,365</b> |
| Total comprehensive income attributable to Council  |       | 76,099        | 130,365        |

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Statement of Financial Position

as at 30 June 2018

| \$ '000                                       | Notes | 2018             | 2017             |
|---|-------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                 |       |                  |                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                     | 6a    | 12,077           | 5,407            |
| Investments                                   | 6b    | 55,300           | 54,000           |
| Receivables                                   | 7     | 10,523           | 9,836            |
| Inventories                                   | 8     | 4,357            | 1,867            |
| Other   | 8     | 817              | 617              |
| <b>Total current assets</b>                   |       | <b>83,074</b>    | <b>71,727</b>    |
| <b>Non-current assets</b>                     |       |                  |                  |
| Investments                                   | 6b    | 28,580           | 32,500           |
| Receivables                                   | 7     | 614              | 655              |
| Inventories                                   | 8     | 9,474            | 10,554           |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 9     | 1,269,937        | 1,198,553        |
| Investment property                           | 10    | 14,966           | 10,996           |
| <b>Total non-current assets</b>               |       | <b>1,323,571</b> | <b>1,253,258</b> |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                           |       | <b>1,406,645</b> | <b>1,324,985</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                            |       |                  |                  |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>                    |       |                  |                  |
| Payables                                      | 11    | 7,613            | 6,497            |
| Income received in advance                    | 11    | 1,233            | 1,063            |
| Borrowings                                    | 11    | 4,949            | 4,040            |
| Provisions                                    | 12    | 10,415           | 10,637           |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>              |       | <b>24,210</b>    | <b>22,237</b>    |
| <b>Non-current liabilities</b>                |       |                  |                  |
| Payables                                      | 11    | 1,053            | 1,068            |
| Borrowings                                    | 11    | 26,547           | 22,972           |
| Provisions                                    | 12    | 1,588            | 1,560            |
| <b>Total non-current liabilities</b>          |       | <b>29,188</b>    | <b>25,600</b>    |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                      |       | <b>53,398</b>    | <b>47,837</b>    |
| <b>Net assets</b>                             |       | <b>1,353,247</b> | <b>1,277,148</b> |
| <b>EQUITY</b>                                 |       |                  |                  |
| Accumulated surplus                           | 13    | 679,146          | 657,685          |
| Revaluation reserves                          | 13    | 674,101          | 619,463          |
| <b>Total equity</b>                           |       | <b>1,353,247</b> | <b>1,277,148</b> |



## Bathurst Regional Council

Statement of Changes in Equity  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

|  | Notes | 2018                |                           | 2017                |                           | Total equity     |
|--|-------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|  |       | Accumulated surplus | IPP&E revaluation reserve | Accumulated surplus | IPP&E revaluation reserve |                  |
| <b>Opening balance</b>   |       | 657,685             | 619,463                   | 622,174             | 524,609                   | <b>1,146,783</b> |
| Net operating result for the year prior to correction of errors and changes in accounting policies |       | 21,461              | -                         | 35,511              | -                         | 35,511           |
| <b>Net operating result for the year</b>   |       | <b>21,461</b>       | <b>-</b>                  | <b>35,511</b>       | <b>-</b>                  | <b>35,511</b>    |
| <b>Other comprehensive income</b>  |       |                     |                           |                     |                           |                  |
| - Gain (loss) on revaluation of IPP&E  | 9a    | -                   | 54,638                    | -                   | 94,854                    | 94,854           |
| <b>Other comprehensive income</b>  |       | <b>-</b>            | <b>54,638</b>             | <b>-</b>            | <b>94,854</b>             | <b>94,854</b>    |
| <b>Total comprehensive income</b>  |       | <b>21,461</b>       | <b>54,638</b>             | <b>35,511</b>       | <b>94,854</b>             | <b>130,365</b>   |
| <b>Equity – balance at end of the reporting period</b>   |       | <b>679,146</b>      | <b>674,101</b>            | <b>657,685</b>      | <b>619,463</b>            | <b>1,277,148</b> |

This statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

page 7

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 30 June 2018

| Original<br>unaudited<br>budget<br>2018             | \$ '000  | Notes | Actual<br>2018  | Actual<br>2017  |
|---|--|-------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>         |  |       |                 |                 |
| <b>Receipts:</b>                                    |  |       |                 |                 |
| 43,598  | Rates and annual charges                                     |       | 41,457          | 39,733          |
| 26,536  | User charges and fees  |       | 29,260          | 26,451          |
| 3,499   | Investment and interest revenue received                     |       | 2,428           | 2,437           |
| 37,184  | Grants and contributions                                     |       | 28,639          | 25,016          |
| –   | Bonds, deposits and retention amounts received               |       | 822             | 2,350           |
| 4,452   | Other  |       | 9,410           | 11,142          |
| <b>Payments:</b>                                    |  |       |                 |                 |
| (29,927)  | Employee benefits and on-costs                               |       | (30,582)        | (30,065)        |
| (32,153)  | Materials and contracts                                      |       | (34,259)        | (31,932)        |
| (1,300)   | Borrowing costs  |       | (1,233)         | (1,144)         |
| –   | Bonds, deposits and retention amounts refunded               |       | (898)           | (2,914)         |
| (10,725)  | Other  |       | (14,264)        | (12,950)        |
| <b>41,164</b>                                       | <b>Net cash provided (or used in) operating activities</b>   | 14b   | <b>30,780</b>   | <b>28,124</b>   |
| <b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>         |  |       |                 |                 |
| <b>Receipts:</b>                                    |  |       |                 |                 |
| –   | Sale of investment securities                                |       | 87,000          | 97,600          |
| 32,605  | Sale of real estate assets                                   |       | 4,096           | 13,117          |
| –   | Sale of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment        |       | 1,234           | 1,455           |
| –   | Deferred debtors receipts                                    |       | 48              | 21              |
| <b>Payments:</b>                                    |  |       |                 |                 |
| –   | Purchase of investment securities                            |       | (84,380)        | (114,500)       |
| –   | Purchase of investment property                              |       | (1,291)         | (133)           |
| (72,125)  | Purchase of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment    |       | (33,507)        | (31,151)        |
| –   | Purchase of real estate assets                               |       | (1,794)         | (78)            |
| <b>(39,520)</b>                                     | <b>Net cash provided (or used in) investing activities</b>   |       | <b>(28,594)</b> | <b>(33,669)</b> |
| <b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>         |  |       |                 |                 |
| <b>Receipts:</b>                                    |  |       |                 |                 |
| 11,625  | Proceeds from borrowings and advances                        |       | 8,525           | 9,300           |
| <b>Payments:</b>                                    |  |       |                 |                 |
| (4,017)   | Repayment of borrowings and advances                         |       | (4,041)         | (3,741)         |
| <b>7,608</b>  | <b>Net cash flow provided (used in) financing activities</b> |       | <b>4,484</b>    | <b>5,559</b>    |
| <b>9,252</b>  | <b>Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>  |       | <b>6,670</b>    | <b>14</b>       |
| 5,393   | Plus: cash and cash equivalents – beginning of year          | 14a   | 5,407           | 5,393           |
| <b>14,645</b>                                       | <b>Cash and cash equivalents – end of the year</b>           | 14a   | <b>12,077</b>   | <b>5,407</b>    |
| Additional Information:                             |  |       |                 |                 |
|   | plus: Investments on hand – end of year                      | 6b    | 83,880          | 86,500          |
| <b>Total cash, cash equivalents and investments</b> |  |       | <b>95,957</b>   | <b>91,907</b>   |

This statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

page 8

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Contents of the notes accompanying the financial statements

| Note  | Details   | Page |
|---|---|------|
| 1   | Basis of preparation  | 10   |
| 2(a)  | Council functions/activities – financial information  | 13   |
| 2(b)  | Council functions/activities – component descriptions   | 14   |
| 3   | Income from continuing operations   | 15   |
| 4   | Expenses from continuing operations   | 22   |
| 5   | Gains or losses from the disposal of assets   | 26   |
| 6(a)  | Cash and cash equivalent assets   | 26   |
| 6(b)  | Investments   | 27   |
| 6(c)  | Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments – details   | 28   |
| 7   | Receivables   | 30   |
| 8   | Inventories and other assets  | 32   |
| 9(a)  | Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment   | 34   |
| 9(b)  | Externally restricted infrastructure, property, plant and equipment   | 37   |
| 10  | Investment property   | 38   |
| 11  | Payables and borrowings   | 39   |
| 12  | Provisions  | 41   |
| 13  | Accumulated surplus, revaluation reserves, changes in accounting policies, changes in accounting estimates and errors | 44   |
| 14  | Statement of cash flows – additional information  | 45   |
| 15  | Interests in other entities   | 46   |
| 16  | Commitments for expenditure   | 48   |
| 17  | Contingencies and other liabilities/assets not recognised   | 49   |
| 18  | Financial risk management   | 53   |
| 19  | Material budget variations  | 54   |
| 20  | Fair value measurement  | 56   |
| 21  | Related party transactions  | 63   |
| 22  | Statement of developer contributions  | 64   |
| 23  | Financial result and financial position by fund   | 69   |
| 24(a)   | Statement of performance measures – consolidated results  | 71   |
| 24(b)   | Statement of performance measures – by fund   | 72   |
| <b>Additional council disclosures (unaudited)</b> |   |      |
| 25  | Financial review and commentary   | 74   |
| 26  | Council information and contact details   | 75   |

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 1. Basis of preparation

---

These financial statements were authorised for issue by Council on 19/09/2018.

Council has the power to amend and reissue these financial statements.

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

##### Basis of preparation

These general purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and Australian Accounting Interpretations, the *Local Government Act 1993 (NSW)* and Regulations, and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting. Council is a not-for-profit entity for the purpose of preparing these financial statements.

The financial statements are presented in Australian dollars and are rounded to the nearest thousand dollars.

Full dollars have been used in Note 21 Related party disclosures in relation to the disclosure of specific related party transactions.

Unless otherwise indicated, all amounts disclosed in the financial statements are actual amounts.

Specific budgetary amounts have been included for comparative analysis (to actuals) in the following reports and notes:

- Income statement
- Statement of cash flows
- Note 19 – Material budget variations

and are clearly marked.

##### (a) New and amended standards adopted by Council

There have been no new (or amended) accounting standards adopted by Council in this year's financial statements which have had any material impact on reported financial position, performance or cash flows.

##### (b) Historical cost convention

These financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by the revaluation of certain financial assets and liabilities and certain classes of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment and investment property.

##### (c) Significant accounting estimates and judgements

The preparation of financial statements requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Council's accounting policies.

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that may have a financial impact on the Council and that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

##### **Critical accounting estimates and assumptions**

Council makes estimates and assumptions concerning the future. The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results. The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 1. Basis of preparation (continued)

of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year include:

- (i) estimated fair values of investment properties –refer Note 10,
- (ii) estimated fair values of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment – refer Note 9,
- (iii) estimated tip remediation provisions – refer Note 12,
- (iv) employee benefit provisions – refer Note 12.

#### **Significant judgements in applying the Council's accounting policies**

- (v) Impairment of receivables

Council has made a significant judgement about the impairment of a number of its receivables in Note 7.

#### **Monies and other assets received by Council**

##### **(a) The Consolidated Fund**

In accordance with the provisions of Section 409(1) of the *Local Government Act 1993 (NSW)*, all money and other assets received by Council is held in the Council's Consolidated Fund unless it is required to be held in the Council's Trust Fund.

Cash and other assets of the following entities have been included as part of the Consolidated Fund:

- General purpose operations
- Water service
- Sewerage service

##### **(b) The Trust Fund**

In accordance with the provisions of Section 411 of the *Local Government Act 1993 (NSW)* (as amended), a separate and distinct Trust Fund is maintained to account for all money and other assets received by the Council in trust which must be applied only for the purposes of, or in accordance with the trusts relating to those monies. Trust monies and other assets subject to Council's control have been included in these reports.

A separate statement of monies held in the Trust Fund is available for inspection at the Council office by any person free of charge.

#### **Goods and Services Tax (GST)**

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of associated GST, unless the GST incurred is not recoverable from the taxation authority. In this case it is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the expense.

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of the amount of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to the taxation authority is included with other receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which that are recoverable from, or payable to the taxation authority are presented as operating cash flows.

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 1. Basis of preparation (continued)

---

##### **New accounting standards and interpretations issued not yet effective**

Certain new accounting standards and interpretations have been published that are not mandatory for the current reporting period and which have not been applied.

As at the date of authorisation of these financial statements, Council considers that the standards and interpretations listed below will have an impact upon future published financial statements ranging from additional and / or revised disclosures to actual changes as to how certain transactions and balances are accounted for.

##### **Effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 July 2018**

- *AASB 9 Financial Instruments*

This replaces AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement, and addresses the classification, measurement and disclosure of financial assets and liabilities.

The standard introduces a new impairment model that requires impairment provisions to be based on expected credit losses, rather than incurred credit losses.

Based on assessments to date, Council expects a small increase to impairment losses however the standard is not expected to have a material impact overall.

##### **Effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 July 2019**

- *AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers, AASB 1058 Income of Not-for-Profit Entities and AASB 2016-8 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Australian Implementation Guidance for Not-for-Profit Entities*

AASB 15 will replace AASB 118 Revenue, AASB 111 Construction Contracts and a number of Interpretations. AASB 2016-8 provides Australian requirements and guidance for not-for-profit entities in applying AASB 9 and AASB 15, and AASB 1058 will replace AASB 1004 Contributions.

Together they contain a comprehensive and robust framework for the recognition, measurement and disclosure of income including revenue from contracts with customers.

While Council is still reviewing the way that income is measured and recognised to identify whether there will be any material impact arising from these standards, these standards may affect the timing of the recognition of some grants and donations.

- *AASB 16 Leases*

Council is currently a party to leases that are not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position.

It is likely that some of these leases will need to be included in the Statement of Financial Position when this standard comes into effect.

A lease liability will initially be measured at the present value of the lease payments to be made over the lease term.

A corresponding right-of-use asset will also be recognised over the lease term.

Council has not elected to apply any pronouncements before their operative date in these financial statements.

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 2(a). Council functions/activities – financial information

| Functions/activities                   | Income, expenses and assets have been directly attributed to the following functions/activities.<br>Details of these functions/activities are provided in Note 2(b). |                |                                     |               |   |               |  |               |   |                  |
|--|--|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---|---------------|--|---------------|---|------------------|
|  | Income from continuing operations  |                | Expenses from continuing operations |               | Operating result from continuing operations |               | Grants included in income from continuing operations |               | Total assets held (current and non-current) |                  |
|  | 2018   | 2017           | 2018                                | 2017          | 2018  | 2017          | 2018   | 2017          | 2018  | 2017             |
| Governance                             | –  | –              | 2,438                               | 2,142         | (2,438)                                     | (2,142)       | 59   | 64            | 12,077                                      | 7,140            |
| Administration                         | 3,972  | 1,049          | 13,434                              | 13,002        | (9,462)                                     | (11,953)      | 97   | –             | 48,359                                      | 31,303           |
| Public order and safety                | 612  | 2,284          | 1,841                               | 1,713         | (1,229)                                     | 571           | 232  | 232           | 5,383                                       | 5,651            |
| Environment                            | 13,078   | 16,082         | 9,840                               | 9,994         | 3,238                                       | 6,088         | 566  | 757           | 147,132                                     | 159,754          |
| Community services and education       | 2,868  | 2,760          | 2,793                               | 2,779         | 75  | (19)          | 1,903  | 1,762         | 5,763                                       | 9,304            |
| Housing and community amenities        | 252  | 162            | 2,843                               | 2,619         | (2,591)                                     | (2,457)       | 228  | 33            | 4,473                                       | 5,308            |
| Water supplies                         | 19,955   | 19,535         | 12,730                              | 11,370        | 7,225                                       | 8,165         | 109  | 98            | 260,418                                     | 245,048          |
| Sewerage services                      | 15,651   | 14,514         | 8,935                               | 7,754         | 6,716                                       | 6,760         | 106  | 107           | 179,349                                     | 172,292          |
| Recreation and culture                 | 7,672  | 8,548          | 17,565                              | 15,857        | (9,893)                                     | (7,309)       | 3,326  | 493           | 180,068                                     | 182,884          |
| Mining, manufacturing and construction | 969  | 957            | 1,384                               | 1,244         | (415)                                       | (287)         | –  | –             | 216   | 217              |
| Transport and communication            | 13,760   | 13,669         | 19,394                              | 19,806        | (5,634)                                     | (6,137)       | 2,850  | 3,028         | 481,607                                     | 476,606          |
| Economic affairs                       | 8,662  | 14,672         | 5,443                               | 4,789         | 3,219                                       | 9,883         | 20   | 50            | 14,082                                      | 29,478           |
| General Purpose Revenues               | 32,650   | 34,348         | –                                   | –             | 32,650                                      | 34,348        | 6,724  | 9,353         | –   | –                |
| <b>Total functions and activities</b>  | <b>120,101</b>   | <b>128,580</b> | <b>98,640</b>                       | <b>93,089</b> | <b>21,461</b>                               | <b>35,511</b> | <b>16,220</b>  | <b>15,977</b> | <b>1,406,645</b>                            | <b>1,324,985</b> |

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 2(b). Council functions/activities – component descriptions

**Details relating to the Council's functions/activities as reported in Note 2(a) are as follows:**

##### **Governance**

Includes costs relating to Council's role as a component of democratic government, including elections, members' fees and expenses, subscriptions to local authority associations, meetings of Council and policy-making committees, public disclosure (e.g. GIPA), and legislative compliance.

##### **Administration**

Includes corporate support and other support services, engineering works, and any Council policy

##### **Public order and safety**

Includes Council's fire and emergency services levy, fire protection, emergency services, enforcement of regulations and animal control.

##### **Environment**

Includes noxious plants and insect/vermin control; other environmental protection; solid waste management, including domestic waste; other waste management; other sanitation; and garbage, street cleaning, drainage and stormwater management.

##### **Community services and education**

Includes administration and education; social protection (welfare); migrant, Aboriginal and other community services and administration (excluding accommodation – as it is covered under 'housing and community amenities'); youth services; aged and disabled persons services; children's services, including family day care; child care; and other family and children services.

##### **Housing and community amenities**

Includes public cemeteries; public conveniences; street lighting; town planning; other community amenities, including housing development and accommodation for families and children, aged persons, disabled persons, migrants and Indigenous persons.

##### **Water supplies**

Includes maintenance and operation of dams, water filtration plant, reservoirs and the reticulation of the water supply.

##### **Sewerage services**

Includes maintenance and operation of the sewerage network of pipes, pump stations and treatment works.

##### **Recreation and culture**

Includes public libraries; museums; art galleries; community centres and halls, including public halls and performing arts venues; sporting grounds and venues; swimming pools; parks; gardens; lakes; and other sporting, recreational and cultural services.

##### **Mining, manufacturing and construction**

Includes building control, quarries and pits.

##### **Transport and communication**

Urban local, urban regional, includes sealed and unsealed roads, bridges, footpaths, parking areas, and

##### **Economic affairs**

Includes camping areas and caravan parks; tourism and area promotion; industrial development promotion; sale yards and markets; real estate development; commercial nurseries; and other business undertakings.



## Bathurst Regional Council

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 3. Income from continuing operations

| \$ '000  | 2018          | 2017          |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>(a) Rates and annual charges</b>                                      |               |               |
| <b>Ordinary rates</b>  |               |               |
| Residential  | 16,801        | 16,148        |
| Farmland   | 2,015         | 1,886         |
| Mining   | 10            | 10            |
| Business   | 5,207         | 5,190         |
| <b>Total ordinary rates</b>  | <b>24,033</b> | <b>23,234</b> |
| <b>Annual charges</b> (pursuant to s.496, s.496A, s.496B, s.501 & s.611) |               |               |
| Domestic waste management services                                       | 5,333         | 5,101         |
| Water supply services  | 2,944         | 2,642         |
| Sewerage services  | 8,591         | 8,018         |
| Waste management services (non-domestic)                                 | 806           | 773           |
| Section 611 charges  | 43            | 51            |
| <b>Total annual charges</b>  | <b>17,717</b> | <b>16,585</b> |
| <b>TOTAL RATES AND ANNUAL CHARGES</b>                                    | <b>41,750</b> | <b>39,819</b> |

Council has used 2017 year valuations provided by the NSW Valuer General in calculating its rates.

**Accounting policy for rates and annual charges**

Rates, annual charges, grants and contributions (including developer contributions) are recognised as revenue when the Council obtains control over the assets comprising these receipts. Developer contributions may only be expended for the purposes for which the contributions were required, but the Council may apply contributions according to the priorities established in work schedules.

Control over assets acquired from rates and annual charges is obtained at the commencement of the rating year as it is an enforceable debt linked to the rateable property or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 3. Income from continuing operations (continued)

| \$ '000   | 2018          | 2017          |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>(b) User charges and fees</b>  |               |               |
| <b>Specific user charges</b> (per s.502 – specific 'actual use' charges)      |               |               |
| Water supply services   | 12,986        | 11,526        |
| Sewerage services   | 1,784         | 1,732         |
| Waste management services (non-domestic)                                      | 3,287         | 3,053         |
| <b>Total specific user charges</b>  | <b>18,057</b> | <b>16,311</b> |
| <b>Other user charges and fees</b>  |               |               |
| <b>(i) Fees and charges – statutory and regulatory functions (per s.608)</b>  |               |               |
| Planning and building regulation  | 1,301         | 1,165         |
| Private works – section 67  | 421           | 166           |
| Section 603 certificates  | 100           | 107           |
| <b>Total fees and charges – statutory/regulatory</b>                          | <b>1,822</b>  | <b>1,438</b>  |
| <b>(ii) Fees and charges – other (incl. general user charges (per s.608))</b> |               |               |
| Advertising   | 92            | 90            |
| Aerodrome   | 307           | 322           |
| Art gallery   | 5             | 11            |
| Cemeteries  | 30            | 6             |
| Chifley home  | 10            | 9             |
| Child care  | 960           | 974           |
| Entertainment centre  | 538           | 496           |
| Library and art gallery   | 24            | 41            |
| Mount panorama  | 2,404         | 2,512         |
| National motor racing museum  | 316           | 297           |
| RMS (formerly RTA) charges (state roads not controlled by Council)            | 2,799         | 2,221         |
| Sewerage  | 793           | 660           |
| Tourism   | 93            | 121           |
| Water   | 278           | 224           |
| Other   | 616           | 245           |
| <b>Total fees and charges – other</b>   | <b>9,265</b>  | <b>8,229</b>  |
| <b>TOTAL USER CHARGES AND FEES</b>  | <b>29,144</b> | <b>25,978</b> |

**Accounting policy for user charges and fees**

User charges and fees are recognised as revenue when the service has been provided.

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 3. Income from continuing operations (continued)

| \$ '000  | 2018                | 2017                |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>(c) Interest and investment revenue (including losses)</b>    |                     |                     |
| <b>Interest</b>  |                     |                     |
| – Overdue rates and annual charges (incl. special purpose rates) | 177                 | 179                 |
| – Cash and investments   | 2,407               | 2,224               |
| <b><u>TOTAL INTEREST AND INVESTMENT REVENUE</u></b>              | <b><u>2,584</u></b> | <b><u>2,403</u></b> |
| <b>Interest revenue is attributable to:</b>                      |                     |                     |
| <b>Unrestricted investments/financial assets:</b>                |                     |                     |
| Overdue rates and annual charges (general fund)                  | 177                 | 78                  |
| General Council cash and investments                             | 1,716               | 1,683               |
| <b>Restricted investments/funds – external:</b>                  |                     |                     |
| Development contributions  |                     |                     |
| – Section 7.11   | 184                 | 154                 |
| – Section 64   | 229                 | 201                 |
| Water fund operations  | 97                  | 105                 |
| Sewerage fund operations   | 161                 | 163                 |
| Domestic waste management operations                             | 20                  | 19                  |
| <b>Total interest and investment revenue recognised</b>          | <b><u>2,584</u></b> | <b><u>2,403</u></b> |

**Accounting policy for interest and investment revenue**

Interest income is recognised using the effective interest rate at the date that interest is earned.

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 3. Income from continuing operations (continued)

| \$ '000   | Notes | 2018                | 2017                |
|---|-------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>(d) Other revenues</b>                               |       |                     |                     |
| Rental income – investment property                     | 10    | 786                 | 791                 |
| Rental income – other council properties                |       | 1,009               | 948                 |
| Fines   |       | 60                  | 57                  |
| Fines – parking   |       | 265                 | 228                 |
| Legal fees recovery – rates and charges (extra charges) |       | 1                   | 1                   |
| Legal fees recovery – Adrenaline Pty Ltd                |       | 718                 | –                   |
| Legal fees recovery – other                             |       | 51                  | 8                   |
| Commissions and agency fees                             |       | 70                  | 54                  |
| Diesel rebate   |       | 97                  | 108                 |
| Insurance claim recoveries                              |       | 36                  | 8                   |
| Insurance rebates                                       |       | 185                 | 236                 |
| Mount panorama  |       | 936                 | 639                 |
| Recovery of Lehman Brothers investment                  |       | 37                  | 62                  |
| Recycling income (non-domestic)                         |       | 71                  | 78                  |
| Sales – miscellaneous                                   |       | 661                 | 668                 |
| Other   |       | 227                 | 313                 |
| <b><u>TOTAL OTHER REVENUE</u></b>                       |       | <b><u>5,210</u></b> | <b><u>4,199</u></b> |

**Accounting policy for other revenue**

Council recognises revenue when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured, it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the Council and specific criteria have been met for each of the Council's activities as described below. Council bases its estimates on historical results, taking into consideration the type of customer, the type of transaction and the specifics of each arrangement.

Parking fees and fines are recognised as revenue when the service has been provided, or when the penalty has been applied, whichever occurs first.

Rental income is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Miscellaneous sales are recognised when physical possession has transferred to the customer which is deemed to be the point of transfer of risks and rewards.

Other income is recorded when the payment is due, the value of the payment is notified, or the payment is received, whichever occurs first.

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 3. Income from continuing operations (continued)

| \$ '000   | 2018<br>Operating | 2017<br>Operating | 2018<br>Capital | 2017<br>Capital |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>(e) Grants</b>                               |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| <b>General purpose (untied)</b>                 |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| <b>Current year allocation</b>                  |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| Financial assistance                            | 6,371             | 8,992             | –               | –               |
| <b>Other</b>                                    |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| Pensioners' rates subsidies – general component | 353               | 361               | –               | –               |
| <b>Total general purpose</b>                    | <b>6,724</b>      | <b>9,353</b>      | <b>–</b>        | <b>–</b>        |
| <b>Specific purpose</b>                         |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| Pensioners' rates subsidies:                    |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| – Water   | 109               | 98                | –               | –               |
| – Sewerage                                      | 106               | 107               | –               | –               |
| – Domestic waste management                     | 10                | 10                | –               | –               |
| Bushfire and emergency services                 | 232               | 232               | –               | –               |
| Community care                                  | 1,845             | 1,762             | 58              | –               |
| Community centres                               | 3                 | 1                 | 100             | –               |
| Economic development                            | 45                | 50                | –               | –               |
| Environmental protection                        | 56                | 231               | –               | –               |
| Flood restoration                               | –                 | –                 | 500             | 510             |
| Heritage and cultural                           | 322               | 333               | –               | 100             |
| LIRS subsidy                                    | 59                | 68                | –               | –               |
| Mount Panorama                                  | –                 | 20                | 2,533           | –               |
| Recreation and culture                          | 72                | 40                | 399             | –               |
| Strategic planning                              | 17                | 32                | –               | –               |
| Street lighting                                 | 108               | 108               | –               | –               |
| Transport (roads to recovery)                   | 2,752             | 2,034             | –               | –               |
| Transport (other roads and bridges funding)     | –                 | 90                | 36              | 390             |
| Transport (cycleways)                           | –                 | –                 | –               | 150             |
| Transport (aerodrome)                           | –                 | –                 | 62              | 188             |
| Waste management                                | –                 | 6                 | –               | –               |
| Other   | 72                | 64                | –               | –               |
| <b>Total specific purpose</b>                   | <b>5,808</b>      | <b>5,286</b>      | <b>3,688</b>    | <b>1,338</b>    |
| <b>Total grants</b>                             | <b>12,532</b>     | <b>14,639</b>     | <b>3,688</b>    | <b>1,338</b>    |
| <b>Grant revenue is attributable to:</b>        |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| – Commonwealth funding                          | 10,906            | 12,731            | 62              | 578             |
| – State funding                                 | 1,511             | 1,759             | 3,626           | 760             |
| – Other funding                                 | 115               | 149               | –               | –               |
|   | <b>12,532</b>     | <b>14,639</b>     | <b>3,688</b>    | <b>1,338</b>    |

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 3. Income from continuing operations (continued)

| \$ '000   | Notes | 2018<br>Operating | 2017<br>Operating | 2018<br>Capital | 2017<br>Capital |
|---|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>(f) Contributions</b>                                  |       |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| <b>Developer contributions:</b>                           |       |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| <b>(s7.4 &amp; s7.11 – EP&amp;A Act, s64 of the LGA):</b> |       |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| <b>Cash contributions</b>                                 |       |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| S 7.11 – contributions towards amenities/services         |       | –                 | –                 | 1,265           | 3,319           |
| S 64 – water supply contributions                         |       | –                 | –                 | 2,656           | 1,696           |
| S 64 – sewerage service contributions                     |       | –                 | –                 | 2,646           | 1,699           |
| <b>Total developer contributions – cash</b>               |       | <b>–</b>          | <b>–</b>          | <b>6,567</b>    | <b>6,714</b>    |
| <b>Other contributions:</b>                               |       |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| <b>Cash contributions</b>                                 |       |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| Art gallery   |       | –                 | –                 | 87              | 113             |
| Bushfire services   |       | –                 | –                 | 11              | 1,699           |
| NSW Treasury – FESL implementation                        |       | 2                 | 94                | –               | –               |
| Heritage/cultural   |       | 10                | 8                 | 213             | –               |
| Other councils – joint works/services                     |       | 204               | 126               | –               | –               |
| Recreation and culture                                    |       | –                 | –                 | 11              | 70              |
| Roads and bridges   |       | –                 | –                 | (19)            | 10              |
| RMS contributions (regional roads, block grant)           |       | 784               | 951               | 2,000           | –               |
| Sewerage (excl. section 64 contributions)                 |       | –                 | –                 | 1,398           | 1,988           |
| Water supplies (excl. section 64 contributions)           |       | –                 | –                 | 836             | 3,192           |
| Other   |       | 36                | 43                | –               | 91              |
| <b>Total other contributions – cash</b>                   |       | <b>1,036</b>      | <b>1,222</b>      | <b>4,537</b>    | <b>7,163</b>    |
| <b>Non-cash contributions</b>                             |       |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| Dedications – subdivisions (other than by s7.11)          |       | –                 | –                 | 6,493           | 12,552          |
| <b>Total other contributions – non-cash</b>               |       | <b>–</b>          | <b>–</b>          | <b>6,493</b>    | <b>12,552</b>   |
| <b>Total other contributions</b>                          |       | <b>1,036</b>      | <b>1,222</b>      | <b>11,030</b>   | <b>19,715</b>   |
| <b>Total contributions</b>                                |       | <b>1,036</b>      | <b>1,222</b>      | <b>17,597</b>   | <b>26,429</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS</b>                     |       | <b>13,568</b>     | <b>15,861</b>     | <b>21,285</b>   | <b>27,767</b>   |

**Accounting policy for contributions**

Control over grants and contributions is normally obtained upon their receipt (or acquittal) and is valued at the fair value of the granted or contributed asset at the date of transfer.

Where grants or contributions recognised as revenues during the financial year were obtained on condition that they be expended in a particular manner or used over a particular period and those conditions were un-discharged at reporting date, the unused grant or contribution is disclosed above.

A liability is recognised in respect of revenue that is reciprocal in nature to the extent that the requisite service has not been provided at reporting date.

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 3. Income from continuing operations (continued)

| \$ '000  | 2018          | 2017          |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>(g) Unspent grants and contributions</b>  |               |               |
| <b>Certain grants and contributions are obtained by Council on condition that they be spent in a specified manner:</b> |               |               |
| <b>Grants</b>  |               |               |
| Unexpended at the close of the previous reporting period   | 4,973         | 2,773         |
| <b>Add:</b> grants recognised in the current period but not yet spent  | 9,451         | 3,905         |
| <b>Less:</b> grants recognised in a previous reporting period now spent  | (4,252)       | (1,705)       |
| <b>Unexpended and held as restricted assets (grants)</b>   | <u>10,172</u> | <u>4,973</u>  |
| <b>Contributions</b>   |               |               |
| Unexpended at the close of the previous reporting period   | 33,671        | 32,931        |
| <b>Add:</b> contributions recognised in the current period but not yet spent   | 10,990        | 7,069         |
| <b>Less:</b> contributions recognised in a previous reporting period now spent   | (3,947)       | (6,329)       |
| <b>Unexpended and held as restricted assets (contributions)</b>  | <u>40,714</u> | <u>33,671</u> |

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 4. Expenses from continuing operations

| \$ '000  | 2018          | 2017          |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>(a) Employee benefits and on-costs</b>                    |               |               |
| Salaries and wages   | 21,824        | 21,720        |
| Travel expenses  | 649           | 504           |
| Employee leave entitlements (ELE)                            | 3,702         | 3,458         |
| Superannuation   | 2,861         | 2,828         |
| Workers' compensation insurance                              | 637           | 511           |
| Fringe benefit tax (FBT)                                     | 153           | 199           |
| Payroll tax  | 289           | 281           |
| Training costs (other than salaries and wages)               | 224           | 255           |
| Other  | 80            | 73            |
| <b>Total employee costs</b>                                  | <b>30,419</b> | <b>29,829</b> |
| Less: capitalised costs                                      | (207)         | (216)         |
| <b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS EXPENSED</b>                         | <b>30,212</b> | <b>29,613</b> |
| Number of 'full-time equivalent' employees (FTE) at year end | 378           | 377           |

**Accounting policy for employee benefits and on-costs**

Employee benefit expenses are recorded when the service has been provided by the employee.

**Retirement benefit obligations**

All employees of the Council are entitled to benefits on retirement, disability or death. Council contributes to various defined benefit plans and defined contribution plans on behalf of its employees.

**Superannuation plans**

Contributions to defined contribution plans are recognised as an expense as they become payable. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

Council participates in a Defined Benefit Plan under the Local Government Superannuation Scheme, however, when sufficient information to account for the plan as a defined benefit is not available and therefore Council accounts for its obligations to defined benefit plans on the same basis as its obligations to defined contribution plans, i.e. as an expense when it becomes payable – refer to Note 17 for more information.

|  |    |  |              |              |
|--|----|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>(b) Borrowing costs</b>   |    |  | <b>2018</b>  | <b>2017</b>  |
| <b>(i) Interest bearing liability costs</b>                            |    |  |              |              |
| Interest on loans  |    |  | 1,232        | 1,133        |
| <b>Total interest bearing liability costs expensed</b>                 |    |  | <b>1,232</b> | <b>1,133</b> |
| <b>(ii) Other borrowing costs</b>                                      |    |  |              |              |
| Fair value adjustments on recognition of advances and deferred debtors |    |  |              |              |
| – Remediation liabilities  | 12 |  | 22           | 22           |
| <b>Total other borrowing costs</b>                                     |    |  | <b>22</b>    | <b>22</b>    |
| <b>TOTAL BORROWING COSTS EXPENSED</b>                                  |    |  | <b>1,254</b> | <b>1,155</b> |

**Accounting policy for borrowing costs**

Borrowing costs incurred for the construction of any qualifying asset are capitalised during the period of time that is required to complete and prepare the asset for its intended use or sale. Other borrowing costs are expensed.



## Bathurst Regional Council

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 4. Expenses from continuing operations (continued)

| \$ '000  | 2018                 | 2017                 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>(c) Materials and contracts</b>                               |                      |                      |
| Raw materials and consumables                                    | 28,311               | 26,037               |
| Contractor and consultancy costs                                 | 1,582                | 1,083                |
| Auditors remuneration <sup>(2)</sup>                             | 135                  | 126                  |
| Legal expenses:  |                      |                      |
| – Legal expenses: planning and development                       | 31                   | 75                   |
| – Legal expenses: debt recovery                                  | 114                  | 131                  |
| – Legal expenses: other  | 250                  | 192                  |
| Operating leases:  |                      |                      |
| – Operating lease rentals: minimum lease payments <sup>(1)</sup> | 571                  | 492                  |
| Recycling services   | 1,040                | 1,029                |
| <b><u>TOTAL MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS</u></b>                      | <b><u>32,034</u></b> | <b><u>29,165</u></b> |

**Operating leases**

Leases in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are not transferred to Council as lessee are classified as operating leases. Payments made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to the income statement on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

**1. Operating lease payments are attributable to:**

|                                    |                   |                   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Computers & associated peripherals | 571               | 492               |
|                                    | <b><u>571</u></b> | <b><u>492</u></b> |

**2. Auditor remuneration**

During the year the following fees were paid or payable for services provided by the auditor of Council, related practices and non-related audit firms

**Auditors of the Council – NSW Auditor-General:****(i) Audit and other assurance services**

|   |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Audit and review of financial statements  | 76               | 69               |
| <b>Total Auditor-General remuneration</b> | <b><u>76</u></b> | <b><u>69</u></b> |

**Non NSW Auditor-General audit:****(i) Non-assurance services**

|  |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Internal audit   | 59               | 57               |
| <b>Total remuneration of non NSW Auditor-General audit</b> | <b><u>59</u></b> | <b><u>57</u></b> |

|                                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total Auditor remuneration</b> | <b><u>135</u></b> | <b><u>126</u></b> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 4. Expenses from continuing operations (continued)

| \$ '000  | Notes  | 2018          | 2017          |
|--|--------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>(d) Depreciation, amortisation and impairment</b>   |        |               |               |
| <b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>   |        |               |               |
| Plant and equipment  |        | 2,368         | 2,368         |
| Office equipment   |        | 274           | 162           |
| Furniture and fittings   |        | 21            | 15            |
| Land improvements (depreciable)  |        | 402           | 403           |
| <b>Infrastructure:</b>   |        |               |               |
| – Buildings  |        | 1,542         | 1,709         |
| – Other structures   |        | 691           | 563           |
| – Roads  |        | 9,434         | 9,921         |
| – Bridges  |        | 422           | –             |
| – Footpaths  |        | 181           | –             |
| – Stormwater drainage  |        | 1,665         | 1,775         |
| – Water supply network   |        | 3,889         | 3,556         |
| – Sewerage network   |        | 3,109         | 2,877         |
| – Swimming pools   |        | 137           | 137           |
| <b>Other assets:</b>   |        |               |               |
| – Heritage collections   |        | 125           | 125           |
| – Library books  |        | 104           | 100           |
| – Other  |        | 112           | 99            |
| <b>Reinstatement, rehabilitation and restoration assets:</b>   |        |               |               |
| – Tip assets   | 9 & 12 | 21            | 20            |
| <b>Total depreciation and amortisation costs</b>   |        | <u>24,497</u> | <u>23,830</u> |
| <b><u>TOTAL DEPRECIATION, AMORTISATION AND IMPAIRMENT / REVALUATION DECREMENT COSTS EXPENSED</u></b> |        | <u>24,497</u> | <u>23,830</u> |

**Accounting policy for depreciation, amortisation and impairment expenses****Depreciation and amortisation**

Depreciation and amortisation are calculated using the straight line method to allocate their cost, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives. Useful lives are included in Note 9 for IPPE assets.

**Impairment of non-financial assets**

Other assets are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets (cash-generating units). Non-financial assets that suffered an impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at each reporting date.

Impairment losses for revalued assets are firstly offset against the amount in the revaluation surplus for the class of asset, with only the excess to be recognised in the Income Statement.

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 4. Expenses from continuing operations (continued)

| \$ '000  | 2018                 | 2017                |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|
| <b>(e) Other expenses</b>  |                      |                     |
| Advertising  | 975                  | 806                 |
| Bad and doubtful debts   | 21                   | 44                  |
| Bank charges   | 143                  | 131                 |
| Cleaning   | 560                  | 564                 |
| Contributions/levies to other levels of government                           |                      |                     |
| – NSW fire brigade levy  | 398                  | 374                 |
| – NSW rural fire service levy  | 384                  | 365                 |
| – Waste levy   | 65                   | 71                  |
| – EPA payment for Sewerage Treatment   | 26                   | –                   |
| Councillor expenses – mayoral fee  | 42                   | 41                  |
| Councillor expenses – councillors' fees                                      | 164                  | 144                 |
| Councillors' expenses (incl. mayor) – other (excluding fees above)           | 40                   | 40                  |
| Donations, contributions and assistance to other organisations (Section 356) |                      |                     |
| – Donations, contributions and assistance                                    | 164                  | 166                 |
| – Footpath and gutter maintenance  | 140                  | 57                  |
| – Somerville collection  | 220                  | 186                 |
| Election expenses  | 236                  | 1                   |
| Electricity and heating  | 2,474                | 1,998               |
| Fire control expenses  | 3                    | –                   |
| Insurance  | 1,154                | 1,245               |
| Office expenses (including computer expenses)                                | 50                   | 44                  |
| Postage  | 158                  | 155                 |
| Printing and stationery  | 332                  | 256                 |
| Street lighting  | 1,176                | 1,066               |
| Subscriptions and publications   | 800                  | 681                 |
| Telephone and communications   | 525                  | 486                 |
| Upper Macquarie County Council (Noxious Weeds)                               | 218                  | 215                 |
| Valuation fees   | 132                  | 131                 |
| Other  | 43                   | 39                  |
| <b><u>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</u></b>   | <b><u>10,643</u></b> | <b><u>9,306</u></b> |

**Accounting policy for other expenses**

Other expenses are recorded on an accruals basis as the Council receives the goods or services.

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 5. Gains or losses from the disposal of assets

| \$ '000  | Notes | 2018         | 2017          |
|--|-------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>Property</b> (excl. investment property)                          | 9     |              |               |
| Proceeds from disposal – property                                    |       | 487          | 815           |
| Less: carrying amount of property assets sold/written off            |       | (597)        | (750)         |
| <b>Net gain/(loss) on disposal</b>                                   |       | <b>(110)</b> | <b>65</b>     |
| <b>Plant and equipment</b>   | 9     |              |               |
| Proceeds from disposal – plant and equipment                         |       | 747          | 640           |
| Less: carrying amount of plant and equipment assets sold/written off |       | (394)        | (305)         |
| <b>Net gain/(loss) on disposal</b>                                   |       | <b>353</b>   | <b>335</b>    |
| <b>Real estate assets held for sale</b>                              | 8     |              |               |
| Proceeds from disposal – real estate assets                          |       | 4,096        | 13,117        |
| Less: carrying amount of real estate assets sold/written off         |       | (458)        | (1,167)       |
| <b>Net gain/(loss) on disposal</b>                                   |       | <b>3,638</b> | <b>11,950</b> |
| <b>Financial assets</b> <sup>(1)</sup>                               | 6     |              |               |
| Proceeds from disposal/redemptions/maturities – financial assets     |       | 87,000       | 97,600        |
| Less: carrying amount of financial assets sold/redeemed/matured      |       | (87,000)     | (97,600)      |
| <b>Net gain/(loss) on disposal</b>                                   |       | <b>–</b>     | <b>–</b>      |
| <b>NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS</b>                         |       | <b>3,881</b> | <b>12,350</b> |

**Accounting policy for disposal of assets**

The gain or loss on sale of an asset is determined when control of the asset has irrevocably passed to the buyer and the asset is derecognised.

## Note 6(a). Cash and cash equivalent assets

|  |  |               |              |
|--|--|---------------|--------------|
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents</b>       |  |               |              |
| Cash on hand and at bank               |  | 12,077        | 5,407        |
| <b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b> |  | <b>12,077</b> | <b>5,407</b> |

**Accounting policy for cash and cash equivalents**

For Statement of Cash Flow presentation purposes, cash and cash equivalents includes cash on hand; deposits held at call with financial institutions; other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value; and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities on the Statement of Financial Position.

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 6(b). Investments

| \$ '000  | 2018          |               | 2017          |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | Current       | Non-current   | Current       | Non-current   |
| <b>Investments</b>   |               |               |               |               |
| 'Held to maturity'   | 55,300        | 28,580        | 54,000        | 32,500        |
| <b>Total investments</b>                                       | <b>55,300</b> | <b>28,580</b> | <b>54,000</b> | <b>32,500</b> |
| <b>TOTAL CASH ASSETS, CASH<br/>EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS</b> | <b>67,377</b> | <b>28,580</b> | <b>59,407</b> | <b>32,500</b> |
| <b>Held to maturity investments</b>                            |               |               |               |               |
| Long term deposits   | 49,500        | 12,830        | 49,000        | 14,700        |
| NCD's, FRN's (with maturities > 3 months)                      | 5,800         | 15,750        | 5,000         | 17,800        |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>55,300</b> | <b>28,580</b> | <b>54,000</b> | <b>32,500</b> |

**Accounting policy for investments****Classification**

Council classifies its financial assets in the following categories: financial assets at fair value through profit or loss; loans and receivables; held-to-maturity investments; and available-for-sale financial assets. The classification depends on the purpose for which the investments were acquired. Management determines the classification of its investments at initial recognition and, in the case of assets classified as held-to-maturity, re-evaluates this designation at each reporting date.

**Held to maturity investments**

Held-to-maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities that Council's management has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity. Assets in this category are measured at amortised cost.

**Recognition and de-recognition**

Regular purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on trade-date: the date on which Council commits to purchase or sell the asset. Investments are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs for all financial assets not carried at fair value through profit or loss. Financial assets carried at fair value through profit or loss are initially recognised at fair value and transaction costs are expensed in the income statement. Investments are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and Council has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 6(c). Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments – details

| \$ '000                                      | 2018          | 2018          | 2017          | 2017          |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | Current       | Non-current   | Current       | Non-current   |
| Total cash, cash equivalents and investments | 67,377        | 28,580        | 59,407        | 32,500        |
| <b>attributable to:</b>                      |               |               |               |               |
| External restrictions (refer below)          | 61,095        | 28,580        | 39,027        | 32,500        |
| Internal restrictions (refer below)          | 6,240         | –             | 20,296        | –             |
| Unrestricted                                 | 42            | –             | 84            | –             |
|  | <b>67,377</b> | <b>28,580</b> | <b>59,407</b> | <b>32,500</b> |

| \$ '000  | 2018          | 2017          |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Details of restrictions</b>                         |               |               |
| <b>External restrictions – included in liabilities</b> |               |               |
| Specific purpose unexpended loans – general            | 6,781         | 4,157         |
| Specific purpose unexpended loans – water              | 4,793         | 4,884         |
| <b>External restrictions – included in liabilities</b> | <b>11,574</b> | <b>9,041</b>  |
| <b>External restrictions – other</b>                   |               |               |
| Developer contributions – general                      | 19,168        | 14,924        |
| Developer contributions – water fund                   | 5,726         | 5,675         |
| Developer contributions – sewer fund                   | 15,820        | 13,072        |
| Specific purpose unexpended grants                     | 10,165        | 4,966         |
| Specific purpose unexpended grants-water fund          | 7             | 7             |
| Water supplies   | 11,697        | 9,882         |
| Sewerage services                                      | 14,072        | 12,169        |
| Domestic waste management                              | 1,446         | 1,791         |
| <b>External restrictions – other</b>                   | <b>78,101</b> | <b>62,486</b> |
| <b>Total external restrictions</b>                     | <b>89,675</b> | <b>71,527</b> |

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 6(c). Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments – details (continued)

| \$ '000                               | 2018          | 2017          |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Internal restrictions</b>          |               |               |
| Employees leave entitlement           | 138           | –             |
| Aerodrome                             | 51            | –             |
| Administration                        | 91            | 260           |
| Building maintenance and improvements | –             | 183           |
| Carry over works                      | 865           | 2,870         |
| Cultural and community services       | 232           | 463           |
| Depot maintenance                     | –             | 25            |
| Environmental                         | 9             | 219           |
| Land development                      | –             | 85            |
| Plant and vehicle replacement         | 1,351         | 99            |
| SES plant                             | 22            | 22            |
| Solid waste depot general reserve     | 1,503         | 13,714        |
| Strategic planning                    | 25            | 22            |
| Tourism                               | –             | 7             |
| Waste employee leave entitlements     | 89            | 89            |
| Waste management                      | 1,864         | 2,238         |
| <b>Total internal restrictions</b>    | <b>6,240</b>  | <b>20,296</b> |
| <b>TOTAL RESTRICTIONS</b>             | <b>95,915</b> | <b>91,823</b> |

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 7. Receivables

| \$ '000  | 2018          |             | 2017         |             |
|--|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
|  | Current       | Non-current | Current      | Non-current |
| <b>Purpose</b>   |               |             |              |             |
| Rates and annual charges                                   | 1,628         | 161         | 1,345        | 151         |
| Interest and extra charges                                 | 948           | –           | 908          | –           |
| User charges and fees                                      | 4,561         | –           | 3,762        | –           |
| Accrued revenues   |               |             |              |             |
| – Interest on investments                                  | 450           | –           | 334          | –           |
| – Other income accruals                                    | 371           | –           | 380          | –           |
| Deferred debtors   | 43            | 453         | 40           | 504         |
| Government grants and subsidies                            | 233           | –           | 1,460        | –           |
| Net GST receivable   | 262           | –           | 502          | –           |
| Sundry debtors   | 2,065         | –           | 1,129        | –           |
| Other debtors  | 5             | –           | 2            | –           |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>10,566</b> | <b>614</b>  | <b>9,862</b> | <b>655</b>  |
| <b>Less: provision for impairment</b>                      |               |             |              |             |
| User charges and fees                                      | (23)          | –           | (11)         | –           |
| Other debtors  | (20)          | –           | (15)         | –           |
| <b>Total provision for impairment – receivables</b>        | <b>(43)</b>   | <b>–</b>    | <b>(26)</b>  | <b>–</b>    |
| <b>TOTAL NET RECEIVABLES</b>                               | <b>10,523</b> | <b>614</b>  | <b>9,836</b> | <b>655</b>  |
| <b>Externally restricted receivables</b>                   |               |             |              |             |
| <b>Water supply</b>  |               |             |              |             |
| – Specific purpose grants                                  | 3             | –           | 8            | –           |
| – Rates and availability charges                           | 156           | 54          | 127          | 53          |
| – Other  | 4,172         | –           | 3,395        | –           |
| <b>Sewerage services</b>                                   |               |             |              |             |
| – Specific purpose grants                                  | 3             | –           | 2            | –           |
| – Rates and availability charges                           | 546           | 33          | 461          | 30          |
| – Other  | 466           | –           | 487          | –           |
| <b>Total external restrictions</b>                         | <b>5,346</b>  | <b>87</b>   | <b>4,480</b> | <b>83</b>   |
| <b>Unrestricted receivables</b>                            | <b>5,177</b>  | <b>527</b>  | <b>5,356</b> | <b>572</b>  |
| <b>TOTAL NET RECEIVABLES</b>                               | <b>10,523</b> | <b>614</b>  | <b>9,836</b> | <b>655</b>  |
| <b>Movement in provision for impairment of receivables</b> |               |             | 2018         | 2017        |
| Balance at the beginning of the year                       |               |             | 26           | 32          |
| + new provisions recognised during the year                |               |             | 38           | 8           |
| – amounts already provided for and written off this year   |               |             | (21)         | (14)        |
| <b>Balance at the end of the year</b>                      |               |             | <b>43</b>    | <b>26</b>   |



## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 7. Receivables (continued)

---

##### **Accounting policy for receivables**

###### **Recognition and measurement**

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in current assets, except for those with maturities greater than 12 months after the reporting date which are classified as non-current assets. Loans and receivables are included in other receivables (Note 8) and receivables (Note 7) in the Statement of Financial Position. Receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less provision for impairment. Receivables are generally due for settlement within 30 days.

Cash flows relating to short-term receivables are not discounted if the effect of discounting is immaterial.

###### **Impairment**

For loans and receivables the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced and the amount of the loss is recognised in profit or loss.

Collectability of receivables is reviewed on an on-going basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off by reducing the carrying amount directly. An allowance account (provision for impairment of receivables) is used when there is objective evidence that Council will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of the receivables.

Significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation, and default or delinquency in payments (more than 30 days overdue) are considered indicators that the receivable is impaired. When a receivable for which an impairment allowance had been recognised becomes uncollectible in a subsequent period it is written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against other expenses in the Income statement.

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 8. Inventories and other assets

| \$ '000  | 2018                |                     | 2017                |                      |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
|  | Current             | Non-current         | Current             | Non-current          |
| <b>(a) Inventories</b>                           |                     |                     |                     |                      |
| <b>Inventories at cost</b>                       |                     |                     |                     |                      |
| Real estate for resale (refer below)             | 3,507               | 9,474               | 1,091               | 10,554               |
| Stores and materials                             | 592                 | –                   | 553                 | –                    |
| Trading stock                                    | 258                 | –                   | 223                 | –                    |
| <b>Total inventories at cost</b>                 | <b>4,357</b>        | <b>9,474</b>        | <b>1,867</b>        | <b>10,554</b>        |
| <b><u>TOTAL INVENTORIES</u></b>                  | <b><u>4,357</u></b> | <b><u>9,474</u></b> | <b><u>1,867</u></b> | <b><u>10,554</u></b> |
| <b>(b) Other assets</b>                          |                     |                     |                     |                      |
| Prepayments                                      | 817                 | –                   | 617                 | –                    |
| <b><u>TOTAL OTHER ASSETS</u></b>                 | <b><u>817</u></b>   | <b><u>–</u></b>     | <b><u>617</u></b>   | <b><u>–</u></b>      |
| <b>Externally restricted assets</b>              |                     |                     |                     |                      |
| <b>Water</b>                                     |                     |                     |                     |                      |
| Prepayments                                      | –                   | –                   | 4                   | –                    |
| <b>Total water</b>                               | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>            | <b>4</b>            | <b>–</b>             |
| <b>Sewerage</b>                                  |                     |                     |                     |                      |
| Prepayments                                      | –                   | –                   | 20                  | –                    |
| <b>Total sewerage</b>                            | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>            | <b>20</b>           | <b>–</b>             |
| <b>Total externally restricted assets</b>        | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>            | <b>24</b>           | <b>–</b>             |
| <b>Total unrestricted assets</b>                 | <b>5,174</b>        | <b>9,474</b>        | <b>2,460</b>        | <b>10,554</b>        |
| <b><u>TOTAL INVENTORIES AND OTHER ASSETS</u></b> | <b><u>5,174</u></b> | <b><u>9,474</u></b> | <b><u>2,484</u></b> | <b><u>10,554</u></b> |

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 8. Inventories and other assets (continued)

| \$ '000  | Notes | 2018         |              | 2017         |               |
|--|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|  |       | Current      | Non-current  | Current      | Non-current   |
| <b>(i) Other disclosures</b>                           |       |              |              |              |               |
| <b>(a) Details for real estate development</b>         |       |              |              |              |               |
| Residential  |       | 2,859        | 4,724        | 382          | 7,197         |
| Industrial/commercial                                  |       | 648          | 4,750        | 709          | 3,357         |
| <b>Total real estate for resale</b>                    |       | <b>3,507</b> | <b>9,474</b> | <b>1,091</b> | <b>10,554</b> |
| (Valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value) |       |              |              |              |               |
| <b>Represented by:</b>                                 |       |              |              |              |               |
| Acquisition costs                                      |       | 2,701        | 9,474        | 1,013        | 10,554        |
| Development costs                                      |       | 806          | –            | 78           | –             |
| <b>Total real estate for resale</b>                    |       | <b>3,507</b> | <b>9,474</b> | <b>1,091</b> | <b>10,554</b> |
| <b>Movements:</b>                                      |       |              |              |              |               |
| Real estate assets at beginning of the year            |       | 1,091        | 10,554       | 2,209        | 10,555        |
| – Purchases and other costs                            |       | 806          | 988          | 78           | –             |
| – Transfers in from (out to) Note 10                   |       | –            | –            | (30)         | –             |
| – WDV of sales (expense)                               | 5     | (458)        | –            | (1,167)      | –             |
| – Transfer between current/non-current                 |       | 2,068        | (2,068)      | 1            | (1)           |
| <b>Total real estate for resale</b>                    |       | <b>3,507</b> | <b>9,474</b> | <b>1,091</b> | <b>10,554</b> |

**Accounting policy****Raw materials and stores, work in progress and finished goods**

Raw materials and stores are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Costs are assigned to individual items of inventory on basis of weighted average costs. Costs of purchased inventory are determined after deducting rebates and discounts. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

**Inventory held for distribution**

Inventory held for distribution is held at cost, adjusted where applicable for any loss of service potential.

**Land held for resale/capitalisation of borrowing costs**

Land held for resale is stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is assigned by specific identification and includes the cost of acquisition, and development and borrowing costs during development. When development is completed borrowing costs and other holding charges are expensed as incurred.

Borrowing costs included in the cost of land held for resale are those costs that would have been avoided if the expenditure on the acquisition and development of the land had not been made. Borrowing costs incurred while active development is interrupted for extended periods are recognised as expenses.

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 9(a). Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment

| Asset class  | as at 30/6/2017       |   |                     | Asset movements during the reporting period |                      |                             |                      |  | as at 30/6/2018       |   |                     |
|--|-----------------------|---|---------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|---------------------|
|  | Gross carrying amount | Accumulated depreciation and impairment | Net carrying amount | Additions renewals                          | Additions new assets | Carrying value of disposals | Depreciation expense | Revaluation increments to equity (ARR) | Gross carrying amount | Accumulated depreciation and impairment | Net carrying amount |
|  |                       |   |                     |   |                      |                             |                      |  |                       |   |                     |
| <b>\$ '000</b>   |                       |   |                     |   |                      |                             |                      |  |                       |   |                     |
| Plant and equipment  | 25,673                | 15,353                                  | 10,320              | 3,279                                       | -                    | (394)                       | (2,368)              | -                                      | 26,676                | 15,839                                  | 10,837              |
| Office equipment   | 3,098                 | 2,669                                   | 429                 | 624   | -                    | -                           | (274)                | -                                      | 2,004                 | 1,225                                   | 779                 |
| Furniture and fittings   | 1,339                 | 1,217                                   | 122                 | 593   | -                    | -                           | (21)                 | -                                      | 1,758                 | 1,064                                   | 694                 |
| <b>Land:</b>   |                       |   |                     |   |                      |                             |                      |  |                       |   |                     |
| - Operational land   | 67,520                | -                                       | 67,520              | -   | 2,006                | -                           | -                    | 31,063                                 | 100,589               | -                                       | 100,589             |
| - Community land   | 17,740                | -                                       | 17,740              | -   | -                    | (198)                       | -                    | -                                      | 17,542                | -                                       | 17,542              |
| - Land under roads (post 30/6/08)  | 172                   | -                                       | 172                 | -   | 518                  | -                           | -                    | -                                      | 690                   | -                                       | 690                 |
| Land improvements – depreciable  | 20,618                | 4,136                                   | 16,482              | 31  | 2,827                | -                           | (402)                | -                                      | 23,475                | 4,537                                   | 18,938              |
| <b>Infrastructure:</b>   |                       |   |                     |   |                      |                             |                      |  |                       |   |                     |
| - Buildings - leasehold improvements   | -                     | -                                       | -                   | -   | 194                  | -                           | -                    | -                                      | 194                   | -                                       | 194                 |
| - Buildings  | 138,173               | 26,299                                  | 111,874             | 677   | 2,761                | (399)                       | (1,542)              | 16,130                                 | 180,613               | 51,112                                  | 129,501             |
| - Other structures   | 21,023                | 6,591                                   | 14,432              | 1,039                                       | 667                  | -                           | (691)                | -                                      | 22,383                | 6,936                                   | 15,447              |
| - Roads  | 434,677               | 151,728                                 | 282,949             | 3,785                                       | 5,210                | -                           | (9,434)              | -                                      | 443,672               | 161,162                                 | 282,510             |
| - Bridges  | 38,481                | 16,005                                  | 22,476              | 4   | -                    | -                           | (422)                | -                                      | 38,485                | 16,427                                  | 22,058              |
| - Footpaths  | 14,508                | 5,210                                   | 9,298               | -   | 870                  | -                           | (181)                | -                                      | 15,378                | 5,391                                   | 9,987               |
| - Bulk earthworks (non-depreciable)  | 122,853               | -                                       | 122,853             | 151   | 2,087                | -                           | -                    | -                                      | 125,091               | -                                       | 125,091             |
| - Stormwater drainage  | 159,220               | 40,116                                  | 119,104             | 1,439                                       | 5,225                | -                           | (1,665)              | -                                      | 165,884               | 41,781                                  | 124,103             |
| - Water supply network   | 332,795               | 113,411                                 | 219,384             | 1,832                                       | 3,545                | -                           | (3,889)              | 4,527                                  | 345,161               | 119,762                                 | 225,399             |
| - Sewerage network   | 214,193               | 72,152                                  | 142,041             | 382   | 2,119                | -                           | (3,109)              | 2,918                                  | 221,191               | 76,840                                  | 144,351             |
| - Swimming pools   | 13,836                | 1,364                                   | 12,472              | -   | -                    | -                           | (137)                | -                                      | 13,836                | 1,501                                   | 12,335              |
| <b>Other assets:</b>   |                       |   |                     |   |                      |                             |                      |  |                       |   |                     |
| - Other  | 39,804                | 12,313                                  | 27,491              | -   | 369                  | -                           | (341)                | -                                      | 40,178                | 12,659                                  | 27,519              |
| <b>Reinstatement, rehabilitation and restoration assets (refer Note 12):</b> |                       |   |                     |   |                      |                             |                      |  |                       |   |                     |
| - Tip assets   | 1,434                 | 40                                      | 1,394               | -   | -                    | -                           | (21)                 | -                                      | 1,434                 | 61                                      | 1,373               |
| <b>TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE, PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIP.</b>                      | <b>1,667,157</b>      | <b>468,604</b>                          | <b>1,198,553</b>    | <b>13,836</b>                               | <b>28,398</b>        | <b>(991)</b>                | <b>(24,497)</b>      | <b>54,638</b>                          | <b>1,786,234</b>      | <b>516,297</b>                          | <b>1,269,937</b>    |

Renewals are defined as the replacement of existing assets (as opposed to the acquisition of new assets).

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 9(a). Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (continued)

##### Accounting policy for infrastructure, property, plant and equipment

Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment are held at fair value. Independent valuations are performed at least every five years, however the carrying amount of assets is assessed at each reporting date to confirm that it is not materially different from current fair value.

Water and sewerage network assets are indexed at each reporting period in accordance with the Rates Reference Manual issued by Crown Lands and Water (CLAW).

Increases in the carrying amounts arising on revaluation are credited to the asset revaluation reserve. To the extent that the increase reverses a decrease previously recognising profit or loss relating to that asset class, the increase is first recognised as profit or loss. Decreases that reverse previous increases of assets in the same class are first charged against revaluation reserves directly in equity to the extent of the remaining reserve attributable to the class; all other decreases are charged to the Income Statement.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the income statement during the financial period in which they are incurred.

Land is not depreciated. Depreciation on other assets is calculated using the straight line method to allocate their cost, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives as follows:

|                                   |              |                                      |              |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Plant and equipment</b>        | <b>Years</b> | <b>Other equipment</b>               | <b>Years</b> |
| Office equipment                  | 5 to 10      | Playground equipment                 | 5 to 15      |
| Office furniture                  | 10 to 20     | Benches, seats etc.                  | 10 to 20     |
| Computer equipment                | 4            |                                      |              |
| Vehicles                          | 5 to 8       | <b>Buildings</b>                     |              |
| Heavy plant/road making equipment | 5 to 8       | Buildings: masonry                   | 50 to 100    |
| Other plant and equipment         | 5 to 15      | Buildings: other                     | 20 to 40     |
| <b>Water and sewer assets</b>     |              | <b>Stormwater assets</b>             |              |
| Dams and reservoirs               | 80 to 100    | Drains                               | 80 to 100    |
| Bores                             | 20 to 40     | Culverts                             | 50 to 80     |
| Reticulation pipes: PVC           | 70 to 80     | Flood control structures             | 80 to 100    |
| Reticulation pipes: other         | 25 to 75     |                                      |              |
| Pumps and telemetry               | 15 to 20     |                                      |              |
| <b>Transportation assets</b>      |              | <b>Other infrastructure assets</b>   |              |
| Sealed roads: surface             | 20           | Bulk earthworks                      | 20           |
| Sealed roads: structure           | 50           | Swimming pools                       | 50           |
| Unsealed roads                    | 20           | Unsealed roads                       | 20           |
| Bridge: concrete                  | 100          | Other open space/recreational assets | 20           |
| Bridge: other                     | 50           | Other infrastructure                 | 20           |
| Road pavements                    | 60           |                                      |              |
| Kerb, gutter and footpaths        | 40           |                                      |              |

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each reporting date. Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with carrying amount. These are included in the Income statement.

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 9(a). Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (continued)

---

##### **Accounting policy for infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (continued)**

###### **Land under roads**

Land under roads is land under roadways and road reserves including land under footpaths, nature strips and median strips.

Council has elected not to recognise land under roads acquired before 1 July 2008 in accordance with AASB 1051 Land Under Roads.

Land under roads acquired after 1 July 2008 is recognised in accordance with AASB 116 Property, Plant and Equipment.

###### **Crown reserves**

Crown Reserves under Council's care and control are recognised as assets of the Council. While ownership of the reserves remains with the Crown, Council retains operational control of the reserves and is responsible for their maintenance and use in accordance with the specific purposes to which the reserves are dedicated. Improvements on Crown Reserves are also recorded as assets, while maintenance costs incurred by Council and revenues relating to the reserves are recognised within Council's Income Statement.

###### **Rural Fire Service assets**

Under section 119 of the *Rural Fire Services Act 1997 (NSW)*, "*all fire fighting equipment purchased or constructed wholly or from money to the credit of the Fund is to be vested in the council of the area for or on behalf of which the fire fighting equipment has been purchased or constructed*".

Until such time as discussions on this matter have concluded and the legislation changed, Council will recognise rural fire service assets including land, buildings, plant and vehicles.

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 9(b). Externally restricted infrastructure, property, plant and equipment

| \$ '000<br>Class of asset         | 2018                  |                                  |                     | 2017                  |                                  |                     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
|                                   | Gross carrying amount | Accumulated depn. and impairment | Net carrying amount | Gross carrying amount | Accumulated depn. and impairment | Net carrying amount |
| <b>Water supply</b>               |                       |                                  |                     |                       |                                  |                     |
| Plant and equipment               | 1,617                 | 1,026                            | 591                 | 1,381                 | 819                              | 562                 |
| Office equipment                  | 60                    | 23                               | 37                  | 29                    | 21                               | 8                   |
| Furniture and fittings            | –                     | –                                | –                   | 3                     | 3                                | –                   |
| Land                              |                       |                                  |                     |                       |                                  |                     |
| – Operational land                | 4,679                 | –                                | 4,679               | 4,753                 | –                                | 4,753               |
| – Community land                  | 165                   | –                                | 165                 | 165                   | –                                | 165                 |
| – Improvements – depreciable      | 1,075                 | 185                              | 890                 | 1,075                 | 168                              | 907                 |
| Buildings                         | 11,761                | 549                              | 11,212              | 11,662                | 440                              | 11,222              |
| Other structures                  | 480                   | 126                              | 354                 | 444                   | 109                              | 335                 |
| Infrastructure                    | 345,161               | 119,762                          | 225,399             | 332,795               | 113,411                          | 219,384             |
| <b>Total water supply</b>         | <b>364,998</b>        | <b>121,671</b>                   | <b>243,327</b>      | <b>352,307</b>        | <b>114,971</b>                   | <b>237,336</b>      |
| <b>Sewerage services</b>          |                       |                                  |                     |                       |                                  |                     |
| Plant and equipment               | 941                   | 607                              | 334                 | 899                   | 486                              | 413                 |
| Office equipment                  | –                     | –                                | –                   | 11                    | 11                               | –                   |
| Land                              |                       |                                  |                     |                       |                                  |                     |
| – Operational land                | 1,597                 | –                                | 1,597               | 1,297                 | –                                | 1,297               |
| – Improvements – depreciable      | 154                   | 69                               | 85                  | 123                   | 65                               | 58                  |
| Buildings                         | 3,093                 | 96                               | 2,997               | 2,308                 | 44                               | 2,264               |
| Other structures                  | 374                   | 68                               | 306                 | 374                   | 59                               | 315                 |
| Infrastructure                    | 221,191               | 76,840                           | 144,351             | 214,193               | 72,152                           | 142,041             |
| <b>Total sewerage services</b>    | <b>227,350</b>        | <b>77,680</b>                    | <b>149,670</b>      | <b>219,205</b>        | <b>72,817</b>                    | <b>146,388</b>      |
| <b>Domestic waste management</b>  |                       |                                  |                     |                       |                                  |                     |
| Plant and equipment               | 1,595                 | 675                              | 920                 | 1,590                 | 526                              | 1,064               |
| Other assets                      | 1,001                 | 685                              | 316                 | 938                   | 631                              | 307                 |
| <b>Total DWM</b>                  | <b>2,596</b>          | <b>1,360</b>                     | <b>1,236</b>        | <b>2,528</b>          | <b>1,157</b>                     | <b>1,371</b>        |
| <b>TOTAL RESTRICTED IPP&amp;E</b> | <b>594,944</b>        | <b>200,711</b>                   | <b>394,233</b>      | <b>574,040</b>        | <b>188,945</b>                   | <b>385,095</b>      |

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 10. Investment property

| \$ '000   | 2018                 | 2017                 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>(a) Investment property at fair value</b>  |                      |                      |
| <u>Investment property on hand</u>  | <u>14,966</u>        | <u>10,996</u>        |
| <b>Reconciliation of annual movement:</b>   |                      |                      |
| Opening balance   | 10,996               | 10,660               |
| – Acquisitions  | 1,291                | 133                  |
| – Net gain/(loss) from fair value adjustments   | 2,679                | 203                  |
| <b>CLOSING BALANCE – INVESTMENT PROPERTY</b>  | <b><u>14,966</u></b> | <b><u>10,996</u></b> |
| <b>(b) Valuation basis</b>  |                      |                      |
| The basis of valuation of investment property is fair value, being the amounts for which the properties could be exchanged between willing parties in arms length transaction, based on current prices in an active market for similar properties in the same location and condition and subject to similar leases. |                      |                      |
| The 2018 revaluations were based on independent assessments made by:<br>Liquid Pacific.   |                      |                      |
| <b>(c) Contractual obligations at reporting date</b>  |                      |                      |
| Refer to Note 16 for disclosures relating to any capital and service obligations that have been contracted.   |                      |                      |
| <b>(d) Leasing arrangements – Council as lessor</b>   |                      |                      |
| The investment property are leased to tenants under long-term operating leases with rentals payable monthly.  |                      |                      |
| Future minimum lease payments receivable under non-cancellable investment property operating leases not recognised in the financial statements are receivable as follows:   |                      |                      |
| Within 1 year   | 873                  | 550                  |
| Later than 1 year but less than 5 years   | 2,269                | 1,086                |
| Later than 5 years  | 764                  | 930                  |
| <b>Total minimum lease payments receivable</b>  | <b><u>3,906</u></b>  | <b><u>2,566</u></b>  |
| <b>(e) Investment property income and expenditure – summary</b>   |                      |                      |
| <b>Rental income from investment property:</b>  |                      |                      |
| – Minimum lease payments  | 786                  | 791                  |
| <b>Direct operating expenses on investment property:</b>  |                      |                      |
| – that generated rental income  | (425)                | (298)                |
| <b>Net revenue contribution from investment property</b>  | <b><u>361</u></b>    | <b><u>493</u></b>    |
| plus:   |                      |                      |
| <b>Fair value movement for year</b>   | <b><u>2,679</u></b>  | <b><u>203</u></b>    |
| <b>Total income attributable to investment property</b>   | <b><u>3,040</u></b>  | <b><u>696</u></b>    |

**Accounting policy for investment property**

Investment property, principally comprising freehold office buildings, is held for long-term rental yields and is not occupied by the Council. Changes in fair values are recorded in the income statement as part of other income.

Properties that are under construction for future use as investment property are regarded as investment property. These are also carried at fair value unless the fair value cannot yet be reliably determined. Where that is the case, the property will be accounted for at cost until either the fair value becomes reliably determinable or construction is complete.



## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 11. Payables and borrowings

| \$ '000                                    | 2018          |               | 2017          |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | Current       | Non-current   | Current       | Non-current   |
| <b>Payables</b>                            |               |               |               |               |
| Goods and services – operating expenditure | 5,266         | –             | 4,214         | –             |
| Accrued expenses:                          |               |               |               |               |
| – Borrowings                               | 23            | –             | 24            | –             |
| – Other expenditure accruals               | 670           | –             | 544           | –             |
| Security bonds, deposits and retentions    | 1,654         | 1,053         | 1,715         | 1,068         |
| <b>Total payables</b>                      | <b>7,613</b>  | <b>1,053</b>  | <b>6,497</b>  | <b>1,068</b>  |
| <b>Income received in advance</b>          |               |               |               |               |
| Payments received in advance               | 1,233         | –             | 1,063         | –             |
| <b>Total income received in advance</b>    | <b>1,233</b>  | <b>–</b>      | <b>1,063</b>  | <b>–</b>      |
| <b>Borrowings</b>                          |               |               |               |               |
| Loans – secured <sup>1</sup>               | 4,949         | 26,547        | 4,040         | 22,972        |
| <b>Total borrowings</b>                    | <b>4,949</b>  | <b>26,547</b> | <b>4,040</b>  | <b>22,972</b> |
| <b>TOTAL PAYABLES AND BORROWINGS</b>       | <b>13,795</b> | <b>27,600</b> | <b>11,600</b> | <b>24,040</b> |

## (a) Payables and borrowings relating to restricted assets

|  | 2018          |               | 2017          |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | Current       | Non-current   | Current       | Non-current   |
| <b>Externally restricted assets</b>                                  |               |               |               |               |
| Water  | 369           | 4,647         | 1,335         | 4,829         |
| Sewer  | 96            | –             | 592           | 4             |
| Payables and borrowings relating to externally restricted assets     | 465           | 4,647         | 1,927         | 4,833         |
| <b>Total payables and borrowings relating to restricted assets</b>   | <b>465</b>    | <b>4,647</b>  | <b>1,927</b>  | <b>4,833</b>  |
| <b>Total payables and borrowings relating to unrestricted assets</b> | <b>13,330</b> | <b>22,953</b> | <b>9,673</b>  | <b>19,207</b> |
| <b>TOTAL PAYABLES AND BORROWINGS</b>                                 | <b>13,795</b> | <b>27,600</b> | <b>11,600</b> | <b>24,040</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Loans are secured over the general rating income of Council

Disclosures on liability interest rate risk exposures, fair value disclosures and security can be found in Note 18.

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 11. Payables and borrowings (continued)

\$ '000

## (b) Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities

| Class of borrowings | 2017                         |                | Non-cash changes |                    |                          | 2018                          |
|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                     | Opening balance as at 1/7/17 | Cash flows     | Acquisition      | Fair value changes | Other non-cash movements | Closing balance as at 30/6/18 |
| Loans – secured     | 27,012                       | (4,041)        | 8,525            | –                  | –                        | 31,496                        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>        | <b>27,012</b>                | <b>(4,041)</b> | <b>8,525</b>     | <b>–</b>           | <b>–</b>                 | <b>31,496</b>                 |

\$ '000

2018

2017

## (c) Financing arrangements

## (i) Unrestricted access was available at balance date to the following lines of credit:

|   |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|
| Bank overdraft facilities <sup>(1)</sup>      | 650        | 650        |
| Credit cards/purchase cards                   | 115        | 115        |
| <b>Total financing arrangements</b>           | <b>765</b> | <b>765</b> |
| <b>Undrawn facilities as at balance date:</b> |            |            |
| – Bank overdraft facilities                   | 650        | 650        |
| – Credit cards/purchase cards                 | 115        | 115        |
| <b>Total undrawn financing arrangements</b>   | <b>765</b> | <b>765</b> |

1. The bank overdraft facility may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank without notice.

## Accounting policy for payables and borrowings

## Payables

These amounts represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Council prior to the end of financial year that are unpaid. The amounts are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition.

## Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in the income statement over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down. In this case, the fee is deferred until the draw down occurs. To the extent there is no evidence that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down, the fee is capitalised as a prepayment for liquidity services and amortised over the period of the facility to which it relates.

Borrowings are removed from the Statement of Financial Position when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability that has been extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in other income or finance cost.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless Council has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting date.

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 12. Provisions

| \$ '000  | 2018                 |                     | 2017                 |                     |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|  | Current              | Non-current         | Current              | Non-current         |
| <b>Provisions</b>                                |                      |                     |                      |                     |
| <b>Employee benefits:</b>                        |                      |                     |                      |                     |
| Annual leave                                     | 2,913                | –                   | 2,930                | –                   |
| Long service leave                               | 7,369                | 114                 | 7,582                | 103                 |
| <b>Sub-total – aggregate employee benefits</b>   | <b>10,282</b>        | <b>114</b>          | <b>10,512</b>        | <b>103</b>          |
| <b>Asset remediation/restoration:</b>            |                      |                     |                      |                     |
| Asset remediation/restoration (future works)     | 29                   | 1,474               | 24                   | 1,457               |
| <b>Sub-total – asset remediation/restoration</b> | <b>29</b>            | <b>1,474</b>        | <b>24</b>            | <b>1,457</b>        |
| <b>Other provisions:</b>                         |                      |                     |                      |                     |
| Other  | 104                  | –                   | 101                  | –                   |
| <b>Sub-total – other provisions</b>              | <b>104</b>           | <b>–</b>            | <b>101</b>           | <b>–</b>            |
| <b><u>TOTAL PROVISIONS</u></b>                   | <b><u>10,415</u></b> | <b><u>1,588</u></b> | <b><u>10,637</u></b> | <b><u>1,560</u></b> |

## (a) Provisions relating to restricted assets

|  | 2018                 |                     | 2017                 |                     |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|  | Current              | Non-current         | Current              | Non-current         |
| <b>Externally restricted assets</b>                        |                      |                     |                      |                     |
| Water  | 771                  | 2                   | –                    | –                   |
| Sewer  | 317                  | 8                   | –                    | –                   |
| <b>Provisions relating to externally restricted assets</b> | <b>1,088</b>         | <b>10</b>           | <b>–</b>             | <b>–</b>            |
| <b>Total provisions relating to restricted assets</b>      | <b>1,088</b>         | <b>10</b>           | <b>–</b>             | <b>–</b>            |
| <b>Total provisions relating to unrestricted assets</b>    | <b>9,327</b>         | <b>1,578</b>        | <b>10,637</b>        | <b>1,560</b>        |
| <b><u>TOTAL PROVISIONS</u></b>                             | <b><u>10,415</u></b> | <b><u>1,588</u></b> | <b><u>10,637</u></b> | <b><u>1,560</u></b> |

| \$ '000 | 2018 | 2017 |
|---------|------|------|
|---------|------|------|

## (b) Current provisions not anticipated to be settled within the next twelve months

The following provisions, even though classified as current, are not expected to be settled in the next 12 months.

|                                 |              |              |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Provisions – employees benefits | 8,023        | 7,898        |
|                                 | <b>8,023</b> | <b>7,898</b> |

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 12. Provisions (continued)

\$ '000

## (c) Description of and movements in provisions

| 2018                                       | ELE provisions |            |                    |              |                         | Total         |
|--|----------------|------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------|
|  | Annual leave   | Sick leave | Long service leave | ELE on-costs | Other employee benefits |               |
| At beginning of year                       | 2,930          | –          | 7,685              | –            | –                       | 10,615        |
| Additional provisions                      | 2,052          | –          | 837                | –            | –                       | 2,889         |
| Amounts used (payments)                    | (2,081)        | –          | (973)              | –            | –                       | (3,054)       |
| Remeasurement effects                      | 12             | –          | (66)               | –            | –                       | (54)          |
| <b>Total ELE provisions at end of year</b> | <b>2,913</b>   | <b>–</b>   | <b>7,483</b>       | <b>–</b>     | <b>–</b>                | <b>10,396</b> |

| 2017                                       | ELE provisions |            |                    |              |                         | Total         |
|--|----------------|------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------|
|  | Annual leave   | Sick leave | Long service leave | ELE on-costs | Other employee benefits |               |
| At beginning of year                       | 2,960          | –          | 7,980              | –            | –                       | 10,940        |
| Additional provisions                      | 1,925          | –          | 950                | –            | –                       | 2,875         |
| Amounts used (payments)                    | (1,940)        | –          | (940)              | –            | –                       | (2,880)       |
| Remeasurement effects                      | (15)           | –          | (305)              | –            | –                       | (320)         |
| <b>Total ELE provisions at end of year</b> | <b>2,930</b>   | <b>–</b>   | <b>7,685</b>       | <b>–</b>     | <b>–</b>                | <b>10,615</b> |

| 2018   | Other provisions |                   |  | Total        |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--|--------------|
|  | Other            | Asset remediation |  |              |
| At beginning of year                         | 101              | 1,481             |  | 1,582        |
| <b>Changes to provision:</b>                 |                  |                   |  |              |
| Additional provisions                        | 104              | –                 |  | 104          |
| Amounts used (payments)                      | (101)            | –                 |  | (101)        |
| Unwinding of discount                        | –                | 22                |  | 22           |
| <b>Total other provisions at end of year</b> | <b>104</b>       | <b>1,503</b>      |  | <b>1,607</b> |

| 2017   | Other provisions |                   |  | Total        |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--|--------------|
|  | Other            | Asset remediation |  |              |
| At beginning of year                         | 120              | 1,459             |  | 1,579        |
| <b>Changes to provision:</b>                 |                  |                   |  |              |
| Additional provisions                        | 101              | –                 |  | 101          |
| Amounts used (payments)                      | (120)            | –                 |  | (120)        |
| Unwinding of discount                        | –                | 22                |  | 22           |
| <b>Total other provisions at end of year</b> | <b>101</b>       | <b>1,481</b>      |  | <b>1,582</b> |

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 12. Provisions (continued)

---

##### **Nature and purpose of non-employee benefit provisions**

###### **Asset remediation**

Council has a legal/public obligation to make, restore, rehabilitate and reinstate the council tip.

###### **Accounting policy for provisions**

Provisions are recognised when Council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, and the amount has been reliably estimated.

Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

Provisions are measured at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date. The discount rate used to determine the present value reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as interest expense.

###### **Employee benefits**

###### **Short-term obligations**

Liabilities for wages and salaries, including non-monetary benefits, annual leave and accumulating sick leave expected to be wholly settled within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service are recognised in respect of employees' services up to the end of the reporting period and are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled. The liability for annual leave and accumulating sick leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits. All other short-term employee benefit obligations are presented as payables.

###### **Other long-term employee benefit obligations**

The liability for long service leave and annual leave that is not expected to be wholly settled within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the end of the reporting period using the projected unit credit method.

Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures, and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the end of the reporting period on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match, as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows.

The obligations are presented as current liabilities in the Statement of Financial Position if the Council does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the reporting date, regardless of when the actual settlement is expected to occur.

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 12. Provisions (continued)

---

##### **Provisions for close-down and restoration, and environmental clean-up costs – tip**

###### **Restoration**

Close down and restoration costs include the dismantling and demolition of infrastructure and the removal of residual materials and remediation of disturbed areas. Estimated close down and restoration costs are provided for in the accounting period when the obligation arising from the related disturbance occurs, whether this occurs during the development or during the operation phase, based on the net present value of estimated future costs.

Provisions for close down and restoration costs do not include any additional obligations which are expected to arise from future disturbance. The costs are estimated on the basis of a closure plan. The cost estimates are calculated annually during the life of the operation to reflect known developments, eg updated cost estimates and revisions to the estimated lives of operations, and are subject to formal review at regular intervals

###### **Rehabilitation**

Where rehabilitation is conducted systematically over the life of the operation, rather than at the time of closure, provision is made for the estimated outstanding continuous rehabilitation work at each reporting date and the cost is charged to the Income Statement.

Provision is made for the estimated present value of the costs of environmental clean up obligations outstanding at the reporting date. These costs are charged to the Income Statement. Movements in the environmental clean up provisions are presented as an operating cost, except for the unwinding of the discount which is shown as a borrowing cost.

Remediation procedures generally commence soon after the time the damage, remediation process and estimated remediation costs become known, but may continue for many years depending on the nature of the disturbance and the remediation techniques.

Other movements in the provisions for close down and restoration costs, including those resulting from new disturbance, updated cost estimates, changes to the estimated lives of operations and revisions to discount rates are capitalised within property, plant and equipment. These costs are then depreciated over the lives of the assets to which they relate.

Close down and restoration costs are a normal consequence of tip operations, and the majority of close down and restoration expenditure is incurred at the end of the life of the operations. Although the ultimate cost to be incurred is uncertain, Council estimates the respective costs based on feasibility and engineering studies using current restoration standards and techniques.

#### Note 13. Accumulated surplus, revaluation reserves, changes in accounting policies, changes in accounting estimates and errors

---

##### Nature and purpose of reserves

###### **Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment revaluation reserve**

The infrastructure, property, plant and equipment revaluation reserve is used to record increments / decrements of non-current asset values due to their revaluation.

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 14. Statement of cash flows – additional information

| \$ '000   | Notes | 2018          | 2017          |
|---|-------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>(a) Reconciliation of cash assets</b>  |       |               |               |
| Total cash and cash equivalent assets   | 6a    | 12,077        | 5,407         |
| <b>Balance as per the Statement of Cash Flows</b>   |       | <b>12,077</b> | <b>5,407</b>  |
| <b>(b) Reconciliation of net operating result to cash provided from operating activities</b>  |       |               |               |
| <b>Net operating result from Income Statement</b>   |       | <b>21,461</b> | <b>35,511</b> |
| Adjust for non-cash items:  |       |               |               |
| Depreciation and amortisation   |       | 24,497        | 23,830        |
| Net losses/(gains) on disposal of assets  |       | (3,881)       | (12,350)      |
| Non-cash capital grants and contributions   |       | (8,727)       | (17,732)      |
| Losses/(gains) recognised on fair value re-measurements through the P&L:                      |       |               |               |
| – investment property   |       | (2,679)       | (203)         |
| Amortisation of premiums, discounts and prior period fair valuations                          |       |               |               |
| Unwinding of discount rates on reinstatement provisions                                       |       | 22            | 22            |
| <b>+/- Movement in operating assets and liabilities and other cash items:</b>                 |       |               |               |
| Decrease/(increase) in receivables  |       | (711)         | 362           |
| Increase/(decrease) in provision for doubtful debts   |       | 17            | (6)           |
| Decrease/(increase) in inventories  |       | (74)          | (1)           |
| Decrease/(increase) in other assets   |       | (200)         | (293)         |
| Increase/(decrease) in payables   |       | 1,052         | 152           |
| Increase/(decrease) in accrued interest payable   |       | (1)           | (11)          |
| Increase/(decrease) in other accrued expenses payable   |       | 126           | (238)         |
| Increase/(decrease) in other liabilities  |       | 94            | (575)         |
| Increase/(decrease) in employee leave entitlements  |       | (219)         | (325)         |
| Increase/(decrease) in other provisions   |       | 3             | (19)          |
| <b>Net cash provided from/(used in) operating activities from the Statement of Cash Flows</b> |       | <b>30,780</b> | <b>28,124</b> |
| <b>(c) Non-cash investing and financing activities</b>  |       |               |               |
| Other dedications   |       | 8,727         | 17,732        |
| <b>Total non-cash investing and financing activities</b>                                      |       | <b>8,727</b>  | <b>17,732</b> |

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 15. Interests in other entities

\$ '000

## (a) Controlled entities (subsidiaries) – being entities and operations controlled by Council

Council's consolidated financial statements incorporate the assets, liabilities and results of the following subsidiaries in accordance with AASB 10 and the accounting policy described in Note 1(c).

| Name of operation/entity             | Principal activity  | Ownership |      | Voting rights |      |
|--------------------------------------|---|-----------|------|---------------|------|
|                                      |   | 2018      | 2017 | 2018          | 2017 |
| <b>The Somerville Collection Ltd</b> | Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum<br>224 Howick Street, Bathurst |           |      |               |      |
| <b>Interests in Subsidiary</b>       |   |           |      |               |      |
| Council's interest in Subsidiary     |   | 0%        | 0%   | 20%           | 20%  |

**The nature and extent of significant restrictions relating to the Subsidiary**

The specimen collection is owned by the Australian Museum Trust.

The fixtures and fittings are owned by The Somerville Collection Limited, a company limited by guarantee.

**The nature of risks associated with Council's interests in the Subsidiary**

Council controls the day to day operations of the museum including the receipt of its income, payment of its expenses and employment of staff, including the liability for the leave entitlements of those staff.

Council has resolved, to support the operations of the museum to a maximum subsidy of \$250,000 each year into the future.

**Other disclosures**

Although Council's voting rights are only 20% and it owns none of the assets, because of the support of the day to day operations, Council considers that it has control over the operations.

**Reporting dates of Subsidiary**

The Somerville Collection balance date is 30 June.

**Summarised financial information for the Subsidiary**

| <b>Summarised statement of comprehensive income</b>         | <b>2018</b> | <b>2017</b> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Revenue   | 499         | 405         |
| Expenses  | (507)       | (439)       |
| <b>Profit for the period</b>                                | <b>(8)</b>  | <b>(34)</b> |
| <b>Summarised statement of financial position</b>           | <b>2018</b> | <b>2017</b> |
| Current assets  | 116         | 113         |
| Non-current assets  | 204         | 224         |
| <b>Total assets</b>   | <b>320</b>  | <b>337</b>  |
| Current liabilities   | 6           | 18          |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                                    | <b>6</b>    | <b>18</b>   |
| <b>Net assets</b> <sup>(2)</sup>                            | <b>314</b>  | <b>319</b>  |
| <b>Summarised statement of cash flows</b>                   | <b>2018</b> | <b>2017</b> |
| Cash flows from operating activities                        | 19          | 8           |
| <b>Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b> | <b>19</b>   | <b>8</b>    |



## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 15. Interests in other entities (continued)

---

##### **Accounting policy for subsidiaries**

Subsidiaries are all entities (including structured entities) over which the Council has control. Control is established when the Council is exposed to, or has rights to variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power to direct the relevant activities of the entity.

These consolidated financial statements include the financial position and performance of controlled entities from the date on which control is obtained until the date that control is lost. Intragroup assets, liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between entities in the consolidated entity have been eliminated in full for the purpose of these financial statements. Appropriate adjustments have been made to a controlled entity's financial position, performance and cash flows where the accounting policies used by that entity were different from those adopted by the consolidated entity. All controlled entities have a June financial year end.

#### (b) Joint arrangements

##### (i) County Councils

Council is a member of the Upper Macquarie County Council, a body corporate established under the *Local Government Act 1993 (NSW)* to control weeds. Council is one of 4 constituent members and does not control the County Council. Accordingly, the County Council has not been consolidated in the financial statements.

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 16. Commitments for expenditure

| \$ '000  | 2018         | 2017         |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>(a) Capital commitments (exclusive of GST)</b>  |              |              |
| Capital expenditure committed for at the reporting date but not recognised in the financial statements as liabilities:             |              |              |
| <b>Property, plant and equipment</b>   |              |              |
| Buildings  | 1,796        | 739          |
| Roads  | 320          | –            |
| Sewer  | –            | 54           |
| Stormwater Drainage  | –            | 497          |
| Structures   | 2            | 1,973        |
| Water  | 309          | 1,786        |
| Land   | 1,207        | –            |
| <b>Investment property</b>   |              |              |
| – Buildings  | 79           | –            |
| <b>Total commitments</b>   | <b>3,713</b> | <b>5,049</b> |
| <b>These expenditures are payable as follows:</b>  |              |              |
| Within the next year   | 3,713        | 5,049        |
| <b>Total payable</b>   | <b>3,713</b> | <b>5,049</b> |
| <b>Sources for funding of capital commitments:</b>   |              |              |
| Unrestricted general funds   | 1,350        | 1,555        |
| Future grants and contributions  | 1,346        | 1,028        |
| Section 7.11 and 64 funds/reserves   | 938          | 1,786        |
| Unexpended loans   | 79           | 680          |
| <b>Total sources of funding</b>  | <b>3,713</b> | <b>5,049</b> |
| <b>(b) Operating lease commitments (non-cancellable)</b>   |              |              |
| <b>a. Commitments under non-cancellable operating leases at the reporting date, but not recognised as liabilities are payable:</b> |              |              |
| Within the next year   | 338          | 476          |
| Later than one year and not later than 5 years   | 200          | 736          |
| <b>Total non-cancellable operating lease commitments</b>   | <b>538</b>   | <b>1,212</b> |

**b. Non-cancellable operating leases include the following assets:**

Computer equipment and associated software

Photocopiers

Contingent rentals may be payable depending on the condition of items or usage during the lease term.

**Conditions relating to operating leases:**

– All operating lease agreements are secured only against the leased asset.

– No lease agreements impose any financial restrictions on Council regarding future debt etc.

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 17. Contingencies and other liabilities/assets not recognised

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Statement of Financial Position, but their knowledge and disclosure is considered relevant to the users of Council's financial report.

##### LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED:

##### 1. Guarantees

##### (i) Defined benefit superannuation contribution plans

Council participates in an employer-sponsored defined benefit superannuation scheme, and makes contributions as determined by the superannuation scheme's trustees.

Member councils bear responsibility of ensuring there are sufficient funds available to pay out the required benefits as they fall due.

The schemes most recent full actuarial review indicated that the net assets of the scheme were not sufficient to meet the accrued benefits of the schemes defined benefit member category with member councils required to make significantly higher contributions in future years.

The Local Government Superannuation Scheme however is unable to provide Council with an accurate estimate of its share of the net deficit and accordingly Council has not recorded any net liability from its defined benefit scheme obligations in accordance with AASB 119.

Future contributions made to the defined benefit scheme to rectify the net deficit position will be recognised as an expense when they become payable – similar to the accounting for defined contributions plans.

Member councils are treated as Pooled Employers for the purposes of AASB119. Pooled Employers are required to pay standard employer contributions and additional lump sum contributions to the Fund.

The standard employer contributions were determined using the new entrant rate method under which a contribution rate sufficient to fund the total benefits over the working life-time of a typical new entrant is calculated. The current standard employer contribution rates are:

|            |                                   |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| Division B | 1.9 times employee contributions  |
| Division C | 2.5% salaries                     |
| Division D | 1.64 times employee contributions |

The additional lump sum contribution for each Pooled Employer is a share of the total additional contributions of \$40.0 million per annum from 1 July 2017 for 4 years to 30 June 2021, apportioned according to each employer's share of the accrued liabilities as at 30 June 2017. These additional lump sum contributions are used to fund the deficit of assets to accrued liabilities as 30 June 2017.

The adequacy of contributions is assessed at each triennial actuarial investigation and monitored annually between triennials.

As stated above, each sponsoring employer is exposed to the actuarial risks associated with current and former employees of other sponsoring employers and hence shares in the associated gains and losses.

However, there is no relief under the Fund's trust deed for employers to walk away from their defined benefit obligations. Under limited circumstances, an employer may withdraw from the plan when there are no active members, on full payment of outstanding additional contributions. There is no provision for allocation of any surplus which may be present at the date of withdrawal of the entity.

There are no specific provisions under the Fund's trust deed dealing with deficits or surplus on wind-up.

There is no provision for the allocation of any surplus which may be present at the date of withdrawal of an employer.

The plan is a defined benefit plan. However, each sponsoring employer is exposed to the actuarial risks associated with current and former employees of other sponsoring employers and hence shares in the associated gains and losses (to the extent that they are not borne by members). As such, there is not sufficient reliable information to allow each sponsoring employer to account for its proportionate share of the defined benefit obligation, sub-group assets and costs associated with the sub-group in the same way as it would for a single employer sponsored defined benefit plan.

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 17. Contingencies and other liabilities/assets not recognised (continued)

##### LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED (continued):

##### 1. Guarantees (continued)

##### (i) Defined benefit superannuation contribution plans (continued)

The amount of Council employer contributions to the defined benefit section of the Fund and recognised as an expense and disclosed as part of superannuation expenses at Note 4 (a) for the year ending 30 June 2018 was \$ 676,649.74.

The last valuation of the Fund was by the Actuary, Mr Richard Boyfield, FIAA on 12 December, relating to the period ended 30 June 2017.

Council's expected contributions to the Fund for the next annual reporting reporting period is \$ 657,434.08

The estimated employer reserves financial position for the Pooled Employers at 30 June 2018 is:

| Employer reserves only * | \$ millions | Asset Coverage |
|--------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| Assets                   | 1,817.8     |                |
| Past Service Liabilities | 1,787.5     | 101.7%         |
| Vested Benefits          | 1,778.0     | 102.2%         |

\* excluding member accounts and reserves in both assets and liabilities.

The key economic long term assumptions used to calculate the present value of accrued benefits are:

|                    |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| Investment return  | 6.0% per annum |
| Salary inflation * | 3.5% per annum |
| Increase in CPI    | 2.5% per annum |

\* Plus promotional increases

The contribution requirements may vary from the current rates if the overall sub-group experience is not in line with the actuarial assumptions in determining the funding program; however, any adjustment to the funding program would be the same for all sponsoring employers in the Pooled Employers group.

Please note that the estimated employer reserves financial position above is a preliminary calculation, and once all the relevant information has been received by the Funds Actuary, the 2018 triennial review will be completed around December 2018.

Council's additional lump sum contribution is around 0.76% of the total additional lump sum contributions for all Pooled Employers (of \$40m each year from 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2021) provides an indication of the level of participation of Council compared with other employers in the Pooled Employer sub-group.

##### (ii) Statewide Limited

Council is a member of Statewide Mutual, a mutual pool scheme providing liability insurance to local government.

Membership includes the potential to share in either the net assets or liabilities of the fund depending on its past performance. Council's share of the net assets or liabilities reflects Council's contributions to the pool and the result of insurance claims within each of the fund years.

The future realisation and finalisation of claims incurred but not reported to 30/6 this year may result in future liabilities or benefits as a result of past events that Council will be required to fund or share in respectively.

##### (iii) StateCover Limited

Council is a member of StateCover Mutual Limited and holds a partly paid share in the entity.

StateCover is a company providing workers compensation insurance cover to the NSW local government industry and specifically Council.

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 17. Contingencies and other liabilities/assets not recognised (continued)

---

##### **LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED (continued):**

##### **1. Guarantees (continued)**

##### **(iii) StateCover Limited (continued)**

Council has a contingent liability to contribute further equity in the event of the erosion of the company's capital base as a result of the company's past performance and/or claims experience or as a result of any increased prudential requirements from APRA.

These future equity contributions would be required to maintain the company's minimum level of net assets in accordance with its licence requirements.

##### **(iv) Other guarantees**

Council has provided no other guarantees other than those listed above.

##### **2. Other liabilities**

##### **(i) Third party claims**

The Council is involved from time to time in various claims incidental to the ordinary course of business including claims for damages relating to its services.

Council believes that it is appropriately covered for all claims through its insurance coverage and does not expect any material liabilities to eventuate.

##### **(ii) Potential land acquisitions due to planning restrictions imposed by Council**

Council has classified a number of privately owned land parcels as local open space or bushland.

As a result, where notified in writing by the various owners, Council will be required to purchase these land parcels.

At reporting date, reliable estimates as to the value of any potential liability (and subsequent land asset) from such potential acquisitions has not been possible.

##### **(iii) Somerville collection**

The Council is a member of a company Limited by Guarantee called the Somerville Collection.

The company was established to manage & maintain the Somerville Collection (made up of fossils, minerals and other features) which are exhibited in Bathurst at the Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum. The Company is a non profit entity. In the event that the Company is wound up, Council's liability is limited to a maximum of \$100.

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 17. Contingencies and other liabilities/assets not recognised (continued)

---

##### **ASSETS NOT RECOGNISED:**

##### **(i) Land under roads**

As permitted under AASB 1051, Council has elected not to bring to account land under roads that it owned or controlled up to and including 30/6/08.

##### **(ii) Infringement notices/fines**

Fines and penalty income, the result of Council issuing infringement notices is followed up and collected by the Infringement Processing Bureau.

Council's revenue recognition policy for such income is to account for it as revenue on receipt.

Accordingly, at year end, there is a potential asset due to Council representing issued but unpaid infringement notices.

Due to the limited information available on the status, value and duration of outstanding notices, Council is unable to determine the value of outstanding income.

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 18. Financial risk management

---

\$ '000

---

##### Risk management

Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks including **(1)** price risk, **(2)** credit risk, **(3)** liquidity risk and **(4)** interest rate risk.

The Council's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the financial performance of the Council.

Council does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk.

Financial risk management is carried out by Council's finance section under policies approved by the Council.

The fair value of Council's financial assets and financial liabilities approximates their carrying amount.

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 19. Material budget variations

\$ '000

Council's original financial budget for 17/18 was adopted by the Council on 21 June 2017 and is not required to be audited.

While the Income Statement included in this General Purpose Financial Report must disclose the original budget adopted by Council, the *Local Government Act 1993* requires Council to review its financial budget on a quarterly basis, so that it is able to manage the various variations between actuals versus budget that invariably occur throughout the year.

This note sets out the details of **material variations** between Council's original budget and its actual results for the year as per the Income Statement – even though such variations may have been adjusted for during each quarterly budget review.

**Note that for variations\* of budget to actual :**

Material variations represent those variances that amount to **10%** or more of the original budgeted figure.

**F** = Favourable budget variation, **U** = Unfavourable budget variation

| \$ '000  | 2018<br>Budget | 2018<br>Actual | 2018<br>----- Variance* ----- |       |          |
|--|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                |                |                               |       |          |
| Rates and annual charges   | 43,598         | 41,750         | (1,848)                       | (4%)  | <b>U</b> |
| User charges and fees  | 26,536         | 29,144         | 2,608                         | 10%   | <b>F</b> |
| Interest and investment revenue  | 3,499          | 2,584          | (915)                         | (26%) | <b>U</b> |
| Interest rates remained depressed during the year despite forecasted rate rises by economists.                               |                |                |                               |       |          |
| Other revenues   | 4,452          | 5,210          | 758                           | 17%   | <b>F</b> |
| Council received a legal settlement of \$717,000 during the year that was not budgeted for.                                  |                |                |                               |       |          |
| Operating grants and contributions   | 10,937         | 13,568         | 2,631                         | 24%   | <b>F</b> |
| Council received extra funding for roads maintenance and construction of non-council roads.                                  |                |                |                               |       |          |
| Capital grants and contributions   | 26,247         | 21,285         | (4,962)                       | (19%) | <b>U</b> |
| Delays in the progress of the Mount Panorama second track construction delayed the receipt of grant funding.                 |                |                |                               |       |          |
| Net gains from disposal of assets  | 32,605         | 3,881          | (28,724)                      | (88%) | <b>U</b> |
| Delays in Council's land development operations resulted in two subdivisions not being completed and sold as per the budget. |                |                |                               |       |          |



## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 19. Material budget variations (continued)

| \$ '000                        | 2018<br>Budget | 2018<br>Actual | 2018<br>----- Variance* ----- |      |          |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|------|----------|
| <b>EXPENSES</b>                |                |                |                               |      |          |
| Employee benefits and on-costs | 29,927         | 30,212         | (285)                         | (1%) | <b>U</b> |
| Borrowing costs                | 1,300          | 1,254          | 46                            | 4%   | <b>F</b> |
| Materials and contracts        | 32,153         | 32,034         | 119                           | 0%   | <b>F</b> |
| Depreciation and amortisation  | 23,713         | 24,497         | (784)                         | (3%) | <b>U</b> |
| Other expenses                 | 10,725         | 10,643         | 82                            | 1%   | <b>F</b> |

## Budget variations relating to Council's Cash Flow Statement include:

|  |          |          |          |         |          |
|--|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|
| <b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>  | 41,164   | 30,780   | (10,384) | (25.2%) | <b>U</b> |
| Reductions in grants noted above have affected this item.  |          |          |          |         |          |
| <b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>  | (39,520) | (28,594) | 10,926   | (27.6%) | <b>F</b> |
| Dealys in Real Estate sales have affected this item.   |          |          |          |         |          |
| <b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>  | 7,608    | 4,484    | (3,124)  | (41.1%) | <b>U</b> |
| The budget included loan funding for various capital works projects that did not proceed, therefore loans were not required. |          |          |          |         |          |

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 20. Fair value measurement

\$ '000

The Council measures the following asset and liability classes at fair value on a recurring basis:

- Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment
- Investment property

The fair value of assets and liabilities must be estimated in accordance with various accounting standards for either recognition and measurement requirements or for disclosure purposes.

AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement requires all assets and liabilities measured at fair value to be assigned to a 'level' in the fair value hierarchy as follows:

**Level 1:** Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

**Level 2:** Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

**Level 3:** Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

(1) The following table presents all assets and liabilities that have been measured and recognised at fair values:

| 2018   | Date<br>of latest<br>valuation | Fair value measurement hierarchy              |  |  | Total            |
|--|--------------------------------|---|--|--|------------------|
|  |                                | Level 1<br>Quoted<br>prices in<br>active mkts | Level 2<br>Significant<br>observable<br>inputs | Level 3<br>Significant<br>unobservable<br>inputs |                  |
| <b>Recurring fair value measurements</b>                   |                                |   |  |  |                  |
| <b>Investment property</b>                                 |                                |   |  |  |                  |
| 230 Howick Street, Bathurst                                | 30/06/18                       | –   | 14,966   | –  | 14,966           |
| <b>Total investment property</b>                           |                                | <b>–</b>                                      | <b>14,966</b>                                  | <b>–</b>   | <b>14,966</b>    |
| <b>Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment</b>       |                                |   |  |  |                  |
| Plant and equipment  | 30/06/18                       | –   | –  | 10,837   | 10,837           |
| Office equipment   | 30/06/18                       | –   | –  | 779  | 779              |
| Furniture and fittings                                     | 30/06/18                       | –   | –  | 694  | 694              |
| Operational land   | 30/06/18                       | –   | –  | 100,589  | 100,589          |
| Community land   | 30/06/16                       | –   | –  | 17,542   | 17,542           |
| Land under roads (post 30/6/08)                            | 30/06/18                       | –   | –  | 690  | 690              |
| Land improvements – depreciable                            | 30/06/18                       | –   | –  | 18,938   | 18,938           |
| Buildings – non-specialised                                | 30/06/18                       | –   | –  | 194  | 194              |
| Buildings – specialised                                    | 30/06/18                       | –   | –  | 129,501  | 129,501          |
| Other structures   | 30/06/16                       | –   | –  | 15,447   | 15,447           |
| Roads  | 30/06/15                       | –   | –  | 282,510  | 282,510          |
| Bridges  | 30/06/15                       | –   | –  | 22,058   | 22,058           |
| Footpaths  | 30/06/15                       | –   | –  | 9,987  | 9,987            |
| Bulk earthworks (non-depreciable)                          | 30/06/15                       | –   | –  | 125,091  | 125,091          |
| Stormwater drainage  | 30/06/15                       | –   | –  | 124,103  | 124,103          |
| Water supply network                                       | 30/06/18                       | –   | –  | 225,399  | 225,399          |
| Sewerage network   | 30/06/18                       | –   | –  | 144,351  | 144,351          |
| Swimming pools   | 30/06/18                       | –   | –  | 12,335   | 12,335           |
| Other assets   | 30/06/18                       | –   | –  | 27,519   | 27,519           |
| Tip  | 30/06/18                       | –   | –  | 1,373  | 1,373            |
| <b>Total infrastructure, property, plant and equipment</b> |                                | <b>–</b>                                      | <b>–</b>                                       | <b>1,269,937</b>                                 | <b>1,269,937</b> |

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 20. Fair value measurement (continued)

\$ '000

(1) The following table presents all assets and liabilities that have been measured and recognised at fair values: (continued)

| 2017   | Date<br>of latest<br>valuation | Fair value measurement hierarchy              |  |  | Total            |
|--|--------------------------------|---|--|--|------------------|
|  |                                | Level 1<br>Quoted<br>prices in<br>active mkts | Level 2<br>Significant<br>observable<br>inputs | Level 3<br>Significant<br>unobservable<br>inputs |                  |
| <b>Recurring fair value measurements</b>                   |                                |   |  |  |                  |
| <b>Investment property</b>                                 |                                |   |  |  |                  |
| 230 Howick Street, Bathurst                                | 30/06/17                       | –   | 10,996   | –  | 10,996           |
| <b>Total investment property</b>                           |                                | <b>–</b>                                      | <b>10,996</b>                                  | <b>–</b>   | <b>10,996</b>    |
| <b>Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment</b>       |                                |   |  |  |                  |
| Plant and equipment  | 30/06/17                       | –   | –  | 10,320   | 10,320           |
| Office equipment   | 30/06/17                       | –   | –  | 429  | 429              |
| Furniture and fittings                                     | 30/06/17                       | –   | –  | 122  | 122              |
| Operational land   | 30/06/13                       | –   | –  | 67,520   | 67,520           |
| Community land   | 30/06/16                       | –   | –  | 17,740   | 17,740           |
| Land under roads (post 30/6/08)                            | 30/06/17                       | –   | –  | 172  | 172              |
| Land improvements – depreciable                            | 30/06/17                       | –   | –  | 16,482   | 16,482           |
| Buildings – non-specialised                                | 30/06/13                       | –   | –  | 111,874  | 111,874          |
| Other structures   | 30/06/16                       | –   | –  | 14,432   | 14,432           |
| Roads  | 30/06/15                       | –   | –  | 282,949  | 282,949          |
| Bridges  | 30/06/15                       | –   | –  | 22,476   | 22,476           |
| Footpaths  | 30/06/15                       | –   | –  | 9,298  | 9,298            |
| Bulk earthworks (non-depreciable)                          | 30/06/15                       | –   | –  | 122,853  | 122,853          |
| Stormwater drainage  | 30/06/15                       | –   | –  | 119,104  | 119,104          |
| Water supply network                                       | 30/06/17                       | –   | –  | 219,384  | 219,384          |
| Sewerage network   | 30/06/17                       | –   | –  | 142,041  | 142,041          |
| Swimming pools   | 30/06/13                       | –   | –  | 12,472   | 12,472           |
| Other assets   | 30/06/17                       | –   | –  | 27,491   | 27,491           |
| Tip  | 30/06/17                       | –   | –  | 1,394  | 1,394            |
| <b>Total infrastructure, property, plant and equipment</b> |                                | <b>–</b>                                      | <b>–</b>                                       | <b>1,198,553</b>                                 | <b>1,198,553</b> |

## (2) Transfers between level 1 and level 2 fair value hierarchies

During the year, there were no transfers between level 1 and level 2 fair value hierarchies for recurring fair value measurements.

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 20. Fair value measurement (continued)

---

##### **(3) Valuation techniques used to derive Level 2 and Level 3 Fair Values**

Where Council is unable to derive Fair Valuations using quoted market prices of identical assets (ie. Level 1 inputs), Council instead utilises a spread of both observable inputs (Level 2 inputs) and unobservable inputs (Level 3 inputs).

The Fair Valuation techniques Council has employed while utilising Level 2 and Level 3 inputs are as follows:

---

##### **Investment Properties**

The investment property at 230 Howick Street, Bathurst was valued by Liquid Pacific Pty Ltd, registered valuers, in June 2018.

---

##### **Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment**

###### **Land and Buildings**

The buildings asset class includes any 'enclosable' roofed structure (4 walls), otherwise assets are classified as Other Structures. Land is classified as either operational or community by Council when acquired. Operational land includes those parcels that are used or earmarked for future use in Council's operations. Community land typically includes road and drainage reserves and open space areas.

Community land is valued at the current valuation provided by the Valuer General of NSW in 2016 and does not have an active market. As such, these assets were classified as having been valued using level 3 valuation inputs.

Operational land and buildings were valued by Liquid Pacific Pty Ltd, Registered Valuers, in June 2018 using the cost approach. The approach estimated the replacement cost for each building by componentising the buildings into significant parts with different useful lives and taking into account a range of factors. While buildings were physically inspected and the unit rates based on square metres could be supported from market evidence (Level 2) other inputs (such as estimates of residual value and pattern of consumption) required extensive professional judgement and impacted significantly on the final determination of fair value. As such, these assets were classified as having been valued using Level 3 valuation inputs.

During the financial year Council completed the construction of a number of buildings. While the costs were current and the impact of depreciation was negligible, buildings have been classified as Level 3 as they were immaterial in relation to the overall value of this asset class. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

###### **Other Structures**

This asset class includes any non-enclosable roofed or non-roofed structure (fewer than 4 walls). Other Structures were revalued in 2016 using the cost approach. This was derived via a number of methods, depending on the information available (historical cost, actual quotes/tenders, published component rates). Due to the highly varied nature of this asset class, only very small subsets of assets can be valued using the same basis. Consequently a high degree of professional judgement is required in establishing replacement cost and this asset class is classified as Level 3. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

###### **Roads**

This asset class comprises the Road Carriageway, Guardrails, Kerb and Gutter, Signs and Traffic facilities. The road carriageway is defined as the trafficable portion of a road, between but not including the kerb and

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 20. Fair value measurement (continued)

---

gutter or other roadside drainage. The 'Cost Approach' using Level 3 inputs was used to value the road carriageway and other road infrastructure.

Roads were revalued by Council staff on 30 June 2015. Valuations for the road carriageway, comprising surface, pavement and formation earthworks were based on calculations carried out by the Assets Team, utilising internal cost rates and the detailed asset information residing in Council's Asset Management System - "Confirm". Other Road Infrastructure was valued the same way.

The cost approach was utilised and while the unit rates based on square metres, linear metres or similar could be supported from market evidence (Level 2) other inputs (such as estimates pattern of consumption, asset condition and useful life) required extensive professional judgement and impacted significantly on the final determination of fair value. Additionally due to limitations in the historical records of very long lived assets there is some uncertainty regarding the actual design, specifications and dimensions of some assets. Consequently a high degree of professional judgement is required in establishing replacement cost and this asset class is classified as Level 3. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

#### **Bridges**

Bridges were valued in 2015 by Garry Dennis from Bridge Check Australia Pty Ltd using the cost approach and also included a condition assessment. The approach estimated the replace for each bridge in its entirety; deck, approaches, railings and abutments.

All bridges were physically inspected and an assessment made of the component condition. Unit rates based on deck areas could be supported from market evidence (level 2) however other inputs (pattern of consumption, site-specific technical design issues) require extensive professional judgement and impact on the final determination of fair value. Consequently a high degree of professional judgement is required in establishing replacement cost and this asset class is classified as Level 3. No change has been made to the valuation process during the reporting period.

#### **Footpaths**

Footpaths were revalued by Council Staff on 30 June 2015 using the cost approach using internal unit cost inputs (Level 3). Footpaths are inspected on either an annual or semi-annual basis for defects and condition and the results are included in the asset register (Confirm) system. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

#### **Parking areas**

Parking areas are valued and assessed on the same basis as roads.

#### **Bus Shelters**

Bus Shelters are valued and assessed on the same basis as Other Structures.

#### **Aerodrome**

This comprises the infrastructure assets that form the aerodrome. Equivalent asset classes have been valued using the same conditions and parameters as described above (runway surface, pavement and earthworks as for roads; parking areas, other structures and drainage like for like). Revalued by Council staff on 30 June 2015. Substantial professional judgement has been required to undertake this work and this class is therefore classified as Level 3. No change has been made to the valuation process during the reporting period.

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 20. Fair value measurement (continued)

---

##### **Water Supply network**

Assets within this class comprise the infrastructure to supply a reticulated potable drinking water service to Bathurst and adjoining suburbs/villages. There is also a small non-potable service at Hillview Estate Napoleon Reef and a raw-water supply from Winburndale Dam used for irrigation of parks and playing fields in town.

In Bathurst, there is the Filtration Plant, Pump Stations, Reservoirs and reticulation pipe network. A revaluation was made as at 30 June 2017; the reticulation network valued on the basis outlined in the DPI NSW Reference Rates Manual and all other assets were revalued as part of a CENTROC-wide contract with Australis Valuers. While this provides some degree of observability, a substantial amount of professional judgement is required due to limitations in the historical records of very long lived assets as there is some uncertainty regarding the actual design, specifications and dimensions of some assets. Consequently a high degree of professional judgement is required in establishing replacement cost and this asset class is classified as Level 3. Apart from the use of a different external valuer, there has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

##### **Sewerage network**

Assets within this class comprise the infrastructure to supply a reticulated waste water (sewerage) service to Bathurst and adjoining suburbs/villages. This is the Reticulation Pipe Network, Pump Stations and Treatment Plant. A revaluation was made as at 30 June 2017; the reticulation network valued on the basis outlined in the DPI NSW Reference Rates Manual and all other assets were revalued as part of a CENTROC-wide contract with Australis Valuers. While this provides some degree of observability, a substantial amount of professional judgement is required due to limitations in the historical records of very long lived assets as there is some uncertainty regarding the actual design, specifications and dimensions of some assets. Consequently a high degree of professional judgement is required in establishing replacement cost and this asset class is classified as Level 3. Apart from the use of a different external valuer, there has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

##### **Stormwater Drainage**

Assets within this class comprise pits, pipes, open channels, headwalls and various types of water quality devices.

Drainage assets were revalued by Council staff on 30 June 2015. The 'Cost Approach' estimated the replacement cost for each asset by componentising the assets into significant parts with different useful lives and taking into account a range of factors.

While the unit rates based on linear metres of certain diameter pipes and prices per pit or similar could be supported from market evidence (Level 2) other inputs (such as estimates of pattern of consumption, asset condition and useful life) required extensive professional judgement and impacted significantly on the final determination of fair value.

Additionally due to limitations in the historical records of very long lived assets there is uncertainty regarding the actual design, specifications and dimensions of some assets. Consequently a high degree of professional judgement is required in establishing replacement cost and this asset class is classified as Level 3. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 20. Fair value measurement (continued)

\$ '000

## (4). Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (level 2&amp;3)

a. The following tables present the changes in level 2 &amp; 3 fair value asset classes.

|  | Investment<br>property<br>(Level 2) | Land<br>and<br>buildings<br>(Level 3) | Infra-<br>structure<br>assets<br>(Level 3) | Other<br>assets<br>(Level 3) | Total            |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Opening balance – 1/7/16</b>  | 10,660                              | 206,273                               | 833,513                                    | 39,885                       | 1,090,331        |
| Purchases (GBV)  | 133                                 | 10,347                                | 35,471                                     | 3,065                        | 49,016           |
| Disposals (WDV)  | –                                   | (750)                                 | –  | (305)                        | (1,055)          |
| Depreciation and impairment  | –                                   | (2,112)                               | (18,829)                                   | (2,889)                      | (23,830)         |
| FV gains – other comprehensive income  | –                                   | –                                     | 94,854                                     | –                            | 94,854           |
| FV gains – Income Statement <sup>1</sup>   | 203                                 | –                                     | –  | –                            | 203              |
| Transfer from Real Estate Assets   | –                                   | 30                                    | –  | –                            | 30               |
| <b>Closing balance – 30/6/17</b>   | <b>10,996</b>                       | <b>213,788</b>                        | <b>945,009</b>                             | <b>39,756</b>                | <b>1,209,549</b> |
| Purchases (GBV)  | 1,291                               | 9,014                                 | 28,355                                     | 4,865                        | 43,525           |
| Disposals (WDV)  | –                                   | (597)                                 | (394)                                      | –                            | (991)            |
| Depreciation and impairment  | –                                   | (1,944)                               | (19,528)                                   | (3,025)                      | (24,497)         |
| FV gains – other comprehensive income  | –                                   | –                                     | 54,638                                     | –                            | 54,638           |
| FV gains – Income Statement <sup>1</sup>   | 2,679                               | –                                     | –  | –                            | 2,679            |
| <b>Closing balance – 30/6/18</b>   | <b>14,966</b>                       | <b>220,261</b>                        | <b>1,008,080</b>                           | <b>41,596</b>                | <b>1,284,903</b> |
| <sup>1</sup> FV gains recognised in the Income Statement relating to assets still on hand at year end total: |                                     |                                       |  |                              |                  |
| YE 16/17   | 203                                 | –                                     | –  | –                            | 203              |
| YE 17/18   | 2,679                               | –                                     | –  | –                            | 2,679            |

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 20. Fair value measurement (continued)

**(4). Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (level 3)****b. Significant unobservable valuation inputs used (for level 2 asset classes) and their relationship to fair value.**

The following table summarises the quantitative information relating to the significant unobservable inputs used in deriving the various level 2 asset class fair values.

**Investment properties**

| Class                       | Fair value<br>(30/6/18)<br>\$'000 | Valuation technique/s                               | Observable inputs     |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| 230 Howick Street, Bathurst | 14,966                            | Independent Market Valuation by a registered valuer | Land value, land area |

The following table summarises the quantitative information relating to the significant unobservable inputs used in deriving the various level 3 asset class fair values.

**I,PP&E**

| Class            | Fair value<br>(30/6/18)<br>\$'000 | Valuation technique/s   | Unobservable inputs   |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Land & Buildings | 220,261                           | Independent Market Valuation by a Registered Valuer                 | Land value, land area   |
| Infrastructure   | 1,008,080                         | Internal Valuation  | Based on actual costs and indexed where required. Estimation of remaining asset lives where infrastructure is below ground. |
| Other Assets     | 41,596                            | Internal Valuation and Independent Market Valuation where available | Based on actual costs and indexed where required.   |

**c. The Valuation Process for Level 3 Fair Value Measurements**

For the period ending 30/6/2018 Operational Land and Buildings were revalued by Liquid Pacific Pty Ltd, Registered Valuers.

**(5). Highest and best use**

All of Council's non-financial assets are considered to being utilised for their highest and best use.



**Bathurst Regional Council**

**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

**Note 21. Related party transactions**

\$ '000

**a. Key management personnel**

Key management personnel (KMP) of the Council are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the council, directly or indirectly.

The aggregate amount of KMP compensation included in the Income Statement is:

|                          | 2018         | 2017         |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Compensation:</b>     |              |              |
| Short-term benefits      | 1,359        | 1,472        |
| Post-employment benefits | 615          | 85           |
| Other long-term benefits | -            | 28           |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>1,974</b> | <b>1,585</b> |

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 22. Statement of developer contributions

\$ '000

Under the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*, Council has significant obligations to provide Section 7.11 (contributions towards provision or improvement of amenities or services) infrastructure in new release areas.

It is possible that the funds contributed may be less than the cost of this infrastructure, requiring Council to borrow or use general revenue to fund the difference.

#### SUMMARY OF CONTRIBUTIONS AND LEVIES

| PURPOSE  | Opening balance | Contributions received during the year |          | Interest earned in year | Expenditure during year | Internal borrowing (to)/from | Held as restricted asset | Cumulative internal borrowings due/(payable) |
|--|-----------------|--|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|  |                 | Cash                                   | Non-cash |                         |                         |                              |                          |  |
| Drainage   | 3,990           | 790                                    | -        | 50                      | (318)                   | -                            | 4,512                    | -  |
| Roads  | 1,216           | 25                                     | -        | 18                      | -                       | -                            | 1,259                    | -  |
| Parking  | 683             | -                                      | -        | 4                       | -                       | -                            | 687                      | -  |
| Open space                                       | 554             | 646                                    | -        | 4                       | (369)                   | -                            | 835                      | -  |
| Community facilities                             | 4,808           | 2,152                                  | -        | 68                      | (236)                   | -                            | 6,792                    | -  |
| <b>S7.11 contributions – under a plan</b>        | <b>11,251</b>   | <b>3,613</b>                           | <b>-</b> | <b>144</b>              | <b>(923)</b>            | <b>-</b>                     | <b>14,085</b>            | <b>-</b>                                     |
| <b>Total S7.11 and S7.12 revenue under plans</b> | <b>11,251</b>   | <b>3,613</b>                           | <b>-</b> | <b>144</b>              | <b>(923)</b>            | <b>-</b>                     | <b>14,085</b>            | <b>-</b>                                     |
| S7.11 not under plans                            | 3,673           | 1,662                                  | -        | 40                      | (292)                   | -                            | 5,083                    | -  |
| S64 contributions                                | 18,747          | 5,302                                  | -        | 229                     | (2,732)                 | -                            | 21,546                   | -  |
| <b>Total contributions</b>                       | <b>33,671</b>   | <b>10,577</b>                          | <b>-</b> | <b>413</b>              | <b>(3,947)</b>          | <b>-</b>                     | <b>40,714</b>            | <b>-</b>                                     |

Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 22. Statement of developer contributions (continued)

\$ '000

**S7.11 CONTRIBUTIONS – UNDER A PLAN**

CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Jordan Creek Stormwater Drainage Management

| PURPOSE      | Opening balance | Contributions received during the year |          | Interest earned in year | Expenditure during year | Internal borrowing (to)/from | Held as restricted asset | Cumulative internal borrowings due/(payable) |
|--------------|-----------------|--|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |                 | Cash                                   | Non-cash |                         |                         |                              |                          |  |
| Drainage     | 666             | 53                                     | -        | 9                       | (102)                   | -                            | 626                      | -  |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>666</b>      | <b>53</b>                              | <b>-</b> | <b>9</b>                | <b>(102)</b>            | <b>-</b>                     | <b>626</b>               | <b>-</b>                                     |

CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Raglan Creek Stormwater Drainage

| PURPOSE      | Opening balance | Contributions received during the year |          | Interest earned in year | Expenditure during year | Internal borrowing (to)/from | Held as restricted asset | Cumulative internal borrowings due/(payable) |
|--------------|-----------------|--|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |                 | Cash                                   | Non-cash |                         |                         |                              |                          |  |
| Drainage     | 2,137           | 422                                    | -        | 28                      | (216)                   | -                            | 2,371                    | -  |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>2,137</b>    | <b>422</b>                             | <b>-</b> | <b>28</b>               | <b>(216)</b>            | <b>-</b>                     | <b>2,371</b>             | <b>-</b>                                     |

CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Sawpit Creek Drainage

| PURPOSE      | Opening balance | Contributions received during the year |          | Interest earned in year | Expenditure during year | Internal borrowing (to)/from | Held as restricted asset | Cumulative internal borrowings due/(payable) |
|--------------|-----------------|--|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |                 | Cash                                   | Non-cash |                         |                         |                              |                          |  |
| Drainage     | 520             | 117                                    | -        | 3                       | -                       | -                            | 640                      | -  |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>520</b>      | <b>117</b>                             | <b>-</b> | <b>3</b>                | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>                     | <b>640</b>               | <b>-</b>                                     |

Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 22. Statement of developer contributions (continued)

\$ '000

**S7.11 CONTRIBUTIONS – UNDER A PLAN**

CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Reconstruct Hereford Street

| PURPOSE      | Opening balance | Contributions received during the year |          | Interest earned in year | Expenditure during year | Internal borrowing (to)/from | Held as restricted asset | Cumulative internal borrowings due/(payable) |
|--------------|-----------------|--|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |                 | Cash                                   | Non-cash |                         |                         |                              |                          |  |
| Roads        | 421             | 8                                      | -        | 6                       | -                       | -                            | 435                      | -  |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>421</b>      | <b>8</b>                               | <b>-</b> | <b>6</b>                | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>                     | <b>435</b>               | <b>-</b>                                     |

CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Central Carparking Strategies

| PURPOSE      | Opening balance | Contributions received during the year |          | Interest earned in year | Expenditure during year | Internal borrowing (to)/from | Held as restricted asset | Cumulative internal borrowings due/(payable) |
|--------------|-----------------|--|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |                 | Cash                                   | Non-cash |                         |                         |                              |                          |  |
| Parking      | 683             | -                                      | -        | 4                       | -                       | -                            | 687                      | -  |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>683</b>      | <b>-</b>                               | <b>-</b> | <b>4</b>                | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>                     | <b>687</b>               | <b>-</b>                                     |

CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Community Facilities & Services Bathurst

| PURPOSE              | Opening balance | Contributions received during the year |          | Interest earned in year | Expenditure during year | Internal borrowing (to)/from | Held as restricted asset | Cumulative internal borrowings due/(payable) |
|----------------------|-----------------|--|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|                      |                 | Cash                                   | Non-cash |                         |                         |                              |                          |  |
| Community facilities | 4,808           | 2,152                                  | -        | 68                      | (236)                   | -                            | 6,792                    | -  |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>4,808</b>    | <b>2,152</b>                           | <b>-</b> | <b>68</b>               | <b>(236)</b>            | <b>-</b>                     | <b>6,792</b>             | <b>-</b>                                     |

Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 22. Statement of developer contributions (continued)

\$ '000

**S7.11 CONTRIBUTIONS – UNDER A PLAN**

CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Robin Hill Drainage

| PURPOSE      | Opening balance | Contributions received during the year |          | Interest earned in year | Expenditure during year | Internal borrowing (to)/from | Held as restricted asset | Cumulative internal borrowings due/(payable) |
|--------------|-----------------|--|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |                 | Cash                                   | Non-cash |                         |                         |                              |                          |  |
| Drainage     | 459             | -                                      | -        | 7                       | -                       | -                            | 466                      | -  |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>459</b>      | <b>-</b>                               | <b>-</b> | <b>7</b>                | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>                     | <b>466</b>               | <b>-</b>                                     |

CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Eglinton Open Space & Drainage

| PURPOSE      | Opening balance | Contributions received during the year |          | Interest earned | Expenditure during year | Internal borrowing (to)/from | Held as restricted asset | Cumulative internal borrowings due/(payable) |
|--------------|-----------------|--|----------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |                 | Cash                                   | Non-cash |                 |                         |                              |                          |  |
| Drainage     | 208             | 198                                    | -        | 3               | -                       | -                            | 409                      | -  |
| Open space   | 236             | 223                                    | -        | 3               | -                       | -                            | 462                      | -  |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>444</b>      | <b>421</b>                             | <b>-</b> | <b>6</b>        | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>                     | <b>871</b>               | <b>-</b>                                     |

Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 22. Statement of developer contributions (continued)

\$ '000

**S7.11 CONTRIBUTIONS – UNDER A PLAN**

CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Bathurst Regional Open Space

| PURPOSE      | Opening balance | Contributions received during the year |          | Interest earned in year | Expenditure during year | Internal borrowing (to)/from | Held as restricted asset | Cumulative internal borrowings due/(payable) |
|--------------|-----------------|--|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |                 | Cash                                   | Non-cash |                         |                         |                              |                          |  |
| Open space   | 318             | 423                                    | -        | 1                       | (369)                   | -                            | 373                      | -  |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>318</b>      | <b>423</b>                             | <b>-</b> | <b>1</b>                | <b>(369)</b>            | <b>-</b>                     | <b>373</b>               | <b>-</b>                                     |

CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Roadworks - New Residential Subdivisions (Area 4 Kelso)

| PURPOSE      | Opening balance | Contributions received during the year |          | Interest earned in year | Expenditure during year | Internal borrowing (to)/from | Held as restricted asset | Cumulative internal borrowings due/(payable) |
|--------------|-----------------|--|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |                 | Cash                                   | Non-cash |                         |                         |                              |                          |  |
| Roads        | 795             | 17                                     | -        | 12                      | -                       | -                            | 824                      | -  |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>795</b>      | <b>17</b>                              | <b>-</b> | <b>12</b>               | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>                     | <b>824</b>               | <b>-</b>                                     |

**S7.11 CONTRIBUTIONS – NOT UNDER A PLAN**

| PURPOSE      | Opening balance | Contributions received during the year |          | Interest earned in year | Expenditure during year | Internal borrowing (to)/from | Held as restricted asset | Cumulative internal borrowings due/(payable) |
|--------------|-----------------|--|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              |                 | Cash                                   | Non-cash |                         |                         |                              |                          |  |
| Roads        | 3,248           | 1,532                                  | -        | 36                      | (185)                   | -                            | 4,631                    | -  |
| Other        | 425             | 130                                    | -        | 4                       | (107)                   | -                            | 452                      | -  |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>3,673</b>    | <b>1,662</b>                           | <b>-</b> | <b>40</b>               | <b>(292)</b>            | <b>-</b>                     | <b>5,083</b>             | <b>-</b>                                     |

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 23. Financial result and financial position by fund

| Income Statement by fund   |               |               |                            |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| \$ '000  | 2018          | 2018          | 2018                       |
| <b>Continuing operations</b>   | <b>Water</b>  | <b>Sewer</b>  | <b>General<sup>1</sup></b> |
| <b>Income from continuing operations</b>   |               |               |                            |
| Rates and annual charges   | 3,102         | 8,720         | 29,928                     |
| User charges and fees  | 14,286        | 2,707         | 12,151                     |
| Interest and investment revenue  | 154           | 333           | 2,097                      |
| Other revenues   | 71            | 26            | 5,113                      |
| Grants and contributions provided for operating purposes   | 109           | 106           | 13,353                     |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes   | 3,492         | 4,044         | 13,749                     |
| <b>Other income</b>  |               |               |                            |
| Net gains from disposal of assets  | –             | –             | 3,894                      |
| Fair value increment on investment property  | –             | –             | 2,679                      |
| <b>Total income from continuing operations</b>   | <b>21,214</b> | <b>15,936</b> | <b>82,964</b>              |
| <b>Expenses from continuing operations</b>   |               |               |                            |
| Employee benefits and on-costs   | 3,400         | 3,049         | 23,763                     |
| Borrowing costs  | 180           | –             | 1,074                      |
| Materials and contracts  | 7,651         | 4,723         | 19,660                     |
| Depreciation and amortisation  | 4,223         | 3,263         | 17,011                     |
| Other expenses   | 1,289         | 716           | 8,638                      |
| Net losses from the disposal of assets   | 13            | –             | –                          |
| <b>Total expenses from continuing operations</b>   | <b>16,756</b> | <b>11,751</b> | <b>70,146</b>              |
| <b>Operating result from continuing operations</b>   | <b>4,458</b>  | <b>4,185</b>  | <b>12,818</b>              |
| <b>Net operating result for the year</b>   | <b>4,458</b>  | <b>4,185</b>  | <b>12,818</b>              |
| <b>Net operating result attributable to each council fund</b>  | <b>4,458</b>  | <b>4,185</b>  | <b>12,818</b>              |
| <b>Net operating result for the year before grants and contributions provided for capital purposes</b> | <b>966</b>    | <b>141</b>    | <b>(931)</b>               |

<sup>1</sup> General fund refers to all Council's activities other than Water and Sewer.

NB. All amounts disclosed above are gross – that is, they include internal charges and recoveries made between the funds.

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
as at 30 June 2018

## Note 23. Financial result and financial position by fund (continued)

| Statement of Financial Position by fund       |                |                |                            |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| \$ '000                                       | 2018           | 2018           | 2018                       |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                 | <b>Water</b>   | <b>Sewer</b>   | <b>General<sup>1</sup></b> |
| <b>Current assets</b>                         |                |                |                            |
| Cash and cash equivalents                     | 16,497         | 14,072         | –                          |
| Investments                                   | –              | –              | 36,808                     |
| Receivables                                   | 4,331          | 1,015          | 5,177                      |
| Inventories                                   | –              | –              | 4,357                      |
| Other   | –              | –              | 817                        |
| <b>Total current assets</b>                   | <b>20,828</b>  | <b>15,087</b>  | <b>47,159</b>              |
| <b>Non-current assets</b>                     |                |                |                            |
| Investments                                   | 5,726          | 15,820         | 7,034                      |
| Receivables                                   | 54             | 33             | 527                        |
| Inventories                                   | –              | –              | 9,474                      |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 243,327        | 149,670        | 876,940                    |
| Investment property                           | –              | –              | 14,966                     |
| <b>Total non-current assets</b>               | <b>249,107</b> | <b>165,523</b> | <b>908,941</b>             |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                           | <b>269,935</b> | <b>180,610</b> | <b>956,100</b>             |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                            |                |                |                            |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>                    |                |                |                            |
| Payables                                      | 189            | 96             | 7,328                      |
| Income received in advance                    | –              | –              | 1,233                      |
| Borrowings                                    | 180            | –              | 4,769                      |
| Provisions                                    | 771            | 317            | 9,327                      |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>              | <b>1,140</b>   | <b>413</b>     | <b>22,657</b>              |
| <b>Non-current liabilities</b>                |                |                |                            |
| Payables                                      | –              | –              | 1,053                      |
| Borrowings                                    | 4,647          | –              | 21,900                     |
| Provisions                                    | 2              | 8              | 1,578                      |
| <b>Total non-current liabilities</b>          | <b>4,649</b>   | <b>8</b>       | <b>24,531</b>              |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                      | <b>5,789</b>   | <b>421</b>     | <b>47,188</b>              |
| <b>Net assets</b>                             | <b>264,146</b> | <b>180,189</b> | <b>908,912</b>             |
| <b>EQUITY</b>                                 |                |                |                            |
| Accumulated surplus                           | 141,305        | 86,547         | 451,294                    |
| Revaluation reserves                          | 122,841        | 93,642         | 457,618                    |
| <b>Total equity</b>                           | <b>264,146</b> | <b>180,189</b> | <b>908,912</b>             |

<sup>1</sup> General Fund refers to all Council's activities other than Water and Sewer.

NB. All amounts disclosed above are gross – that is, they include internal receivables and payables between the funds.



## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 24(a). Statement of performance measures – consolidated results

| \$ '000  | Amounts<br>2018 | Indicator<br>2018 | Prior periods<br>2017 | 2016     | Benchmark |
|--|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|
| <b>Local government industry indicators – consolidated</b>   |                 |                   |                       |          |           |
| <b>1. Operating performance ratio</b>  |                 |                   |                       |          |           |
| Total continuing operating revenue <sup>(1)</sup> excluding capital grants and contributions less operating expenses | <u>(6,384)</u>  | <b>-6.92%</b>     | -5.45%                | -6.91%   | > 0.00%   |
| Total continuing operating revenue <sup>(1)</sup> excluding capital grants and contributions                         | <b>92,256</b>   |                   |                       |          |           |
| <b>2. Own source operating revenue ratio</b>   |                 |                   |                       |          |           |
| Total continuing operating revenue <sup>(1)</sup> excluding all grants and contributions                             | <u>78,688</u>   | <b>69.30%</b>     | 62.40%                | 75.73%   | > 60.00%  |
| Total continuing operating revenue <sup>(1)</sup>  | <b>113,541</b>  |                   |                       |          |           |
| <b>3. Unrestricted current ratio</b>   |                 |                   |                       |          |           |
| Current assets less all external restrictions <sup>(2)</sup>   | <u>16,633</u>   | <b>1.14x</b>      | 2.27x                 | 1.88x    | > 1.5x    |
| Current liabilities less specific purpose liabilities <sup>(3, 4)</sup>  | <b>14,634</b>   |                   |                       |          |           |
| <b>4. Debt service cover ratio</b>   |                 |                   |                       |          |           |
| Operating result <sup>(1)</sup> before capital excluding interest and depreciation/impairment/amortisation           | <u>19,367</u>   | <b>3.66x</b>      | 4.12x                 | 3.95x    | > 2x      |
| Principal repayments (Statement of Cash Flows) plus borrowing costs (Income Statement)                               | <b>5,295</b>    |                   |                       |          |           |
| <b>5. Rates, annual charges, interest and extra charges outstanding percentage</b>                                   |                 |                   |                       |          |           |
| Rates, annual and extra charges outstanding  | <u>2,737</u>    | <b>6.17%</b>      | 5.68%                 | 5.85%    | 10%       |
| Rates, annual and extra charges collectible  | <b>44,332</b>   |                   |                       |          |           |
| <b>6. Cash expense cover ratio</b>   |                 |                   |                       |          |           |
| Current year's cash and cash equivalents plus all term deposits  | <u>74,407</u>   | <b>10.47 mths</b> | 10.0 mths             | 8.4 mths | > 3 mths  |
| Monthly payments from cash flow of operating and financing activities  | <b>7,106</b>    |                   |                       |          |           |

## Notes

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes fair value adjustments and reversal of revaluation decrements, net gain/(loss) on sale of assets and the net share of interests in joint ventures and associates.

<sup>(2)</sup> Refer Notes 6-8 inclusive.

Also excludes any real estate and land for resale not expected to be sold in the next 12 months.

<sup>(3)</sup> Refer to Notes 11 and 12.

<sup>(4)</sup> Refer to Note 11(b) and 12(b) – excludes all payables and provisions not expected to be paid in the next 12 months (incl. ELE).

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 24(b). Statement of performance measures – by fund

|   | General indicators <sup>5</sup> |        | Water indicators |        | Sewer indicators |        | Benchmark |
|---|---------------------------------|--------|------------------|--------|------------------|--------|-----------|
|   | 2018                            | 2017   | 2018             | 2017   | 2018             | 2017   |           |
| \$ '000   |                                 |        |                  |        |                  |        |           |
| <b>Local government industry indicators – by fund</b>   |                                 |        |                  |        |                  |        |           |
| <b>1. Operating performance ratio</b>   |                                 |        |                  |        |                  |        |           |
| Total continuing operating revenue <sup>(1)</sup> excluding capital grants and contributions<br>less operating expenses | -11.79%                         | -9.56% | 4.93%            | 2.09%  | 1.08%            | 6.68%  | > 0.00%   |
| Total continuing operating revenue <sup>(1)</sup> excluding capital grants and contributions                            |                                 |        |                  |        |                  |        |           |
| <b>2. Own source operating revenue ratio</b>  |                                 |        |                  |        |                  |        |           |
| Total continuing operating revenue <sup>(1)</sup> excluding capital grants and contributions                            | 64.52%                          | 56.80% | 83.03%           | 75.80% | 73.96%           | 74.29% | > 60.00%  |
| Total continuing operating revenue <sup>(1)</sup>   |                                 |        |                  |        |                  |        |           |
| <b>3. Unrestricted current ratio</b>  |                                 |        |                  |        |                  |        |           |
| Current assets less all external restrictions <sup>(2)</sup>  | 1.14x                           | 2.27x  | 14.06x           | 10.05x | 36.53x           | 22.19x | > 1.5x    |
| Current liabilities less specific purpose liabilities <sup>(3,4)</sup>  |                                 |        |                  |        |                  |        |           |

#### Notes

(1) - (4) Refer to Notes at Note 24a above.

(5) General fund refers to all of Council's activities except for its water and sewer activities which are listed separately.

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 24(b). Statement of performance measures – by fund (continued)

|  | General indicators <sup>5</sup> |        | Water indicators |           | Sewer indicators |        | Benchmark                    |
|--|---------------------------------|--------|------------------|-----------|------------------|--------|------------------------------|
|  | 2018                            | 2017   | 2018             | 2017      | 2018             | 2017   |                              |
| \$ '000  |                                 |        |                  |           |                  |        |                              |
| <b>Local government industry indicators – by fund (continued)</b>  |                                 |        |                  |           |                  |        |                              |
| <b>4. Debt service cover ratio</b>   |                                 |        |                  |           |                  |        |                              |
| Operating result <sup>(1)</sup> before capital excluding interest and depreciation/impairment/amortisation | 2.17x                           | 2.49x  | 14.92x           | 1,051.25x | 0.00x            | 0.00x  | > 2x                         |
| Principal repayments (Statement of Cash Flows) plus borrowing costs (Income Statement)                     |                                 |        |                  |           |                  |        |                              |
| <b>5. Rates, annual charges, interest and extra charges outstanding percentage</b>                         |                                 |        |                  |           |                  |        |                              |
| Rates, annual and extra charges outstanding  | 6.01%                           | 5.54%  | 6.68%            | 6.34%     | 6.01%            | 6.01%  | < 10%<br>regional &<br>rural |
| Rates, annual and extra charges collectible  |                                 |        |                  |           |                  |        |                              |
| <b>6. Cash expense cover ratio</b>   |                                 |        |                  |           |                  |        |                              |
| Current year's cash and cash equivalents plus all term deposits  | 6.17                            | 7.90   | 0.00             | 15.53     | 0.00             | 20.04  | > 3 months                   |
| Monthly payments from cash flow of operating and financing activities                                      | months                          | months | months           | months    | months           | months |                              |

#### Notes

(1) Refer to Notes at Note 24a above.

(5) General fund refers to all of Council's activities except for its water and sewer activities which are listed separately.

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Note 25. Financial review and commentary

\$ '000

## Key financial figures of Council over the past 5 years

|  | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2016 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2014 |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Financial performance figures</b>                                 |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Inflows:</b>  |                |                |                |                |                |
| Rates and annual charges revenue                                     | 41,750         | 39,819         | 36,844         | 34,686         | 32,874         |
| User charges revenue   | 29,144         | 25,978         | 24,908         | 22,884         | 23,980         |
| Interest and investment revenue (losses)                             | 2,584          | 2,403          | 2,503          | 3,232          | 3,246          |
| Grants income – operating and capital                                | 16,220         | 15,977         | 13,465         | 11,040         | 13,352         |
| Total income from continuing operations                              | 120,101        | 128,580        | 102,611        | 87,652         | 91,701         |
| Sale proceeds from IPP&E   | 5,330          | 14,572         | 14,393         | 1,647          | 9,452          |
| New loan borrowings and advances                                     | 8,525          | 9,300          | 3,000          | 3,000          | 3,000          |
| <b>Outflows:</b>   |                |                |                |                |                |
| Employee benefits and on-cost expenses                               | 30,212         | 29,613         | 29,789         | 27,156         | 26,359         |
| Borrowing costs  | 1,254          | 1,155          | 1,281          | 1,427          | 1,474          |
| Materials and contracts expenses                                     | 32,034         | 29,165         | 24,795         | 23,814         | 24,703         |
| Total expenses from continuing operations                            | 98,640         | 93,069         | 88,194         | 80,629         | 77,770         |
| Total cash purchases of IPP&E  | 33,507         | 31,151         | 34,129         | 31,323         | 20,910         |
| Total loan repayments (incl. finance leases)                         | 4,041          | 3,741          | 3,373          | 3,320          | 2,903          |
| Operating surplus/(deficit) (excl. capital income)                   | 176            | 7,744          | 6,752          | (1,344)        | 5,134          |
| <b>Financial position figures</b>                                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| Current assets   | 83,074         | 71,727         | 60,379         | 66,499         | 73,207         |
| Current liabilities  | 24,210         | 22,237         | 22,958         | 19,466         | 17,286         |
| Net current assets   | 58,864         | 49,490         | 37,421         | 47,033         | 55,921         |
| Available working capital<br>(Unrestricted net current assets)       | 1,321          | 2,102          | 2,564          | 3,359          | 3,742          |
| Cash and investments – unrestricted                                  | 42             | 84             | 120            | 374            | 588            |
| Cash and investments – internal restrictions                         | 6,240          | 20,296         | 15,095         | 18,557         | 26,170         |
| Cash and investments – total   | 95,957         | 91,907         | 74,993         | 76,596         | 87,009         |
| Total borrowings outstanding<br>(Loans, advances and finance leases) | 31,496         | 27,012         | 21,453         | 21,826         | 22,146         |
| Total value of IPP&E (excl. land and earthwork)                      | 1,542,322      | 1,458,872      | 1,392,182      | 1,350,292      | 1,406,656      |
| Total accumulated depreciation                                       | 516,297        | 468,604        | 514,190        | 486,349        | 438,169        |
| Indicative remaining useful life (as a % of GBV)                     | 67%            | 68%            | 63%            | 64%            | 69%            |

Source: published audited financial statements of Council (current year and prior year)

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 26. Council information and contact details

---

**Principal place of business:**

158 Russell Street  
BATHURST NSW 2795

**Contact details****Mailing address:**

Private Mail Bag 17  
BATHURST NSW 2795

**Opening hours:**

General Office, Departments and Cashiers  
8.30am to 4.45pm weekdays

**Telephone:** 02 6333 6111

**Facsimile:** 02 6331 7211

**Internet:** [www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au](http://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

**Email:** [council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

**Officers****GENERAL MANAGER**

David Sherley

**RESPONSIBLE ACCOUNTING OFFICER**

Aaron Jones

**PUBLIC OFFICER**

Aaron Jones

**AUDITORS**

Auditor General of NSW  
15/1 Margaret St, Sydney NSW 2000

**Elected members****MAYOR**

Graeme Hanger

**COUNCILLORS**

Warren Aubin  
Bobby Bourke  
Alex Christian  
John Fry  
Jess Jennings  
Monica Morse  
Ian North  
Jacqueline Rudge

**Other information**

**ABN:** 42 173 522 302



## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

### Report on the general purpose financial report

#### Bathurst Regional Council

To the Councillors of the Bathurst Regional Council

### Opinion

I have audited the accompanying financial report of Bathurst Regional Council (the Council), which comprise the Income Statement and Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 30 June 2018, the Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2018, the Statement of Changes in Equity and Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, notes comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information, and the Statement by Councillors and Management.

In my opinion,

- the Council's accounting records have been kept in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1993*, Chapter 13, Part 3, Division 2 (the Division)
- the financial report:
  - has been presented, in all material respects, in accordance with the requirements of this Division
  - is consistent with the Council's accounting records
  - presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Council as at 30 June 2018, and of its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards
- all information relevant to the conduct of the audit has been obtained
- no material deficiencies in the accounting records or financial report have come to light during the audit.

My opinion should be read in conjunction with the rest of this report.

### Basis for Opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under the standards are described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report' section of my report.

I am independent of the Council in accordance with the requirements of the:

- Australian Auditing Standards
- Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 'Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants' (APES 110).

I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with APES 110.

Parliament promotes independence by ensuring the Auditor-General and the Audit Office of New South Wales are not compromised in their roles by:

- providing that only Parliament, and not the executive government, can remove an Auditor-General
- mandating the Auditor-General as auditor of councils
- precluding the Auditor-General from providing non-audit services.

I believe the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

### **Other Information**

Other information comprises the information included in the Council's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2018, other than the financial report and my Independent Auditor's Report thereon. The Councillors are responsible for the other information. At the date of this Independent Auditor's Report, the other information I have received comprise the special purpose financial statements and Special Schedules (the Schedules).

My opinion on the financial report does not cover the other information. Accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion on the other information. However, as required by the *Local Government Act 1993*, I have separately expressed an opinion on the special purpose financial statements and Special Schedule 2 - Permissible income for general rates.

In connection with my audit of the financial report, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial report or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude there is a material misstatement of the other information, I must report that fact.

I have nothing to report in this regard.

### **The Councillors' Responsibilities for the Financial Report**

The Councillors are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Local Government Act 1993*, and for such internal control as the Councillors determine is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, the Councillors are responsible for assessing the Council's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting except where the Council will be dissolved or amalgamated by an Act of Parliament, or otherwise cease operations.

### **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report**

My objectives are to:

- obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error
- issue an Independent Auditor's Report including my opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but does not guarantee an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect material misstatements. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error. Misstatements are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions users take based on the financial report.

A description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial report is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at: [www.auasb.gov.au/auditors\\_responsibilities/ar4.pdf](http://www.auasb.gov.au/auditors_responsibilities/ar4.pdf). The description forms part of my auditor's report.

My opinion does *not* provide assurance:

- that the Council carried out its activities effectively, efficiently and economically
- on the Original Budget information included in the Income Statement, Statement of Cash Flows, and Note 19 Material budget variations
- on the Special Schedules. A separate opinion has been provided on Special Schedule 2 - Permissible income for general rates
- about the security and controls over the electronic publication of the audited financial report on any website where it may be presented
- about any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the financial report.



Karen Taylor  
Director, Financial Audit Services

30 October 2018  
SYDNEY





The Mayor  
Councillor Graeme Hanger  
c/- Bathurst Regional Council  
Private Mail Bag 17  
BATHURST NSW 2795

Contact: Karen Taylor  
Phone no: 02 92757311  
Our ref: D1826548/1688

30 October 2018

Dear Mr Mayor

**Report on the Conduct of the Audit  
for the year ended 30 June 2018  
Bathurst Regional Council**

I have audited the general purpose financial statements of the Bathurst Regional Council (the Council) for the year ended 30 June 2018 as required by section 415 of the *Local Government Act 1993* (the Act).

I expressed an unmodified opinion on the Council's general purpose financial statements.

This Report on the Conduct of the Audit (the Report) for the Council for the year ended 30 June 2018 is issued in accordance with section 417 of the Act. This Report should be read in conjunction with my audit opinion on the general purpose financial statements issued under section 417(2) of the Act.

## INCOME STATEMENT

### Operating result

|   | 2018<br>\$m | 2017<br>\$m | Variance<br>% |
|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| Rates and annual charges revenue            | 41.7        | 39.8        | ↑ 4.8         |
| User charges and fees                       | 29.1        | 26.0        | ↑ 11.9        |
| Grants and contributions revenue            | 34.9        | 43.6        | ↓ 20.0        |
| Employee benefits                           | 30.2        | 29.6        | ↑ 2.0         |
| Operating result for the year               | 21.5        | 35.5        | ↓ 39.4        |
| Net operating result before capital amounts | 0.2         | 7.7         | ↓ 97.4        |

Council's operating result (\$21.5 million including the effect of depreciation and amortisation expense of \$24.5 million) was \$14.0 million lower than the 2016–17 result.

The net operating result before capital grants and contributions (\$0.2 million) was \$7.5 million lower than the 2016–17 result.

Rates and annual charges revenue (\$41.7 million) increased by \$1.9 million (4.8 per cent) in 2017–18. Whilst the rate pegging for 2017–18 was set at 1.5 per cent, continued strong development in the council area has seen more rateable properties created.

User charges and fees have increased by \$3.1 million to \$29.1 million. Approximately \$1.5 million of this increase was for user charges for water supply services, with higher levels of consumption due to the prolonged dry conditions.

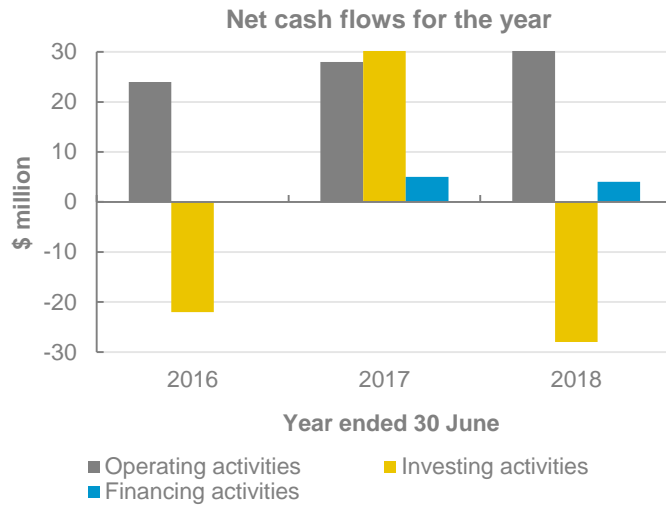
Council is an active participant in property development within the Council area. Revenue from the sale of these developments can vary from year to year depending on the amount of land held by Council which is complete and ready for sale. Council generated \$4.0 million from this revenue source in 2017–18, compared to \$13.1 million in the previous year.

Total grants and contributions revenue (\$34.9 million) fell by \$8.7 million in 2017–18. Key movements include:

- Financial Assistance Grants received in 2017–18 were \$6.4 million compared to \$9.0 million in 2016–17 due to the timing of payments by the Commonwealth
- During 2017/18, Council received non-cash contributions of \$6.5 million compared to \$12.6 million for 2016–17. Whilst Council typically receives significant non-cash contributions in the form of infrastructure assets associated with subdivision development, 2016–17 also included major contributions from the RMS for works conducted on the Great Western Highway.

## STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

The net cash inflow for 2017–18 was \$6.7 million (2017 net cash inflow of \$0.01 million). This was mainly due to receiving of \$8.5 million for a loan draw down just prior to year-end, which was invested after year end. This resulted in a higher than usual level of cash and cash equivalents at year end.



## FINANCIAL POSITION

### Cash and Investments

| Cash and Investments        | 2018        | 2017        | Commentary  |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|---|
|                             | \$m         | \$m         |   |
| External restrictions       | 89.7        | 71.5        | • Externally restricted balances include unexpended developer contributions water, sewer and domestic waste management charges. |
| Internal restrictions       | 6.2         | 20.3        |   |
| Unrestricted                | 0.1         | 0.1         | • Balances are internally restricted due to Council policy or decisions for forward plans including works program.              |
| <b>Cash and investments</b> | <b>96.0</b> | <b>91.9</b> | • Unrestricted balances provide liquidity for day-to-day operations.  |

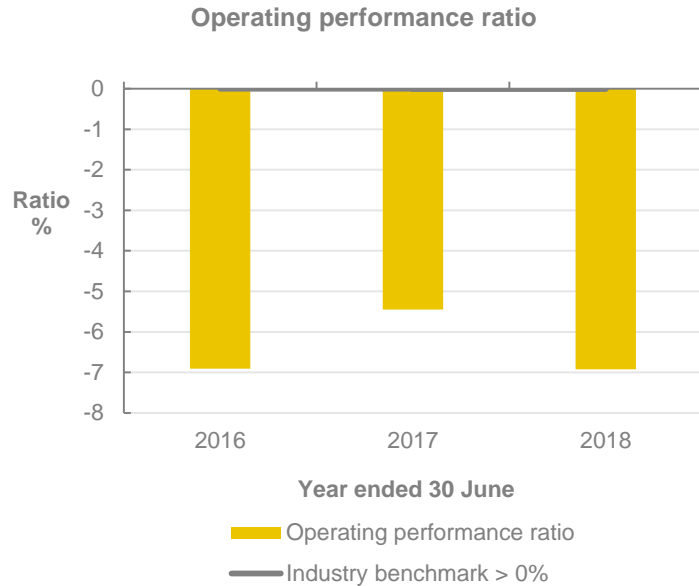
## PERFORMANCE RATIOS

The definition of each ratio analysed below (except for the 'building and infrastructure renewals ratio') is included in Note 24 of the Council's audited general purpose financial statements. The 'building and infrastructure renewals ratio' is defined in Council's Special Schedule 7 which has not been audited.

### Operating performance ratio

Council has not met this benchmark. Council considers its net profit on the sale of real estate assets as a key source of operating revenue, however this figure is excluded from the calculation of this indicator. In 2017-18, Council recognised \$3.6 million of net profit on the sale of real estate assets (2016-17: \$12.0 million).

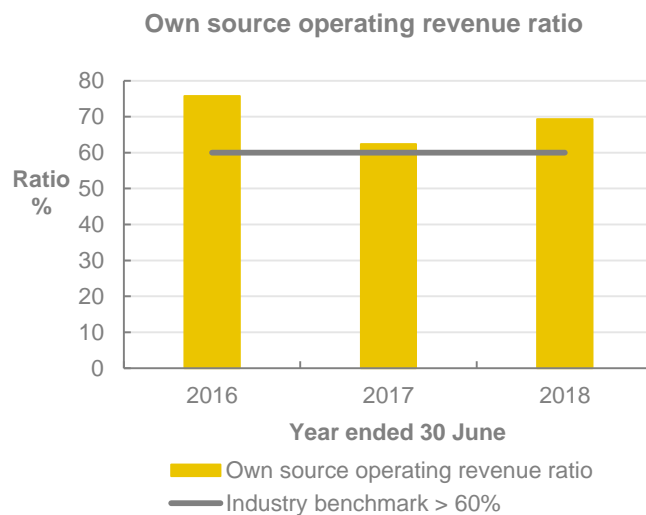
The 'operating performance ratio' measures how well council contained operating expenditure within operating revenue (excluding capital grants and contributions, fair value adjustments, and reversal of revaluation decrements). The benchmark set by the Office of Local Government (OLG) is greater than zero per cent.



### Own source operating revenue ratio

Council has maintained this ratio at above the benchmark for a number of years.

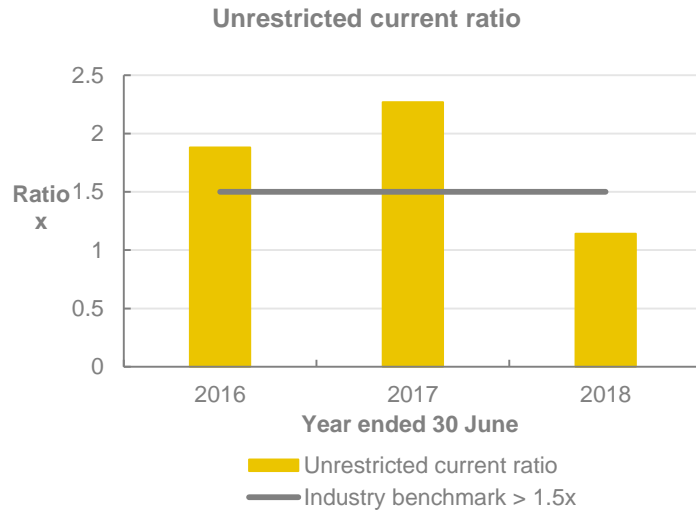
The 'own source operating revenue ratio' measures council's fiscal flexibility and the degree to which it relies on external funding sources such as operating grants and contributions. The benchmark set by OLG is greater than 60 per cent.



### Unrestricted current ratio

Council has fallen below the benchmark of 1.5 times for the first time in a number of years

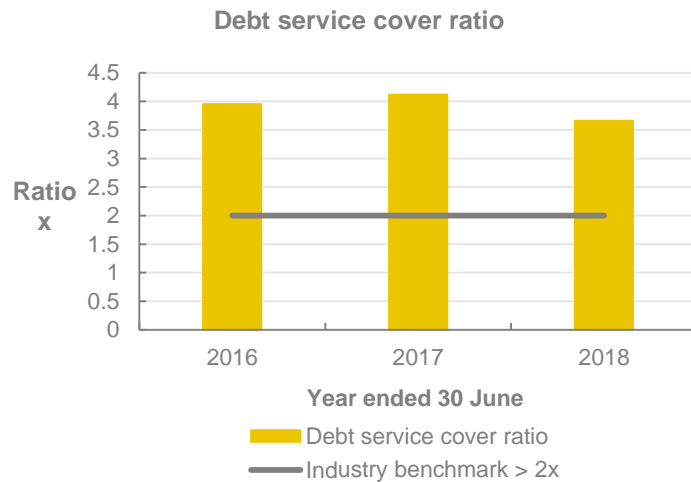
The 'unrestricted current ratio' is specific to local government and represents council's ability to meet its short-term obligations as they fall due. The benchmark set by OLG is greater than 1.5 times.



### Debt service cover ratio

This ratio has remained relatively consistent for the last few years, reflecting Council's planned program of repaying old debt and drawing down new debt at competitive interest rates.

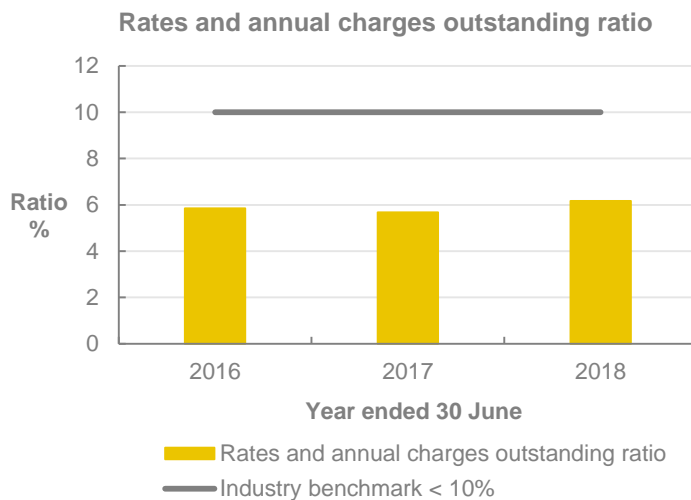
The 'debt service cover ratio' measures the operating cash to service debt including interest, principal and lease payments. The benchmark set by OLG is greater than two times.



### Rates and annual charges outstanding ratio

A sustained effort to effectively manage recovery has seen Council consistently outperform the benchmark for regional councils.

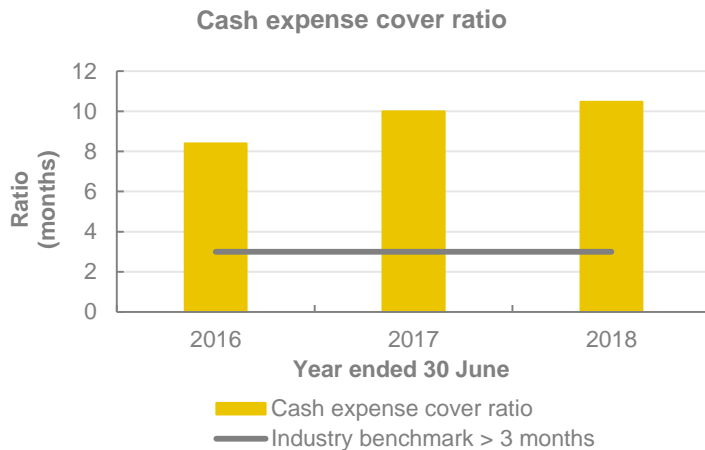
The 'rates and annual charges outstanding ratio' assesses the impact of uncollected rates and annual charges on council's liquidity and the adequacy of debt recovery efforts. The benchmark set by OLG is less than 10 per cent for regional councils.



### Cash expense cover ratio

Council's strong liquidity is reflected by this measure. Council comfortably exceeded the benchmark, as it has done for a number of years.

This liquidity ratio indicates the number of months the council can continue paying for its immediate expenses without additional cash inflow. The benchmark set by OLG is greater than three months.

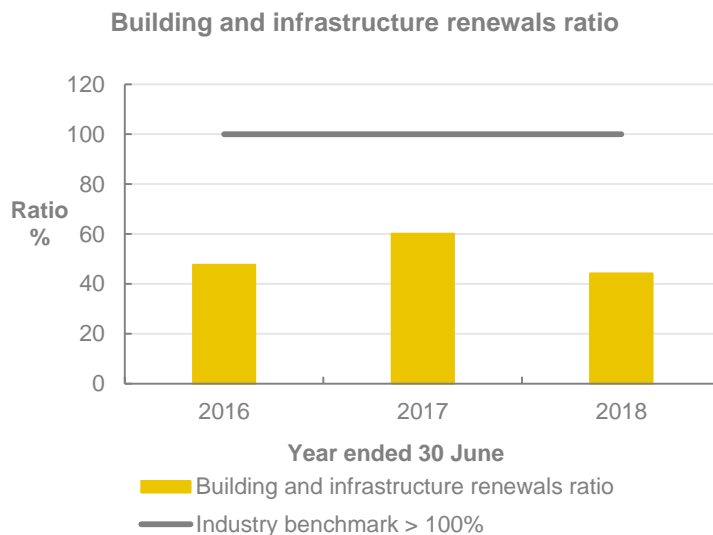


### Building and infrastructure renewals ratio (unaudited)

The building and infrastructure renewals ratio can fluctuate from year to year, depending on the nature of the projects being undertaken by Council. The continued growth in the Bathurst region has meant that a significant number of projects relate to new services. Similarly, the non-cash dedications received by Council relate to new services, rather than renewals.

The 'building and infrastructure renewals ratio' assesses the rate at which these assets are being renewed against the rate at which they are depreciating. The benchmark set by OLG is greater than 100 per cent.

This ratio is sourced from council's Special Schedule 7 which has not been audited.



## OTHER MATTERS

### New accounting standards implemented

#### AASB 2016-2 'Disclosure Initiative – Amendments to AASB 107'

Effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2017

This Standard requires entities to provide disclosures that enable users of financial statements to evaluate changes (both cash flows and non-cash changes) in liabilities arising from financing activities.

Council's disclosure of the changes in their liabilities arising from financing activities is disclosed in Note 11.

### Legislative compliance

My audit procedures did not identify any instances of non-compliance with legislative requirements or a material deficiency in the Council's accounting records or financial reports. The Council's:

- accounting records were maintained in a manner and form to allow the general purpose financial statements to be prepared and effectively audited
- staff provided all accounting records and information relevant to the audit.



Karen Taylor  
 Director, Financial Audit Services

# Bathurst Regional Council

SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

---

*'A vibrant regional centre that enjoys a rural lifestyle, the Bathurst Region achieves health and well being through strengthening economic opportunities, planning for sustainable growth, protecting and enhancing our assets, and encouraging a supportive and inclusive community. A Region full of community spirit and shared prosperity'*





## Bathurst Regional Council

### Special Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

| Contents   | Page |
|--|------|
| <b>1. Statement by Councillors and Management</b>                | 2    |
| <b>2. Special Purpose Financial Statements:</b>                  |      |
| Income Statement – Water Supply Business Activity                | 3    |
| Income Statement – Sewerage Business Activity                    | 4    |
| Income Statement – Other Business Activities                     | 5    |
| Statement of Financial Position – Water Supply Business Activity | 6    |
| Statement of Financial Position – Sewerage Business Activity     | 7    |
| Statement of Financial Position – Other Business Activities      | 8    |
| <b>3. Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements</b>      | 9    |
| <b>4. Auditor's Report</b>                                       | 19   |

---

#### Background

(i) These Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared for the use by both Council and the Office of Local Government in fulfilling their requirements under National Competition Policy.

(ii) The principle of competitive neutrality is based on the concept of a 'level playing field' between persons/entities competing in a market place, particularly between private and public sector competitors.

Essentially, the principle is that government businesses, whether Commonwealth, state or local, should operate without net competitive advantages over other businesses as a result of their public ownership.

(iii) For Council, the principle of competitive neutrality and public reporting applies only to declared business activities.

These include **(a)** those activities classified by the Australian Bureau of Statistics as business activities being water supply, sewerage services, abattoirs, gas production and reticulation, and **(b)** those activities with a turnover of more than \$2 million that Council has formally declared as a business activity (defined as Category 1 activities).

(iv) In preparing these financial statements for Council's self-classified Category 1 businesses and ABS-defined activities, councils must **(a)** adopt a corporatisation model and **(b)** apply full cost attribution including tax-equivalent regime payments and debt guarantee fees (where the business benefits from Council's borrowing position by comparison with commercial rates).

---

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Special Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Statement by Councillors and Management made pursuant to the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

**The attached Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:**

- the NSW Government Policy Statement 'Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government',
- the Division of Local Government Guidelines 'Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses – A Guide to Competitive Neutrality',
- the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting,
- the NSW Office of Water Best-Practice Management of Water and Sewerage Guidelines.

**To the best of our knowledge and belief, these financial statements:**

- present fairly the operating result and financial position for each of Council's declared business activities for the year, and
- accord with Council's accounting and other records.

**We are not aware of any matter that would render these statements false or misleading in any way.**

**Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 19 September 2018.**



Graeme Hanger  
Mayor



Bobby Bourke  
Councillor



David Sherley  
General manager



Aaron Jones  
Responsible accounting officer

## Bathurst Regional Council

Income Statement of Council's Water Supply Business Activity  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

| \$ '000  | 2018           | 2017           |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Income from continuing operations</b>                                   |                |                |
| Access charges   | 3,102          | 2,790          |
| User charges   | 14,073         | 12,443         |
| Fees   | 213            | 171            |
| Interest   | 154            | 161            |
| Grants and contributions provided for non-capital purposes                 | 109            | 98             |
| Other income   | 71             | 51             |
| <b>Total income from continuing operations</b>                             | <b>17,722</b>  | <b>15,714</b>  |
| <b>Expenses from continuing operations</b>                                 |                |                |
| Employee benefits and on-costs   | 3,400          | 3,283          |
| Borrowing costs  | 180            | 4              |
| Materials and contracts  | 7,651          | 6,973          |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment                                  | 4,223          | 3,873          |
| Loss on sale of assets   | 13             | -              |
| Calculated taxation equivalents  | 93             | 98             |
| Debt guarantee fee (if applicable)   | 8              | -              |
| Other expenses   | 1,289          | 1,155          |
| <b>Total expenses from continuing operations</b>                           | <b>16,857</b>  | <b>15,386</b>  |
| <b>Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts</b> | <b>865</b>     | <b>328</b>     |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes                     | 3,492          | 4,888          |
| <b>Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts</b>  | <b>4,357</b>   | <b>5,216</b>   |
| <b>Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax</b>                    | <b>4,357</b>   | <b>5,216</b>   |
| Less: corporate taxation equivalent (30%) [based on result before capital] | (260)          | (98)           |
| <b>SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX</b>   | <b>4,098</b>   | <b>5,118</b>   |
| Plus opening retained profits  | 136,849        | 131,535        |
| Plus/less: prior period adjustments  | (2)            | -              |
| Plus adjustments for amounts unpaid:                                       |                |                |
| - Taxation equivalent payments   | 93             | 98             |
| - Debt guarantee fees  | 8              | -              |
| - Corporate taxation equivalent  | 260            | 98             |
| <b>Closing retained profits</b>  | <b>141,305</b> | <b>136,849</b> |
| <b>Return on capital %</b>   | <b>0.4%</b>    | <b>0.1%</b>    |
| <b>Subsidy from Council</b>  | <b>5,355</b>   | <b>5,317</b>   |
| <b>Calculation of dividend payable:</b>                                    |                |                |
| Surplus (deficit) after tax  | 4,098          | 5,118          |
| Less: capital grants and contributions (excluding developer contributions) | (836)          | (3,192)        |
| <b>Surplus for dividend calculation purposes</b>                           | <b>3,262</b>   | <b>1,926</b>   |
| <b>Potential dividend calculated from surplus</b>                          | <b>1,631</b>   | <b>963</b>     |

## Bathurst Regional Council

Income Statement of Council's Sewerage Business Activity  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

| \$ '000  | 2018          | 2017          |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income from continuing operations</b>                                   |               |               |
| Access charges   | 8,720         | 8,138         |
| User charges   | 1,877         | 1,797         |
| Liquid trade waste charges   | 669           | 535           |
| Fees   | 161           | 160           |
| Interest   | 333           | 308           |
| Grants and contributions provided for non-capital purposes                 | 106           | 107           |
| Other income   | 26            | 24            |
| <b>Total income from continuing operations</b>                             | <b>11,892</b> | <b>11,069</b> |
| <b>Expenses from continuing operations</b>                                 |               |               |
| Employee benefits and on-costs   | 3,049         | 2,941         |
| Materials and contracts  | 4,723         | 3,853         |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment                                  | 3,263         | 3,028         |
| Calculated taxation equivalents  | 13            | 14            |
| Other expenses   | 716           | 494           |
| <b>Total expenses from continuing operations</b>                           | <b>11,764</b> | <b>10,330</b> |
| <b>Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts</b> | <b>128</b>    | <b>739</b>    |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes                     | 4,044         | 3,687         |
| <b>Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts</b>  | <b>4,172</b>  | <b>4,426</b>  |
| <b>Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax</b>                    | <b>4,172</b>  | <b>4,426</b>  |
| Less: corporate taxation equivalent (30%) [based on result before capital] | (38)          | (222)         |
| <b>SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX</b>   | <b>4,134</b>  | <b>4,204</b>  |
| Plus opening retained profits  | 82,362        | 77,922        |
| Plus adjustments for amounts unpaid:                                       |               |               |
| – Taxation equivalent payments   | 13            | 14            |
| – Corporate taxation equivalent  | 38            | 222           |
| <b>Closing retained profits</b>  | <b>86,547</b> | <b>82,362</b> |
| <b>Return on capital %</b>   | <b>0.1%</b>   | <b>0.5%</b>   |
| <b>Subsidy from Council</b>  | <b>3,808</b>  | <b>2,745</b>  |
| <b>Calculation of dividend payable:</b>                                    |               |               |
| Surplus (deficit) after tax  | 4,134         | 4,204         |
| Less: capital grants and contributions (excluding developer contributions) | (1,398)       | (1,988)       |
| <b>Surplus for dividend calculation purposes</b>                           | <b>2,736</b>  | <b>2,216</b>  |
| <b>Potential dividend calculated from surplus</b>                          | <b>1,368</b>  | <b>1,108</b>  |

## Bathurst Regional Council

Income Statement of Council's Other Business Activities  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

|  | Waste         |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
|  | Category 1    |               |
| \$ '000  | 2018          | 2017          |
| <b>Income from continuing operations</b>                                   |               |               |
| Access charges   | 6,206         | 5,937         |
| Fees   | 6,440         | 5,775         |
| Interest   | 163           | 161           |
| Grants and contributions provided for non-capital purposes                 | 10            | 17            |
| Profit from the sale of assets   | –             | 7             |
| Other income   | (1)           | 4             |
| <b>Total income from continuing operations</b>                             | <b>12,818</b> | <b>11,901</b> |
| <b>Expenses from continuing operations</b>                                 |               |               |
| Employee benefits and on-costs   | 2,917         | 2,520         |
| Borrowing costs  | 23            | 28            |
| Materials and contracts  | 6,192         | 5,862         |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment                                  | 555           | 527           |
| Loss on sale of assets   | 95            | (16)          |
| Calculated taxation equivalents  | 74            | 79            |
| Other expenses   | 1             | 58            |
| <b>Total expenses from continuing operations</b>                           | <b>9,857</b>  | <b>9,058</b>  |
| <b>Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts</b> | <b>2,961</b>  | <b>2,843</b>  |
| <b>Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts</b>  | <b>2,961</b>  | <b>2,843</b>  |
| <b>Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax</b>                    | <b>2,961</b>  | <b>2,843</b>  |
| Less: corporate taxation equivalent (30%) [based on result before capital] | (888)         | (853)         |
| <b>SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX</b>   | <b>2,073</b>  | <b>1,990</b>  |
| Plus opening retained profits  | 26,859        | 23,937        |
| Plus/less: prior period adjustments  | (1)           | –             |
| Plus adjustments for amounts unpaid:                                       |               |               |
| – Taxation equivalent payments   | 74            | 79            |
| – Corporate taxation equivalent  | 888           | 853           |
| <b>Closing retained profits</b>  | <b>29,893</b> | <b>26,859</b> |
| Return on capital %  | 22.0%         | 26.3%         |
| Subsidy from Council   | –             | –             |

## Bathurst Regional Council

Statement of Financial Position – Council's Water Supply Business Activity  
as at 30 June 2018

| \$ '000                                       | 2018           | 2017           |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                 |                |                |
| <b>Current assets</b>                         |                |                |
| Cash and cash equivalents                     | 16,497         | 14,773         |
| Receivables                                   | 4,331          | 3,530          |
| Other   | –              | 4              |
| <b>Total current assets</b>                   | <b>20,828</b>  | <b>18,307</b>  |
| <b>Non-current assets</b>                     |                |                |
| Investments                                   | 5,726          | 5,675          |
| Receivables                                   | 54             | 53             |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 243,327        | 237,336        |
| <b>Total non-current assets</b>               | <b>249,107</b> | <b>243,064</b> |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                           | <b>269,935</b> | <b>261,371</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                            |                |                |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>                    |                |                |
| Payables                                      | 189            | 457            |
| Borrowings                                    | 180            | 173            |
| Provisions                                    | 771            | 705            |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>              | <b>1,140</b>   | <b>1,335</b>   |
| <b>Non-current liabilities</b>                |                |                |
| Borrowings                                    | 4,647          | 4,827          |
| Provisions                                    | 2              | 2              |
| <b>Total non-current liabilities</b>          | <b>4,649</b>   | <b>4,829</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                      | <b>5,789</b>   | <b>6,164</b>   |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                             | <b>264,146</b> | <b>255,207</b> |
| <b>EQUITY</b>                                 |                |                |
| Accumulated surplus                           | 141,305        | 136,849        |
| Revaluation reserves                          | 122,841        | 118,358        |
| <b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>                           | <b>264,146</b> | <b>255,207</b> |

## Bathurst Regional Council

Statement of Financial Position – Council's Sewerage Business Activity  
as at 30 June 2018

| \$ '000                                       | 2018           | 2017           |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                 |                |                |
| <b>Current assets</b>                         |                |                |
| Cash and cash equivalents                     | 14,072         | 12,169         |
| Receivables                                   | 1,015          | 950            |
| Other   | –              | 20             |
| <b>Total current Assets</b>                   | <b>15,087</b>  | <b>13,139</b>  |
| <b>Non-current assets</b>                     |                |                |
| Investments                                   | 15,820         | 13,072         |
| Receivables                                   | 33             | 30             |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 149,670        | 146,388        |
| <b>Total non-current assets</b>               | <b>165,523</b> | <b>159,490</b> |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                           | <b>180,610</b> | <b>172,629</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                            |                |                |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>                    |                |                |
| Payables                                      | 96             | 300            |
| Provisions                                    | 317            | 292            |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>              | <b>413</b>     | <b>592</b>     |
| <b>Non-current liabilities</b>                |                |                |
| Provisions                                    | 8              | 4              |
| <b>Total non-current liabilities</b>          | <b>8</b>       | <b>4</b>       |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                      | <b>421</b>     | <b>596</b>     |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                             | <b>180,189</b> | <b>172,033</b> |
| <b>EQUITY</b>                                 |                |                |
| Accumulated surplus                           | 86,547         | 82,362         |
| Revaluation reserves                          | 93,642         | 89,671         |
| <b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>                           | <b>180,189</b> | <b>172,033</b> |

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Statement of Financial Position – Council's Other Business Activities

as at 30 June 2018

| \$ '000                                       | Waste         |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
|   | Category 1    |               |
|   | 2018          | 2017          |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                 |               |               |
| <b>Current assets</b>                         |               |               |
| Cash and cash equivalents                     | 24,059        | 21,217        |
| Receivables                                   | 947           | 757           |
| Other   | 1             | 5             |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                   | <b>25,007</b> | <b>21,979</b> |
| <b>Non-current assets</b>                     |               |               |
| Receivables                                   | 228           | 253           |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 13,536        | 10,924        |
| <b>Total non-current assets</b>               | <b>13,764</b> | <b>11,177</b> |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                           | <b>38,771</b> | <b>33,156</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                            |               |               |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>                    |               |               |
| Payables                                      | 39            | 93            |
| Borrowings                                    | –             | 38            |
| Provisions                                    | 484           | 437           |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>              | <b>523</b>    | <b>568</b>    |
| <b>Non-current liabilities</b>                |               |               |
| Provisions                                    | 1,477         | 1,460         |
| <b>Total non-current liabilities</b>          | <b>1,477</b>  | <b>1,460</b>  |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                      | <b>2,000</b>  | <b>2,028</b>  |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                             | <b>36,771</b> | <b>31,128</b> |
| <b>EQUITY</b>                                 |               |               |
| Accumulated surplus                           | 29,893        | 26,859        |
| Revaluation reserves                          | 6,878         | 4,269         |
| <b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>                           | <b>36,771</b> | <b>31,128</b> |



## Bathurst Regional Council

### Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Contents of the notes accompanying the financial statements

| Note | Details  | Page |
|------|--|------|
| 1    | Summary of significant accounting policies                             | 10   |
| 2    | Water Supply Business Best-Practice Management disclosure requirements | 14   |
| 3    | Sewerage Business Best-Practice Management disclosure requirements     | 16   |

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 1. Significant accounting policies

A statement summarising the supplemental accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the Special Purpose Financial Statements (SPFS) for National Competition Policy (NCP) reporting purposes follows.

These financial statements are SPFS prepared for use by Council and the Office of Local Government. For the purposes of these statements, the Council is a non-reporting not-for-profit entity.

The figures presented in these Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the recognition and measurement criteria of relevant Australian Accounting Standards, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) and Australian Accounting Interpretations.

The disclosures in these Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW), the Local Government (General) Regulation, and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

The statements are prepared on an accruals basis. They are based on historic costs and do not take into account changing money values or, except where specifically stated, current values of non-current assets. Certain taxes and other costs, appropriately described, have been imputed for the purposes of the National Competition Policy.

The Statement of Financial Position includes notional assets/liabilities receivable from/payable to Council's general fund. These balances reflect a notional intra-entity funding arrangement with the declared business activities.

#### National Competition Policy

Council has adopted the principle of 'competitive neutrality' in its business activities as part of the National Competition Policy which is being applied throughout Australia at all levels of government.

The framework for its application is set out in the June 1996 NSW government policy statement titled 'Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government'.

The Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses, A Guide to Competitive Neutrality issued by the Office of Local Government in July 1997 has also been adopted.

The pricing and costing guidelines outline the process for identifying and allocating costs to activities and provide a standard for disclosure requirements.

These disclosures are reflected in Council's pricing and/or financial reporting systems and include taxation equivalents, Council subsidies, return on investments (rate of return), and dividends paid.

#### Declared business activities

In accordance with *Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses – A Guide to Competitive Neutrality*, Council has declared that the following are to be considered as business activities:

**a. Bathurst Regional Council Water Supplies**

*Council's water supply activities (established as separate Special Rate Funds) servicing the region of Bathurst*

**b. Bathurst Regional Council Sewerage Service**

*Council's sewerage reticulation & treatment activities (established as a Special Rate Fund) servicing the region of Bathurst*

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 1. Significant accounting policies (continued)

---

##### **c. Bathurst Regional Council Waste Services**

*Council's domestic waste service & solid waste depot activities servicing the region of Bathurst*

##### **Category 2**

*(where gross operating turnover is less than \$2 million)*

Council has no Category 2 businesses.

##### **Monetary amounts**

Amounts shown in the financial statements are in Australian currency and rounded to the nearest thousand dollars, except for Note 2 (Water Supply Best-Practice Management Disclosures) and Note 3 (Sewerage Best-Practice Management Disclosures).

As required by Crown Lands and Water (CLAW), the amounts shown in Note 2 and Note 3 are disclosed in whole dollars.

##### *(i) Taxation-equivalent charges*

Council is liable to pay various taxes and financial duties. Where this is the case, they are disclosed as a cost of operations just like all other costs.

However, where Council does not pay some taxes which are generally paid by private sector businesses, such as income tax, these equivalent tax payments have been applied to all Council-nominated business activities and are reflected in Special Purpose Financial Statements.

For the purposes of disclosing comparative information relevant to the private sector equivalent, the following taxation equivalents have been applied to all Council-nominated business activities (this does not include Council's non-business activities):

##### **Notional rate applied (%)**

Corporate income tax rate – **30%**

Land tax – the first \$629,000 of combined land values attracts **0%**. For the combined land values in excess of \$629,001 up to \$3,846,000 the rate is **1.6% + \$100**. For the remaining combined land value that exceeds \$3,846,000 a premium marginal rate of **2.0%** applies.

Payroll tax – **5.45%** on the value of taxable salaries and wages in excess of \$750,000.

In accordance with Crown Lands and Water (CLAW), a payment for the amount calculated as the annual tax equivalent charges (excluding income tax) must be paid from water supply and sewerage business activities.

The payment of taxation equivalent charges, referred to in the NSW Office of Water Guidelines to as a 'dividend for taxation equivalent', may be applied for any purpose allowed under the *Local Government Act, 1993*.

Achievement of substantial compliance to the NSW Office of Water Guidelines is not a prerequisite for the payment of the tax equivalent charges, however the payment must not exceed \$3 per assessment.

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 1. Significant accounting policies (continued)

---

##### **Income tax**

An income tax equivalent has been applied on the profits of the business activities.

Whilst income tax is not a specific cost for the purpose of pricing a good or service, it needs to be taken into account in terms of assessing the rate of return required on capital invested.

Accordingly, the return on capital invested is set at a pre-tax level - gain/(loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts, as would be applied by a private sector competitor. That is, it should include a provision equivalent to the corporate income tax rate, currently 30%.

Income tax is only applied where a gain/ (loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts has been achieved.

Since the taxation equivalent is notional – that is, it is payable to Council as the ‘owner’ of business operations - it represents an internal payment and has no effect on the operations of the Council. Accordingly, there is no need for disclosure of internal charges in the SPFS.

The rate applied of 30% is the equivalent company tax rate prevalent at reporting date. No adjustments have been made for variations that have occurred during the year.

##### **Local government rates and charges**

A calculation of the equivalent rates and charges payable on all category 1 businesses has been applied to all land assets owned or exclusively used by the business activity.

##### **Loan and debt guarantee fees**

The debt guarantee fee is designed to ensure that council business activities face ‘true’ commercial borrowing costs in line with private sector competitors.

In order to calculate a debt guarantee fee, Council has determined what the differential borrowing rate would have been between the commercial rate and Council’s borrowing rate for its business activities.

##### *(ii) Subsidies*

Government policy requires that subsidies provided to customers, and the funding of those subsidies, must be explicitly disclosed.

Subsidies occur when Council provides services on a less-than-cost-recovery basis. This option is exercised on a range of services in order for Council to meet its community service obligations.

Accordingly, ‘subsidies disclosed’ (in relation to National Competition Policy) represents the difference between revenue generated from ‘rate of return’ pricing and revenue generated from prices set by Council in any given financial year.

The overall effect of subsidies is contained within the Income Statement of each reported business activity.

##### *(iii) Return on investments (rate of return)*

The NCP policy statement requires that councils with Category 1 businesses ‘would be expected to generate a return on capital funds employed that is comparable to rates of return for private businesses operating in a similar field’.

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Note 1. Significant accounting policies (continued)

---

Such funds are subsequently available for meeting commitments or financing future investment strategies.

The actual rate of return achieved by each business activity is disclosed at the foot of each respective Income Statement.

The rate of return is calculated as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Operating result before capital income + interest expense}}{\text{Written down value of I,PP\&E as at 30 June}}$$

As a minimum, business activities should generate a return equal to the Commonwealth 10 year bond rate which is 2.63% at 30/6/18.

#### *(iv) Dividends*

Council is not required to pay dividends to either itself (as owner of a range of businesses) or to any external entities.

Local government water supply and sewerage businesses are permitted to pay an annual dividend from its water supply or sewerage business surplus.

Each dividend must be calculated and approved in accordance with the DPIW guidelines and must not exceed:

- (i) 50% of this surplus in any one year, or
- (ii) the number of water supply or sewerage assessments at 30 June 2018 multiplied by \$30 (less the payment for tax equivalent charges, not exceeding \$3 per assessment).

In accordance with the DPIW guidelines a Dividend Payment form, Statement of Compliance, Unqualified Independent Financial Audit Report and Compliance Audit Report are required to be submitted to the DPIW.

**END OF AUDITED SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018Note 2. Water supply business  
best-practice management disclosure requirements

Dollars amounts shown below are in whole dollars (unless otherwise indicated)

2018

**1. Calculation and payment of tax-equivalents**

[all local government local water utilities must pay this dividend for tax equivalents]

|       |  |         |
|-------|--|---------|
| (i)   | Calculated tax equivalents                                   | 101,000 |
| (ii)  | Number of assessments multiplied by \$3/assessment           | 47,388  |
| (iii) | Amounts payable for tax equivalents [lesser of (i) and (ii)] | 47,388  |
| (iv)  | Amounts actually paid for tax equivalents                    | –       |

**2. Dividend from surplus**

|  |  |               |              |               |              |           |              |           |  |  |               |   |               |   |
|--|--|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|--|--|---------------|---|---------------|---|
| (i)  | 50% of surplus before dividends<br>[calculated in accordance with Best-Practice Management for Water Supply and Sewerage Guidelines]                     | 1,630,750     |              |               |              |           |              |           |  |  |               |   |               |   |
| (ii)   | Number of assessments multiplied by \$30/assessment, less tax equivalent charges/assessment  | 426,492       |              |               |              |           |              |           |  |  |               |   |               |   |
| (iii)  | Cumulative surplus before dividends for the 3 years to 30 June 2018, less the cumulative dividends paid for the 2 years to 30 June 2017 and 30 June 2016 | 6,571,400     |              |               |              |           |              |           |  |  |               |   |               |   |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>2018 Surplus</td> <td>3,261,500</td> <td>2017 Surplus</td> <td>1,925,600</td> <td>2016 Surplus</td> <td>1,384,300</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2017 Dividend</td> <td>–</td> <td>2016 Dividend</td> <td>–</td> </tr> </table> |  |               | 2018 Surplus | 3,261,500     | 2017 Surplus | 1,925,600 | 2016 Surplus | 1,384,300 |  |  | 2017 Dividend | – | 2016 Dividend | – |
| 2018 Surplus   | 3,261,500  | 2017 Surplus  | 1,925,600    | 2016 Surplus  | 1,384,300    |           |              |           |  |  |               |   |               |   |
|  |  | 2017 Dividend | –            | 2016 Dividend | –            |           |              |           |  |  |               |   |               |   |
| (iv)   | Maximum dividend from surplus [least of (i), (ii) and (iii) above]   | 426,492       |              |               |              |           |              |           |  |  |               |   |               |   |
| (v)  | Dividend actually paid from surplus [refer below for required pre-dividend payment criteria]   | –             |              |               |              |           |              |           |  |  |               |   |               |   |
| (vi)   | Are the overhead reallocation charges to the water business fair and reasonable? <sup>a</sup>  | YES           |              |               |              |           |              |           |  |  |               |   |               |   |

**3. Required outcomes for 6 criteria**

[to be eligible for the payment of a 'dividend from surplus', all the criteria below need a 'YES']

|       |   |     |
|-------|---|-----|
| (i)   | Completion of strategic business plan (including financial plan)  | YES |
| (ii)  | Full cost recovery, without significant cross subsidies<br>[refer item 2 (a) in table 1 on page 22 of the Best-Practice Guidelines] | YES |
|       | – Complying charges [item 2 (b) in table 1]   | YES |
|       | – DSP with commercial developer charges [item 2 (e) in table 1]   | YES |
|       | – If dual water supplies, complying charges [item 2 (g) in table 1]   | YES |
| (iii) | Sound water conservation and demand management implemented  | YES |
| (iv)  | Sound drought management implemented  | YES |
| (v)   | Complete performance reporting form (by 15 September each year)   | YES |
| (vi)  | a. Integrated water cycle management evaluation   | YES |
|       | b. Complete and implement integrated water cycle management strategy  | YES |

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018Note 2. Water supply business  
best-practice management disclosure requirements (continued)

---

Dollars amounts shown below are in whole dollars (unless otherwise indicated) 2018


---

**National Water Initiative (NWI) financial performance indicators**

|                |   |        |         |
|----------------|---|--------|---------|
| <b>NWI F1</b>  | Total revenue (water)<br>Total income (w13) – grants for the acquisition of assets (w11a) – interest income (w9)<br>– Aboriginal Communities W&S Program income (w10a)  | \$'000 | 21,102  |
| <b>NWI F4</b>  | Revenue from residential usage charges (water)<br>Income from residential usage charges (w6b) x 100 divided by the sum of<br>[income from residential usage charges (w6a) + income from residential<br>access charges (w6b)]  | %      | 79.14%  |
| <b>NWI F9</b>  | Written down replacement cost of fixed assets (water)<br>Written down current cost of system assets (w47)   | \$'000 | 225,399 |
| <b>NWI F11</b> | Operating cost (OMA) (water)<br>Management expenses (w1) + operational and maintenance expenses (w2)  | \$'000 | 11,680  |
| <b>NWI F14</b> | Capital expenditure (water)<br>Acquisition of fixed assets (w16)  | \$'000 | 5,760   |
| <b>NWI F17</b> | Economic real rate of return (water)<br>[total income (w13) – interest income (w9) – grants for acquisition of assets (w11a) –<br>operating costs (NWI F11) – current cost depreciation (w3)] x 100 divided by<br>[written down current cost of system assets (w47) + plant and equipment (w33b)] | %      | 2.14%   |
| <b>NWI F26</b> | Capital works grants (water)<br>Grants for the acquisition of assets (w11a)   | \$'000 | –       |

- Notes:
1. References to w (e.g. w12) refer to item numbers within Special Schedules 3 and 4 of Council's Annual Financial Statements.
  2. The NWI performance indicators are based upon the National Performance Framework Handbook for Urban Performance Reporting Indicators and Definitions.
    - a refer to 3.2 (2) on page 15 of the Best-Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage Guidelines, 2007

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018Note 3. Sewerage business  
best-practice management disclosure requirements

Dollars amounts shown below are in whole dollars (unless otherwise indicated)

2018

**1. Calculation and payment of tax-equivalents**

[all local government local water utilities must pay this dividend for tax equivalents]

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| (i) Calculated tax equivalents                                     | 13,000 |
| (ii) Number of assessments multiplied by \$3/assessment            | 45,852 |
| (iii) Amounts payable for tax equivalents [lesser of (i) and (ii)] | 13,000 |
| (iv) Amounts actually paid for tax equivalents                     | –      |

**2. Dividend from surplus**

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| (i) 50% of surplus before dividends<br>[calculated in accordance with Best-Practice Management for Water Supply and Sewerage Guidelines]                       | 1,367,800 |
| (ii) Number of assessments x (\$30 less tax equivalent charges per assessment)   | 445,520   |
| (iii) Cumulative surplus before dividends for the 3 years to 30 June 2018, less the cumulative dividends paid for the 2 years to 30 June 2017 and 30 June 2016 | 6,077,200 |

|              |           |               |           |               |           |
|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| 2018 Surplus | 2,735,600 | 2017 Surplus  | 2,216,300 | 2016 Surplus  | 1,125,300 |
|              |           | 2017 Dividend | –         | 2016 Dividend | –         |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| (iv) Maximum dividend from surplus [least of (i), (ii) and (iii) above]                            | 445,520 |
| (v) Dividend actually paid from surplus [refer below for required pre-dividend payment criteria]   | –       |
| (vi) Are the overhead reallocation charges to the sewer business fair and reasonable? <sup>a</sup> | YES     |

**3. Required outcomes for 4 criteria**

[to be eligible for the payment of a 'dividend from surplus', all the criteria below need a 'YES']

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| (i) Completion of strategic business plan (including financial plan)  | YES |
| (ii) Pricing with full cost-recovery, without significant cross subsidies<br>[refer item 2 (a) in table 1 on page 22 of the Best-Practice Guidelines] | YES |
| Complying charges (a) Residential [item 2 (c) in table 1]   | YES |
| (b) Non-residential [item 2 (c) in table 1]   | YES |
| (c) Trade waste [item 2 (d) in table 1]   | YES |
| DSP with commercial developer charges [item 2 (e) in table 1]   | YES |
| Liquid trade waste approvals and policy [item 2 (f) in table 1]   | YES |
| (iii) Complete performance reporting form (by 15 September each year)   | YES |
| (iv) a. Integrated water cycle management evaluation  | YES |
| b. Complete and implement integrated water cycle management strategy  | YES |



## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018Note 3. Sewerage business  
best-practice management disclosure requirements (continued)

Dollars amounts shown below are in whole dollars (unless otherwise indicated)

2018

**National Water Initiative (NWI) financial performance indicators**

|                |  |        |         |
|----------------|--|--------|---------|
| <b>NWI F2</b>  | Total revenue (sewerage)<br>Total income (s14) – grants for acquisition of assets (s12a) – interest income (s10)<br>– Aboriginal Communities W&S Program income (w10a)   | \$'000 | 15,634  |
| <b>NWI F10</b> | Written down replacement cost of fixed assets (sewerage)<br>Written down current cost of system assets (s48)   | \$'000 | 144,351 |
| <b>NWI F12</b> | Operating cost (sewerage)<br>Management expenses (s1) + operational and maintenance expenses (s2)  | \$'000 | 8,488   |
| <b>NWI F15</b> | Capital expenditure (sewerage)<br>Acquisition of fixed assets (s17)  | \$'000 | 2,576   |
| <b>NWI F18</b> | Economic real rate of return (sewerage)<br>[total income (s14) – interest income (s10) – grants for acquisition of assets (s12a)<br>– operating cost (NWI F12) – current cost depreciation (s3)] x 100 divided by<br>[written down current cost (i.e. WDCC) of system assets (s48) + plant and equipment (s34b)] | %      | 2.59%   |
| <b>NWI F27</b> | Capital works grants (sewerage)<br>Grants for the acquisition of assets (12a)  | \$'000 | –       |

**National Water Initiative (NWI) financial performance indicators****Water and sewer (combined)**

|                |   |        |        |
|----------------|---|--------|--------|
| <b>NWI F3</b>  | Total income (water and sewerage)<br>Total income (w13 + s14) + gain/loss on disposal of assets (w14 + s15)<br>minus grants for acquisition of assets (w11a + s12a) – interest income (w9 + s10)  | \$'000 | 36,723 |
| <b>NWI F8</b>  | Revenue from community service obligations (water and sewerage)<br>Community service obligations (NWI F25) x 100 divided by total income (NWI F3)   | %      | 0.59%  |
| <b>NWI F16</b> | Capital expenditure (water and sewerage)<br>Acquisition of fixed assets (w16 + s17)   | \$'000 | 8,336  |
| <b>NWI F19</b> | Economic real rate of return (water and sewerage)<br>[total income (w13 + s14) – interest income (w9 + s10) – grants for acquisition of assets<br>(w11a + s12a) – operating cost (NWI F11 + NWI F12) – current cost depreciation (w3 + s3)] x 100<br>divided by [written down replacement cost of fixed assets (NWI F9 + NWI F10)<br>+ plant and equipment (w33b + s34b)] | %      | 2.31%  |
| <b>NWI F20</b> | Dividend (water and sewerage)<br>Dividend paid from surplus (2 (v) of Note 2 + 2 (v) of Note 3)   | \$'000 | –      |
| <b>NWI F21</b> | Dividend payout ratio (water and sewerage)<br>Dividend (NWI F20) x 100 divided by net profit after tax (NWI F24)  | %      | 0.00%  |

## Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2018Note 3. Sewerage business  
best-practice management disclosure requirements (continued)

Dollars amounts shown below are in whole dollars (unless otherwise indicated)

2018

**National Water Initiative (NWI) financial performance indicators  
Water and sewer (combined)**

|                |  |        |         |
|----------------|--|--------|---------|
| <b>NWI F22</b> | Net debt to equity (water and sewerage)<br>Overdraft (w36 + s37) + borrowings (w38 + s39) – cash and investments (w30 + s31)<br>x 100 divided by [total assets (w35 + s36) – total liabilities (w40 + s41)]  | %      | -10.64% |
| <b>NWI F23</b> | Interest cover (water and sewerage)<br>Earnings before interest and tax (EBIT) divided by net interest<br><br>Earnings before interest and tax (EBIT): <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">9,082</span><br>Operating result (w15a + s16a) + interest expense (w4a + s4a) – interest income (w9 + s10)<br>– gain/loss on disposal of assets (w14 + s15) + miscellaneous expenses (w4b + w4c + s4b + s4c)<br><br>Net interest: <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">(234)</span><br>Interest expense (w4a + s4a) – interest income (w9 + s10) |        | > 100   |
| <b>NWI F24</b> | Net profit after tax (water and sewerage)<br>Surplus before dividends (w15a + s16a) – tax equivalents paid (Note 2-1 (iv) + Note 3-1 (iv))   | \$'000 | 8,643   |
| <b>NWI F25</b> | Community service obligations (water and sewerage)<br>Grants for pensioner rebates (w11b + s12b)   | \$'000 | 215     |

- Notes:
- References to w (eg. s12) refer to item numbers within Special Schedules 5 and 6 of Council's Annual Financial Statements.
  - The NWI performance indicators are based upon the National Performance Framework Handbook for Urban Performance Reporting Indicators and Definitions.
    - refer to 3.2 (2) on page 15 of the Best-Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage Guidelines, 2007



## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

### Report on the special purpose financial report

#### Bathurst Regional Council

To the Councillors of the Bathurst Regional Council

### Opinion

I have audited the accompanying special purpose financial report (the financial report) of Bathurst Regional Council's (the Council) Declared Business Activities, which comprise the Income Statement of each Declared Business Activity for the year ended 30 June 2018, the Statement of Financial Position of each Declared Business Activity as at 30 June 2018, notes comprising a summary of Significant accounting policies and other explanatory information for the Business Activities declared by Council, and the Statement by Councillors and Management.

The Declared Business Activities of the Council are:

- water supply
- sewerage
- waste management.

In my opinion, the financial report presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Council's declared Business Activities as at 30 June 2018, and its financial performance for the year then ended, in accordance with the Australian Accounting Standards described in Note 1 and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting (LG Code).

My opinion should be read in conjunction with the rest of this report.

### Basis for Opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under the standards are described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report' section of my report.

I am independent of the Council in accordance with the requirements of the:

- Australian Auditing Standards
- Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 'Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants' (APES 110).

I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with APES 110.

Parliament promotes independence by ensuring the Auditor-General and the Audit Office of New South Wales are not compromised in their roles by:

- providing that only Parliament, and not the executive government, can remove an Auditor-General
- mandating the Auditor-General as the auditor of councils
- precluding the Auditor-General from providing non-audit services.

I believe the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

## Emphasis of Matter - Basis of Accounting

Without modifying my opinion, I draw attention to Note 1 to the financial report which describes the basis of accounting. The financial report has been prepared for the purpose of fulfilling the Council's financial reporting responsibilities under the LG Code. As a result, the financial report may not be suitable for another purpose.

## Other Information

Other information comprises the information included in the Council's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2018, other than the financial report and my Independent Auditor's Report thereon. The Councillors are responsible for the other information. At the date of this Independent Auditor's Report, the other information I have received comprise the general purpose financial statements and Special Schedules (the Schedules).

My opinion on the financial report does not cover the other information. Accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion on the other information. However, as required by the *Local Government Act 1993*, I have separately expressed an opinion on the general purpose financial statements and Special Schedule 2 - Permissible income for general rates.

In connection with my audit of the financial report, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial report or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude there is a material misstatement of the other information, I must report that fact.

I have nothing to report in this regard.

## The Councillors' Responsibilities for the Financial Report

The Councillors are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report and for determining that the accounting policies, described in Note 1 to the financial report, are appropriate to meet the requirements in the LG Code. The Councillors' responsibility also includes such internal control as the Councillors determine is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, the Councillors are responsible for assessing the Council's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting, unless it is not appropriate to do so.

## Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report

My objectives are to:

- obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error
- issue an Independent Auditor's Report including my opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but does not guarantee an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect material misstatements. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error. Misstatements are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions users take based on the financial report.

A description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial report is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at: [www.auasb.gov.au/auditors\\_responsibilities/ar4.pdf](http://www.auasb.gov.au/auditors_responsibilities/ar4.pdf). The description forms part of my auditor's report.

My opinion does not provide assurance:

- that the Council carried out its activities effectively, efficiently and economically
- on the best practice management disclosures in Notes 2 and 3 of the financial report
- about the security and controls over the electronic publication of the audited financial report on any website where it may be presented
- about any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the financial report.



Karen Taylor  
Director, Financial Audit Services

30 October 2018  
SYDNEY

# Bathurst Regional Council

SPECIAL SCHEDULES

for the year ended 30 June 2018

---

*'A vibrant regional centre that enjoys a rural lifestyle, the Bathurst Region achieves health and well being through strengthening economic opportunities, planning for sustainable growth, protecting and enhancing our assets, and encouraging a supportive and inclusive community. A Region full of community spirit and shared prosperity'*



## Bathurst Regional Council

### Special Schedules

for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Contents

Page

#### Special Schedules <sup>1</sup>

|   |  |    |
|---|--|----|
| <b>Special Schedule 1</b>                 | Net Cost of Services                                 | 2  |
| <b>Special Schedule 2</b>                 | Permissible income for general rates                 | 4  |
| <b>Special Schedule 2</b>                 | Independent Auditors Report                          | 5  |
| <b>Special Schedule 3</b>                 | Water Supply Operations – incl. Income Statement     | 8  |
| <b>Special Schedule 4</b>                 | Water Supply – Statement of Financial Position       | 11 |
| <b>Special Schedule 5</b>                 | Sewerage Service Operations – incl. Income Statement | 12 |
| <b>Special Schedule 6</b>                 | Sewerage Service – Statement of Financial Position   | 15 |
| <b>Notes to Special Schedules 3 and 5</b> |  | 16 |
| <b>Special Schedule 7</b>                 | Report on Infrastructure Assets                      | 17 |

<sup>1</sup> Special Schedules are not audited (with the exception of Special Schedule 2).

#### Background

- (i) These Special Schedules have been designed to meet the requirements of special purpose users such as;
- the NSW Grants Commission
  - the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS),
  - the NSW Office of Water (NOW), and
  - the Office of Local Government (OLG).
- (ii) The financial data is collected for various uses including;
- the allocation of Financial Assistance Grants,
  - the incorporation of Local Government financial figures in national statistics,
  - the monitoring of loan approvals,
  - the allocation of borrowing rights, and
  - the monitoring of the financial activities of specific services.

## Bathurst Regional Council

Special Schedule 1 – Net Cost of Services  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

\$'000

| Function or activity                                   | Expenses from continuing operations | Income from continuing operations |              | Net cost of services |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|
|  |                                     | Non-capital                       | Capital      |                      |
| <b>Governance</b>                                      | <b>2,438</b>                        | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>     | <b>(2,438)</b>       |
| <b>Administration</b>                                  | <b>13,434</b>                       | <b>1,439</b>                      | <b>2,533</b> | <b>(9,462)</b>       |
| <b>Public order and safety</b>                         |                                     |                                   |              |                      |
| Fire service levy, fire protection, emergency services | 1,171                               | 254                               | 11           | (906)                |
| Beach control  | -                                   | -                                 | -            | -                    |
| Enforcement of local government regulations            | 211                                 | 268                               | -            | 57                   |
| Animal control   | 459                                 | 79                                | -            | (380)                |
| Other  | -                                   | -                                 | -            | -                    |
| <b>Total public order and safety</b>                   | <b>1,841</b>                        | <b>601</b>                        | <b>11</b>    | <b>(1,229)</b>       |
| <b>Health</b>  | <b>-</b>                            | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>             |
| <b>Environment</b>                                     |                                     |                                   |              |                      |
| Noxious plants and insect/vermin control               | 218                                 | -                                 | -            | (218)                |
| Other environmental protection                         | 1,069                               | 259                               | -            | (810)                |
| Solid waste management                                 | 5,922                               | 9,441                             | -            | 3,519                |
| Street cleaning  | 254                                 | -                                 | -            | (254)                |
| Drainage   | 2,215                               | 177                               | 2,701        | 663                  |
| Stormwater management                                  | 162                                 | -                                 | 500          | 338                  |
| <b>Total environment</b>                               | <b>9,840</b>                        | <b>9,877</b>                      | <b>3,201</b> | <b>3,238</b>         |
| <b>Community services and education</b>                |                                     |                                   |              |                      |
| Administration and education                           | -                                   | -                                 | -            | -                    |
| Social protection (welfare)                            | -                                   | -                                 | -            | -                    |
| Aged persons and disabled                              | -                                   | -                                 | -            | -                    |
| Children's services                                    | 2,793                               | 2,835                             | 33           | 75                   |
| <b>Total community services and education</b>          | <b>2,793</b>                        | <b>2,835</b>                      | <b>33</b>    | <b>75</b>            |
| <b>Housing and community amenities</b>                 |                                     |                                   |              |                      |
| Public cemeteries                                      | 30                                  | 26                                | -            | (4)                  |
| Public conveniences                                    | 195                                 | -                                 | -            | (195)                |
| Street lighting  | 1,178                               | 109                               | -            | (1,069)              |
| Town planning  | 1,426                               | 60                                | -            | (1,366)              |
| Other community amenities                              | 14                                  | 32                                | 25           | 43                   |
| <b>Total housing and community amenities</b>           | <b>2,843</b>                        | <b>227</b>                        | <b>25</b>    | <b>(2,591)</b>       |
| <b>Water supplies</b>                                  | <b>12,730</b>                       | <b>16,463</b>                     | <b>3,492</b> | <b>7,225</b>         |
| <b>Sewerage services</b>                               | <b>8,935</b>                        | <b>11,607</b>                     | <b>4,044</b> | <b>6,716</b>         |



## Bathurst Regional Council

Special Schedule 1 – Net Cost of Services (continued)  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

\$'000

| Function or activity  | Expenses from continuing operations | Income from continuing operations |               | Net cost of services |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
|   |                                     | Non-capital                       | Capital       |                      |
| <b>Recreation and culture</b>   |                                     |                                   |               |                      |
| Public libraries  | 1,566                               | 169                               | –             | (1,397)              |
| Museums   | 1,148                               | 460                               | 215           | (473)                |
| Art galleries   | 942                                 | 111                               | 87            | (744)                |
| Community centres and halls   | 518                                 | 118                               | 99            | (301)                |
| Performing arts venues  | 1,635                               | 750                               | –             | (885)                |
| Other performing arts   | –                                   | –                                 | –             | –                    |
| Other cultural services   | 1,053                               | 5                                 | –             | (1,048)              |
| Sporting grounds and venues   | 1,130                               | 3                                 | 77            | (1,050)              |
| Swimming pools  | 658                                 | –                                 | –             | (658)                |
| Parks and gardens (lakes)   | 4,643                               | 216                               | 1,598         | (2,829)              |
| Other sport and recreation  | 4,272                               | 3,764                             | –             | (508)                |
| <b>Total recreation and culture</b>   | <b>17,565</b>                       | <b>5,596</b>                      | <b>2,076</b>  | <b>(9,893)</b>       |
| <b>Fuel and energy</b>  | <b>–</b>                            | <b>–</b>                          | <b>–</b>      | <b>–</b>             |
| <b>Agriculture</b>  | <b>–</b>                            | <b>–</b>                          | <b>–</b>      | <b>–</b>             |
| <b>Mining, manufacturing and construction</b>                                     |                                     |                                   |               |                      |
| Building control  | 1,382                               | 969                               | –             | (413)                |
| Other mining, manufacturing and construction                                      | 2                                   | –                                 | –             | (2)                  |
| <b>Total mining, manufacturing and const.</b>                                     | <b>1,384</b>                        | <b>969</b>                        | <b>–</b>      | <b>(415)</b>         |
| <b>Transport and communication</b>  |                                     |                                   |               |                      |
| Urban roads (UR) – local  | 7,434                               | 3,133                             | 3,731         | (570)                |
| Urban roads – regional  | –                                   | –                                 | –             | –                    |
| Sealed rural roads (SRR) – local  | 4,995                               | –                                 | –             | (4,995)              |
| Sealed rural roads (SRR) – regional   | 180                                 | 3,391                             | –             | 3,211                |
| Unsealed rural roads (URR) – local  | 2,266                               | –                                 | 2,000         | (266)                |
| Unsealed rural roads (URR) – regional   | –                                   | –                                 | –             | –                    |
| Bridges on UR – local   | 20                                  | –                                 | –             | (20)                 |
| Bridges on SRR – local  | –                                   | 21                                | –             | 21                   |
| Bridges on URR – local  | –                                   | –                                 | –             | –                    |
| Bridges on regional roads   | –                                   | –                                 | –             | –                    |
| Parking areas   | 103                                 | –                                 | –             | (103)                |
| Footpaths   | 1,064                               | –                                 | 77            | (987)                |
| Aerodromes  | 776                                 | 475                               | 62            | (239)                |
| Other transport and communication   | 2,556                               | 870                               | –             | (1,686)              |
| <b>Total transport and communication</b>  | <b>19,394</b>                       | <b>7,890</b>                      | <b>5,870</b>  | <b>(5,634)</b>       |
| <b>Economic affairs</b>   |                                     |                                   |               |                      |
| Camping areas and caravan parks   | –                                   | –                                 | –             | –                    |
| Other economic affairs  | 5,443                               | 8,662                             | –             | 3,219                |
| <b>Total economic affairs</b>   | <b>5,443</b>                        | <b>8,662</b>                      | <b>–</b>      | <b>3,219</b>         |
| <b>Totals – functions</b>   | <b>98,640</b>                       | <b>66,166</b>                     | <b>21,285</b> | <b>(11,189)</b>      |
| <b>General purpose revenues <sup>(1)</sup></b>                                    |                                     | <b>32,650</b>                     |               | <b>32,650</b>        |
| <b>Share of interests – joint ventures and associates using the equity method</b> | <b>–</b>                            | <b>–</b>                          |               | <b>–</b>             |
| <b>NET OPERATING RESULT <sup>(2)</sup></b>  | <b>98,640</b>                       | <b>98,816</b>                     | <b>21,285</b> | <b>21,461</b>        |

(1) Includes: rates and annual charges (including ex gratia, excluding water and sewer), non-capital general purpose grants, interest on investments (excluding externally restricted assets) and interest on overdue rates and annual charges

(2) As reported in the Income Statement

## Bathurst Regional Council

Special Schedule 2 – Permissible income for general rates  
for the year ended 30 June 2019

| \$'000  |                                | Calculation<br>2018/19 | Calculation<br>2017/18 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Notional general income calculation <sup>(1)</sup></b>           |                                |                        |                        |
| Last year notional general income yield                             | a                              | 25,203                 | 24,457                 |
| Plus or minus adjustments <sup>(2)</sup>                            | b                              | 411                    | 366                    |
| <b>Notional general income</b>                                      | <b>c = (a + b)</b>             | <b>25,614</b>          | <b>24,823</b>          |
| <b>Permissible income calculation</b>                               |                                |                        |                        |
| Special variation percentage <sup>(3)</sup>                         | d                              | 0.00%                  | 0.00%                  |
| Or rate peg percentage  | e                              | 2.30%                  | 1.50%                  |
| Or crown land adjustment (incl. rate peg percentage)                | f                              | 0.00%                  | 0.00%                  |
| Less expiring special variation amount                              | g                              | –                      | –                      |
| Plus special variation amount                                       | h = d x (c – g)                | –                      | –                      |
| Or plus rate peg amount   | i = c x e                      | 589                    | 372                    |
| Or plus Crown land adjustment and rate peg amount                   | j = c x f                      | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Sub-total</b>  | <b>k = (c + g + h + i + j)</b> | <b>26,203</b>          | <b>25,195</b>          |
| Plus (or minus) last year's carry forward total                     | l                              | 21                     | 29                     |
| Less valuation objections claimed in the previous year              | m                              | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Sub-total</b>  | <b>n = (l + m)</b>             | <b>21</b>              | <b>29</b>              |
| <b>Total permissible income</b>                                     | <b>o = k + n</b>               | <b>26,224</b>          | <b>25,224</b>          |
| Less notional general income yield                                  | p                              | 26,166                 | 25,203                 |
| <b>Catch-up or (excess) result</b>                                  | <b>q = o – p</b>               | <b>58</b>              | <b>21</b>              |
| Plus income lost due to valuation objections claimed <sup>(4)</sup> | r                              | –                      | –                      |
| Less unused catch-up <sup>(5)</sup>                                 | s                              | (21)                   | –                      |
| <b>Carry forward to next year</b>                                   | <b>t = q + r – s</b>           | <b>37</b>              | <b>21</b>              |

**Notes**

- (1) The notional general income will not reconcile with rate income in the financial statements in the corresponding year. The statements are reported on an accrual accounting basis which include amounts that relate to prior years' rates income.
- (2) Adjustments account for changes in the number of assessments and any increase or decrease in land value occurring during the year. The adjustments are called 'supplementary valuations' as defined in the *Valuation of Land Act 1916*.
- (3) The 'special variation percentage' is inclusive of the rate peg percentage and where applicable Crown land adjustment.
- (4) Valuation objections are unexpected changes in land values as a result of land owners successfully objecting to the land value issued by the Valuer-General. Councils can claim the value of the income lost due to valuation objections in any single year.
- (5) Unused catch-up amounts will be deducted if they are not caught up within 2 years. Usually councils will have a nominal carry forward figure. These amounts can be adjusted for in setting the rates in a future year.
- (6) Carry forward amounts which are in excess (an amount that exceeds the permissible income) require ministerial approval by order published in the *NSW Government Gazette* in accordance with section 512 of the *Local Government Act 1993*. The OLG will extract these amounts from Council's Special Schedule 2 in the financial data return (FDR) to administer this process.



## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

### Special Schedule 2 - Permissible Income for general rates

#### Bathurst Regional Council

To the Councillors of Bathurst Regional Council

### Opinion

I have audited the accompanying Special Schedule 2 – Permissible Income for general rates (the Schedule) of Bathurst Regional Council (the Council) for the year ending 30 June 2019.

In my opinion, the Schedule of the Council for the year ending 30 June 2019 is prepared, in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting (LG Code) issued by the Office of Local Government (OLG), and is in accordance with the books and records of the Council.

My opinion should be read in conjunction with the rest of this report.

### Basis for Opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under the standards are described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Schedule' section of my report.

I am independent of the Council in accordance with the requirements of the:

- Australian Auditing Standards
- Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 'Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants' (APES 110).

I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with APES 110.

Parliament promotes independence by ensuring the Auditor-General and the Audit Office of New South Wales are not compromised in their roles by:

- providing that only Parliament, and not the executive government, can remove an Auditor-General
- mandating the Auditor-General as auditor of councils
- precluding the Auditor-General from providing non-audit services.

I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

### Emphasis of Matter – Basis of Accounting

Without modifying my opinion, I draw attention to the special purpose framework used to prepare the Schedule. The Schedule had been prepared for the purpose of fulfilling the Council's reporting obligations under the LG Code. As a result, the Schedule may not be suitable for another purpose.

## Other Information

Other information comprises the information included in the Council's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2018, other than the Schedule and my Independent Auditor's Report thereon. The Councillors are responsible for the other information. At the date of this Independent Auditor's Report, the other information I have received comprise the general purpose financial statements, special purpose financial statements and the Special Schedules excluding Special Schedule 2 (the other Schedules).

My opinion on the Schedule does not cover the other information. Accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion on the other information. However, as required by the *Local Government Act 1993*, I have separately expressed an opinion on the general purpose financial statements and the special purpose financial statements.

In connection with my audit of the Schedule, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the Schedule or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude there is a material misstatement of the other information, I must report that fact.

I have nothing to report in this regard.

## The Councillors' Responsibilities for the Schedule

The Councillors are responsible for the preparation of the Schedule in accordance with the LG Code. The Councillors' responsibility also includes such internal control as the Councillors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of the Schedule that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Schedule, the Councillors are responsible for assessing the Council's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting, unless it is not appropriate to do so.

## Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Schedule

My objectives are to:

- obtain reasonable assurance whether the Schedule as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error
- issue an Independent Auditor's Report including my opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but does not guarantee an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect material misstatements. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error. Misstatements are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions users take based on the Schedule.

A description of my responsibilities for the audit of the Schedule is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at: [www.auasb.gov.au/auditors\\_responsibilities/ar8.pdf](http://www.auasb.gov.au/auditors_responsibilities/ar8.pdf). The description forms part of my auditor's report.

My opinion does *not* provide assurance:

- that the Council carried out its activities effectively, efficiently and economically
- about the security and controls over the electronic publication of the audited Schedule on any website where it may be presented
- about any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the Schedule.



Karen Taylor  
Director, Financial Audit Services

30 October 2018  
SYDNEY

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Special Schedule 3 – Water Supply Income Statement

Includes all internal transactions, i.e. prepared on a gross basis  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

| \$'000   | 2018          | 2017          |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A Expenses and income</b>                         |               |               |
| <b>Expenses</b>                                      |               |               |
| <b>1. Management expenses</b>                        |               |               |
| a. Administration                                    | 1,482         | 1,417         |
| b. Engineering and supervision                       | 1,818         | 1,715         |
| <b>2. Operation and maintenance expenses</b>         |               |               |
| <b>– dams and weirs</b>                              |               |               |
| a. Operation expenses                                | 439           | 334           |
| b. Maintenance expenses                              | 260           | 321           |
| <b>– Mains</b>                                       |               |               |
| c. Operation expenses                                | 1,217         | 1,143         |
| d. Maintenance expenses                              | 2,007         | 1,790         |
| <b>– Reservoirs</b>                                  |               |               |
| e. Operation expenses                                | 41            | 16            |
| f. Maintenance expenses                              | 287           | 78            |
| <b>– Pumping stations</b>                            |               |               |
| g. Operation expenses (excluding energy costs)       | 25            | 10            |
| h. Energy costs                                      | 180           | 148           |
| i. Maintenance expenses                              | 5             | 2             |
| <b>– Treatment</b>                                   |               |               |
| j. Operation expenses (excluding chemical costs)     | 1,992         | 1,847         |
| k. Chemical costs                                    | 668           | 442           |
| l. Maintenance expenses                              | 1,256         | 1,408         |
| <b>– Other</b>                                       |               |               |
| m. Operation expenses                                | 3             | 3             |
| n. Maintenance expenses                              | –             | –             |
| o. Purchase of water                                 | –             | –             |
| <b>3. Depreciation expenses</b>                      |               |               |
| a. System assets                                     | 3,889         | 3,556         |
| b. Plant and equipment                               | 334           | 317           |
| <b>4. Miscellaneous expenses</b>                     |               |               |
| a. Interest expenses                                 | 180           | 4             |
| b. Revaluation decrements                            | –             | –             |
| c. Other expenses                                    | 660           | 737           |
| d. Impairment – system assets                        | –             | –             |
| e. Impairment – plant and equipment                  | –             | –             |
| f. Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program | –             | –             |
| g. Tax equivalents dividends (actually paid)         | –             | –             |
| <b>5. Total expenses</b>                             | <b>16,743</b> | <b>15,288</b> |

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Special Schedule 3 – Water Supply Income Statement (continued)

Includes all internal transactions, i.e. prepared on a gross basis  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

| \$'000   | 2018          | 2017          |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income</b>  |               |               |
| <b>6. Residential charges</b>  |               |               |
| a. Access (including rates)  | 2,302         | 2,044         |
| b. Usage charges   | 8,731         | 7,579         |
| <b>7. Non-residential charges</b>                                    |               |               |
| a. Access (including rates)  | 800           | 746           |
| b. Usage charges   | 5,342         | 4,864         |
| <b>8. Extra charges</b>  | 42            | 49            |
| <b>9. Interest income</b>  | 112           | 112           |
| <b>10. Other income</b>  | 284           | 222           |
| <b>10a. Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program</b>        | –             | –             |
| <b>11. Grants</b>  |               |               |
| a. Grants for acquisition of assets                                  | –             | –             |
| b. Grants for pensioner rebates                                      | 109           | 98            |
| c. Other grants  | –             | –             |
| <b>12. Contributions</b>   |               |               |
| a. Developer charges   | 2,656         | 1,696         |
| b. Developer provided assets   | 836           | 3,192         |
| c. Other contributions   | –             | –             |
| <b>13. Total income</b>  | <b>21,214</b> | <b>20,602</b> |
| <b>14. Gain (or loss) on disposal of assets</b>                      | (13)          | –             |
| <b>15. Operating result</b>  | <b>4,458</b>  | <b>5,314</b>  |
| <b>15a. Operating result (less grants for acquisition of assets)</b> | 4,458         | 5,314         |

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Special Schedule 3 – Water Supply Income Statement (continued)

Includes all internal transactions, i.e. prepared on a gross basis  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

| \$'000   | 2018         | 2017          |
|--|--------------|---------------|
| <b>B Capital transactions</b>                                      |              |               |
| <b>Non-operating expenditures</b>                                  |              |               |
| <b>16. Acquisition of fixed assets</b>                             |              |               |
| a. New assets for improved standards                               | 36           | 14            |
| b. New assets for growth   | 3,545        | 9,748         |
| c. Renewals  | 1,832        | 881           |
| d. Plant and equipment   | 347          | 56            |
| <b>17. Repayment of debt</b>                                       | 173          | –             |
| <b>18. Totals</b>  | <b>5,933</b> | <b>10,699</b> |
| <b>Non-operating funds employed</b>                                |              |               |
| <b>19. Proceeds from disposal of assets</b>                        | –            | –             |
| <b>20. Borrowing utilised</b>                                      | –            | 5,000         |
| <b>21. Totals</b>  | <b>–</b>     | <b>5,000</b>  |
| <b>C Rates and charges</b>   |              |               |
| <b>22. Number of assessments</b>                                   |              |               |
| a. Residential (occupied)  | 13,681       | 13,511        |
| b. Residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot)                        | 549          | 538           |
| c. Non-residential (occupied)                                      | 1,374        | 1,378         |
| d. Non-residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot)                    | 192          | 174           |
| <b>23. Number of ETs for which developer charges were received</b> | 476 ET       | 313 ET        |
| <b>24. Total amount of pensioner rebates (actual dollars)</b>      | \$ 253,177   | \$ 256,166    |



## Bathurst Regional Council

## Special Schedule 4 – Water Supply Statement of Financial Position

Includes internal transactions, i.e. prepared on a gross basis  
as at 30 June 2018

| \$'000  | Current       | Non-current    | Total          |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>   |               |                |                |
| <b>25. Cash and investments</b>                                   |               |                |                |
| a. Developer charges  | –             | 5,726          | 5,726          |
| b. Special purpose grants   | 7             | –              | 7              |
| c. Accrued leave  | –             | –              | –              |
| d. Unexpended loans   | 4,793         | –              | 4,793          |
| e. Sinking fund   | –             | –              | –              |
| f. Other  | 11,697        | –              | 11,697         |
| <b>26. Receivables</b>  |               |                |                |
| a. Specific purpose grants  | 3             | –              | 3              |
| b. Rates and availability charges                                 | 156           | 54             | 210            |
| c. User charges   | 4,157         | –              | 4,157          |
| d. Other  | 15            | –              | 15             |
| <b>27. Inventories</b>  | –             | –              | –              |
| <b>28. Property, plant and equipment</b>                          |               |                |                |
| a. System assets  | –             | 225,399        | 225,399        |
| b. Plant and equipment  | –             | 17,928         | 17,928         |
| <b>29. Other assets</b>   | –             | –              | –              |
| <b>30. Total assets</b>   | <u>20,828</u> | <u>249,107</u> | <u>269,935</u> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>  |               |                |                |
| <b>31. Bank overdraft</b>   | –             | –              | –              |
| <b>32. Creditors</b>  | 189           | –              | 189            |
| <b>33. Borrowings</b>   | 180           | 4,647          | 4,827          |
| <b>34. Provisions</b>   |               |                |                |
| a. Tax equivalents  | –             | –              | –              |
| b. Dividend   | –             | –              | –              |
| c. Other  | 771           | 2              | 773            |
| <b>35. Total liabilities</b>                                      | <u>1,140</u>  | <u>4,649</u>   | <u>5,789</u>   |
| <b>36. NET ASSETS COMMITTED</b>                                   | <u>19,688</u> | <u>244,458</u> | <u>264,146</u> |
| <b>EQUITY</b>   |               |                |                |
| <b>37. Accumulated surplus</b>                                    |               |                | 141,305        |
| <b>38. Asset revaluation reserve</b>                              |               |                | 122,841        |
| <b>39. Other reserves</b>   |               |                | –              |
| <b>40. TOTAL EQUITY</b>   |               |                | <u>264,146</u> |
| <b>Note to system assets:</b>                                     |               |                |                |
| <b>41. Current replacement cost</b> of system assets              |               |                | 345,161        |
| <b>42. Accumulated current cost</b> depreciation of system assets |               |                | (119,762)      |
| <b>43. Written down current cost</b> of system assets             |               |                | <u>225,399</u> |

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Special Schedule 5 – Sewerage Service Income Statement

Includes all internal transactions, i.e. prepared on a gross basis  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

| \$'000  | 2018          | 2017          |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A Expenses and income</b>  |               |               |
| <b>Expenses</b>   |               |               |
| <b>1. Management expenses</b>   |               |               |
| a. Administration   | 3,206         | 2,912         |
| b. Engineering and supervision  | 214           | 188           |
| <b>2. Operation and maintenance expenses</b>  |               |               |
| <b>– mains</b>  |               |               |
| a. Operation expenses   | 391           | 183           |
| b. Maintenance expenses   | 1,427         | 662           |
| <b>– Pumping stations</b>   |               |               |
| c. Operation expenses (excluding energy costs)  | 506           | 549           |
| d. Energy costs   | 72            | 51            |
| e. Maintenance expenses   | 186           | 142           |
| <b>– Treatment</b>  |               |               |
| f. Operation expenses (excl. chemical, energy, effluent and biosolids management costs) | 1,255         | 1,346         |
| g. Chemical costs   | –             | –             |
| h. Energy costs   | 603           | 439           |
| i. Effluent management  | –             | –             |
| j. Biosolids management   | 29            | 18            |
| k. Maintenance expenses   | 599           | 798           |
| <b>– Other</b>  |               |               |
| l. Operation expenses   | –             | –             |
| m. Maintenance expenses   | –             | –             |
| <b>3. Depreciation expenses</b>   |               |               |
| a. System assets  | 3,109         | 2,877         |
| b. Plant and equipment  | 154           | 151           |
| <b>4. Miscellaneous expenses</b>  |               |               |
| a. Interest expenses  | –             | –             |
| b. Revaluation decrements   | –             | –             |
| c. Other expenses   | –             | –             |
| d. Impairment – system assets   | –             | –             |
| e. Impairment – plant and equipment   | –             | –             |
| f. Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program                                    | –             | –             |
| g. Tax equivalents dividends (actually paid)  | –             | –             |
| <b>5. Total expenses</b>  | <b>11,751</b> | <b>10,316</b> |

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Special Schedule 5 – Sewerage Service Income Statement (continued)

Includes all internal transactions, i.e. prepared on a gross basis  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

| \$'000   | 2018          | 2017          |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Income</b>  |               |               |
| <b>6. Residential charges</b> (including rates)                      | 7,259         | 6,750         |
| <b>7. Non-residential charges</b>                                    |               |               |
| a. Access (including rates)  | 1,461         | 1,388         |
| b. Usage charges   | 1,877         | 1,797         |
| <b>8. Trade waste charges</b>  |               |               |
| a. Annual fees   | 33            | 31            |
| b. Usage charges   | 636           | 504           |
| c. Excess mass charges   | –             | –             |
| d. Re-inspection fees  | –             | –             |
| <b>9. Extra charges</b>  | 31            | 33            |
| <b>10. Interest income</b>   | 302           | 275           |
| <b>11. Other income</b>  | 187           | 184           |
| <b>11a. Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program</b>        | –             | –             |
| <b>12. Grants</b>  |               |               |
| a. Grants for acquisition of assets                                  | –             | –             |
| b. Grants for pensioner rebates                                      | 106           | 107           |
| c. Other grants  | –             | –             |
| <b>13. Contributions</b>   |               |               |
| a. Developer charges   | 2,646         | 1,699         |
| b. Developer provided assets   | 1,398         | 1,988         |
| c. Other contributions   | –             | –             |
| <b>14. Total income</b>  | <b>15,936</b> | <b>14,756</b> |
| <b>15. Gain (or loss) on disposal of assets</b>                      | –             | –             |
| <b>16. Operating result</b>  | <b>4,185</b>  | <b>4,440</b>  |
| <b>16a. Operating result (less grants for acquisition of assets)</b> | 4,185         | 4,440         |

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Special Schedule 5 – Sewerage Service Income Statement (continued)

Includes all internal transactions, i.e. prepared on a gross basis  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

| \$'000   | 2018         | 2017         |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>B Capital transactions</b>                                      |              |              |
| <b>Non-operating expenditures</b>                                  |              |              |
| <b>17. Acquisition of fixed assets</b>                             |              |              |
| a. New assets for improved standards                               | 311          | 44           |
| b. New assets for growth   | 1,841        | 2,814        |
| c. Renewals  | 382          | 442          |
| d. Plant and equipment   | 42           | 578          |
| <b>18. Repayment of debt</b>                                       | –            | –            |
| <b>19. Totals</b>  | <u>2,576</u> | <u>3,878</u> |
| <b>Non-operating funds employed</b>                                |              |              |
| <b>20. Proceeds from disposal of assets</b>                        | –            | –            |
| <b>21. Borrowing utilised</b>                                      | –            | –            |
| <b>22. Totals</b>  | <u>–</u>     | <u>–</u>     |
| <b>C Rates and charges</b>   |              |              |
| <b>23. Number of assessments</b>                                   |              |              |
| a. Residential (occupied)  | 13,428       | 13,176       |
| b. Residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot)                        | 290          | 393          |
| c. Non-residential (occupied)                                      | 1,374        | 1,378        |
| d. Non-residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot)                    | 192          | 174          |
| <b>24. Number of ETs for which developer charges were received</b> | 488 ET       | 323 ET       |
| <b>25. Total amount of pensioner rebates (actual dollars)</b>      | \$ 246,697   | \$ 250,062   |

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Special Schedule 6 – Sewerage Service Statement of Financial Position

Includes internal transactions, i.e. prepared on a gross basis  
as at 30 June 2018

| \$'000  | Current       | Non-current    | Total          |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>   |               |                |                |
| <b>26. Cash and investments</b>                                   |               |                |                |
| a. Developer charges  | –             | 15,820         | 15,820         |
| b. Special purpose grants   | –             | –              | –              |
| c. Accrued leave  | –             | –              | –              |
| d. Unexpended loans   | –             | –              | –              |
| e. Sinking fund   | –             | –              | –              |
| f. Other  | 14,072        | –              | 14,072         |
| <b>27. Receivables</b>  |               |                |                |
| a. Specific purpose grants  | 3             | –              | 3              |
| b. Rates and availability charges                                 | 546           | 33             | 579            |
| c. User charges   | 434           | –              | 434            |
| d. Other  | 32            | –              | 32             |
| <b>28. Inventories</b>  | –             | –              | –              |
| <b>29. Property, plant and equipment</b>                          |               |                |                |
| a. System assets  | –             | 144,351        | 144,351        |
| b. Plant and equipment  | –             | 5,319          | 5,319          |
| <b>30. Other assets</b>   | –             | –              | –              |
| <b>31. Total assets</b>   | <u>15,087</u> | <u>165,523</u> | <u>180,610</u> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>  |               |                |                |
| <b>32. Bank overdraft</b>   | –             | –              | –              |
| <b>33. Creditors</b>  | 96            | –              | 96             |
| <b>34. Borrowings</b>   | –             | –              | –              |
| <b>35. Provisions</b>   |               |                |                |
| a. Tax equivalents  | –             | –              | –              |
| b. Dividend   | –             | –              | –              |
| c. Other  | 317           | 8              | 325            |
| <b>36. Total liabilities</b>                                      | <u>413</u>    | <u>8</u>       | <u>421</u>     |
| <b>37. NET ASSETS COMMITTED</b>                                   | <u>14,674</u> | <u>165,515</u> | <u>180,189</u> |
| <b>EQUITY</b>   |               |                |                |
| <b>38. Accumulated surplus</b>                                    |               |                | 86,547         |
| <b>39. Asset revaluation reserve</b>                              |               |                | 93,642         |
| <b>40. Other reserves</b>   |               |                | –              |
| <b>41. TOTAL EQUITY</b>   |               |                | <u>180,189</u> |
| <b>Note to system assets:</b>                                     |               |                |                |
| <b>42. Current replacement cost</b> of system assets              |               |                | 221,191        |
| <b>43. Accumulated current cost</b> depreciation of system assets |               |                | (76,840)       |
| <b>44. Written down current cost</b> of system assets             |               |                | <u>144,351</u> |

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Notes to Special Schedules 3 and 5

for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### Administration <sup>(1)</sup>

(item 1a of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprises the following:

- Administration staff:
  - Salaries and allowance
  - Travelling expenses
  - Accrual of leave entitlements
  - Employment overheads.
- Meter reading
- Bad and doubtful debts
- Other administrative/corporate support services

#### Engineering and supervision <sup>(1)</sup>

(item 1b of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprises the following:

- Engineering staff:
  - Salaries and allowance
  - Travelling expenses
  - Accrual of leave entitlements
  - Employment overheads.
- Other technical and supervision staff:
  - Salaries and allowance
  - Travelling expenses
  - Accrual of leave entitlements
  - Employment overheads.

**Operational expenses** (item 2 of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprise the day to day operational expenses excluding maintenance expenses.

**Maintenance expenses** (item 2 of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprise the day to day repair and maintenance expenses. (Refer to Section 5 of the Local Government Asset Accounting Manual regarding capitalisation principles and the distinction between capital and maintenance expenditure).

**Other expenses** (item 4c of Special Schedules 3 and 5) includes all expenses not recorded elsewhere.

**Revaluation decrements** (item 4b of Special Schedules 3 and 5) is to be used when I,PP&E decreases in FV.

**Impairment losses** (item 4d and 4e of Special Schedules 3 and 5) are to be used when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount (refer to page D-31).

**Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program** (item 4f of Special Schedules 3 and 5) is to be used when operation and maintenance work has been undertaken on behalf of the Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program. Similarly, income for item 11a of Special Schedule 3 and item 12a of Special Schedule 5 are for services provided to the Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program and is not part of Council's water supply and sewerage revenue.

**Residential charges** <sup>(2)</sup> (items 6a, 6b and item 6 of Special Schedules 3 and 5 respectively) include all income from residential charges. Item 6 of Schedule 3 should be separated into 6a access charges (including rates if applicable) and 6b usage charges.

**Non-residential charges** <sup>(2)</sup> (items 7a, 7b of Special Schedules 3 and 5) include all income from non-residential charges separated into 7a access charges (including rates if applicable) and 7b usage charges.

**Trade waste charges** (item 8 of Special Schedule 5) include all income from trade waste charges separated into 8a annual fees, 8b usage charges and 8c excess mass charges and 8d re-inspection fees.

**Other income** (items 10 and 11 of Special Schedules 3 and 5 respectively) include all income not recorded elsewhere.

**Other contributions** (items 12c and 13c of Special Schedules 3 and 5 respectively) including capital contributions for water supply or sewerage services received by Council under Section 565 of the *Local Government Act*.

#### Notes:

<sup>(1)</sup> Administration and engineering costs for the development of capital works projects should be reported as part of the capital cost of the project and not as part of the recurrent expenditure (ie. in item 16 for water supply and item 17 for sewerage, and **not** in items 1a and 1b).

<sup>(2)</sup> To enable accurate reporting of **residential revenue from usage charges**, it is essential for councils to accurately separate their residential (item 6) charges and non-residential (item 7) charges.

## Bathurst Regional Council

## Special Schedule 7 – Report on Infrastructure Assets as at 30 June 2018

| Asset class                 | Asset category                 | Estimated cost to bring assets to satisfactory standard | Estimated cost to bring to the agreed level of service set by Council | 2017/18 Required maintenance <sup>a</sup> | 2017/18 Actual maintenance | Net carrying amount | Gross replacement cost (GRC) | Assets in condition as a percentage of gross replacement cost |              |              |              |             |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
|                             |                                |   |   |   |                            |                     |                              | 1   | 2            | 3            | 4            | 5           |
| <b>Buildings</b>            | Buildings                      | 5,825   | 2,582   | 1,292                                     | 1,294                      | 129,501             | 180,613                      | 56%   | 25%          | 12%          | 6%           | 1%          |
|                             | Other - Leasehold Improvements | –   | –   | –   | –                          | 194                 | 194                          | 100%  | 0%           | 0%           | 0%           | 0%          |
|                             | <b>Sub-total</b>               | <b>5,825</b>  | <b>2,582</b>  | <b>1,292</b>                              | <b>1,294</b>               | <b>129,695</b>      | <b>180,807</b>               | <b>56.0%</b>  | <b>25.0%</b> | <b>12.0%</b> | <b>6.0%</b>  | <b>1.0%</b> |
| <b>Other structures</b>     | Other structures               | 4,369   | 3,616   | 588                                       | 352                        | 15,447              | 22,383                       | 41%   | 24%          | 18%          | 11%          | 6%          |
|                             | <b>Sub-total</b>               | <b>4,369</b>  | <b>3,616</b>  | <b>588</b>                                | <b>352</b>                 | <b>15,447</b>       | <b>22,383</b>                | <b>41.0%</b>  | <b>24.0%</b> | <b>18.0%</b> | <b>11.0%</b> | <b>6.0%</b> |
|                             |                                |   |   |   |                            |                     |                              |   |              |              |              |             |
| <b>Roads</b>                | Sealed roads                   | 54,359  | 13,795  | 8,598                                     | 5,921                      | 274,753             | 427,253                      | 15%   | 25%          | 28%          | 26%          | 6%          |
|                             | Unsealed roads                 | 1,749   | 407   | 382                                       | 1,280                      | 7,757               | 16,419                       | 12%   | 8%           | 51%          | 26%          | 3%          |
|                             | Bridges                        | 4,067   | 1,639   | 1,444                                     | 2                          | 22,058              | 38,485                       | 26%   | 29%          | 40%          | 4%           | 1%          |
|                             | Footpaths                      | 715   | 50  | 207                                       | 15                         | 9,987               | 15,378                       | 35%   | 20%          | 33%          | 10%          | 2%          |
|                             | Bulk earthworks                | –   | –   | –   | –                          | 125,091             | 125,091                      | 100%  | 0%           | 0%           | 0%           | 0%          |
|                             | <b>Sub-total</b>               | <b>60,890</b>   | <b>15,891</b>   | <b>10,631</b>                             | <b>7,218</b>               | <b>439,646</b>      | <b>622,626</b>               | <b>33.2%</b>  | <b>19.7%</b> | <b>23.8%</b> | <b>19.0%</b> | <b>4.3%</b> |
| <b>Water supply network</b> | Water supply network           | 14,586  | 4,060   | 3,355                                     | 3,747                      | 225,399             | 345,161                      | 11%   | 52%          | 25%          | 9%           | 3%          |
|                             | <b>Sub-total</b>               | <b>14,586</b>   | <b>4,060</b>  | <b>3,355</b>                              | <b>3,747</b>               | <b>225,399</b>      | <b>345,161</b>               | <b>11.0%</b>  | <b>52.0%</b> | <b>25.0%</b> | <b>9.0%</b>  | <b>3.0%</b> |
| <b>Sewerage network</b>     | Sewerage network               | 9,065   | 2,477   | 2,329                                     | 2,148                      | 144,351             | 221,191                      | 20%   | 43%          | 26%          | 10%          | 1%          |
|                             | <b>Sub-total</b>               | <b>9,065</b>  | <b>2,477</b>  | <b>2,329</b>                              | <b>2,148</b>               | <b>144,351</b>      | <b>221,191</b>               | <b>20.0%</b>  | <b>43.0%</b> | <b>26.0%</b> | <b>10.0%</b> | <b>1.0%</b> |

\$'000

Bathurst Regional Council

Special Schedule 7 – Report on Infrastructure Assets as at 30 June 2018 (continued)

| Asset class                    | Asset category            | Estimated cost to bring assets to satisfactory standard | Estimated cost to bring to the agreed level of service set by Council | 2017/18 Required maintenance <sup>a</sup> | 2017/18 Actual maintenance | Net carrying amount | Gross replacement cost (GRC) | Assets in condition as a percentage of gross replacement cost |              |              |              |              |               |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                                |                           |   |   |   |                            |                     |                              | 1   | 2            | 3            | 4            | 5            |               |
| Stormwater drainage            |                           | 1,900   | 180   | 1,433                                     | 578                        | 124,103             | 165,884                      | 0%  | 0%           | 0%           | 0%           | 0%           | 100%          |
|                                | <b>Sub-total</b>          | <b>1,900</b>  | <b>180</b>  | <b>1,433</b>                              | <b>578</b>                 | <b>124,103</b>      | <b>165,884</b>               | <b>0.0%</b>   | <b>0.0%</b>  | <b>0.0%</b>  | <b>0.0%</b>  | <b>0.0%</b>  | <b>100.0%</b> |
| Open space/recreational assets |                           | –   | –   | –   | 658                        | 12,335              | 13,836                       | 100%  | 0%           | 0%           | 0%           | 0%           | 0%            |
|                                | <b>Sub-total</b>          | <b>–</b>  | <b>–</b>  | <b>–</b>                                  | <b>658</b>                 | <b>12,335</b>       | <b>13,836</b>                | <b>100.0%</b>   | <b>0.0%</b>  | <b>0.0%</b>  | <b>0.0%</b>  | <b>0.0%</b>  | <b>0.0%</b>   |
|                                | <b>TOTAL – ALL ASSETS</b> | <b>96,635</b>   | <b>28,806</b>   | <b>19,628</b>                             | <b>15,995</b>              | <b>1,090,976</b>    | <b>1,571,888</b>             | <b>26.3%</b>  | <b>28.5%</b> | <b>20.2%</b> | <b>11.8%</b> | <b>13.3%</b> |               |

Notes:

a Required maintenance is the amount identified in Council's asset management plans.

Infrastructure asset condition assessment 'key'

|   |                     |                                       |
|---|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Excellent/very good | No work required (normal maintenance) |
| 2 | Good                | Only minor maintenance work required  |
| 3 | Satisfactory        | Maintenance work required             |
| 4 | Poor                | Renewal required                      |
| 5 | Very poor           | Urgent renewal/upgrading required     |



## Bathurst Regional Council

Special Schedule 7 – Report on Infrastructure Assets (continued)  
for the year ended 30 June 2018

|  | Amounts<br>2018  | Indicator<br>2018 | Prior periods |        | Benchmark |
|--|------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------|-----------|
|  |                  |                   | 2017          | 2016   |           |
| <b>Infrastructure asset performance indicators *<br/>consolidated</b>    |                  |                   |               |        |           |
| <b>1. Buildings and infrastructure renewals ratio <sup>(1)</sup></b>     |                  |                   |               |        |           |
| Asset renewals <sup>(2)</sup>  | <b>9,309</b>     | <b>44.18%</b>     | 60.16%        | 47.65% | >= 100%   |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment                                | <b>21,070</b>    |                   |               |        |           |
| <b>2. Infrastructure backlog ratio <sup>(1)</sup></b>                    |                  |                   |               |        |           |
| Estimated cost to bring assets to a satisfactory standard                | <b>96,635</b>    | <b>8.86%</b>      | 8.00%         | 9.89%  | < 2.00%   |
| Net carrying amount of infrastructure assets                             | <b>1,090,976</b> |                   |               |        |           |
| <b>3. Asset maintenance ratio</b>  |                  |                   |               |        |           |
| Actual asset maintenance   | <b>15,995</b>    | <b>81.49%</b>     | 158.78%       | 51.74% | > 100%    |
| Required asset maintenance   | <b>19,628</b>    |                   |               |        |           |
| <b>4. Cost to bring assets to agreed service level</b>                   |                  |                   |               |        |           |
| Estimated cost to bring assets to an agreed service level set by Council | <b>28,806</b>    | <b>1.83%</b>      | 0.72%         | 3.67%  |           |
| Gross replacement cost   | <b>1,571,888</b> |                   |               |        |           |

## Notes

\* All asset performance indicators are calculated using the asset classes identified in the previous table.

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes Work In Progress (WIP)

<sup>(2)</sup> Asset renewals represent the replacement and/or refurbishment of existing assets to an equivalent capacity/performance as opposed to the acquisition of new assets (or the refurbishment of old assets) that increases capacity/performance.

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Special Schedule 7 – Report on Infrastructure Assets (continued) for the year ended 30 June 2018

|  | General indicators <sup>(1)</sup> |         | Water indicators |         | Sewer indicators |         | Benchmark |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|---------|-----------|
|  | 2018                              | 2017    | 2018             | 2017    | 2018             | 2017    |           |
| <b>Infrastructure asset performance indicators by fund</b>               |                                   |         |                  |         |                  |         |           |
| <b>1. Buildings and infrastructure renewals ratio</b> <sup>(2)</sup>     |                                   |         |                  |         |                  |         |           |
| Asset renewals <sup>(3)</sup>  | 50.42%                            | 78.21%  | 47.11%           | 24.78%  | 12.29%           | 15.36%  | >= 100%   |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment                                |                                   |         |                  |         |                  |         |           |
| <b>2. Infrastructure backlog ratio</b> <sup>(2)</sup>                    |                                   |         |                  |         |                  |         |           |
| Estimated cost to bring assets to a satisfactory standard                | 10.12%                            | 9.34%   | 6.47%            | 5.89%   | 6.28%            | 5.68%   | < 2.00%   |
| Net carrying amount of infrastructure assets                             |                                   |         |                  |         |                  |         |           |
| <b>3. Asset maintenance ratio</b>  |                                   |         |                  |         |                  |         |           |
| Actual asset maintenance   | 72.43%                            | 121.31% | 111.68%          | 271.07% | 92.23%           | 208.61% | > 100%    |
| Required asset maintenance   |                                   |         |                  |         |                  |         |           |
| <b>4. Cost to bring assets to agreed service level</b>                   |                                   |         |                  |         |                  |         |           |
| Estimated cost to bring assets to an agreed service level set by Council | 2.21%                             | 1.11%   | 1.18%            | 0.07%   | 1.12%            | 0.02%   |           |
| Gross replacement cost   |                                   |         |                  |         |                  |         |           |

#### Notes

<sup>(1)</sup> General fund refers to all of Council's activities except for its water and sewer activities which are listed separately.

<sup>(2)</sup> Excludes Work In Progress (WIP)

<sup>(3)</sup> Asset renewals represent the replacement and/or refurbishment of existing assets to an equivalent capacity/performance as opposed to the acquisition of new assets (or the refurbishment of old assets) that increases capacity/performance.

**Upper Macquarie County Council**

**Council Chambers**  
7 Lee Street, KELSO.  
PO Box 703  
Bathurst NSW 2795

Telephone: (02) 6338 2875  
Facsimile: (02) 6331 9620  
[gm@umcc.nsw.gov.au](mailto:gm@umcc.nsw.gov.au)  
[www.umcc.nsw.gov.au](http://www.umcc.nsw.gov.au)

5<sup>th</sup> November 2018

David Sherley  
General Manager  
Bathurst Regional Council  
PMB 17  
BATHURST NSW 2795

**REQUEST TO BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL FOR ADDITIONAL WEED  
BIOSECURITY FUNDING**

Dear David,

I refer to the meeting on 26<sup>th</sup> October 2018 between Upper Macquarie County Council and representatives from the constituent councils of Bathurst Regional Council, Blayney Shire Council, Lithgow City Council and Oberon Council.

The County Council recently adopted, and has since commenced implementation of a new and progressive 10-year Strategic Business Activity Plan. The plan restructures the County Council budget with a view to providing much more reliable, better-targeted and more consistent performance across the current range of core services. Already there are the early signs of very positive improvements in weed biosecurity strategy, operational performance and governance practice. In the near future we will start providing constituent councils more meaningful performance and progress reporting.

In the above context, the County Council is now seeking some additional recurrent financial support from all constituent councils. The funding request is primarily in order to ensure the viability of the County Council for at least the duration of the current 10-year period through to 2028, and importantly ensure continuity of services – particularly roadside weed-spraying provided by the County Council on behalf of constituent councils. The County Council is seeking to obtain additional recurrent revenue through the existing annual voluntary contributions arrangement with incremental increases over each of the next three financial years - then seeking no further additional contributions for at least the remaining six years of the life of the plan.

Specifically the County Council is requesting that Bathurst Regional Council make an additional contribution in 2019/2020 of \$19,230, a further additional contribution of \$19,711 in 2020/2021, and a final further contribution of \$20,203 in 2021/2022 – making a total additional contribution to 2021/2022 of \$59,144 (*including an estimated 2.5% rate peg rise during the period*). As each additional contribution is provided it would then become part of the new normal annual contribution and subject to the annual Rate Peg% increase.

## Upper Macquarie County Council

---

---

For clarity I have provided as **Attachment 1** a funding table – which sets out the request for each constituent council's additional contribution and resulting contribution total amounts.

I do understand that each constituent council will have their own set of ongoing budget pressures and revenue raising constraints. Accordingly the funding request has been kept to the minimum necessary (deliberately modest but also realistic) to ensure longer-term viability of the local weed control authority while at the same time spreading the financial impact on constituent councils over some years.

I look forward to your advice in relation to this matter in due course.

In the meantime, please feel free to contact me at any time if you would like to further discuss or otherwise clarify any aspect of the County Council's request. I will also be available if your Council would like a presentation or to otherwise discuss the matter some time in the next month or so.

Yours faithfully

*David Young*

David Young  
General Manager  
Upper Macquarie County Council

**TABLE 1** FUNDING REQUEST TO CONSTITUENT COUNCILS

**County Council Budget Restructure - Constituent Councils Funding Transition Table**

PROPOSED FUNDING CHANGE

WITH EXTRA INCREASE

| <i>Note: Contribution Amounts are based on current sharing formula and includes Annual Rate Peg (@2.5% Est.) Increases.</i> | Constituent Council Contribution Amount P.A. | Constituent Council Contribution Proportion | Proposed NEW Constituent Council Contribution Amount P.A. | Proposed NEW Constituent Council Contribution Amount P.A. | Proposed NEW Constituent Council Contribution Amount P.A. | Proposed NEW Constituent Council Contribution Amount P.A. |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|
|   | 2018.2019 FY                                 | 2018.2019                                   | 2019.2020 FY  | 2020.2021 FY  | 2021.2022 FY  | 2022.2023 FY  |
| <b>Constituent Council</b>  |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| Bathurst Regional Council   | \$223,333                                    | 38.5%                                       | \$248,147   | \$273,580   | \$299,650   | \$307,141   |
| Lithgow City Council  | \$182,918                                    | 31.5%                                       | \$203,240   | \$224,072   | \$245,423   | \$251,559   |
| Oberon Council  | \$102,898                                    | 17.7%                                       | \$114,331   | \$126,049   | \$138,060   | \$141,512   |
| Blayney Shire Council   | \$71,540                                     | 12.3%                                       | \$79,489  | \$87,636  | \$95,987  | \$98,387  |
| <b>Additional Funding Contributions (ongoing) sought from Councils</b>  | <b>NIL</b>                                   |   | <b>\$50,000</b>   | <b>\$50,000</b>   | <b>\$50,000</b>   | <b>NIL</b>  |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING PROGRAM</b>  | <b>\$580,690</b>                             | <b>100%</b>                                 | <b>\$695,207</b>  | <b>\$761,337</b>  | <b>\$829,120</b>  | <b>\$798,598</b>  |

**Upper Macquarie County Council**

| <b>DIFFERENCE BETWEEN NORMAL &amp; EXTRA CONTRIBUTION</b> | <b>2018.2019 FY</b> | <b>2018.2019</b> | <b>2019.2020 FY</b> | <b>2020.2021 FY</b> | <b>2021.2022 FY</b> | <b>2022.2023 FY</b> |
|---|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Bathurst Regional Council</b>                          | \$0                 | 0.0%             | \$19,230            | \$38,941            | \$59,144            | \$60,623            |
| <b>Lithgow City Council</b>                               | \$0                 | 0.0%             | \$15,750            | \$31,894            | \$48,441            | \$49,652            |
| <b>Oberon Council</b>                                     | \$0                 | 0.0%             | \$8,860             | \$17,942            | \$27,250            | \$27,931            |
| <b>Blayney Shire Council</b>                              | \$0                 | 0.0%             | \$6,160             | \$12,474            | \$18,946            | \$19,419            |
| <b>TOTAL ADDITIONAL FUNDING PROGRAM</b>                   | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>0.0%</b>      | <b>\$50,000</b>     | <b>\$101,250</b>    | <b>\$153,781</b>    | <b>\$157,626</b>    |

## **DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT - ATTACHMENTS**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 NOVEMBER 2018

**MINUTES OF THE BATHURST REGION NATURAL RESOURCE ADVISORY GROUP  
MEETING HELD 25 OCTOBER 2018**

**MEETING COMMENCED AT 5.15PM**

**PRESENT:**

Councillor John Fry, Mark Kimbel (Manager Recreation), Deborah Taylor (Sustainability Officer), Stevie Armstrong (Environmental Programs Coordinator), Hugh Gould (Greening Bathurst), Steve Woodhall (National Parks and Wildlife Service and Boundary Road Reserve Landcare Group), Anne Kerle (Peel Flora & Fauna Trust)

**APOLOGIES:**

Ashley Bland (Greening Bathurst), Barbara Mactaggart (Greening Bathurst), Warwick Artis (BCCAN), Mick Callen (Central West Councils Environment and Waterway Alliance), Marita Sydes (Central Tablelands Landcare), Wayne Feebrey (Greening Bathurst)

**WELCOME**

Mark Kimbel welcomed and thanked all for their attendance.

**RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH AGENDA ITEMS:**

**ITEM 1 ROADSIDE VEGETATION MANAGEMENT PLAN**

Council provided an update on the Roadside Vegetation Management Plan (RVMP) including upcoming training for outdoor staff and a demonstration of the data available to Council staff and Upper Macquarie County Council.

The following discussions, comments and suggestions were noted:

- A recommendation of the RVMP is to progressively update the green guide posts with more permanent signs that reflect the new vegetation survey data as funding permits.
- Council cannot easily increase fines for firewood collection as they are defined within legislation.

**Recommendation:-**

That the information be noted

**ITEM 2 URBAN WATERWAYS MANAGEMENT PLAN**

Council provided an update on the Urban Waterways Management Plan including the condition assessment currently underway.

The following discussions, comments and suggestions were noted:

- The rockwork installed within Hawthornden Creek is working well to help raise the eroded creek bed.

**Recommendation:-**

That the information be noted



**ITEM 3 DRAFT VEGETATION MANAGEMENT PLAN**

Council provided an update on the draft Vegetation Management Plan currently on public exhibition including the structure of the document, field surveys and community consultation undertaken.

The following discussions, comments and suggestions were noted:

- The option was discussed to break the document up into separate reports for each chapter. Council noted that the VMP 2003 has been very useable in its current format and the preference is for this to remain the same. The document has been instrumental in guiding vegetation management and has helped gain grant funding to implement specific projects.
- Discussion on how regular the VMP should be updated.
- Greening Bathurst would like targets within the VMP to increase streetscape canopy cover. A baseline canopy cover is also needed to work forward from. Council provided an overview of the Heritage Conservation Area Tree Report and that the works within this document are mostly complete, including street tree planting.
- Greening Bathurst would like the VMP to include new technologies such as self-watering plantings and other water sensitive urban design.
- Essential Energy pruning has been extensive this year. Council advised that this is due to the change in the pruning standards and length of time since their last pruning activities in Bathurst.
- Discussion on tree removal for the proposed go kart track and the second circuit.
- Discussion on the use of ecological burns as a management technique.
- Council advised that the draft VMP update includes provisions to protect and conserve Boundary Road Reserve, continue funding the Landcare Group, and investigate ecological burns.
- Discussion on willow and weed control
- Council advised that a key reason that the VMP 2003 was so successful was due to the recurrent funding allocated to implement the plan.
- Advice provided to Council that Elm Leaf Beetle is present the hedges in Machattie Park.
- Council advised that the VMP update is still on public exhibition and encouraged all groups to make a submission before the closing date of 2 November 2018, which is a further 1 week extension.

**Recommendations:-**

That the information be noted

**ITEM 4 ENVIRONMENTAL UPDATE**

Council provided an overview of the projects completed since the last meeting.

**Recommendations:-**

That the information be noted

**MEETING CLOSED AT 7PM**

Next meeting to be held in early 2019.

## **BATHURST REGION NATURAL RESOURCE ADVISORY GROUP MEETING BUSINESS – 25 OCTOBER 2018**

### **1.1. Roadside Vegetation Management Plan**

In April 2018, Council adopted the Bathurst Roadside Vegetation Management Plan (RVMP). The RVMP aims to improve the management of roadside vegetation and integrate management of the roadside environment with other Council planning mechanisms. It has been based upon conservation value assessments of more than 1100km of roadside vegetation across the region between 2013 and 2016. The RVMP replaces and builds upon the 2007 Roadside Vegetation Management Guidelines.

### **1.2. Urban Waterways Management Plan**

Since the Urban Waterways Management Plan was adopted in 2010, Council has implemented a number of the recommended actions within the plan. Condition assessments are undertaken every 4 years for the purpose of evaluating restoration works, monitoring current waterways management regimes and identifying threats likely to impact on ecosystem function or amenity. The most recent condition assessment was completed in September 2018. Most of the waterways were assessed as in a degraded or poor state, with pressures predicted to increase as the population of the Bathurst Region increases. The current assessment shows there is no clear overall trend in condition since the 2009 assessment; however, any condition trend towards improvement generally reflects the restoration input.

### **1.3. Draft Vegetation Management Plan Update**

Council has developed a draft update for the Vegetation Management Plan (VMP) which includes strategies and recommendations for vegetation management, particularly land under the care and control of Council. The original VMP has been updated to encompass all the changes since the original plan was adopted, including the amalgamation with Evans Shire Council, inclusion of additional properties under the care and control of Council, new suburban areas and the completion of a number of the recommended actions of the original VMP.

As part of the VMP preparation, ecologists carried out field inspections of approximately 130 Council managed parks and reserves across the region. The conservation value and threats to the vegetation across these properties was assessed to inform management measures. Community consultation was also completed to gain an understanding of community values, ideas and concerns regarding vegetation management. Consultation included an online survey on Council's "Your Say" website, Councilor workshop, a public discussion forum, and letters sent to key stakeholders and organisations.

### **1.4. Recently Completed and Ongoing Environmental Projects**

With respect to the implementation of the Vegetation Management Plan, the Bathurst Urban Waterways Management Plan and the Bathurst Biodiversity Management Plan, the following highlights Council's recent achievements:

#### "Battling Bushland Weeds at Mount Panorama" Project

Council was awarded a grant of \$24,675 from the Central Tablelands Local Land Services to undertake strategic weed control to improve the condition of 25ha of Box Gum Grassy Woodland across the Inner Track Reserve, Mount Panorama. A range of woody and herbaceous weeds were controlled including Blackberry, Cotoneaster, Firethorn, Privet, Sweet Briar, St Johns Wort,

and Serrated Tussock. These weeds were replaced with 250 native plants and included species with good habitat characteristics planted in groups to create refuges and nesting habitat for woodland birds. The project included a maintenance program to ensure the successful establishment of the plants.

Management Plan references:

- Vegetation Management Plan Strategy RV9

#### Raglan/Boyd Creek Rehabilitation

A riparian restoration project is underway along a 550m section of Raglan Creek within Ashworth Drive Drainage Reserve, Kelso. Within this section of the creek, remnant upper and mid-storey riparian vegetation is absent and willows and other weeds are invading. The project therefore involves woody weed control, the replanting with 600 native riparian plants, and a maintenance program. The primary woody weed control was completed in September 2018 and the revegetation is due to be completed in mid-October. A community planting day with the surrounding residents is proposed for 11 November 2018 to promote community stewardship of the waterway.

Management Plan references:

- Vegetation Management Plan Strategy W9
- Urban Waterways Management Plan Strategy S1, S2, S4, S8, S12, S16, S17, S19

#### Community Environmental Engagement Officer

Council contracts Habitat Connect to engage the community in environmental projects including community tree planting days and educational events. To date in 2018, volunteers have planted approximately 3000 trees, shrubs and grasses within the parks, reserves, creeklines and along the Macquarie River. National Tree Day was held in September this year, and was attended by 30 volunteers, who planted approximately 150 trees, shrubs and grasses along the river in Kefford Street Open Space. Nearly 400 students have participated in field days with Council as part of their agricultural studies. These students have planted approximately 1700 trees, shrubs and grasses while learning about land management, waterway health and the importance of riparian vegetation.

Management Plan references:

- Vegetation Management Plan Strategy W9, P7, P10-P11, RV16
- Biodiversity Management Plan Strategy SL4, SL6, SL15, SL16
- Urban Waterways Management Plan – Various strategies depending upon project

#### Ecological Burns

The Ecological Burn Plans for Brooke Moore Reserve and Hillview Estate Reserve in Napoleon Reef were completed by the environmental consultants Eco Logical Australia. These plans provide guidance on fire prescriptions, techniques and safeguards to address RFS requirements, and to ensure that the burns are designed to protect and enhance ecological values of the reserves. Stage 1 of the burn at Brooke Moore Reserve was undertaken in May 2018 and included an area of approximately 0.5ha in size located along the Alexander Street side of the reserve. Flora surveys are being undertaken in October 2018 at Hillview Estate Reserve in anticipation for Stage 1 of the burn proposed in Autumn 2019.

Management Plan references:

- Vegetation Management Plan Strategy RV2
- Biodiversity Management Plan Strategy SM18

### Flying Fox Camp Management Plan for Machattie Park and Kings Parade

The Flying-fox Camp Management Plan (FFCMP) for Machattie Park and Kings Parade was adopted by Council in August 2018. Council at its meeting of 19 September 2018 resolved to only undertake the Level 1 activities outlined within the FFCMP for the potential arrival of the Flying-foxes in the 2018/19 season. The community education program will be expanded to improve community understanding and appreciation of Flying-foxes and to reduce concerns about the animals. Council is currently running Flying-fox habitat planting and educational sessions with local school students. Additional cleaning and maintenance activities are to be undertaken within Machattie Park to maintain the amenity and usability of the park and to reduce odours associated with the camp. Revegetation of Flying-fox habitat within two locations along the Macquarie River is also underway. Given that Flying-fox camps have previously occurred along the river, there is the possibility that habitat restoration activities at these sites would improve their suitability for future camps.

Management Plan references:

- Vegetation Management Plan Strategy P2
- Biodiversity Management Plan Strategy SM7, SL4

### Recovery of the Mac

The Sofala Branch of the Central Acclimatisation Society (CAS) was awarded a Habitat Action Grant from the Department of Primary Industries (DPI Fisheries) to enhance and rehabilitate degraded recreational fish habitat along the Macquarie River, through a project titled "Recovery of the Mac". The project was supported by in kind funding by Council to undertake willow control at the project site. The final components of the project have been completed and included the strategic installation of rocks within the river (under the direction of DPI Fisheries) to create fish habitat. A community planting day was also held with members of the Sofala CAS fishing group to continue planting Casuarinas along the river to replace the controlled willows.

Management Plan references:

- Vegetation Management Plan Strategy W1, W3, W4
- Biodiversity Management Plan Strategy SP4, SL4, SL10

## **1.5. Grants**

### NSW Environmental Trust Restoration and Rehabilitation Grant

Council was awarded a grant of \$77,370 to carry out a project to rehabilitate 1km of riparian land along the Macquarie River. The project aims to connect previously completed revegetation projects and includes weed control, revegetation, and community planting days. The project also aims to create a greater awareness within the community of the benefits of riparian habitat rehabilitation, river health, and build appreciation and stewardship of the river

### Central West Councils Environment & Waterway Alliance Grant Program

Council was awarded a grant of \$8,000 to address the recommended actions of the recently adopted Roadside Vegetation Management Plan to conserve and enhance priority roadside vegetation sites for the protection of threatened species. Specifically the project will address environmental weeds threatening the habitat of known Purple Copper Butterfly populations on Slingsby's Road, Broken Ridge Road and Eusdale Road.

### Central West Councils Environment & Waterway Alliance Grant Program

Council was awarded a grant of \$11,300 to carry out enhancements to the existing vegetation within the urban stormwater reserves, including replacement plantings, weed control, and updated signage.

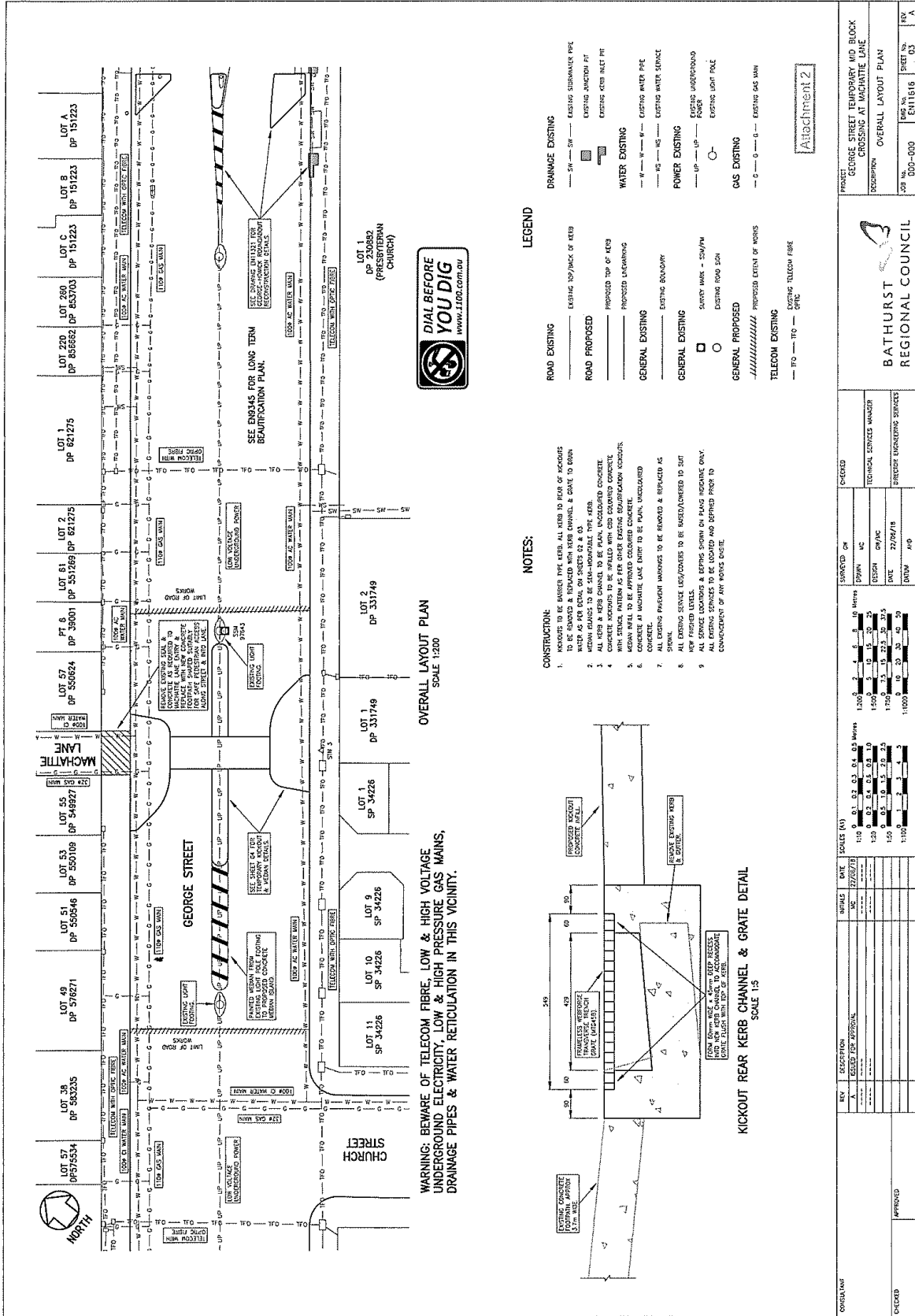
Central Tablelands Local Land Services – Native Bushland Rehabilitation Project

Council was awarded a grant of \$24,675 to undertake strategic weed control to improve the condition of 25ha of Box Gum Grassy Woodland across the Inner Track Reserve at Mount Panorama, Bathurst.

Local Government NSW Flying-fox Grants Program

Council was awarded a grant of \$23,000 under the Flying-fox Grants Program (Stream 1) to carry out emergency cleaning and maintenance activities within the 2017/18 Flying-fox season. A grant of \$15,000 was also received under the Stream 2 Grants Program to prepare the Flying-fox Camp Management Plan for Machattie Park and Kings Parade. This project has now been completed.





**DIRECTOR CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES' REPORT -  
ATTACHMENTS**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

21 NOVEMBER 2018





Alan Cattermole  
Director Culture and Community Services  
Bathurst Regional Council  
Alan.cattermole@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

22 October 2018

Dear Mr Cattermole,

**RE: The End Festival 2018 – 2021, Major Partnership Opportunity**

NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service (NPWS) presents Bathurst Regional Council (BRC) with the opportunity to become a major partner for three consecutive years to present 'The End', Hill End's festival of art, culture and heritage in April 2019, 2020 and 2021. The event will be staged for the fourth time in 2019 between the 12<sup>th</sup> to 14<sup>th</sup> April.

The inaugural festival ran in April 2016 and met its high-level objective of driving tourism with approximately 5000 people recorded in the village over the event period when usual visitation would have been far lower. The 2017 event saw an expanded program with financial and in-kind support received by BRC. Visitation was increased up to 6000 people over the festival weekend.

2018, the third and last staging of the event saw an increased attendance again of up to 7000 people. The NPWS partnership with BRC in 2018 achieved delivery of an enhanced event that assisted in growing the visitor economy to the Bathurst region.

The End Festival has evolved as a unique and charismatic regional event which appeals to those looking for a multi night arts/culture/entertainment based social experience in a location which has a genuine sense of place.

This is a boutique cultural event that is gaining momentum, following and audience each year.

**Bathurst Regional Council – Major Partnership Results from 2018**

In 2018, BRC to the program contributed \$10,000 to pay for program elements. These were a site-specific art installation by Claire Conroy, sponsored prizes for the 'Digging for Gold' talent quest and payment for Central West musicians on the free outdoor Golden Age Stage, including Smith & Jones and Safety of Life at Sea and Gabbi Bolt. These features expanded the program content and the attraction of the event to visitors.

'Digging for Gold' entrants were mostly young musicians from the Bathurst area who took part in the opportunity to perform in front of a large audience.

**2018 End Festival Results**

A survey was conducted with 150 respondents, during and post event, to evaluate customer satisfaction and establish a profile of the visitors to the event.

The results give a clear indicator of the economic benefits that the two-night, two-day event brings for Hill End and for the wider Bathurst region visitor economy.

PO Box 1967 Hurstville BC NSW 1481  
43 Bridge Street Hurstville NSW 2220  
Tel: (02) 9995 5000 Fax: (02) 9585 6555  
ABN 30 841 387 271  
[www.environment.nsw.gov.au](http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au)

### Survey Results

#### Visitation:

- 59% of visitors from outside of the region. Increase of 6% from the 2017 result of 53%
- 78% indicated it was the main reason for their visit to the Central West. Increase of 21% from the 2017 result of 57%

#### Spend and stay in region:

- Estimated 15,700 nights spent in Central West region. Increase from an estimated 13,000 nights in 2017

#### Expenditure Impacts:

The event continues to meet objectives such as bringing new visitors to the area and visitors from outside the region. The role of the event in generating visitation is also highlighted as for 78% of respondents it was the main reason to visit.

The economic impact of the event is magnified by the length of stay generated with 63% of respondents indicating that they stayed for 2 or more nights.

Estimates (based on 7000 attendees) are that over 15,700 nights were generated. When the National Visitor Survey estimate of \$135 a night spend in Central NSW (a reduction from 2017) is applied to this figure the total estimated expenditure is in the order of \$2.12 million.

### The End Festival 2019 - 2021 – Major Partnership Opportunity

Over the next 3 years of staging 'The End', NPWS will grow the program and audience for the event and seeks Bathurst Regional Council's support as a major partner to again help achieve this. The event aims to increase attendance results by 7% each year and increase visitors attending from outside the region by 4% year on year.

This will benefit Hill End as well as the Bathurst region through the increased visitation, generating economic returns and stimulating repeat visitation through media coverage and word-of-mouth. Accommodation options in Hill End will be increased including introducing a glamping area and accommodation options in Bathurst will be promoted.

| Objective  | Measure 2019 | Measure 2020 | Measure 2021 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Increase visitation by 7% year on year                               | 7500         | 8020         | 8570         |
| Increase visitation from outside of the region up to 4% year on year | 63%          | 67%          | 71%          |

These measures will also assist BRC in developing actions as outlined in the Bathurst Regional Destination Management Plan 2015 of increased visitation and longer length of stay in the region. Most notably to action 7.5.3 - To support the villages to develop as a 'product', with Hill End noted as one of the precincts that has the most potential for developing into an appealing place for visitors.

The staging and development of a major festival in Hill End also links to a number of BRC priorities including 'To protect the region's unique heritage and history', 'To encourage living, vibrant and growing villages and rural settlements' and 'To provide a range of cultural facilities and to support and enhance cultural and social activities across the community'.

Therefore, we believe this partnership will benefit both NPWS and BRC, assisting us to succeed in organisational priorities.

### Partnership Role

NPWS propose that a financial contribution of **\$12,500** in 2019 and increasing to **\$15,000** in 2020 and **\$20,000** in 2021 to match NPWS funding increases.

The End Festival proposed funding between 2019 to 2021:

| <b>Funding Source</b>                  | <b>2019</b>      | <b>2020</b>                     | <b>2021</b>                     |
|--|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Bathurst Regional Council Funding      | \$12,500         | \$15,000<br>(+\$2500 from 2019) | \$20,000<br>(+\$5000 from 2020) |
| NSW National Parks Funding             | \$110,000        | \$112,500                       | \$117,500                       |
| Revenue – Tickets and Stallholder Fees | -\$10,500        | -\$11,500                       | -\$12,500                       |
| <b>TOTAL COST:</b>                     | <b>\$112,000</b> | <b>\$116,000</b>                | <b>\$125,000</b>                |

The funds that BRC would contribute will pay for additional programming and marketing reach to extend what can be achieved with the current NPWS allocated budget.

The more content that is included, the more marketable the event is and the more visitors it will attract to the region.

This contribution will fund the following program content from individuals or groups

- Installation or sites specific artwork from local artists.
- Sponsoring prizes in the 'Digging for Gold' talent quest.
- Fee payment to local musicians performing on the outdoor stage.
- Other program suggestions from BRC that meet local objectives.

BRC would pay the selected artist or business directly.

Marketing support would include using council owned media and community networks to promote the event as well as paid advertising. This may be:

- Promoted Facebook posts
- Advertising in local print and television networks.

### Benefits to BRC Partnership with NPWS

The benefits to BRC in entering into a partnership with NPWS to support The End Festival 2019-2021 for funding includes the following.

- Bathurst Regional Council would be listed as the major partner on printed collateral and online channels with logo recognition
- \$35,000 NPWS marketing budget over 3 years dedicated to the event: digital campaign (paid Facebook campaign) and offline advertising (print, radio TV etc.)
- Exposure for BRC's support of Hill End on our social media channels: Facebook page has 165,600 followers (Oct 2018)
- Exposure for BRC's support of The End Festival through our EDMs – Naturescapes (consumer EDM 60,000 subscribers)
- Exposure for BRC's support of The End Festival on the marketing collateral – flyers and programs
- Opportunity for a speech at event and invitation for a guided tour of the festival to Mayor and Councillors

These opportunities can be negotiated between council and NPWS staff depending on what BRC views as the most beneficial outcome for partnering with NPWS to deliver The End Festival.

If you have any queries or comments about the proposal, please feel free to contact me via email at [lauren.hiller@environment.nsw.gov.au](mailto:lauren.hiller@environment.nsw.gov.au) or via phone, 02 9585 6600.

Attached to this letter is a presentation that details results from The End Festival 2016-18 and an outline of event development between 2019 – 2021.

I look forward to hearing back from you and working with Council to transform this iconic historic village into a thriving cultural destination that supports the Bathurst Region visitor economy.

Yours sincerely,



**Lauren Hiller,**

**Team Leader, Events  
Visitor Experience Branch, Park Programs  
Office of Environment and Heritage, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service**